

RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Sheets
		<u>VOLUME 13977</u>			
August 27	Monterey	Havana	114	4	13
	Rosario	San Juan via P.R.	-	-	2
28	Yonabiko Maru	Yokahama	45	2	2
	Pres. Roosevelt	Hamilton	213	9	13
	Magallanes	Bilbao	194	8	28
	Markland	Liverpool, N.S.	32	2	2
	F.H. Bedford, Jr.	Aruba	40	2	4
	Calamares	Pts. Barrios	64	3	6
	Anna	Dingwall, N.S.	21	1	1
	American Legion	Petsamo	209	1	35
	San Jacinto	San Juan via P.R.	-	-	7
	HC-15589	Ottawa	4	-	1
29	Awata Maru	Iloilo, P.I.	62	3	3
	Astrea	Maracaibo	27	1	1
	Gypsum Queen	Liverpool	34	2	2
	Veraqua	Kingston	124	5	10
	Saint John	Yarmouth, N.S.	163	6	6
	Sarthe	London	48	4	4

*Southern
(W.C.)*

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13977, August 27-29, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms, and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this
fifth day of August, 1943.

Eric Jackson
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 5, 1943
Date

Eva Jackson T. Hallah Alexander
Camera Operator

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13977, August 27-29, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms, and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this
fifth day of August, 1940.

W. C. [Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 5, 1943
Date

Eva Jackson Hallah Alexander
Camera Operator

15
2-3
3-1

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 46044 BILLED SEP 10 1940

I, Theodore E. Townsend, Surgeon of the S.S. Monterey, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had forty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the States of New York and New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Theodore E. Townsend

Sworn to before me this 27th day of August, 19 40

at New York, N.Y.

Joseph H. Manning
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX							TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	EMP.	in	U. S.	U. S. I.	U. S. I.	U. S. I.	U. S. I.	U. S. I.	U. S. I.	
1st CABIN						96						15	102
2nd CABIN	4					6						2	12
3rd CABIN													
4th CABIN													
5th CABIN													
6th CABIN													
7th CABIN													
8th CABIN													
9th CABIN													
10th CABIN													
11th CABIN													
12th CABIN													
13th CABIN													
14th CABIN													
15th CABIN													
16th CABIN													
17th CABIN													
18th CABIN													
19th CABIN													
20th CABIN													
TOTAL	4					102						17	114

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	6	96	102
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	6	6	12
3rd Cabin			
4th Cabin			
5th Cabin			
6th Cabin			
7th Cabin			
8th Cabin			
9th Cabin			
10th Cabin			
11th Cabin			
12th Cabin			
13th Cabin			
14th Cabin			
15th Cabin			
16th Cabin			
17th Cabin			
18th Cabin			
19th Cabin			
20th Cabin			
Total	12	102	114

3-Transit 7/10

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of _____

S. S. "Monterey" Passengers sailing _____

S. S.

"Monterey"

Passengers sailing from Veracruz, Mexico

August 21, 1940

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

August 27,

1940

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years						Where?	Date of last departure			Whether alien intended to do so	Whether alien intended to do so	Feet	Inches
		State	City or town				Yes	No						Year or period of years	Where?			Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to do so	Whether alien intended to do so	Feet
1	Wife, A.M. Alcala, Ave. Colon 185, Merida, Yuc.	Mex.	N.Y.	yes	Self	yes yes 1937 on 1937	Bost- New York City	R-yes 2	E-no mos.	no	n	n	Good	no	5 7	Dk.	Bl.	Br.	None noted		
2	Mother, do	N.H.	Exeter	yes	Father	yes no	Phillips Exeter Academy, Exeter, N. Hampshire.	R-yes 7	E-no mos.	no	n	n	Good	no	5 5	Dk.	Bl.	Br.	None noted		
3	Cousin, A. Aragon, 5 del Pino 225, Orizaba, Mexico	Mex.	N.Y.	yes	Self	yes no	Stopping at Hotel McAlpin New York City	R-yes 3	E-no mos.	no	n	n	Good	no	5 5	Dk.	Bl.	Br.	None noted		
4	Wife, J.L. Negrete, Marion 2, Mexico, City, Mexico	Mex.	N.Y.	yes	Self	yes yes 1940	Friend, Burton Wilson, 10 East 44 Street, N.Y.C.	R-yes 5	E-no mos.	no	n	n	Good	no	5 7	Lt.	Gr.	Br.	None noted		
5	Son, J.A. Gagigal, Allende 2, Tezuitlan, Mexico	Mex.	N.Y.	yes	Self	yes yes 1939	Son, Rufino Gagigal, 800 N. Delaware Av., Phila, Pa.	R-yes 3	E-no mos.	no	n	n	Good	no	6 0	Dk.	Bl.	Br.	None noted		
6	Father, A. Trueba, Papantla, Mexico	Mex.	N.Y.	yes	Father	yes yes 1940	Friend, Valentin Aguirre, 82 Bank St., N.Y.C.	R-yes 1	E-no yr.	no	n	n	Good	no	5 6	Dk.	Bl.	Br.	None noted		

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. Church, Master, of the S. S. Monterey, from New York, N.Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of August, 1940
at New York, N.Y.

Master H. A. Church

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded under warrant within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Monterey

Sailing from Vera Cruz, Mexico

August 21.

1940, Arriving at Port of New York

August 27

1940.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIAGE STATUS	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Barzynski	Therese M.	50		F	M	Aug. 16.1890.Wheaton,Ills.		4456 QStreet N.W. Washington D.C.
2	Barzynski	Munice	25		F	S	June 22.1915.Ft.D.A.Russell,Wyoming.		With mother Line #1.
3	Brown	Charles J.	67		M	M	June 29.1873.Boston,Mass.		126 Winthrop Street, Winthrop,Mass.
4	Brown	Margaret M.	65		F	M	Nov. 18.1874.Boston Mass.		With husband Line #3.
5	Brown	Grace E.	30		F	S	Mar. 11.1910.Winthrop,Mass.		With father line #3
6	Brown	Helen M.	26		F	S	June 29.1914.Winthrop,Mass.		With father line #3.
7	Beiner	Sadie	44		F	S	Mar. 25.1896.New York N.Y.		235 Ft.Washington Ave. New York N. Y.
8	Cook	Madge Grace	35		F	S	Sept. 10.1905.New York N. Y.		Woodcourt, Tarrytown N.Y.
9	Cousin	Syd J.	29		F	S	Jan 1.1911.Jersey City N.J.		405 East 54th street, New York N.Y.
10	Coyle	Margaret M.	30		F	S	Mar 27.1910.Lowell,Mass.		980 Middlesex Street, Lowell,Mass.
11	Corcoran	Margaret	42		F	S	May 10.1898.Copake N.Y.		130 Grove Street, Stamford,Conn.
12	Feinstein	Sue	31		F	S	Oct 3.1908.New York N.Y.		3046 East 6th Street, Brooklyn N.Y.
13	Franz	Barron M.	29		M	S	June 19.1911.Corry,Pa.		10 Montague Terrace, Brooklyn N.Y.
14	Faga	Mabel Reed	58		F	W	Oct 11.1881.Middlesex County,N.J.		317 West Broad street, Bethlehem,Pa.
15	Fink	Grace M.	46		F	S	May 12.1894.Baltimore,Md.		1203 N.Milton Avenue Baltimore,Md.
16	Guillu	Julia	51		F	S	April 5.1889.Lansdowne,Pa.		2002 Spruce Street, Philadelphia,Pa.
17	Grant	May R.	52		F	S	Nov. 2.1887.Terryville,Conn.		41 Bedford Place, Stamford,Conn.
18	Heller	Florence	25		F	S	Oct 6.1914.Boston,Mass.		21 Auburn Street, Malden,Mass.
19	Hills	Gertrude N.	63		F	W	May 16.1876.Boston,Mass.		36 Fisher Street, Dover N.H.
20	Hansmann	George	68		M	W	Oct 5.1872.Philadelphia,Pa.		147 Harrison Ave, Glenside,Pa.
21	Kellam	Ralph N.	61		M	M	Nov. 16.1878.Philadelphia,Pa.		1832 Spruce Street, Philadelphia,Pa.
22	Kellam	Blanche V.Y.	41		F	M	Aug. 30.1899.Mifflinville,Pa.		With husband Line #21.
23	Landau	Rose	30		F	S	Sept. 21.1909.New York N.Y.		2786 Brighton 8th Street, Brooklyn N.Y.
24	Langfelder	Jennie	60		F	M	Sept. 25.1880.Pottsville ,Pa.		140 Riverside Drive, New York N.Y.
25	Lyons	Henrietta	43		F	S	Sept. 13.1897.Ames, N. Y.		3286 33rd street, Astoria NY.
26	Mader	David E.	37		M	S	Mar. 8.1903.Lebanon,Pa.		367 North 8th street, Lebanon, Pa.
27	Rabinowitz	Milton	24		M	S	Aug 26.1915.Philadelphia,Pa.		1011 West Upsal Street, Philadelphia,Pa.
28	Pancoast	Mary E.	51		F	S	Nov. 10.1888.Purcellville,Va.		Purcellville,Virginia.
29	Parker	Edward A.	53		M	M	Nov. 4.1887.Philadelphia,Pa.		2002 Spruce Street, Philadelphia Pa.
30	Parker R.	Mary R.	45		F	M	Sept 24.1895.Philadelphia,Pa.		With husband Line #29.

NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Line
Owners
Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Monterey Sailing from Vera Cruz, Mexico, August 21, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York, August 27, 1940.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIAGE OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	Parker. (3rd)	Edward A.	20		M	S	Aug. 25. 1919. Philadelphia, Pa.		2002 Spruce Street, Philadelphia Pa.
2	Parker	Jane	51		F	S	Sept 11. 1888. Philadelphia, Pa.		832 Marlyn Road, Philadelphia, Pa.
3	Rutledge	Gertrude	43		F	S	July 6. 1897. New York N.Y.		216 West 91 street New York N Y
4	Ristow	Walter	32		M	S	April 29. 1908. La Crosse, Wis.		160 Riverside Drive, New York N.Y.
5	Sullivan	Frankie E.	59		F	S	Nov. 27. 1880. Boston, Mass.		26 Monmouth Street, East Boston, Mass.
6	Schreiber	Elsie	25		F	S	Aug 24. 1914. Ridgewood N.Y.		71-12 66th street, Glendale N.Y.
7	Ullman	Eileen	22		F	S	Sept 9. 1918. New York N.Y.		25 West 37th Street, New York N.Y.
8	Ullman	Jean	21		F	S	June 26. 1919. New York N.Y.		With Sister Line #7
9	Vogel	Alvina R.	26		F	S	June 6. 1913. Brooklyn N.Y.		8735 Union Turnpike, Glendale N.Y.
10	Vincent	Jessie	50		F	S	July 11. 1890. Newark N.J.		14 Cypress Street, Newark N.J.
11	Wetherald	Catherine Jeanne	19		F	S	Feb. 19. 1921. Philadelphia, Pa.		6471 Overbrook Avenue, Philadelphia, Pa.
12	Alt	Pauline	33		F	S	August 13, 1907 N. Tonawanda, N.Y.		R.D. # 1, Lockport, New York
13	Balarezo	Hortensia	42		F	S		Court of Appeals, Jersey City, N.J. 1933	15 Goldsmith Ave., Newark, N.J.
14	Bodker	Evelyn	31		F	S	May 30, 1909 New York City		561 West 147 Street, New York City
15	Bragin	Celia	30		F	S	December 23, 1909	Eastern District Court, Brooklyn, N.Y. June 4, 1925	261 Buffalo Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	Corry	Erma	39		F	S	July 30, 1901 St. Clair Co., Mich.		1801 16th St., N.W., Washington, D.C.
17	Dye	Claire	30		F	S	July 29, 1909 Paterson, N.J.		35 Clinton Terr., Irvington, N.J.
18	Forrestel	John A.	54		M	M	April 13, 1886 Philadelphia, Pa.		372 Upper Mountain Ave., Montclair, N.J.
19	Forrestel	Elizabeth	52		F	M	September 25, 1888 Croyden, Penna.		With husband line #18
20	Forrestel	Colletta	18		F	S	July 17, 1922 Philadelphia, Pa.		With father line #18
21	Fox	Sarah	10		F	S	July 14, 1930 Washington, D.C.		87 Pinckney St., Boston, Mass.
22	Freas	Howard	58		M	S	April, 19, 1882 Hughesville, Pa.		320 Market Street, Petersburg, Va.
23	Gastrock	Charles	21		M	S	January 13, 1919 Washington, D.C.		4900 First St., N.W., Washington, D.C.
24	Haggerty	Genevieve	34		F	S	August 6, 1905 New York City		111 East 235 Street, New York City
25	Handelsman	Ida	28		F	S	August 6, 1911 Brooklyn, N.Y.		179 Christopher Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	Hehner	Minnie	70		F	S	August 12, 1870 New York City		480 Herkimer St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	Henderson	Norman	53		M	S		Supreme Court, New York City - June 1909	182 N. Broadway, Yonkers, New York
28	Hirschhoff	Frances	40		F	W	May 5, 1900 Newark, N.J.		1210 Sherman Ave., New York City
29	Iskenderian	Yerchanik	38		F	S		Southern District Court, New York City November 23, 1931	45 Wadsworth Terrace, New York City
30	Kaplian	Mary	35		F	S	July 29, 1905 New York City		2144 Bronx Park East, Bronx, New York

Line #10 Jessie Vincent did not embark, not on board,

Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Owners.
Local Agents

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Monterey" Sailing from Veracruz, Mexico, August 21, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. August 27, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	Kappus	Pauline	49		F	S	November 8, 1890	New York City		40 West 84th Street, New York City
2	Lawrey	Elizabeth	24		F	S	March 28, 1916	Brooklyn, N.Y.		805 St. Marks Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Leibner	Joel	31		M	S	March 4, 1909	Brooklyn, N.Y.		845-65th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Maren	Jemmy	31		F	S	January 2, 1909	Boston, Mass.		345 East 53 Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Marvel	William	20		M	S	May 15, 1920	Baltimore, Md.		4820 Norwood Ave., Baltimore, Md.
6	Mayer	Helen	24		F	M	October 12, 1915	Brooklyn, N.Y.		60-33 Linden Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Mc Nellis	Esther	53		F	S	April 5, 1887	Boston, Mass.		177 Harvard Street, Dorchester, Mass.
8	O'Leary	Susan	34		F	S	April 14, 1914	N.Bedford, Mass.		9 Stone Street, New Bedford, Mass.
9	Pabich	Marie	36		F	S	March 1, 1904	Chicago, Ills.		5028 Fletcher Street, Chicago, Ills.
10	Partridge	Helen	52		F	W	December 9, 1887	New York City		219 Bronx River Road, Yonkers, New York
11	Pogson	Pauline	36		F	M			By marriage	11 East 49th Street, New York City
12	Popper	David	27		M	M	October 3, 1912	New York City		424 S. Lexington Ave., White Plains, N.Y.
13	Popper	Florence	26		F	M	October 14, 1913	Buffalo, N.Y.		With husband line #12
14	Pourtales	Marguerite	52		F	D	December 28, 1888	Louisville, Ky.		20 East 67th Street, New York City
15	Powers	Stella	65		F	W	April 12, 1875	New York City		15 Melrose Street, E.Greenwich, R.I.
16	Powers	Marie	61		F	S	September 13, 1879	Blackington, Mass.		125 Governor Street, Providence, R.I.
17	Priester	Francis	43		M	S			Court of Common Pleas, Jersey City, N.J. May 8, 1928	25 Henry Street, Jersey City, N.J.
18	Salmon	Elizabeth	30		F	M			New York City - 1938	122 West 13th Street, New York City
19	Salz	Mamie	28		F	S	March 24, 1912	New York City		2074 West Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Schneider	Walter	37		M	S	October 1, 1902	New York City		38 Winant Ave., Ridgerfield Park, N.J.
21	Schuldenfrei	Carl	32		M	S			Supreme Court - New York City, Aug. 1920	19 Fifth Ave., New York City
22	Sullivan	William	70		M	S	November 21, 1869	Charlestown, Mass.		21 Wade Street, Brighton, Mass.
23	Sullivan	Julia	67		F	S	January 17, 1873	Charlestown, Mass.		
24	Weyl	Charles	44		M	M	May 22, 1896	Philadelphia, Pa.	4	With brother line #22 255 Harvey Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
25	Weyl	Elinor	42		F	M	September 5, 1897	Philadelphia, Pa.		
26	Wexler	Frances	24		F	S	September 19, 1915	New York City		With husband line #24 2023 Caton Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	Willard	Henry	39		M	M			Born of American Parents	Auburndale, Mass. 69 Oakland Ave., 635 Riverside Drive, New York City
28	Wood	Mary	69		F	S	January 11, 1871	Eastport, Maine		711 Walton Ave., Bronx, New York
29	Becker	Berthe	22		F	S	November 25, 1917	New York City		
30										

Line No. 3, Joel Leibner, disembarked at Havana, not on board,

Robert L. Johnson
Inspector

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line. NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Owners
Local Agents

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MONTEREY

Sailing from HAYANA CUBA

, AUGUST 24TH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

, AUGUST 27TH, 1940

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	BELL	MARY	58		F	M	GLEN EBEN OHIO	APRIL 5TH. 1882		7244 UNION AVE. CHICAGO ILL.
2	BELL	LORETTA	29		F	S	CHICAGO ILL.	MAY 27TH. 1911		DO
3	SCHONWALTER	ROBERT	25		M	S	NEWARK N. J.	MARCH 6TH. 1915		777 SOUTH 10TH. ST. NEWARK N. J.
4	SCHONWALTER	EDWIN	22		M	S	NEWARK N. J.	FEB. 26TH. 1918		DO
5	NORTON	EUNICE E.	30		F	S	STANFORD, CONN.	JUL. 19th. 1909		220 E. 73rd Street. New York City.
6	HATCH	AZEL F.	44		M	M	CHICAGO. ILL.	JUL. 8th. 1896		15 East 9th Street. New York. N.Y.
7	DU BOIS	COERT	59		M	M	HUDSON. N.Y.	NOV. 10th. 1881		State Department Washington. D.C.
8	BERLINER	RUTH	38		F	S	NEW YORK. N.Y.	JAN. 3rd. 1902		72 De Graw Avenue. Teaneck. N.J.
9	CRING	ANN	37		F	M	NEWTON. N.H.	MAR. 10th. 1903		Westville. N.H.
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.
Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Theodore E. Townsend, Surgeon of the S. S. Monterey, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had forty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the States of New York and New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Theodore E. Townsend

Sworn to before me this 27th day of August, 19 40

at New York, N.Y.

Joseph J. Gans
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service.

S. S. MONTERREY # 24

Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA

AUGUST 24TH. 1940

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-0

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

AUGUST 27TH. 1940

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. Church, Master, of the S. S. Monterey, from New York, N.Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. Church

Master

Sworn to before me this 27th day of August, 19 40
at New York, N.Y.

Joseph J. ...
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 29 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 37 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 38 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 39 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Theodore E. Townsend, Surgeon of the S. S. Monterey, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had forty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the States of New York and New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Theodore E. Townsend

Sworn to before me this 27th day of August, 19 40

at New York, N.Y.

Joseph H. Hanning
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service at the port of arrival.

S. S. "Monterey" Passengers sailing from Veracruz, Mexico, August 21, 1940

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	1,000,000
Aliens	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

August 27,

19 40

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14. 400

NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. Church, Master, of the S. S. Monterey, from New York, N.Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. Church

Master

Sworn to before me this 27th day of August, 19 40
at New York, N.Y.

Joseph H. James
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abie to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

11

Number

5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Monterey" sailing from Veracruz, Mexico, August 21, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. August 27, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Fein	Gelia	33	F	S	November 5, 1906 New York City		40 Monroe Street, New York City
2	Willett	Letitia	33	F	S	November 18, 1906 Paterson, N.J.		11 Madison Terrace, Paterson, N.J.
3	Wilson	Elliott	33	M	M	November 21, 1906 Salem, Mass.		117 Walbrooke Ave., Staten Island, N.Y.
4	Wilson	Mary	32	F	M	August 25, 1908 Providence, R.I.		With husband line #3 176 Clarkson Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Yaller	Robert	29	M	M	November 9, 1910 New York City		
6	Yaller	Ray	35	F	M	September 25, 1905 New York City		With husband line #5
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Went 8:15 AM

8

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Owners
Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Theodore E. Townsend, Surgeon of the S. S. Monterey, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had forty three nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York and New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Theodore E. Townsend

Sworn to before me this 27th day of August, 1940

at New York, N.Y.

DATE
TIME
DATE
TIME
DATE
TIME

NAME
AGE
NAME
AGE
NAME
AGE

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

9 List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

(VIA CANADIAN PASSPORT)

S. S. MONTEREY

Passengers sailing from HAWAII, CUBA

AUGUST 24TH, 1940

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Issued		13 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)		14 Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Place	Date			Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	NOT COUNTED	CHAO	ALFREDO	51		M	S	LABORER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	KWANGTUNG	NONE	NONE	NONE	✓	CUBA	HAVANA
2	NOT COUNTED	LEON	JULIO	42		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	KWANGTUNG	NONE	NONE	NONE	✓	CUBA	HAVANA
3	NOT COUNTED	CHIONG	MANUEL	37		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	KWANGTUNG	NONE	NONE	NONE	✓	CUBA	HAVANA
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Detained on board for Chinese Agents from 5:45 pm
11:15 am by 8:15 am

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. N.Y.

AUGUST 27TH.

1940

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-436

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. Church, Master, of the S. S. Monterey, from New York, N.Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. Church
Master

Sworn to before me this 27th day of August, 1940
at New York, N.Y.

J. J. H. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering question 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

, from

✓

AUG 27 1940

MONTEREY

Local Agents

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Pablo Myares	40	USA	Felix Nordfors	50	USA
Gerimon Bernabala	44	"	Rosario Orellano	26	"
William Preuss	58	"	George Paterson	36	"
Max Buch	30	"	Louis Belter	49	"
Marcelino Mosqueira	40	"	Richard Peaty	60	"
Antonio Fernandez	27	"	Michael Babio	61	"
John Vique	38	"	Jacob Oppenheim	51	"
William G. Hudson	43	"	H. Carl Smith	45	"
John McLeod	53	"	Abigail Valencia	48	"
Louis Valderas	39	"	Ernest Chambers	29	"
Alberto Cantero	37	"	Edwin John	35	"
Hilario Melendez	29	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 86 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. C. Edwards
General Superintendent

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED

OCT 11 1940

RECORDS DIVISION
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Port of New York, N. Y.

August 28, 1940, 19

S. S. Monterey

I, master of the American (Nationality) certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 115 Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged 22 Seamen left in hospital (sick) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 23 Total crew this date 115

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 27, 1940, 19, consigned to N. Y. & Cuba Mail S. S. Co.; is now lying at Pier 13, E. River, and is expected to sail August 28, 1940, 19, for Progreso, Vera Cruz, Mexico via Havana, Cuba via United States port of direct Havana, Cuba this voyage was New York Port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
None			

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

entatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

(12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17)
Nationality Height Weight Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever reported from United States. (This column to be filled in by Government officials only.)

S. A. None.

Sheet No. 1

*See list of rules on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1340

14—1940

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. MONTEREY

arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y.

August, 27th

1940, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Family name	Given name			When	Where											
Church,	Harris A	✓	Captain	8/14/40	New York	Yes	Yes	52	M		U. S. A.					
Hawkins,	Frank	✓	1st. Officer					39							None.	
Harrison,	William	✓	2nd. Officer					56								
Rasmussen,	Otto	✓	3rd. Officer					45								
Lind,	Henning	✓	Junior 3rd. Officer					45								
Adolfsen,	Frederick	✓	Carpenter					53								
Petersen,	Lovell	✓	Boatswain					44								
Valentine,	Sherman	✓	Q. M.					36								
Duyich,	Thomas	✓	Q. M.					42								
Martinez,	Susibio	✓	Q. M.					38								
Vasquez,	Carlos T.	✓	A. B.					37								
De Windt,	Gomerande	✓	A. B.					44								
Santiago,	Luis	✓	A. B.					48								
Anderson,	Egbert	✓	A. B.					35								
Belmonte,	Emilio	✓	A. B.					51								
Jackson,	Robert	✓	A. B.					33								
La Cruz,	Jose	✓	A. B.					53								
Middleton,	James Jr.	✓	A. B.					31								
Mendez,	Gaspar	✓	O. S.					34								
Muriel,	Casmire	✓	O. S.					34								
Tolman,	Robert G	✓	Purser.					51								
Maillard,	Chris	✓	1. A. Purser					32								
Goetz,	Carl H	✓	2. A. Purser					41								
Townsend,	Theodore	✓	Surgeon					70								
Packer,	Harry	✓	Chief Radio					31								
Laemont,	Vetold	✓	2nd. Radio					24								
ZNOTIN,	Telesfor	✓	3rd. Radio					31								
Thomas,	Alexander	✓	Watchman					41								
Connor,	John	✓	Watchman					25								
Armatos,	Antonio	✓	Watchman					54								

Local Agents

J. Scamper
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by the medical examiners), Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. MONTEREY

, arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y.

, August, 27,

, 1940, from the port of

HAVANA, CUBA.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever admitted reported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- supply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Victor,	Irving	✓	Musician	8/14/40	New York	Yes	Yes	36	M	U. S. A.						
2	Yes	Zivelli,	Joseph	✓	Musician					44								
3	Yes	Biebergal,	Tobia	✓	Musician					29								
4	Yes	Duncan,	Irving	✓	Cadet					22								
5	Yes	Landgraff,	Carsten	✓	Chief engineer.					49								
6	Yes	Palmer,	Harry	✓	1.A. Engr.					48								
7	Yes	Hammond,	Edward	✓	2.A. Engr.					26								
8	Yes	Mangano,	Jack	✓	3.A. Engr. Junior.					25								
9	Yes	Klinger,	Gus	✓	3. A. Engr.					44								
10	Yes	Stolt,	Martin	✓	Jun. Engr. Chief					47								
11	Yes	Morrison,	William	✓	Electrician					57								
12	Yes	Littlefield,	Charles	✓	Chief Refr. Engineer.					46								
13	Yes	Merenes,	Augustin	✓	Asst. Refr. Engineer.					34								
14	Yes	Lada,	Enoch	✓	Refr. Oiler					43								
15	Yes	Perez,	Antone	✓	Watertender					31								
16	Yes	Garcia,	Manuel	✓	Watertender					48								
17	No. P.E.	Fernandez,	Vincent	✓	Watertender					45								
18	Yes	Rivera,	Martin	✓	Oiler					31								
19	Yes	Gonzalez,	Andres	✓	Oiler					44								
20	Yes	Herrera,	Oscar V	✓	Oiler					41								
21	Yes	Lopez,	Pedro	✓	Fireman.					51								
22	Yes	Torres,	Jose A	✓	Fireman					34								
23	Yes	Neira,	Jose	✓	Fireman					43								
24	No.	Lee,	Edward G	✓	Fireman					45								
25	Yes	Raver,	Harry	✓	Fireman					38								
26	Yes	Martico,	Juan	✓	Fireman					41								
27	No.	Rayon,	Rafael	✓	Wiper					27								
28	No.	Harmon,	John	✓	Wiper					51								
29	No.	Ferrer,	Manuel	✓	Wiper					45								
30	No. P.E.	Edwards,	Alan	✓	Cadet Engineer.					23								

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

J. Seaming
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____
Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the sum of of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. MONTEREY, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., August, 27th, 1940, from the port of Havana, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	No.	P. E.	Pond,	James	Ch. Steward	8/14/40	New York	Yes	Yes	47	M	U. S. A.						
2	Yes	Koslowski,	Bruno		2nd. Steward					35								
3	Yes	Sexto,	Evaristo		2nd. Cabin Steward.					32								
4	Yes	Leon,	Max		Salon Steward.					58								
5	No.	P. E.	Zimmerman,	Elise	Stewardess					42	F							
6	Yes	Morino,	John		Storekeeper					36	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6	150		legally admitted	
7	Yes	Steagall,	Rabron		Printer					47		U. S. A.						
8	Yes	Gargyan,	Oscar		Barber					52								
9	Yes	Roig,	George		Telephone Operator					24								
10	Yes	Rodriguez,	Ralph		Telephone Operator					28								
11	Yes	Gonzalez,	Augustin		Bellboy					28								
12	No.	Laguerra	Ernest		Bellboy					28								
13	Yes	Wood,	Harry		Beverage Steward.					37								
14	Yes	Brown,	Frank		Smoke Room Steward.					29								
15	Yes	Flores,	Rafael		DECK Steward.					28		Spanish						
16	No.	P. E.	Yzaguirre,	Florencio	Chief Cook					44		American Venezuela	5-8	160			legally admitted	
17	Yes	Garcia,	Guillermo		2nd. Cook					23		U. S. A.						
18	Yes	Padilla,	Nicolas		3rd. Cook					23								
19	Yes	Forurio,	Fadeo		4th. Cook					55								
20	Yes	Naveran,	Nicomedes		5th. Cook					47								
21	No.	Garcia,	Emilio		6th. Cook					41								
22	Yes.	Erasquin,	Florian		Butcher					53		Spanish	Spain	5-9	180		legally admitted	
23	Yes	Cabrera,	Felix		Chief Baker					36		U. S. A.						
24	No.	Keller,	Gottfried		Night Baker					44								
25	Yes.	De Windt,	Humberto		Pantryman					43								
26	Yes	Ravaza,	Gregorio		Soullery					39								
27	Yes	Ruden,	Jose		Soullery					19								
28	No.	Rodriguez,	Cruz F.		kitchen Utility.					25								
29	Yes.	Jackson,	Guernsey		Dishwasher.					43								
30	Yes	Arkins,	Joseph		Officer's Mesaman.					22								

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Super Sealing
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____
Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. MONTERREY, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., August, 27th, 1940, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	Perry,	Tom	✓	Engineer's Messman.	8/14/40	New York	Yes	Yes	29	M	U. S. A.				None.		
2	Yes	Sebastian,	Edward	✓	P.O. Messman					31								
3	Yes	Rosado,	Domingo	✓	Fireman					26								
4	Yes	Belfort,	Cornelius	✓	Messboy					46								
5	Yes	Rodriguez,	Jose F.	✓	Sailor					31								
6	Yes	Amoros,	Joseph A	✓	Messboy.					55								
7	Yes	Hyland,	John L.	✓	Night Steward					35								
8	Yes	Christensen,	Jes N.	✓	B.R. Steward					56								
9	Yes	Natal,	Juan	✓	B.R. Steward					39								
10	Yes	Matheson,	Peter R	✓	B.R. Steward					48								
11	Yes	Vasquez,	Lalo	✓	2nd. Cabin Waiter.					50								
12	Yes	Everson,	Peter	✓	Waiter					56								
13	No. P.E.	Herberholz,	William	✓	Waiter					36								
14	No. P.E.	Gonzalvo,	Henry	✓	Waiter					46								
15	Yes	Leisner,	Charles	✓	Waiter					58								
16	Yes	Henriquez,	Julio	✓	Waiter					63		N.W.I. Dutch.	Holland	5-6	165		leg. adm.	
17	Yes	Pena,	Noel	✓	Waiter					44		U. S. A.						
18	No. P. E.	Bannon,	William	✓	Waiter					47								
19	Yes	Vega,	Monserrate	✓	Waiter					28								
20	Yes	Rojeck,	George W	✓	Waiter					30								
21	Yes	Stone,	Bernard	✓	Waiter					27								
22	NO	Schapiro,	Morris	✓	Bath Steward.					35								
23	Yes	Rodriguez,	Quentin	✓	Glory Hole Steward					36								
24	No. P. E.	Rodriguez,	Angelo M.	✓	Utility					28								

Ch. 5 under questionnaires fourteen (14) names members Great Summary

J. Scaringi Dimp

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

Havana, CUBA AUG 17 1940

SEEN

For the purpose of the United States

Signature

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH - 114

SERVICE NO. 5146 For S. S.

Signature

Native Born 64
Naturalized 46
Aliens 4
Total 114



*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank Hawkins, of the S. S. Monterey, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

27

day of

Aug

19

J. H. Glavin
Master First or Second Officer.

Joseph Glavin
Immigrant Inspector.

[Large handwritten signature/initials]

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

1-2

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. NO BILL FILED SEP 10 1940

I, J. MENDIN SARAT, Surgeon of the AMER. S/S ROSARIO EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTYFIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BOARD OF MEDICAL EXAMINERS OF P.R., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this TWENTYSECOND day of AUGUST, 19 40.
at SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

9/13/40
M. E. F.
9/17/40
M. E. F.
a-v

[Signature]
8-27-40

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

PORTO RICO

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin		2	10	12
Cabin				
2nd Cabin				
3rd Cabin				
Total		2	10	12

PORTO RICO

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	2	10	12
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	2	10	12

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S.

ROSARIO

Passengers sailing from

..SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO

---AUGUST 32nd

1940

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector.

States, or a port of another insular po
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 27th 1940, 19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. G. NILSEN MASTER, of the AMER. S.S. ROSARIO, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. G. Nilsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 27th day of AUGUST, 19 40

at New York

H. M. Cunningham
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894—1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

22

S. S. ROSARIO Sailing from SAN JUAN PTO. RICO, AUG. 22nd, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG. 27th, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	WARD	ELEANOR	45		F	M	SHEBOYGAN - WIS. JULY 3rd 1895		152 SMULL AVE. W CALDWELL N.J.
2	MC.GREGOR	PEG.	40		F	M	OREGON ILL. SEPT. 9th 1899		HOTEL. ASTOR NEW YORK, N.Y.
3	LOPEZ	RAFAEL	45		M	M	GURABO, PTO. RICO - OCT. 24th 1897		HOTEL TAFT, NEW YORK, N.Y.
4	GOMEZ	JOSEPH D	48		M	M	ARECIBO, PTO. RICO - SEPT. 26th 1892		5108 AVE. I BROOKLYN, N.Y.
5	FISHMAN	BENJAMIN S	29		M	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y. MAY 30th 1911		1940 STRAUSS ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
6	FISHMAN	CECELIA	24		F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. DEC. 28th 1915		1940 STRAUSS ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
7	DORATHY	JAMES S.	16		M	S	CHICAGO ILL. DEC. 11th 1923		PEDDIE SCHOOL HIGHTSTOWN, N. J.
8	LINDSTROM	LUDVIG L.	47		M	M	NOUGATUCK, CONN. FEB. 5th 1893		1843 BECKER ST. SCHENECTADY, N.Y.
9	GARCIA VEIGA	JOSE MARIA	66		M	S	SPANISH RES. OF PORTO RICO-APRIL 1899	NATURALIZED BY VIRTUE Act. March 2 1917	HOTEL TAFT, NEW YORK, N.Y. c/o C.C. TRAMMELL SONO
10	DURANAD	WILFREDO	18		M	S	CABO ROJO, P.R. DEC. 14th 1921		NORMANDY BLDG. WASHINGTON D.C.
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

C.G. NILSEN - MASTER S.S. ROSARIO

11

Line..... BULL INSULAR LINE INC
Owners..... A. H. BULL S.S. CO. INC
Local Agents..... A. H. BULL & CO. INC

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S YAMABIKO MARUarriving at NEW YORKAugust 28, 1940from the port of Los Angeles 8/10/40 Yokohama 7/25/40
CRISTOBAL 8/4/40

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew list preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Sugimoto	Fakuso	27-06	Captain	7/12/1937	Uraga	No	Yes	54	Man	Japanese	Japan	5-04	133	Lbs	
2	"	Shibayama	Takeo	19-02	Chief Officer	26/1/1940	Kobe	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-03	134	"	
3	"	Makino	Masaru	18-06	Second	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-07	132	"	
4	"	Ushio	Tokuo	5-07	Third	10/11/1938	Uraga	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-08	134	"	
5	First	Yamanote	Makoto	0-03	App.	23/7/1940	Yokohama	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-03	133	"	
6	Yes	Tanaka	Juntaro	18-09	Boatswain	30/12/1939	Osaka	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-04	135	"	
7	"	Yakiya	Buichi	12-04	Carpenter	11/5/1939	Yokohama	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-04	134	"	
8	"	Hakamura	Yoshio	12-09	Quarter Master	10/5/1939	Kobe	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-06	133	"	
9	"	Yanagiraku	Shigeyoshi	9-03	"	30/12/1939	Osaka	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-03	140	"	
10	"	Miyamoto	Masato	15-11	"	7/12/1937	Uraga	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-03	134	"	
11	"	Okuyama	Atsumu	11-09	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-04	135	"	
12	First	Oda	Seizo	10-02	Storekeeper	23/7/1940	Yokohama	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-05	140	"	
13	Yes	Baba	Masaichi	4-02	Sailor	12/12/1938	Yokohama	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-03	135	"	
14	"	Kitagawa	Yoshikazu	3-00	"	26/1/1940	Kobe	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-06	140	"	
15	"	Kitamura	Kiyoshi	1-03	"	30/1/1940	Yokohama	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-03	134	"	
16	First	Minami	Kiichi	1-04	"	23/7/1940	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-04	137	"	
17	"	Kawano	Shigeru	1-06	"	15/6/1940	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-04	135	"	
18	"	Inada	Sukeyoichi	0-22	App.	23/7/1940	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-03	133	"	
19	"	Shimizu	Mangoro	0-01	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-07	140	"	
20	Yes	Goda	Heikichi	20-02	Chief Engineer	10/12/1939	Kobe	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-04	138	"	
21	"	Chifuji	Kozo	17-00	First	5/5/1939	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-03	135	"	
22	"	Nishimura	Kyuhachi	9-05	Second	23/7/1940	Yokohama	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-02	132	"	
23	"	Tsutsui	Takeo	2-03	Third	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-04	134	"	
24	"	Kurahara	Ushigoro	25-02	Fourth	7/12/1937	Uraga	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-04	134	"	
25	"	Shirakami	Ikichi	17-04	No. 1 Oiler	12/5/1939	Kobe	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-03	133	"	
26	"	Makui	Uichi	17-03	No. 2	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-04	134	"	
27	"	Matsumura	Jiro	17-03	No. 3	10/12/1938	Kobe	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-04	135	"	
28	"	Murayama	Shimabide	20-04	Storekeeper	7/12/1937	Uraga	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-05	140	"	
29	"	Sakitani	Gunji	9-10	Donkey Man	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-03	135	"	
30	First	Hamao	Hobuyoshi	3-06	"	23/7/1940	Yokohama	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-04	138	"	

Line FAR EAST/NEW YORK/SOUTH AMERICA LINE
Owners YAMASHITA KISEN KAISHA
Local Agents Yamashita Kisen Kaisha
17 Battery Place
New York

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE:—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 28. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landings, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRA FROM SUBDIVISION B. RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRA FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20 (a). The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except the clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b). Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c). If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause under hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d). Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels their owners, agents, consignees and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (blank).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

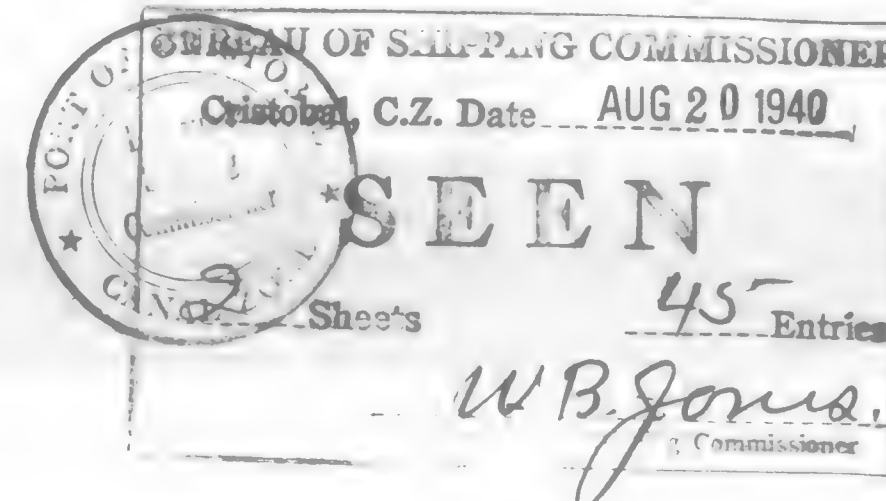
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2.

Required under Act Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S YAMABIKO MARU, arriving at NEW YORK, August 20, 1940, from the port of via CRISTOBAL

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew list preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Katayama	Naoyuki	5-06	Fire Man	10/11/1939	Osaka	No	Yes	24	Man	Japanese	Japan	5-04	140	Lbs	
2	"	Nagai	Kiyoshi	3-00	"	7/12/1937	Uraga	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-03	137	"	
3	First P.E.	Ichimura	Genharu	6-10	"	8/8/1940	Los Angeles	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-04	133	"	
4	First	Fukazawa	Shozo	1-05	"	23/7/1940	Yokohama	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-04	140	"	
5	Yes	Kanai	Kohichi	1-06	"	26/1/1940	Kobe	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-04	135	"	
6	First	Homoto	Isao	0-02	App.	22/6/1940	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-05	138	"	
7	Yes	Sakuma	Kenji	15-00	Wireless Operator	7/12/1937	Uraga	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-04	136	"	
8	First	Ushiyama	Motoharu	0-02	"	22/6/1940	Osaka	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-04	136	"	
9	Yes	Arimitsu	Masao	1-03	Clerk	10/5/1939	Kobe	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-05	140	"	
10	"	Ishii	Komanosuke	20-06	Chief Steward	7/12/1937	Uraga	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-05	137	"	
11	"	Kiyoda	Masanso	9-00	Cook	13/6/1939	Kobe	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-04	137	"	
12	"	Yasumoto	Tomihiko	1-00	"	18/12/1939	Osaka	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-06	138	"	
13	"	Takeda	Kanetaka	8-10	Waiter	7/12/1937	Uraga	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-07	140	"	
14	"	Hamada	Hobuo	0-10	"	31/12/1939	Osaka	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-05	136	"	
15	First	Hayashida	Kunihiko	0-02	App.	20/6/1940	Kobe	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-01	130	"	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	



TOTAL: FORTY FIVE (45) PERSONS INCLUDING THE MASTER

Line PACIFIC EAST/NEW YORK/SOUTH AMERICA LINE
Owners YAMASHITA KISEN KAISHA
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

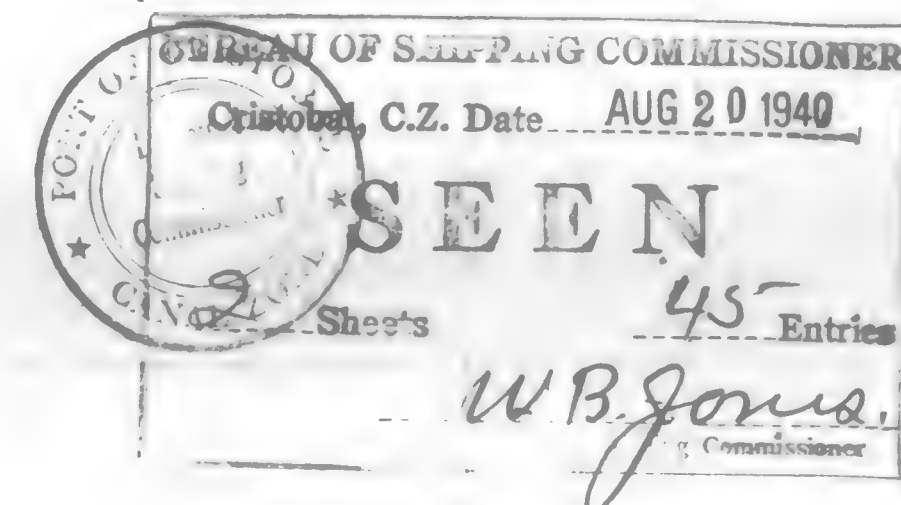
Required under Act Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S YAMABIKO MARU, arriving at New York, August 20, 1940, from the port of La Angeles via CRISTOBAL

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew list preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Katayama	Maoyuki	5-06	Fire Man	10/11/1939 Osaka	No	Yes	24	Man	Japanese	Japan	5-04	140 Lbs	
2	"	Nagai	Kiyoshi	3-00	"	7/12/1937 Uraga	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-03	137	"
3	First P.E.	Ichimura	Genharu	6-10	"	8/8/1940 Los Angeles	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-04	133	"
4	First	Fukazawa	Shozo	1-05	"	23/7/1940 Yokohama	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-04	140	"
5	Yes	Kunii	Kohichi	1-06	"	26/1/1940 Kobe	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-04	135	"
6	First	Homoto	Isao	0-02	App.	22/6/1940	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-05	138	"
7	Yes	Sakuma	Kenji	15-00	Wireless Operator	7/12/1937 Uraga	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-04	136	"
8	First	Ushiyama	Motoharu	0-02	"	22/6/1940 Osaka	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-04	136	"
9	Yes	Arimitsu	Masao	1-03	Clerk	10/5/1939 Kobe	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-06	140	"
10	"	Ishii	Komanosuke	20-06	Chief Steward	7/12/1937 Uraga	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-05	137	"
11	"	Kiyoda	Masanao	9-00	Cook	13/6/1939 Kobe	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-04	137	"
12	"	Yasumoto	Tomihiko	1-00	"	18/12/1939 Osaka	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-06	138	"
13	"	Takeda	Kanetaka	8-10	Waiter	7/12/1937 Uraga	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-07	140	"
14	"	Hamada	Nobuo	0-10	"	31/12/1939 Osaka	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-05	136	"
15	First	Hayashida	Kunihiko	0-02	App.	20/6/1940 Kobe	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-01	130	"



TOTAL: FORTY FIVE (45) PERSONS INCLUDING THE MASTER



Line FAR EAST/NEW YORK/SOUTH AMERICA LINE
Owners YAMASHITA KISEN KAISHA
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master, of the Yamabiko Maru, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of August, 1940

H. C. ...
Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Large Signature]

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landings, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRA FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRA FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20 (a). The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except the clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b). Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c). If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause under hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d). Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels their owners, agents, consignees and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (blank).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL 48047 SEP 10 1940
BILL No. 46205 OCT 12 1940

I, Stephen H. Tolins, Surgeon of the SS-PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have TWO years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists of Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Stephen H. Tolins

Sworn to before me this 28th day of OCTOBER, 1940

at New York, NY

Donald H. Conley
S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature of Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	Other	in	U. S.	Other	in	EXEMPT	
1st Cabin										
2nd Cabin										
3rd Cabin										
4th Cabin										
5th Cabin										
6th Cabin										
7th Cabin										
8th Cabin										
9th Cabin										
10th Cabin										
11th Cabin										
12th Cabin										
13th Cabin										
14th Cabin										
15th Cabin										
16th Cabin										
17th Cabin										
18th Cabin										
19th Cabin										
20th Cabin										
TOTAL										

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	Other	in	U. S.	Other	in	EXEMPT	
1st Cabin	7					88			12	107
2nd Cabin										
3rd Cabin										
4th Cabin										
5th Cabin										
6th Cabin										
7th Cabin										
8th Cabin										
9th Cabin										
10th Cabin										
11th Cabin										
12th Cabin										
13th Cabin										
14th Cabin										
15th Cabin										
16th Cabin										
17th Cabin										
18th Cabin										
19th Cabin										
20th Cabin										
TOTAL	7					88			12	107

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U. S. C.	Total
1st Cabin	3	88	107
2nd Cabin			
3rd Cabin			
4th Cabin			
5th Cabin			
6th Cabin			
7th Cabin			
8th Cabin			
9th Cabin			
10th Cabin			
11th Cabin			
12th Cabin			
13th Cabin			
14th Cabin			
15th Cabin			
16th Cabin			
17th Cabin			
18th Cabin			
19th Cabin			
20th Cabin			
TOTAL	3	88	107

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMDA, 26TH AUGUST, 1940

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	Spohn	Elizabeth	27		f	s	Teacher	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	English	03-15-3	Corpus Christi	NIV 18	Ontario	3 July		Canada	Waterloo
2	EXEMPT	Peniston	Winifred	37		f	m	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	English	03-15-3	Perth	NIV 97	Hamilton	20 Aug		Bermuda	Baileys Bay
3	H.T.	Samuel	Margaret	36		f	s	Domestic	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	English	08-16	Amboy	RP 1271045	Washing- ton, D.C.	27 July		U.S.	Detroit
4	EXEMPT	Tutton	Robert	28		m	m	Office Clerk	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	03-8	Hamilton	NIV 2510	Toronto	9 Aug		Canada	Toronto
5	EXEMPT	Tutton	Muriel	28		f	m	Hs-wife	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	03-81	Twilling- gate	NIV 2513	Toronto	9 Aug		Canada	Toronto
6	H.T.	Childs	Isabel E.	34		f	m	Hs-wife	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	English	08-80	Paget	NQIV 6 4B	Hamilton	18 July		U.S.	New York
7	EXEMPT	Childs	Thomas	2		m	s					U.S.A.	African	08-80	Father U.S. Citizen	NQIV	Hamilton	9 Aug		Bermuda	Pembroke
8	H.T.	Harford	Eulah	22		f	s	Nurse	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	Black	08-80	Somerset	NIV 74	Hamilton	9 Aug		Bermuda	Pembroke
9	EXEMPT	Gibbons	Edmund G.	45		m	m	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	English	02	Pembroke	Sec 3(2)	Hamilton	23 Feb		Bermuda	Pembroke
10	H.T.	Dill	Diana	17		f	s	Student	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	English	18-1	Devonshire	Sec 3(2)	Hamilton	23 Feb		Bermuda	Devonshire
11	EXEMPT	Curtis	Mabel	35		f	m	Buyer	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	English	03	Hamilton	NIV 99	Hamilton	22 Aug		Bermuda	Pembroke
12	EXEMPT	Curtis Jr.	Paul	16		m	s					U.S.A.	English	4th March, 1924	Flushing	Sec 3(2)	Hamilton	26 Aug		Bermuda	Pembroke
13	H.T.	Trott	Frances	15		f	s	Student	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	English	03-8	Pembroke	NIV 113	Hamilton	26 Aug		Bermuda	Pembroke
14	EXEMPT	Bentley	John A.	42		m	s	Professor	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	English	04-80	Halifax	TV 39	Hamilton	15 Aug		Bermuda	Pembroke
15	EXEMPT	Howbray	Louis H.	63		m	m	Natural- ist	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	English	03-8	St. Georges	NIV 104	Hamilton	23 Aug		Bermuda	Flatts
16	H.T.	Williams	Coleridge	17		m	s	Student	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	African	03-8	Pembroke	NIV 105	Hamilton	24 Aug		Bermuda	Pembroke
17	H.T.	Williams	David	14		m	s	Student	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	Black	03-8	Pembroke	NIV 106	Hamilton	24 Aug		Bermuda	Pembroke
18	H.T.	Williams	Joy	15		f	s	Student	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	African	03-8	Pembroke	NIV 107	Hamilton	24 Aug		Bermuda	Pembroke
19	EXEMPT	Smith	Sarah E.	21		f	s	Nurse	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	English	03-8	Grand Turk	TV 34	Hamilton	3 Aug		Bermuda	Paget
20	EXEMPT	Bromley	Charles H.	74		m	m	Builder	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	English	03-13	Waterford	NIV 108	Hamilton	24 Aug		Bermuda	Hamilton
21	EXEMPT	Bromley	Eliza	74		f	m	Hs-wife	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	English	03-13	Stratford	NIV 109	Hamilton	24 Aug		Bermuda	Hamilton
22	H.T.	Byers	Benjamin E.	44		m	s	Inspec- tor of Agencies	yes	English	yes	Ireland	Irish	03-13	Naas	NIV 447	Hamilton	24 Jan		Ireland	Dublin
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 28TH AUGUST, 1940

List 1A

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure						Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States			Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Feet	Inches
		State	City or town			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?						Date of last departure	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States			Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Feet
1	Dr. P. Spohn, Father 209 King St., Waterloo, Ontario	Can.		yes	self	yes	yes	3 days	NYC	July 1940	209 King St., Waterloo, Ontario	yes	2								
2	Mr. C. Peniston, Husband Baileys Bay, Bermuda	Bda.		yes	self	yes	yes	1 day	NYC	1940	Waterloo, Ontario	no	ds	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
3	Mr. R. Samuel, Brother 54 Broad St., Denny, Scotland	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1 day	NYC	1940	810 Piper Blvd., Detroit, Mich.	yes	1								
4	Mr. I. Tutton, Father 444 N. Cliff Blvd., Toronto, Ontario	Can.		yes	self	yes	yes	1 day	NYC	1948	64 Miranda Ave., Toronto, Ontario	no	dy	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
5	Mr. I. Tutton, Father-in-law 444 N. Cliff Blvd., Toronto, Ontario	Can.		yes	self	yes	yes	1 day	NYC	1940	64 Miranda Ave., Toronto, Ontario	yes	1								
6	Mr. T. Childs, Husband 8 E. 96th St., New York, N.Y.	Can.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1 day	NYC	1934	8 E. 96th St., New York, N.Y.	no	dy	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
7	Mrs. L. Harford, Mother				U. S. Citizen																
8	Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda.		yes	self	yes	no	4 weeks	NYC	1940	Lincoln Hospital, Blvd. New York, N.Y.	yes	28	Aug 28, 1941							
9	Mrs. E. Gibbons, Wife Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda.		yes	self	yes	yes	6 weeks	NYC	1940	Lincoln Hospital, Blvd. New York, N.Y.	yes	28	Aug 28, 1941							
10	Col. T.M. Dill, Father Devonshire, Bermuda	Bda.		yes	Father	yes	yes	2 mos	NYC	1940	Lincoln Hospital, Blvd. New York, N.Y.	yes	28	Aug 28, 1941							
11	Mr. W.B. Smith, Father Baileys Bay, Bermuda	Bda.		yes	self	yes	yes	2 wks	NYC	1940	70 Park Avenue Hotel, New York, N.Y.	yes	28	Aug 28, 1941							
12	Mr. L.C. Trott, Father				U. S. Citizen																
13	Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda.		yes	Father	yes	no	1 week	NYC	May 1940	Lock Arbor, N.Y. Mrs. J. Heckler, Aunt, Johnson Place, Ardley, N.Y.	yes	4								
14	Mrs. J. Bentley, Mother 456 Pine Ave., W. Montreal, P.Q.	Can.		no	self	yes	yes	2 weeks	NYC	June 1940	University of Saskatchewan Saskatoon, Saskatchewan	yes	2								
15	Mrs. L. Mowbray, Wife Platts, Bermuda	Bda.		yes	self	yes	yes	2 weeks	NYC	1939	Hotel Bristol, New York, N.Y.	yes	20								
16	Mr. G. Williams, Father Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda.		yes	Father	yes	yes	2 years	NYC	July 1939	Mrs. C. Nicholson, Aunt 1211 W. 58th St., Philadelphia, Pa.	yes	3								
17	Mr. C. Williams, Father Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda.		yes	Father	yes	yes	18 mos	NYC	July 1939	Mrs. C. Nicholson, Aunt 1211 W. 58th St., Philadelphia, Pa.	yes	3								
18	Mr. G. Williams, Father Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda.		yes	Father	yes	yes	3 years	NYC	July 1939	Mrs. C. Nicholson, Aunt 1211 W. 58th St., Philadelphia, Pa.	yes	3								
19	Mr. L. Smith, Father Grand Turks, Turk Island	Bda.		yes	self	yes	no	2		July 1934	Childrens Memorial Hospital Montreal, P.Q.	yes	4								
20	Mr. C. Garland, Friend Hamilton, Bermuda	Bda.		yes	self	yes	yes	1 day	NYC	1934	Miss D. Bromley, Daughter 193 Dowling Ave., Toronto, Ontario	yes	1								
21	Mr. C. Garland, Friend Hamilton, Bermuda	Bda.		yes	self	yes	yes	1 day	NYC	1934	Miss D. Bromley, Daughter 193 Dowling Ave., Toronto, Ontario	yes	1								
22	Mrs. S.J. Myers, Sister 5 Charleville Rd., Dublin, Ireland	Ire		no	self	yes	yes	1 week	NYC	Feb 1940	Hotel Bristol, New York, N.Y.	yes	3								

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES A. ROBERTS, Master, of the SS "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", from HAMILTON, Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James A. Roberts
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 28th day of AUGUST, 1940
at New York, NY

Harold C. Conly
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "TPV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" Sailing from HAMILTON, BEELUDA, AUGUST 26th, 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 28th, 1924.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Ganneen	Doris	15	f	m	21st Aug. 1925 Albany, N.Y.		58 Hundreds, Wellesley, Mass.
2	Nicholson	Cora	41	f	m		Naturalized 27th Jan 1928 U.S. District Court Phila., Pa.	1211 North 56th St, Phila., Pa.
3	Taylor	Elizabeth	34	f	m	8th April, 1906 Elmira, N.Y.		West Port, Conn.
4	Sanders	Joan	12	f	s	13th Feb. 1928 West Port, Conn.		West Port, Conn.
5	Heckler	John S	46	m	m	17th July, 1894 New York, N.Y.		Johnson Place, Ardsley, N.Y.
6	Heckler	Catherine	36	f	m		Naturalized 26th Feb, 1928 Federal Court New York, N.Y.	Johnson Place, Ardsley, N.Y.
7	Schnering	Albert C	33	m	m	22nd Nov. 1906 Irvington, N.J.		33 Elberta Road, Maplewood, N.J.
8	Schnering	Beatrice	35	f	m	7th Aug. 1905 Newark, N.J.		33 Elberta Road, Maplewood, N.J.
9	Zeeh	Margaret	42	f	s	16th Oct. 1897 Holland, Mich.		55 Morton St, New York, N.Y.
10	Berthold	Theresa	41	f	s	28th Nov. 1898 New York, N.Y.		16 Hudson Ave, Ridgefield Park, N.J.
11	Douglas	Charles	40	m	m		Naturalized 1933 District Court Newark, N.J.	20 Elberta Road, Maplewood, N.J.
12	Douglas	Rita	40	f	m		Naturalized April 1936 District Court Newark, N.J.	20 Elberta Road, Maplewood, N.J.
13	Curtis 3rd	Paul A	16	m	s	4th Mar. 1924 Flushing, L.I. N.Y.		403 Edgemont Drive, Rock Harbor, N.Y.
14	La Londe	Thomas	26	m	m	4th June, 1914 Detroit, Mich.		250 State St, Alpena, Mich.
15	La Londe	Dorothy	26	f	m	15th June, 1914 Chicago, Ill.		250 State St, Alpena, Mich.
16	Marz	Le Roy	29	m	s	21st June, 1911 Bellevue, Ky.		820 Maple Ave, Newport, Ky.
17	Andrews	Harriet	74	f	m	27th Mar. 1866 Van Buren, Me.		South Fortwright, New York.
18	Read	Dr Paul	34	m	m		Naturalized April 1940 Supreme Court Brooklyn, N.Y.	3424-87th St, Jackson Hts, L.I. N.Y.
19	Read	Georgiabell	26	f	m	29th Sept. 1913 New York, N.Y.		3424-87th St, Jackson Hts, L.I. N.Y.
20	Beach	Dr Irvin	61	m	m	6th Jan. 1879 Jersey City, N.J.		376 Rock Road, Glen Rock, N.J.
21	Beach	Jennie	50	f	m	23rd Aug. 1890 Arcola, N.J.		376 Rock Road, Glen Rock, N.J.
22	Howard	Annie	66	f	w	25th Jan. 1874 Brooklyn, N.Y.		145 E 54th St, New York, N.Y.
23	Sanderson	Dorothy	46	f	w	20th Aug. 1894 New York, N.Y.		145 E 54th St, New York, N.Y.
24	Smiley	Kathleen	24	f	s	7th Mar. 1910 Phila., Pa.		22 E 60th St, New York, N.Y.
25	Fuller	Stephen	32	m	m	10th May, 1908 New York, N.Y.		1111 Park Ave, New York, N.Y.
26	Fuller	Smily	30	f	m	24th June, 1910 Hempstead L.I. N.Y.		1111 Park Ave, New York, N.Y.
27	Twombly	Mildred E	46	f	m	8th July, 1894 Orange, Texas.		23 Fernwood Road, Summit, N.J.
28	Twombly	Gilmer	20	m	s	3rd Feb. 1920 Orange, N.J.		23 Fernwood Road, Summit, N.J.
29	Twombly Jr	Edward	18	m	s	17th May, 1924 Summit, N.J.		23 Fernwood Road, Summit, N.J.
30	Lewis	Evelyn	37	f	s	9th July, 1903 Brooklyn, N.Y.		49 Willow St, Brooklyn, N.Y.

13 - P. Curtis 3rd - See Sheet # 14, Line # 12 Chief Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, August 26th, 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 28th, 1924.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Carey	Florence	43		f	m	12th Jan, 1897 New York, N.Y.		400 E 58th St, New York, N.Y.
2	Glancy	Luella	39		f	s	13th April, 1903 Danbury, Conn.		400 E 58th St, New York, N.Y.
3	Simpson	Allan	27		m	m	28th Aug, 1912 Chinghouse, Pa.		949 West End Ave, New York, N.Y.
4	Simpson	Gertrude	24		f	m	12th Nov, 1915 Pittsfield, Mass.		949 West End Ave, New York, N.Y.
5	Andes	William	51		m	m	20th Aug, 1889 Devon, Pa.		6606 Chestnut St, Upper Derby, Pa.
6	Andes	John	20		m	s	12th July, 1920 Ocean City, N.J.		6606 Chestnut St, Upper Derby, Pa.
7	Diehl	Dorothy	28		f	s	27th Mar, 1912 Loch Haven, Pa.		118 South Allen St, State College, Pa.
8	Kope	Lillian	27		f	s	15th July, 1913 New Britain, Conn.		27 Brady Ave, New Britain, Conn.
9	Courman	Betty	24		f	s	10th Jan, 1916 German Haller, N.J.		Tompton Plains, N.J.
10	Whill	Charles	31		m	m	18th June, 1909 Mills, Pa.		331 Wrefield St, Illinois, Ill.
11	Whill	Eleanor	26		f	m	30th Jan, 1916 Washington, D.C.		331 Wrefield St, Illinois, Ill.
12	Telly	Mary	36		f	s	1st Aug, 1902 New York, N.Y.		350 E 52nd St, New York, N.Y.
13	Lawson	Fernie	32		f	s	21st Nov, 1891 New York, N.Y.		105-11-117th Ave, New York, N.Y.
14	Leing	E Grace	16		f	s	15th Jan, 1908 Dowagiac, Mich.		205 W. 1st St, Dowagiac, Mich.
15	Leing	David	22		m	s	12th Nov, 1911 Dowagiac, Mich.		214 W. 1st St, Dowagiac, Mich.
16	Lindoa	Rose	35		f	w			17-18-19th St, Chicago, Ill.
17	Myrie	John	39		m	s	31st Jan, 1904 New York, N.Y.		174 E 10th St, New York, N.Y.
18	Detering	Edith	26		f	m	7th Aug, 1912 Elmhurst, N.Y.		291 Orchard St, Elmhurst, N.Y.
19	Storck	William	24		m	s	12th Mar, 1915 New York, N.Y.		17 Willow Ave, Passaic, N.J.
20	Goldschmidt	Bernard	25		m	s	25th Nov, 1911 New York, N.Y.		120 Ramble Road, Passaic, N.J.
21	Berliss	Arthur	26		m	m	20th April, 1914 Chicago, Ill.		1150-5th Ave, New York, N.Y.
22	Berliss	Jeanne	21		f	m	2nd Oct, 1911 Cleveland, Ohio.		1150-5th Ave, New York, N.Y.
23	Hooper	Grace	41		f	m	10th Oct, 1891 Rochester, N.J.		61 Eastern Ave, Camden, N.J.
24	Nicholas	Harry	39		m	s	25th Aug, 1900 Jersey City, N.J.		67 South Clinton St, Jersey City, N.J.
25	Westervelt	Edwin	33		m	s	10th Mar, 1907 Jersey City, N.J.		12 Rinkerhoff St, Jersey City, N.J.
26	Blackman	Robert D	64		m	m	4th Feb, 1875 San Francisco, Calif.		Hotel Ritz Carlton, New York, N.Y.
27	Baccheri	Anthony	35		m	m		Father U. Citizen.	501 Main St, Winsted, Conn.
28	Twomey	Margaret	36		f	s	12th Sept, 1903 New York, N.Y.		27 Linden Place, New Rochelle, N.Y.
29	Twomey	Abigail	29		f	s	25th Feb, 1911 New Rochelle, N.Y.		27 Linden Place, New Rochelle, N.Y.
30	Giblin Jr	Michael	14		m	s	10th April, 1926 Chicago, Ill.		145 W 50th St, New York, N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT"

Sailing from

HAMILTON, BERMUDA, AUGUST 26th, 1940

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, AUGUST 28th, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Blackwell	Evelyn	44		f	s		Naturalized 6th Sept, 1932 Supreme Court Niagara Falls, N.Y.	Red Coach Inn, Niagara Falls, N.Y.
2	Wallace	Leva	36		f	s	30th Aug. 1903 Rochester, N.Y.		444-12th St, Niagara Falls, N.Y.
3	Livingston	Rosalie	32		f	m	30th July, 1907 New York, N.Y.		75 West Mosholu Parkway, New York, N.Y.
4	Livingston	Peter	3		m	s	16th Feb. 1937 New York, N.Y.		75 West Mosholu Parkway, New York, N.Y.
5	Hoffnung	Herbert	32		m	m	17th Mar. 1908 New York, N.Y.		690 Gerard Ave, Bronx New York, N.Y.
6	Hoffnung	Sylvia	32		f	m	10th April, 1908 New York, N.Y.		690 Gerard Ave, Bronx New York, N.Y.
7	Wood	Anna E	58		f	m	22nd Feb. 1881 Otisville, N.Y.		1675 Webb Ave, Detroit, Mich.
8	Ashdown	David S	20		m	s	19th Sept. 1919 New York, N.Y.		c/o Grenfell Association, 156-5th Ave, New York, N.Y.
9	McKee	Elliott B	35		m	m	26th Nov. 1904 Washington, D.C.		Mt Kisco, New York.
10	McKee	Katharine	34		f	m	11th Dec. 1905 Minneapolis, Minn.		Mt Kisco, New York.
11	McKee	Philip	8		m	s		Parents U.S. Citizens.	Mt Kisco, New York.
12	McKee Jr	Elliott B Sister	6		m	s	10th Jan. 1934 Mt Kisco, N.Y.		Mt Kisco, New York.
13	Copell	Henrietta Marie	30		f	s	12th Nov. 1909 Boston, Mass.		St Peters Convent, Dorchester, Mass.
14	Glenn	Lilla E	53		f	m	2nd Dec. 1886 Walnut Lake, Ark.		1035-5th Ave, New York, N.Y.
15	Glenn	Virginia	18		f	s	3rd Mar. 1922 Montclair, N.J.		1035-5th Ave, New York, N.Y.
16	Glenn	Natalie	16		f	s	23rd May. 1924 Montclair, N.J.		1035-5th Ave, New York, N.Y.
17	Willis	Dana	19		f	s	29th Oct. 1920 New York, N.Y.		134 E 61st St, New York, N.Y.
18	Scott	Robert	15		m	s	23rd Mar. 1925 New York, N.Y.		3592-47th St, Long Island City, L.I. N.Y.
19	Schroeder	Marriette	53		f	w	31st July, 1887 Jersey City, N.J.		50 Blossom St, Lexington, Mass.
20	Stewart	Emma	84		f	w	17th Sept. 1856 New York, N.Y.		50 Blossom St, Lexington, Mass.
21	Emmet	Marion	26		f	m	27th Sept. 1913 Beverley Farms, Mass.		97 St Vernon St, Boston, Mass.
22	Clark	Margot	20		f	s	10th April, 1920 Boston, Mass.		Frides Crossing, Mass.
23	Randall	Sylvia	31		f	s	17th May. 1909 Trumbull, Conn.		154-06 Riverside Dr., Beechhurst, L.I. N.Y.
24	Griffith	Robert	37		m	m	25th May. 1903 Baltimore, Md.		120 E. 8th St., New York, N.Y.
25	Abbott	Luriel	45		f	m	7th April, 1895 Peabody, Mass.		14 Jerome St., Dorchester, Mass.
26	Dale	William	47		m	s	10th April, 1893 Peabody, Mass.		14 Jerome St., Dorchester, Mass.
27	ZIMMERMAN	Elmer	48		m	m	24th June, 1892 Bridgetown, Ohio		Fulton Bldg., Pittsburg, Pa.
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

, from

President Roosevelt 8/28/40-S.I.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Requir

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
W. H. Baylis	44	U.S.A.	J. Mate	25	U.S.A.
H. F. Howell	35	"	J. Walsh	34	"
E. J. Zecosky	39	"	P. McCarthy	26	"
R. Lurye	31	"			
W. La Shure	50	"			
D. Faulkner	32	"			
R. Randenburg	25	"			
J. Broome	23	"			
H. Sullivan	32	"			
G. Galzada	27	"			
M. Marchini	34	"			
E. Bulinski	18	"			
M. Zimmerman	42	"			
F. Sheehan	32	"			
E. Schalk	54	"			
G. Whitaker	44	"			
H. Cheestefield	32	"			
C. Ponce	24	"			
E. Koch	23	"			
M. Knapik	24	"			
M. Hawkins	20	"			
S. Cigro	29	"			
G. Hannum	45	"			
M. Bluestone	45	"			
M. Goldberg	36	"			
G. Schleicher	17	"			
M. Demarest	52	"			
R. Cutchshaw	32	"			
V. Pedraza	27	"			
A. Peters	43	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, or consignee of such vessel, to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port, all arrival lists containing the names of all alien employees on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, whether such employees were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those who were paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing the names of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall require, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any alien was illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with such information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of their arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of such owner, agent, consignee, or master failing to deliver to the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so failing to deliver such information in cases of desertion or landing, which the port of arrival is located in, as required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of such port a sum not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be allowed to depart from such port until such owner, agent, consignee, or master has paid such sum as above required; and in the event such fine is imposed, without compliance with the determination of the question of the liability to be paid, such clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

BOHNEKAMP	CHARLES	20	BOHN MATE
NICOLAIDIS	VASILIOS	21	do do
LOUGHRAN	FRANCIS	22	CARPENTER
STRATTON	ALBERT	23	SHIP MATE
MAC BRIDE	ARCHIBALD	24	STOREKEEPER
DIAZ	ARMAND	25	QUARTERMASTER
HILTON	GEORGE	26	do
MAYNE	GEORGE	27	do
SEUMATE	WILLIAM	28	do
MC CULLOUGH	WILLIAM	29	do
KIRKENT	DAVID	30	do
DAVIDSON	EDWARD	31	do
HANSEN	OLAF	32	do

Line **UNITED STATES LINE**
 Owners **DO**
 Local Agents **DO**

Immigrant Inspector

Form 630

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECEIVED

SEP 17 1940

PORT OF New York, NY

August 28th 1920

I, master of the Masterman August 24th, 1940
 from port of Sanitation, N. Carolina (officially)
Sanitation, N. Carolina, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
 changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	215	Number of seamen deserted	
Number of seamen discharged	22	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	
Number of seamen signed on at this port	35	Total crew this date	224

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 28th, 1940, consigned to United States Lines, 1 B'dway, NY, NY is now lying at Pier # NY, and is expected to sail August 31st, 1940, for Hamilton, Bermuda.
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York, NY

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 011

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT, arriving at NEW YORK, August 28th, 1940, from the port of HAMILTON BERMUDA

PRES ROOSEVELT
AUG 28 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		ROBERT JAMES	20	MASTER	8/2/40 NEW YORK	YES	YES		M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
2		MARLOWE ANDREW	1	EXECUTIVE & CH. OFFICER				49		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
3		FLANN HARRY	2	1ST OFFICER				40		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
4		CHESMAN HERMAN	3	2nd do				42		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
5		HIZZA JOSEPH	4	3rd do				25		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
6		HAYES EMERSON	5	CADET OFF.				19		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
7		MCKENNA RAY	6	CH FURBER				30		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
8		CARPENTERS WILLIAM	9	ST. ASST DO				53		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
9		COUGHLIN EDWARD	10	ENG. GUARD				40		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
10		CHESMAN EDWARD	11	ENGINEER				36		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
11		PHILLIPS ETTA	12	NURSE				36	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
12		MOORE VINCENT	13	HOSP. ATT'D				35	M	ENGLAND NAT	U.S.A.					
13		FERGUSON JOHNSON	14	SARGANMASTER				33		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
14		ALBRIGHT ARTHUR	15	CH. RADIO				36		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
15		KNOX GEORGE	16	1ST RADIO				32		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
16		FRANZMAN MURRAY	17	2ND RADIO				34		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
17		BAILLES JACK	18	YEOMAN				24		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
18		BOHOKAU JESSE	19	BOATSWAIN				50		HAWAIIAN	U.S.A.					
19		NICOLAIDIS VASILIOS	20	BOB MATE				45		GREEK NAT	U.S.A.					
20		LOUGHRAN FRANCIS	21	do do				30		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
21		STRATTON ALBERT	22	CARPENTER				24		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
22		MAG BRIDE ARTHUR	23	CARP MATE				50		SCOTCH NAT	U.S.A.					
23		DIAZ ARMAND	24	STORKKEEPER				47		SHILE NAT	U.S.A.					
24		HILTON GEORGE	25	QUARTERMASTER				29		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
25		MAYNE GEORGE	26	do				28		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
26		SEUMATE HRA	27	do				47		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
27		MC CULLOUGH WILLIAM	28	do				27		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
28		KENNEDY DAVID	29	do				28		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
29		DAVIDSON EDWARD	30	do				45		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
30		HANSEN CLAY	31	do				60		SCAND. NAT	U.S.A.					

Line UNITED STATES LINE
Owners DO
Local Agents DO

Robert C. ...
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____, Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 33

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRES. ROOSEVELT, arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 28 1940, 19, from the port of Hamilton

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered, deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- supply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		KAWAIA SOLOMON	28	AB. SEAMAN	8/8/40 New York	Yes	Yes	29	M	HAWAII	U.S.A.					
2		GRIMES THOMAS	28					28	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
3		COLEY MICHAEL	28					28	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
4		KINGSMY DONALD	28					28	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
5		DONES JAMES	28					27	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
6		STRIFFELD HOWARD	29					31	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
7		DOULING HERBERT	28					28	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
8		PETERSON JOHN	28					28	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
9		BRADY JAMES	40					38	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
10		RICHARDS MAURICE	41					38	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
11		ROOTH WILFRED	42	CD. SEAMAN				30	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
12		COCKE ROBERT	42					23	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
13		THOMAS ALBERT	44					24	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
14		KNEPLER HERMAN	45	FIRE WATCHMAN				50	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
15		KNOXLOCK ADOLPH	45					54	M	AUSTRIA NAT	U.S.A.					
16		ELLIOTT JOHN	47					59	M	INDIA NAT	U.S.A.					
17		WYLD CHARLES	48					45	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
18		WINTER WILFRED	48	STORES PURSER				51	M	ENGLAND NAT	U.S.A.					
19		WANKER MAURICE	50	ASST DO DO				28	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
20		BAUTH CHARLES	51	EX-ASST PURSER				38	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
21		ISGAR CHARLES	401	CH. ENGINEER				48	M	WALES NAT	U.S.A.					
22		WINTER WILFRED	402	1ST ASST ENG				51	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
23		BENNETT ISAIAH	403	CH. 2ND ASST "				40	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
24		DEWIS JOSEPH	404	JA 2ND ASST "				46	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
25		NICHOLAS JOHN	405	3RD ASST ENG				51	M	ENGLAND NAT	U.S.A.					
26		TAGGART MICHAEL	406	JR ENG.				47	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
27		KINSELLA JOHN	407					57	M	ENGLAND NAT	U.S.A.					
28		BARLOW ROBERT	408					28	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
29		DEWIS ALGER	409	CADET ENG				20	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
30		WILKES WILLIAM	410	REFG. ENG				38	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Robert Curry
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRES. ROOSEVELT, arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 28 1940, 19, from the port of Hamilton

Sheet No. _____

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		SEE	ELMER	411	DECK ENG	8/2/40	New York	Yes	Yes	46	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
2		SEIBERAGE	AUGUST	418	CHIEF ELECT					30		GERMAN NAT	U.S.A.					
3		HARVEY	RAYMOND	415	2ND ELECT					24		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
4		NO BATES	ALFRED	414	2nd do					42		TURKEY NAT	U.S.A.					
5		QUART	FRANK	416	PLUMBER					30		CANADIAN NAT	U.S.A.					
6		GANDER	DAVID	416	BOILERMAKER					30		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
7		MAGNIE	FRANK	419	STONEKEEPER					40		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
8		ELLER	HERMAN	418	MACHINIST					31		SWISS NAT	U.S.A.					
9		LOOMIS	BENJAMIN	419	YEOMAN					68		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
10		LOUIS	BENJAMIN	419	YEOMAN					68		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
11		MURRAY	THOMAS	421	do					44		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
12		COCKRELL	JAMES	422	do					29		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
13		BERNARDI	LUIS	423	do					46		MEXICAN NAT	U.S.A.					
14		WOLFF	BERNHARD	424	do					34		GERMAN NAT	U.S.A.					
15		DOMERQUE	EMILIO	425	do					36		SPANISH NAT	U.S.A.					
16		STEINBACH	NICHOLAS	426	OTHER					36		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
17		STEINBACH	KURT	427	do					26		GERMAN NAT	U.S.A.					
18		LA VILLE	LOUIS	428	do					22		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
19		LOPEZ	NICK	429	do					20		P. RICO	U.S.A.					
20		FOGLIO	CHARLES	430	do					23		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
21		SENGOUR	HOWARD	431	do					22		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
22		LANGECH	CHARLES	432	do					22		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
23		CAVE	THOMAS	433	do					24		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
24		ORTIE	HORATIO	434	do					36		P. RICO	U.S.A.					
25		FRASER	WALTER	435	YEOMAN					22		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
26		TURNEY	FRANK	436	do					47		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
27		DOLAN	JOHN	437	do					24		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
28		BEZRODNOFF	JOHN	438	do					40		RUSSIAN NAT	U.S.A.					
29		GRUB	HARRY	439	do					42		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
30		BROCK	HUGO	440	do					22		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Robert J. Condy
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15), (16), (17) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRES. ROOSEVELT, arriving at NEW YORK, 1940, from the port of Hamilton

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered, departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		PETER EDWIN	448	FIREMAN	8/3/40 New York	Yes	Yes	38	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
2		TRUJILLO OCTAVIO	448	do						P. HIND	U.S.A.					
3		PENA GABRIEL	446	do				38		BOULDER NAT	U.S.A.					
4		MC GARE FRANK	445	do				42		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
5		DE CASTRO HORACIO	446	do				40		BOULDER NAT	U.S.A.					
6		ROLDON KAL	447	CAL. FIREMAN				36		GERMAN NAT	U.S.A.					
7		WATSON JOHN	440	do				24		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
8		MC GARE ALAN	445	do				38		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
9		O'NEILL JAMES	451	do				36		IRISH NAT	U.S.A.					
10		MOULAN ANDREW	446	do				35		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
11		MC GARE BENJAMIN	445	do				38		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
12		GRAVES STEPHEN	701	CH. STWD.				41		IRISH NAT	U.S.A.					
13		BRAND RUDOLF	708	2nd. STWD.				35		GERMAN NAT	U.S.A.					
14		LUCKOW RALPH	705	CH. STOWERS				41		GERMAN NAT	U.S.A.					
15		BRAND ALFRED	704	2nd. DO				41		GERMAN NAT	U.S.A.					
16		HAYWARD ROBERT	706	3rd. DO				31		AMERICAN NAT	U.S.A.					
17		SAUNDERS GEORGE	706	YEOMAN				38		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
18		CAPIN LOUIS	707	CH. FIREMAN				37		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
19		COOPER RALPH	708	2nd. DO				36		AMERICAN NAT	U.S.A.					
20		KERRAN PATRICK	709	LINEN STPER				35		AMERICAN NAT	U.S.A.					
21		KOBERLECK JOHN	710	3rd. LAUNDRY				31		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
22		BRAND ALFRED	712	2nd. DO				41		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
23		PIRALA FREDERICK	713	CAPTAIN SVT				34		AMERICAN NAT	U.S.A.					
24		BADONE EUGENE	714	CH. STWD.				34		AMERICAN NAT	U.S.A.					
25		WEISBERG JOHN	715	DECK STWD				35		AMERICAN NAT	U.S.A.					
26		BURNS MEYER	717	SM. RM. STWD.				29		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
27		HANDEL GEORGE	718	SM. RM. STWD.				30		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
28		O'DONNELL HELENIA	719	STEWARDESS				30		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
29		SANSON ALAN	720	STEWARDESS				29		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
30		ABERCHOMBE ROBERT	723	BELLBOY				19		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Robert Early
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

24

4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____
Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **5**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **Pres. Roosevelt**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **AUG 28 1940**, 19, from the port of **Hamilton**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		PORTER	EDWIN	704	DECK BOY	8/8/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	20	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
2		HAN	ALDO	725	DECK BOY					21	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
3		PORTER	EDWARD	700	DECK BOY					20	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
4		BOYLE	LEON	698	DECK BOY					20	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
5		SANTOS	ALBERT	729	HEAD WAITER					30	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
6		THOMPSON	LEWIS	730	WAITER					30	M	ENGLAND NAT	U.S.A.					
7		CHRISTIE	THEODORE	731	WAITER					23	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
8		STILES	BERNARD	732	WAITER					28	M	GERMAN NAT	U.S.A.					
9		HEINS	JOHANNES	735	WAITER					28	M	GERMAN NAT	U.S.A.					
10		ROBERTS	WALTER	734	WAITER					40	M	HUNGARY NAT	U.S.A.					
11		WELSH	ROY	730	WAITER					28	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
12		SPENCER	ARTHUR	737	WAITER					28	M	ENGLAND NAT	U.S.A.					
13		ZIEPFLMAN	JACK	730	WAITER					26	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
14		WIGOLDRICK	FRANCIS	730	WAITER					44	M	ENGLAND NAT	U.S.A.					
15		LARSEN	WALTER	740	WAITER					29	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
16		KINGHURST	BERT	741	WAITER					51	M	GERMAN NAT	U.S.A.					
17		MUNDENHALL	JAMES	742	WAITER					25	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
18		LEKOWITZ	HERMAN	745	WAITER					60	M	LUXEMBURG NAT	U.S.A.					
19		BURMAN	HANS	746	WAITER					56	M	GERMAN NAT	U.S.A.					
20		GOLDBERG	FRANK	750	PORTER					23	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
21		FRANK	FRANCIS	759	B.R. STWD.					57	M	ENGLAND NAT	U.S.A.					
22		WITZ	WILHELM	760	B.R. STWD.					47	M	GERMAN NAT	U.S.A.					
23		HILDE	FREDERICK	761	B.R. STWD.					34	M	GERMAN NAT	U.S.A.					
24		CLARKE	ARTHUR	762	B.R. STWD.					56	M	ENGLAND NAT	U.S.A.					
25		JONES	THOMAS	763	B.R. STWD.					50	M	ENGLAND NAT	U.S.A.					
26		PHILAN	HUGHES	771	BATH STWD.					39	M	IRISH	IRELAND 5/11 1900					
27		HULME	FRANCIS	772	BATH STWD.					46	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
28		GILLIE	JOHN	774	BATH STWD.					33	M	IRISH NAT	U.S.A.					
29		IRIZARRY	RAFAEL	775	PORTER					51	M	PUEERTO RICO	U.S.A.					
30		BRATTON	JOHN	776	PORTER					20	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Hebert G. Gentry
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (9) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Pres. Roosevelt, arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 28 1940, 19, from the port of Hamilton

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		POWERS EDWIN	784	DECKBOY	8/9/40 NEW YORK			22	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
2		HAN ALDON	728	DECKBOY				21		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
3		ROBERTSON EDWARD	788	DECK BOY				26		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
4		DOYLE EDWARD	888	DECK BOY				28		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
5		SANTOS ALBERT	789	HEAD WAITER				50		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
6		THOMPSON LEWIS	730	WAITER				36		ENGLAND NAT	U.S.A.					
7		CHRISTENSEN THEODORE	731	WAITER				23		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
8		STUCKS BERNARD	738	WAITER				28		GERMAN NAT	U.S.A.					
9		HELM JOHANNES	735	WAITER				28		GERMAN NAT	U.S.A.					
10		ROBBINS WATMAN	734	WAITER				40		HUNGARY NAT	U.S.A.					
11		WELSH ROY	730	WAITER				28		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
12		SPENCER BENJAMIN	737	WAITER				23		ENGLAND NAT	U.S.A.					
13		ZIMMELMAN JACK	730	WAITER				26		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
14		WOLDRICK FRANCIS	730	WAITER				44		ENGLAND NAT	U.S.A.					
15		LARSEN WALTER	740	WAITER				29		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
16		SON GARDNER	742	WAITER				31		GERMAN NAT	U.S.A.					
17		MENDENHALL JAMES	742	WAITER				25		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
18		LEFKOWITZ HERMAN	743	WAITER				50		LUXEMBURG NAT	U.S.A.					
19		HUBBARD HANS	744	WAITER				56		GERMAN NAT	U.S.A.					
20		GOLDBERG FRANK	750	PORTER				28		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
21		FURCH FRANK	759	B.R. STWD.				57		ENGLAND NAT	U.S.A.					
22		MYER WILHELM	760	B.R. STWD.				47		GERMAN NAT	U.S.A.					
23		HEIDT FREDERICK	761	B.R. STWD.				34		GERMAN NAT	U.S.A.					
24		SLATER ARTHUR	762	B.R. STWD.				56		ENGLAND NAT	U.S.A.					
25		JONES THOMAS	763	B.R. STWD.				50		ENGLAND NAT	U.S.A.					
26		PHILAN HUGO	771	BATH STWD.				38		IRISH	IRELAND 5/11 160				Legal Entry Aug 10, 1930 at New York	
27		HULME FRANCIS	772	BATH STWD.				46		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
28		GILLEN JOHN	774	BATH STWD.				33		IRISH NAT	U.S.A.					
29		IRIZARRY RAFAEL	775	PORTER				31		PUERTO RICO	U.S.A.					
30		BRATTON JOHN	776	PORTER				28		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Handwritten signature
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (9) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-12460

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **6**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at **37**

Vessel **PRES. ROOSEVELT**, arriving at **NEW YORK** **AUG 28 1940**, from the port of **Hamilton**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		VAROAS LOUIS	777	POKER	8/8/40 NEW YORK	YES YES		37	M	P. HICO	U.S.A.				NONE	
2		MARTIN JAMES	778	PORTER				19	M	B. B. HICK MAT	U.S.A.					
3		LASAROFF ROBERTO	779	PORTER				36		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
4		ANGELOWITZ SAM	780	MUSICIAN				28		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
5		FRITZE GEORGE	781	GLOMROLL STWD				38		GERMAN NAT	U.S.A.					
6		DE HAAN HARRY	782	GLOMROLL STWD				40		GERMAN NAT	U.S.A.					
7		ARAB ENRIQUE	783	GLOMROLL STWD				37		PANAMA NAT	U.S.A.					
8		GALOT ARCAN	784	BAKER				36		ITALY NAT	U.S.A.					
9		YOUNG ERVIN	785	ORCHESTRA LEADER				40		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
10		ATTENBURY RONDEL	786	MUSICIAN				29		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
11		MARTINI ATTILIO	787	MUSICIAN				32		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
12		SCHMIDT OTTO	788	MUSICIAN				22		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
13		DELWICHE JOHN	789	CHIEF				47		BELGIUM BELGIUM	5/8 175				Legal Entry May 7, 1930 at Philadelphia, Pa. SS NEWIER	
14		ERNEST CARL	790	CHIEF CHIEF				38		GERMAN NAT	U.S.A.				NONE	
15		VALLS JOSEPH	791	SAUCER				39		SPAIN NAT	U.S.A.					
16		SCHOLZ ERWIN	792	ENTREE COOK				40		GERMAN NAT	U.S.A.					
17		HUGGEL HEINRICH	793	R & C COOK				40		GERMAN NAT	U.S.A.					
18		PATANE PAUL	794	FISH COOK				34		ITALY NAT	U.S.A.					
19		BRINCKMAN LOUIS	795	LARDER COOK				36		GERMAN NAT	U.S.A.					
20		O'TOOLE JOSEPH	796	VEG COOK				34		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
21		TYADA PEDRO	800	NIGHT COOK				32		P. L. P. L.	5/8 130				Legal Entry June 1933 at San Francisco, California. SS Pres. Jefferson	
22		MARTIN RALPH	801	ASS. COOK				44		NORWEGIAN NAT	U.S.A.				NONE	
23		THOMSON ARTHUR	802	ASS. COOK				30		ENGLAND NAT	U.S.A.					
24		DIXON GEORGE	803	CHIEF BAKER				39		ENGLAND ENGLAND	5/10 180				Legal Entry August 3, 1934 at New York, New York. SS Monarch of Bermuda	
25		MEYERMAN JACOB	804	2nd. BAKER				37		BELGIUM BELGIUM	5/7 140				Legal Entry March 6, 1935 at New York, New York. SS WHITELAND	
26		FRALICK LEWIS	807	3rd. BAKER				39		AMERICAN	U.S.A.				NONE	
27		HAIRSHENG ALEX	808	ASST. BAKER				34		CANADA CANADA	5/8 150				Legal Entry November 22, 1937 at Seattle, Washington. SS PRINCESS VICTORIA	
28		DEL RIO FERNANDO	809	FOST BAKER				28		P. HICO	U.S.A.				NONE	
29		MESSERER JOHANNES	810	CH. BUTCHER				34		GERMAN NAT	U.S.A.					
30		WINKING XAVIER	811	2d. BUTCHER				33		GERMAN NAT	U.S.A.					

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Leahet
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRES. ROOSEVELT, arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 28 1940, 1940, from the port of Hamilton

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		SPERDING JOHN	623	UTILITYMAN	8/8/40 NEW YORK	YES YES		23	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
2		LEONARD CALOGERO	624	UTILITYMAN				22	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
3		CLARK DALE	625	UTILITYMAN				43	M	ENGLAND	ENGLAND	5/8	150		Legal Entry March 1934 at New York 8/3 Columbia	
4		HARRISON GEORGE	626	WATER				18	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.					
5		RODERA HENRY	627	UTILITYMAN				19	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
6		SHERRILL WILLIAM	628	UTILITYMAN				19	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
7		WYATT WILLIAM	629	UTILITYMAN				40	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
8		ROBERT HENRY	630	UTILITYMAN				23	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.					
9		ROBERT LEONARD	631	UTILITYMAN				29	M	NEWFOUNDLAND	N.F.	5/8	180		Legal Entry January 19 1934 at New York 3/3 Queen of Bermuda	
10		TAYLOR GEORGE	632	SH. PAINTERMAN				21	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.					
11		MARTINE VIOLETTE	633	DO				53	F	ENGLAND NAT	U.S.A.					
12		MILLIGAN ALFRED	634	PAINTERMAN				31	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
13		JORDAN BENJAMIN	635	MECHANIC				21	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
14		DOYLE JAMES	636	OFF. STWD				39	M	GERMAN NAT	U.S.A.					
15		VAN BROMEN WILLIAM	637	OFF. STWD				22	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
16		TURNEY WILLIAM	638	SAILORE BOSS				35	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
17		RAFFO ANTONIO	639	EXTRA ONE				24	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
18		PRESTON WILLIAM	640	2ND OFF. STWD				23	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
19		MC FAYON WILLIAM	641	2ND OFF. STWD				32	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.					
20		MARINO SALVADOR	642	MECHANIC				27	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
21		MYOTAI JOHN	643	MECHANIC				24	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.				Legal Entry August 11 1934 at New York 5/7 145	
22		MYOTAI JAMES	644	MECHANIC				33	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
23		MYOTAI ROBERT	645	MECHANIC				34	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
24		MYOTAI JAMES	646	MECHANIC				70	M	IRISH NAT	U.S.A.					
25		CUTMAN JOHN	647	MECHANIC				19	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
26		CLIVER WEDOLPH	648	MECHANIC				26	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
27		GIATTASIO VINCENZO	649	UTILITY STORKS				23	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.					
28		ESCHIBANO FRANCISCO	650	STWD												

Robert C. Cook
Immigrant Inspector

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____
Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been employed on such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the port of arrival the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRES. ROOSEVELT, arriving at AUG 28 1940, AUG 28 1940, 19, from the port of Hamilton

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		SABRE WILLIAM	ART. NO. 29	A.B.	8/17 New York	YES YES		42	M	NORWAY NAT	U.S.A.					
2		HORAN CHARLES	30	"	NEW YORK			34		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
3		LE FORGE LOUIS	40	STORES FORER				25		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
4		GROVER GEORGE	408	1st. ASST. ENGINEER				45		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
5		KAMBACH HOWARD	414	3rd. ELEC.				22		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
6		SMITH GODFREY	438	OTTER				25		CANADA NAT	U.S.A.					
7		ANTHONY M. BAIL	438	FIREMAN				25		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
8		PARKIN WILLIAM	440	FIREMAN				30		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
9		MCATEER JAMES	442	FIREMAN				28		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
10		CLARK JAMES	449	WIPER				23		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
11		MONTALVO ENRIQUE	544	CRUISE BOAT				30		SPAN	U.S.A.					
12		GALLAGHER JEROME	580	UTILITY				30		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
13		WILSON FRED	740	WATER				25		SWEDEN NAT	U.S.A.					
14		WALACE JEROME	742	WATER				21		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
15		DALY GERALD	814	UTILITY				24		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
16		JAMES CONNELIUS	704	2nd. STOREKEEPER				40		WALIS NAT	U.S.A.					
17		VALENTINE PAUL	808	ASST. COOK				45		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
18		JOHN LAURENCE	740	WATER				20		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
19		LEIBOWITZ HAROLD	833	OFF. STWD				24		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
20		SIMPSON ARTHUR	764	B.O. ST ID ASST.				50		IRELAND NAT	U.S.A.					
21		LANCETIER CHARLES	712	LAUNDRYMAN				44		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
22		WELLS JEROME	840	UTILITY				44		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
23		LA VALLE RAYMOND	804	ASST. COOK				38		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
24		RENNER REGINALD	780	NEW STWD				40		ENGLAND NAT	U.S.A.					
25		BOND JONATHAN	770	PORTER				27		AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **PRES ROOSEVELT**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **AUG 28 1940**, from the port of **Hamilton**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	NO	JONES	HUGH	408	JR. ENGR.	8/24/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	30	M	VERMONT	USA					
2		MESIER	AQUILLA	438	OILER					40		NEW YORK	USA					
3		FRANGOCHIS	ARTHUR	437	FIREMAN					24		NEW YORK	USA					
4		STAKIOS	LOUIS	441	DO					36		HUNGARY NAT	USA					
5		ALBERTIS	ALBERT	448	DO					33		P. RICO	USA					
6		HICKY	JOHN	438	DO					38		NEW JERSEY	USA					
7		TOLINE	STEPHEN	11	SURGEON					26		NEW YORK	USA					
8		CASE	JOSEPH	28	A.B.					34		NEW YORK	USA					
9		VENKUS	ALKE	439	FIREMAN					22		NEW YORK	USA					
10	NO	COEHAM	GEORGE	450	WIPEER					18		NEW YORK	USA					
11		DALY	DONALD	342	MESSMAN					24		IRISH NAT	USA					
12		REDEB	ERNEST	420	WATER TRIDNR					49		SWEDEN NAT	USA					
13		SIMPSON	WINTHROP	734	BELLBOY					20		OHIO	USA					
14		SAVYER	OLET	339	OFF. STWD					25		IOWA	USA					
15		COOK	WESLEY	344	PORTER					21		NEW YORK	USA					
16		MORINE	HERBERT	727	NITE STWD					26		NEW YORK	USA					
17		TORIN	IRVING	747	WAITER					35		NEW YORK	USA					
18		MARBERO	JULIOT	333	PORTER					22		P. RICO	USA					
19		ELLIS	GEORGE	323	UTILITY					36		OREGON	USA					
20		CANTELO	HOWARD	30	A.B.					30		NEW YORK	USA					
21		RIVERO	EMILIO	343	UTILITY					40		P. RICO	USA					
22		CAPOONI	ANGELO	320	UTILITY					24		P. I. NAT	USA					
23		FLOQUAS	FRANK	334	UTILITY					19		PENN.	USA					
24		LANG	JOHN	435	FIREMAN					43		NEW YORK	USA					
25		MCVEIGH	JOHN	338	ASST. BUTCHER					46		IRELAND	IRELAND					
26		GILL	STEPHEN	334	PORTER					23		MASS.	USA					
27		KURLYS	EDWARD	355	UTILITY					24		PENN.	USA					
28																		
29																		
30																		

LEGAL ATTEST
Niagara Falls, New York
September 8, 1940

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James E. Roberts-Master, of the Steamship - President Roosevelt, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this Twenty Eighth day of August, 1940
Robert Conley
 Immigrant Inspector.

Master ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Closed with 213 Peroms in Care,

AMERICAN CONSULATE

at *Green, Mr. Russell*
(city) (Country) (Country)

SEEN For a journey to the United States

for the purpose of the United States

via *Direct* (Stamp) (Consul)

may be paid for passage to the United States

at the ports of any time from the date

of issue of the ticket for such period

For Sale

of the United States

For of *1094*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, and when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and where they were respectively taken as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the delivery of such lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discharged, such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, who, if any, have deserted or landed; and in case of the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the signs, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the district in which such vessel is required; and the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or whose return to the district in which the port of origin is required; and no such fine shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to be made as above fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or return of any alien, master, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside the United States, the following conditions:

(1) If the vessel has been inspected by an immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection may include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), and the vessel has been inspected by a customs officer in charge at the port of arrival (which inspection may include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), the vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$1,000 for each alien subject of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or of the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

...the payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russnak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 46048 BILLED SEP 10 1940
46738 MAR 3 - 1941
46739 MAR 3 - 1941

I, JOSE RIBE SANTALLA, Surgeon of the "MAGALLANES", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTY OF MEDICINE OF MADRID, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.



Sworn to before me this AUG 28 1940 day of SEP,
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

9/16/40
9/18/40
7/11/41

#	CABIN	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED					EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		DIRECT HEAD TAX	S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Trans.	U. S. DIPLO. MATS	REB. OF U.S.A. RET'S	IN TRANS.	U. S. DIPLO. MATS	REB. OF U.S.A. RET'S	
# 46738	1st CABIN											
	CABIN											
	2nd CABIN											
	3rd CABIN											
	3rd CLASS											
	TOTAL											

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED					EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Trans.	U. S. DIPLO. MATS	REB. OF U.S.A. RET'S	IN TRANS.	U. S. DIPLO. MATS	REB. OF U.S.A. RET'S	IN TRANS.	
1st CABIN	15											90
CABIN												
2nd CABIN	32											69
3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	47											159

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black). Greek. Roumanian.
Armenian. Hebrew. Russian.

#	CABIN	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED					EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		DIRECT HEAD TAX	S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Trans.	U. S. DIPLO. MATS	REB. OF U.S.A. RET'S	IN TRANS.	U. S. DIPLO. MATS	REB. OF U.S.A. RET'S	
# 46739	1st CABIN											
	CABIN											
	2nd CABIN											
	3rd CABIN											
	3rd CLASS											
	TOTAL											

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	73	7	90
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	65	8	73
3rd Cabin			
3rd Class			
Total	142	15	159

List

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MAGALLANES"

Passengers sailing from BILBAO

August 5th, 1940

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	U. S. CIT.	VANDERDONCKT	Hector	49		M	Chief Officer	Yes	Eng. Fr.	Yes	Belgian	Belgian	Belgium	Brussels				VI-512629	Spain	N.Y.C.
2	EXEMPT	TAYLOR	John	31		M	Engineer	do	do	do	Canada	English	England	Heywood					Canada	Toronto
3	EXEMPT	MAC INTIRE	John	21		M	Operator	do	English	do	Canada	"	Canada	Mapane					do	do
4	EXEMPT	ARSENAULT	Willie J.	27		M	4th Officer	do	Eng. Fr.	do	do	Ir. Canadian	do	Magd Isld.					do	do
5	EXEMPT	ZIEGLER	Emmanuel	38		M	Chief Steward	do	do	do	do	do	Chocoma	Novares					do	do
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 28th, 1940

42

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether over before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether arrested and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification					
		In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intended to be a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to be a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to be a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to be a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to be a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to be a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to be a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to be a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to be a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to be a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to be a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to be a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to be a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to be a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to be a citizen of the United States
1	Mao Andrews Co. Limited Bilbao Spain	-	N.Y. New York	Yes	U. S. Lines	Yes	Yes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	do	-	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	do	-	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	do	-	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	do	-	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CELESTINO AGUIRRE, MASTER of the "MAGALLANES", from BILBAO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

AUG 28 1940

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____
at NEW YORK, N.Y.



Master Agui

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliance should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOSE RIBE SANTALLA, Surgeon of the "MAGALLANES", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTY OF MEDICE OF MADRID, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

AUG 28 1914



for line

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MAHALLANES"

Passengers sailing from LISBON, August 9th, 1940

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14		15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		JOSSERSON	Michail	32		M	S	Buyer	Yes	Eng. Ger. St. Yes	Polish	Polish	Tartu	RP.1278785						Portugal	Figueiras da Foz
2		SMITTON	Julia S.M.	65		F	H	Home	do	Eng. Fr.	do	English	English	IV - 25029	Liverpool	Lisbon	Aug-3-940			France	Monaco
3	EXEMPT	MONTMARTIN	Pascal H.	46		M	M	Business	do	do	do	French	French	RP - 175	Paris	Lisbon	Aug-7-940			do	Paris
4	EXEMPT	MONTMARTIN	Ivonne	46		F	M	Home	do	do	do	do	do	do	St. Nazaire	do	do			do	do
5	EXEMPT	MONTMARTIN	Odetta L.	18		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Paris	RP - 177	do	do		do	do
6	EXEMPT	MONTMARTIN	Vivianne	17		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	RP - 178	do	do		do	do
7		LONGORRI	José	51		M	S	Painter	do	Sp. Eng.	do	Spanish	Spanish	08-34	Madrid	NIV - 77	Madrid	Aug-1-940		Spain	Madrid
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

44

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 28th, 1940

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CELESTINO AQUIRE MASTER, of the "MAGALLANES", from LISBON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.



Aquire
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOSE RIBE SANTALLA, Surgeon of the "MAGALLANES", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTY OF MEDICINE OF MADRID, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

AUG 28 1940

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____

at NEW YORK, N.Y.



Jose Ribe

U. S. Immigration Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CELESTINO AGUIRRE MASTER, of the "MAGALLANES", from VICO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of 1940
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOSE RIBE SANTALLA, Surgeon of the "MACALLANER", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTY OF MEDICINE OF MADRID, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this AUG 28 1940 day of August at NEW YORK, N.Y.



Jose Ribe

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 28th, 1940

List **5**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

48

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to remain in United States permanently, or to visit temporarily, or to transit to another country	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States as a seaman, or as a crew member of a vessel	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States as a merchant seaman, or as a crew member of a vessel	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States as a merchant seaman, or as a crew member of a vessel	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States as a merchant seaman, or as a crew member of a vessel	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States as a merchant seaman, or as a crew member of a vessel	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States as a merchant seaman, or as a crew member of a vessel	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States as a merchant seaman, or as a crew member of a vessel							
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to remain in United States permanently, or to visit temporarily, or to transit to another country										Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States as a seaman, or as a crew member of a vessel	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States as a merchant seaman, or as a crew member of a vessel	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States as a merchant seaman, or as a crew member of a vessel	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States as a merchant seaman, or as a crew member of a vessel	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States as a merchant seaman, or as a crew member of a vessel	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States as a merchant seaman, or as a crew member of a vessel
		State	City or town				Yes	No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to remain in United States permanently, or to visit temporarily, or to transit to another country	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States as a seaman, or as a crew member of a vessel	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States as a merchant seaman, or as a crew member of a vessel	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States as a merchant seaman, or as a crew member of a vessel	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States as a merchant seaman, or as a crew member of a vessel	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States as a merchant seaman, or as a crew member of a vessel	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States as a merchant seaman, or as a crew member of a vessel	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States as a merchant seaman, or as a crew member of a vessel	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States as a merchant seaman, or as a crew member of a vessel							
1	My father Vicente Amat Carbonero y Sol 3 Madrid	--	Cal. S. Free	Not	Myself	Yes	Yes	Yes	transit	N.Y.	5/2	Spanish Consulate at San Francisco Cal.	Consul	Adm'ty	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair	brown	none
2	My son Pedro Gonales R. Victoria 73 Santander	--	Tex. Dallas	do	do	500	do	do	1936	Tex.	1940	My husband Pedro Gonales 8906 Gilbert Ave. Dallas	Resi-	YES	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 4	dark	black	dark
3	My wife Johanna Vander Linger Gardner France	D.I.	N.Y. N.Y.	do	do	2000	do	do	2 m.	N.Y.	1939	St. Moritz Hotel New York	T.V.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 8	fair	grey	brown	
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CELESTINO AGUIRRE MASTER, of the "M A C A L L A N E S", from SANTALEER, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of 1945
at NEW YORK, N. Y.



Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1921 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOSE RIBE SANTALLA, Surgeon of the "MARCELINOS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTY OF MEDICINE DE MADRID, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this AUG 28 1940 day of

at NEW YORK, N.Y.



Jose Ribe

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Frenen.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MAGALLANES"

Passengers sailing from BILBAO

August 5th, 1940

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14		15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		D
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		HAGUENAUER	Rene	61		M	M	Merchant	Yes	French	Yes	French	French	France	Mulhouse	QIV - 3058	Bilbao	Jul-26-940		Spain	Bilbao	
2		HAGUENAUER	Germaine	53		F	M	Home	do	do	do	do	do	do	Paris	QIV - 3053	do	do		do	do	
3		WORMS	SIMONNE	46		F	D	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	QIV - 3054	do	do		do	do	
4	DIPLOMAT	VILLEBRET	Yolanda de	21		F	M	do	do	do Eng.	do	Cuban	Cuban	do	do	DV - 72	Havana	Aug-22-940		France	Paris	
5	DIPLOMAT	SANZ LOVAR	Miguel	48		M	M	Engineer	do	Sp. Fr. Eng.	do	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Madrid	PV - 57	Madrid	Jul-23-940		Spain	Madrid	
6	DIPLOMAT	CEBRIAN	Beatris	39		F	M	Home	do	do	do	do	do	France	Paris	QIV - 41	Bilbao	Jul-30-940		do	do	
7	DIPLOMAT	SANZ	Juan	15		M	S	Student	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	PV - 57	Madrid	Jul-23-940		do	do	
8	DIPLOMAT	SANZ	Micheline	14		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	PV - 57	do	do		do	do	
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

10 50

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

[illegible]

Line.....
 Owners.....
 Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CELESTINO AGUIRRE MASTER, of the "MAGALLANES", from BILBAO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this AUG 28 1940 day of NEW YORK, N. Y. at



Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliance should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOSE RIBE SANTALLA, Surgeon of the "MAGALLANES", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTY OF MEDICINE AT MADRID, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

AUG 28 1940

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____

at NEW YORK, N. Y.



for file

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. "MAGALLANES"

Passengers sailing from **BILBAO**

AUGUST 5th 1940

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

August 28, 1940

32

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CELESTINO AGUIRRE MASTER, of the "MAGALLANES", from BILBAO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.



Aguirre
MASTER

Sworn to before me this AUG 28 1940 day of August, 1940
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

16-280

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16-280 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOSE KIRE SANTALLA, Surgeon of the "MAGALLANES", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PACULTY OF MEDICINE AT MADRID, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this AUG 28 1940 day of NEW YORK, N.Y.



Jose Kire

C. C. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "MAGALLANES"

Passengers sailing from BILBAO, AUGUST 5th, 1940

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14		15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exempt claimant, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		ECHEGUREN	Alejandra	27		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Sp. Eng. Fr.	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	England	Liverpool	CIV-6474	Bilbao	Jul-29-940		Spain	Bilbao
2		PERROT	Joseph	37		M	S	Domestic	do	French	do	French	French	France	St. Desevry	NIV-17	Barcelona	Jul-26-940		France	Paris
3		VAN DOORNINCK	Nicolas H.	46		M	S	Geologist	do	Dut. Eng. Fr.	do	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Deventer	NIV-10	Madrid	Jul-3-940		Holland	The Hague
		GABBAI	DAVID	44		M	M	Representative	do	Sp. Fr. Eng.	do	Colombian	Hebrew	Turkey	Smirna	TA-39	Bilbao	Jul-15-940		France	Paris
		GABBAI	Lucienne	44		F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	French	France	Paris	do	do	do		do	do
	UNDER 16	GABBAI	Yolanda	11		F	S	Student	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
	UNDER 16	GABBAI	Hilda	7		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
	UNDER 16	GABBAI	Lucette	6		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
9	EXEMPT	SERRANO	Gonsalo	41		M	M	Merchant	do	Sp. Fr.	do	Chilian	Sp. Amer.	Chile	Santiago	TC-26	do	Aug-2-940		Spain	San Sebastian
10	EXEMPT	SERRANO	Blanca	41		F	M	Home	do	do	do	do	do	do	Iquique	NIV-37	do	do		do	do
11	EXEMPT	SOLA GUARDIOLA	Montserrat	48		F	M	do	do	Spanish	do	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	TC-29	Barcelona	Jul-29-940		do	Barcelona
12	EXEMPT	BALTA SOLA	Montserrat	18		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	TC-30	do	do		do	do
13	DIPLOMAT	STURUP	Guillermo	62		M	D	Diplomatic	do	Sp. Eng.	do	Venezuelan	Sp. Amer.	Venezuela	Caracas	TC-59	Berlin	May-29-940		do	do
	EXEMPT	ROBINOWITZ	Harry Saul	26		M	M	Merchant	do	Ger. Eng. Dan.	do	Danish	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	TC-20	Bilbao	Jul-29-940		Denmark	Copenhagen
	EXEMPT	ROBINOWITZ	Ruth	23		F	M	Home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
	UNDER 16	ROBINOWITZ	Renee FANNY	3		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Nice	do	do	do		do	do
	EXEMPT	NISCHENGRAD	Rose	46		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Dan. Fr. Eng. Yes	do	Russian	Russian	Russia	Bialystock	TC-22	do	do		Belgium	Brussels
	UNDER 16	STAKGOLD	Ivar	14		M	S	Student	do	do	do	do	do	Norway	Oslo	do	do	do		do	do
19		PREY	Nelly	28		F	S	Nurse	do	Fr. Gr. En. It.	do	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Basel	CIV-94	Bordeaux	Jul-11-940		France	Paris
20	EXEMPT	COLLAS	Margarita	41		F	S	Housewife	do	Spanish	do	Colombian	Sp. Amer.	Colombia	Bogota	TC-27	Bilbao	Aug-2-940		do	Biarritz
21	EXEMPT	COLLAS NARIÑO	Elvira	26		F	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	TC-28	do	do		do	do
22	UNDER 16	NARIÑO	ANTONIO	13		M	S	Student	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
23	DIPLOMAT	RAGUZ	RODOLFO	43		M	M	Medical Captain	do	do	do	Peruvian	do	Peru	Lima	NIV-76	Madrid	Jul-31-940		Spain	Madrid
24	DIPLOMAT	RAGUZ	Mercedes	38		F	M	Home	do	do	do	do	Spanish	Spain	Madrid	do	do	do		do	do
25	DIPLOMAT	RAGUZ	Rodolfo	12		M	S	Student	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
26	DIPLOMAT	RAGUZ	Enrique	10		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
27	EXEMPT	GABILONDO	Francisco	24		M	S	Aviation	do	do	do	do	Sp. Amer.	Peru	Llata	TC-59	Bilbao	Aug-3-940		Italy	Roma
28	EXEMPT	GERVASSI	JOE Rolando	23		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Chicalayo	TC-31	do	Aug-2-940		do	do
29	EXEMPT	MAURTUA	Anibal	26		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lima	TC-38	do	do		do	do
30	EXEMPT	REATEGUI	Alfonso	25		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Yuvinas	TC-56	do	Aug-3-940		do	do

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 28, 1940

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of passport and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification				
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien landed in the United States						Length of time alien stayed in the United States	Whether alien landed in the United States	Whether alien landed in the United States	Feet		Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes
1	Industrias Textiles S.A. Bilbao - Spain	-	Cal S. Proo.	Not	My self	Yes	1927	Cal.	1927	My mother: Alejandra Cabrera 2603 Larkin St. S. Frisco, Cal.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5 9	Me-	black	Brown	None				
2	Chilian Legation at Madrid	France	N.Y.	Yes	do	do	N E V E R	do	do	Chilian Consulate N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	-	fair	brown	do				
3	Tournooiveld 6 The Hague Netherlands	N.I.	Ohio	do	do	do	Yes	transit	N.Y.	1920	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6 4	do	grey	blue	do				
4	My daughter Silvia Riganly Southern La Lemne Lot et Ge.	Col.	N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	1931	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	dark	brown	brown	do			
5	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	brown	brown	do			
6	do	do	do	do	My father	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	6	do	brown	brown	do			
7	do	do	do	do	do	do	Not	N E V E R	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	4	do	brown	brown	do			
8	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	N E V E R	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	3	do	brown	brown	do			
9	Freire 869 - Osorno Chile	Chile	-	Not	Myself	do	Yes	transit	N.Y.	1920	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	black	brown	do			
10	do	do	-	do	do	do	Not	N E V E R	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	black	brown	do			
11	My brother Francisco Sold Claris Barcelona Spain	Ven.	-	do	do	do	do	N E V E R	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	brown	brown	do			
12	do	do	-	do	My mother	do	do	N E V E R	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	brown	brown	do			
13	My son Teodoro Sturup Vienne Autriche Ger.	do	-	do	Myself	do	do	N E V E R	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	grey	brown	do			
14	Kastelavej 26 Copenhagen Denmark	D.R.	-	do	do	do	do	N E V E R	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	5	do	brown	blue	do			
15	do	do	-	do	My husband	do	Yes	3 m.	N.Y.	1938	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	do	do	brown	green	do			
16	do	do	-	do	My father	do	Not	N E V E R	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do				
17	23 Jeanne Ave. Brussels Belgium	do	-	do	Myself	do	do	N E V E R	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	brown	brown	do			
18	do	do	-	do	My mother	do	do	N E V E R	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	brown	brown	do			
19	My father Edward Frey St. Albar Vor. 58 Basel Colombian Legation at St. Jean de Luz France	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	My self	do	do	N E V E R	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	fair	blue	do			
20	do	Col.	-	Not	do	do	do	N E V E R	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	brown	brown	do			
21	do	do	-	do	do	do	do	N E V E R	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	brown	brown	do			
22	do	do	-	do	My mother	do	do	N E V E R	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	8	do	brown	brown	do			
23	My father in law Esmique Leo., Argensola 11 Madrid	Peru	-	do	My Govern-ment	do	do	N E V E R	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	brown	brown	do			
24	do	do	-	do	do	do	do	N E V E R	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	brown	brown	do			
25	do	do	-	do	do	do	do	N E V E R	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	6	do	brown	brown	do			
26	do	do	-	do	do	do	do	N E V E R	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	4	do	brown	brown	do			
27	PERUVIAN EMBASSY AT ROMA	do	-	do	do	do	do	N E V E R	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	brown	brown	do			
28	do	do	-	do	do	do	do	N E V E R	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	brown	brown	do			
29	do	do	-	do	do	do	do	N E V E R	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	brown	grey	do			
30	do	do	-	do	do	do	do	N E V E R	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	brown	brown	do			

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CELESTINO AGUIRRE, MASTER, of the MAGALLANES, from BILBAO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct in every respect.



AUG 28 1940

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

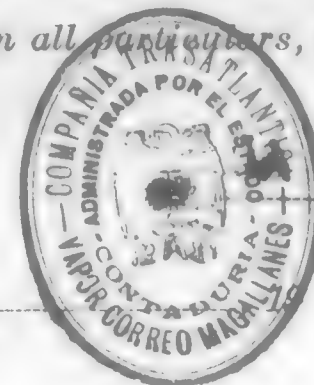
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, José Luis Santalla, Surgeon of the SS. "MAGALLANES", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine Madrid Spain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this AUG 28 1940 day of August at NEW YORK, N.Y.



Surgeon

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

23.

S. S. "NICALLAERS" Passengers sailing from HAVANA, August 24 th., 1940

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	NOT COUNTED	Bengoa Arenti	Fernando ✓	43	-	M	M	Advocate	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Viscaya					Cuban	Havana
2	NOT COUNTED	Urdasta Zaballa	Pedro B. ✓	53	-	M	M	Proprietor	do	do	do	do	do	do	Alava				do	do	
3	NOT COUNTED	Petit Canals	Asunción ✓	52	-	F	S	Religious	do	do	do	do	do	do	Barcelona				do	do	
4	NOT COUNTED	Saro Martinez	Antonio ✓	45	-	M	M	Commerce	do	do	do	do	do	do	Santander	T.C.s/n.	Mexico	10/8/40	Mexico	Mexico	
5	NOT COUNTED	Ortueta Quintanal	Maria ✓	31	-	F	M	none	do	do	do	do	do	do	Barcelona	do	do	do	do	do	
6	NOT COUNTED	Saro Ortueta	Jose A. ✓	9	-	M	S	Student	do	do	do	do	do	Mexico	Mexico	do	do	do	do	do	
7	NOT COUNTED	Martinez Gomez-Rueda	Dolores ✓	70	-	F	F	none	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Santander	T.C. 81	do	do	do	do	
8	NOT COUNTED	Calofré Jané	Modesto ✓	44	-	M	S	Religious	do	do	do	Cuban	Cuban	do	Tarragona	T-C. 40	Havana	21/8/40	Cuban	Havana	
9	NOT COUNTED	Triana Blasco	Rafael ✓	58	-	M	M	Diplomatic	do	do	do	Spanish	Spanish	Cuban	Havana	Diplomatic Visa. 6	Guatemala	14/8/40	Guatemala	City	
10	NOT COUNTED	Bohervaria Mendisabal	Antonio ✓	56	-	M	M	Secretary	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	S. Sebastian	do	do	13/8/40	do	do	
11	NOT COUNTED	Peres Redondo	Alfonso ✓	43	-	M	M	Military	do	do	do	Mexican	Spanish-A.	Mexico	Huatusco	T-C. 629	Mexico	1/8/40	Mexico	Mexico	
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

23

✓

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of New York

August 28th

1940

List **1**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small>	21 Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? <small>(Last residence only)</small>			23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States		25 Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	26 Whether alien has been in the United States	27 Whether alien has been in the United States	28 Whether alien has been in the United States	29 Whether alien has been in the United States	30 Whether alien has been in the United States	31 Whether alien has been in the United States	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height		35 Complexion	36 Color of—		37 Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States										Whether alien has been in the United States	Whether alien has been in the United States		Whether alien has been in the United States	Whether alien has been in the United States	
1	From Havana	In transit to Spain					NEVER			S.S. "MACALLANES"	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	none	5	7	fair	Brown	Brown	none
2	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
9	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Celestino Aguirre, of the SS. "MACALLANES", from Habana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, None in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.



Celestino Aguirre
MASTER

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Identity Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **1**
57

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **'MAGALLANES** Sailing from **BILBAO**, **AUGUST 6th, 1940**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** **AUGUST 28th, 1940**

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	GODESCHMIDT	Anna M.	56		F		May 30 1884 New York N.Y.		National City Bank of New York, N.Y.
2	HERZ	Paul L.	50		M		October 1919 Brooklyn, N.Y.C.	5-13-37	6020 Broadway New York, N.Y.
3	HERZ	Camille P.	49		F		1917 - 1937	19C through	do do do
4	ERICKSON	Carl O.	49		M		July 5 th 1891 Joliet Ill.		Taft Hotel, New York, N.Y.
5	ERICKSON	Olive L.	50		F		December 31 th 1889 Tulare Cal.		do do do
6	ERICKSON	Charlotte A.	19		F		June 9 th 1921 Paris France		do do do
7							2 Kew. Hosp 8 30 AM		
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

24

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOSE KIRK SANTALLA, Surgeon of the "MAGALLANES", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTY OF MEDICINE OF MADRID, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this AUG 28 1940 day of

at NEW YORK, N.Y.



Jose Kirk

[Signature]
U.S. Immigration Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Boenian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

MAHALLANES

Passengers sailing from BILBAO

AUGUST 5th, 1940

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	EXEMPT	BERECZ	Charles	31		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	Belgian	Hungarian	Hungary	Göbölle	99506/195				Spain	Bilbao
2	EXEMPT	MARTIN	Simon	46		M	S	Boatswain	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
3	EXEMPT	ZELAZNY	Steve	26		M	S	Seaman	do	do	do	do	English	Canada	St. Catherine				do	do	
4	EXEMPT	GRAD	Francis	23		M	S	Electrician	do	do	do	do	Sp. Amer.	Colombia	Bogota				do	do	
5	EXEMPT	STOTT	Charles	36		M	S	Seaman	do	do	do	do	Australia	Australia	Melburn				do	do	
6	EXEMPT	SILVA	Ismael	47		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	Sp. Amer.	Chile	Talcahuano				do	do	
7		TAYLOR	Peter J.	52		M	M	Cook	do	do	do	do	Scotland	Scotland	Inverkeithing				do	do	
8		LE FEUVRE	Frank	37		M	S	Seaman	do	do	do	do	Newfoundland	Newfoundland	Burin				do	do	
9		MC NEIL	Robert	28		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	Scotland	Scotland	Coatbridge				do	do	
10		KENNEDY	James	54		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Bour				do	do	
11	EXEMPT	MAYE	Charles	45		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Slago				do	do	
12		KENNEDY	John	38		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Dublin				do	do	
13		ANDERSON	Thomas	27		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Belfast				do	do	
14		BOYDS	William E.	47		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
15	EXEMPT	VANDERLANS	Joel	35		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	Dutch	Netherlands	Den Haag				do	do	
16		ALIKINS	RODERIK P.	39		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	British	Canada	Halifax				do	do	
17		CLARK	Edgar R.	42		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Canada	St. John				do	do	
18		KELLET	Charles	53		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	English	England	Layo				do	do	
19	EXEMPT	ROWE	Robert	20		M	S	di	do	do	do	do	do	Canada	St. John				do	do	
20	EXEMPT	ERIKSON	Ernest H.	40		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	Scandinavian	Norway	Fredrikshald				do	do	
21		SCHMIDT	August A.	57		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam				do	do	
22	EXEMPT	PEREZ	Guadalupe	58		M	F	do	do	do	do	do	Sp. Amer.	Mexico	Laguna del Carmen			1/2 605 782	do	do	
23		VILLASOR	Julian	42		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	P. I.	Philippines	Manila				do	do	
24	EXEMPT	GOMEZ	Eduardo	26		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	Sp/ Amer.	Venezuela	Guayaquil				do	do	
25		TABING	25 Teodilo	38		M	S	di	do	do	do	do	P. I.	P. I.	Leso Capis				do	do	
26	EXEMPT	FEKLEY	James	38		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	English	Canada	Keighley				do	do	
27		RODGERS	Charles	21		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	England	Dundee			1/2 605/683	do	do	
28	EXEMPT	CLARRY	Stuart	20		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Canada	Markham				do	do	
29	EXEMPT	HARRIS	BERT	36		M	S	di	di	do	do	do	do	England	Farnsherton			99563/63	do	do	
30																					

Total passengers . . .
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . .* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-420

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 28th, 1940

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Indicate future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for one passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien landed in U. S. in last 5 years						Whether alien landed in U. S. in last 10 years	Feet			Inches	
1	Mac Andrews Co. Limited Bilbao Spain	-	N.Y. N.Y.	Yes	UU.SS. Lines	Yes	Yes	-	N.Y. 1940	United States Lines Fler 60 New York	Transit	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	6 1	fair	brown	no
2	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6 -	do	blonde	blue	
3	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 8	do	blonde	blue	
4	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 2	do	brown	blue	
5	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 7	do	brown	brown	
6	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	do	brown	blue	
7	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do	brown	grey	
8	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 8	do	brown	brown	
9	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	do	blonde	blue	
10	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do	grey	blue	
11	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6 2	do	grey	blue	
12	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 8	do	grey	blue	
13	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	do	dark	blue	
14	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	do	red	blue	
15	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do	brown	grey	
16	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do	brown	blue	
17	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	do	red	blue	
18	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	do	grey	brown	
19	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	do	grey	brown	
20	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 9	do	brown	brown	
21	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6 2	do	blonde	grey	
22	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	do	fray	brown	
23	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 4	do	grey	brown	
24	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	do	brown	black	
25	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 7	do	brown	brown	
26	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	do	brown	brown	
27	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 7	do	brown	blue	
28	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 7	do	brown	blue	
29	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 7	do	brown	blue	
30																						

Norm.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CLESTINO GUIRRE, MASTER, of the "MACALLANES", from BILBAO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
NEW YORK, N.Y.

AUG 28 1940

day of

19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOSE RIBE SALTALLA, Surgeon of the "MAGALLANES", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTY OF MEDICINE OF MADRID, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 212 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this AUG 28 1940 day of NEW YORK, N. Y.

at



Jose Ribe

[Signature]
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 24th, 1940

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid in own person, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship.	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				State	City or town										Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	
1	My brother Alejandro Labarta Castillejos Barcelona Sp. Peru	Peru	--	--	Yes	of Peru	No	PERVIAN	PERVIAN	PERVIAN	PERVIAN	PERVIAN	PERVIAN	PERVIAN	PERVIAN	PERVIAN	PERVIAN	PERVIAN	PERVIAN	PERVIAN	PERVIAN	PERVIAN
2	do	do	--	p	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
3	do	do	--	--	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
4	do	do	--	--	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
5	do	do	--	--	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
6	do	do	--	--	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CHESTINO DE AGUIRRE MASTER**, of the "**MAGALLANES**", from **HAVANA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~and~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **AUG 28 1940** day of
at **NEW YORK**



Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tail status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOSE RIBE SANTALLA, Surgeon of the "MACALANERS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTY OF MEDICINE DE MADRID, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

AUG 28 1940

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____

at NEW YORK, N.Y.



for file

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

"MAGALLANES"

Passengers sailing from LISBON

August 9th, 1940

Passengers sailing from 11301, August 9th, 1940																					
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Write number with QIV, NOIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if cannot read, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	UNDER 16	TRITT	Herman	27		M	S	Dr. in	Yes	Ro. It. Gr. P.	Yes	Rumanian	Hebrew	08-31	Sagadara	11512/10	Rome	Jul-25-940	Italy	Roma	
2		WAJDEGART	Dawid MAJER	40		M	M	Silk	do	Ger. Eng.	do	Polish	Polish	03-14	Warsaw	99466/98	Rome	Jul-15-940	Poland	Warsaw	
3		WAJDEGART	Hinda	30		F	S	Home	do	do	do	do	do	do	Leds	do	do	do	do	do	
4		WAJDEGART	Marian	2		F	S	DISCHARGED	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . .
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . .* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 14

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

AUGUST ~~27th~~ 28th 1940

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CELESTINO AQUIRRE, MASTER of the "MAGALLANES", from LISBON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~and~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of April, 1940
at NEW YORK, N.Y.



Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOSE RIBE SANTALLA, Surgeon of the MARALLANER, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PACULTO DE MEDICINA D. R. MADRID, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this AUG 28 1940 day of fore nine
at NEW YORK, N. Y.



U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **13**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CELESTINO AGUIRRE MASTER, of the "M. A. CVA L I A N E S", from V I G O, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.



Sworn to before me this AUG 28 1940 day of August, 1940
at NEW YORK, N.Y.
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOSE RIBE SANTALIA, Surgeon of the "MAGALLANES", SAILING THEREWITH do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTY OF MEDICINE DE MADRID, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this AUG 28 1940 day of NEW YORK, N. Y.



Jose Ribe

[Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 28th, 1940

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years								Where?	Feet			Inches
1	My brother Jose Priedes Samsa Asturias Spain	Mex.	Corasco, Tex.	My self	Yes	Yes transit	1940	Hotel Sta. Lucia New York, N.Y.	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair brown	brown
2	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do brown	brown
3	do	do	do	My father	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	2	do brown	brown
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CERESTINO AGUIRRE, MASTER, of the "M A C A L L A N E S", from C I J O N, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct in every respect.

AUG 28 1940

Sworn to before me this

day of

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOSE RIBE SANTALLA, Surgeon of the "MACALLANER", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTY OF MEDICINE OF MADRID, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this AUG 28 1940 day of

at NEW YORK, N.Y.



Joe Ling

Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MAGALLANES"

Passengers sailing from SANTANDER, AUGUST 5th, 1940

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section if not involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		TRUEBA	Angel	35		F	M	None	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Santander	RP-1249850	June-6		Spain	Santander	
2		BUCQUOI	Leon G.	40		M	M	Civil	do	Fr. Eng.	do	Belgian	Belgian	Belgium	Brussels	QIV-1189	Bordeaux	Jan-29-940		France	Sanveterre de Guyenne
3	DIPLOMAT	BUCQUOI	Fernando	37		M	S	Captain	do	Fr. Eng.	do	do	do	do	St. Gilles	QIV-14	Marseille	Jul-17-940		do	do
4		ZAJACZKOWSKI	WACLAW	29		M	S	Priest	do	Pol. Fr.	do	Polish	Polish	Poland	Rejowice	QIV-4D	Barcelona	Jul-20-940		Italy	Roma
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-500

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 28th, 1940

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. visa, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of the Government of the United States, or of any State, Territory, or Possession, or of any foreign country, or of any international organization	Whether a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, or of any foreign country, or of any international organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Is it to be a permanent residence?							Is it to be a temporary residence?	Feet			Inches	
1	My father Antonio Cuevas Marillo 12 Santander	--	N.Y. Astoria	Yes	Myself	Yes	Yes	7	N.Y.	1939	29-29, 22 Ave. Astoria N.Y.	Resident	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 5	fair	brown	green	none
2	My father Pamela Raquol 115 Rue de la Loi Brussels	--	Mass. Hindsale	do	do	do	do	7	Mass.	1929	My wife Dorothy P. Raquol Hindsale Mass	Resident	do	do	do	do	do	do	6 -	dark	brown	blue	do
3	do	--	D.C. Washing	do	do	do	do	Not	N	E	V	E	R	Belgian Embassy Washington	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	My father Alexandre A. Wladimir Poland	--	ILL Chicago	Not	do	do	do	do	N	E	V	E	R	1010 North Ave. Chicago	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CELESTINO AGUIRRE, MASTER, of the "MAGALLANES", from SANTANDER, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of August, 1928, at NEW YORK, N. Y.



Aguirre
Master.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOSE RIBE SANTALLA, Surgeon of the "MAGALLANES", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTY OF MEDICINE OF MADRID, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this AUG 28 1948 day of NEW YORK, N.Y.



Jose Ribe

[Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MAGALLANES"

Passengers sailing from BILBAO

AUGUST 5th, 1940

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		MESRITZ	Leo	64		M	M	Non Occupation	Yes	Ger. Eng.	Yes	Holland	Dutch	03-176	Samarang	NY - 71	Madrid	July-30-40	99574/5	France	Paris
2		MESRITZ	Ernestina	55		F	M	Home	do	do	do	Belgium	Belgian	03-176	St. Jose	NY - 72	do	do	do	do	
3		LIEBER	Allen	51		M	S	Ass. Manager	do	Eng. Fr. R.	do	Belgium	Belgian	03-176	la Noode	NY - 72	do	do	do	do	
4	EXEMPT	MOSQUERA	JORGE	31		M	S	Franciscan	do	Spanish	do	Belgium	Belgian	03-176	Galatz	NY - 72	Bilbao	Jul-18-940	792/287	do	Paris
5		RODRIGUEZ	Francisco	47		M	S	Merchant	do	Sp. Eng.	do	Spain	Spanish	08-34	Tombaco	NY - 24	Barcelona	Jun-27-40	do	do	
6	EXEMPT	ZULOAGA del Rio	Emiliano	47		M	M	Medical	do	Spanish	do	do	do	04-176	Negros Occ.	NY - 2	do	Jul-22-940	do	Amarebieta	
7		LAUCIRICA Olaga	Emilia	35		F	M	Home	do	do	do	without	do	08-34	Busturia	NY - 2	do	Jul-29-940	do	do	
8	EXEMPT	GAZTELUMENDI Olaga	Ernesto	25		M	M	Student	do	do	do	Peruvian	Sp. Amer.	04-176	Lima	NY - 65	do	Aug-3-940	do	France	Bordeaux
9	EXEMPT	Echenajuregui	Eugenia	49		M	M	Manager	do	do	do	Philippine	Spanish	04-176	Amorebieta	NY - 19	do	Jul-22-940	do	Spain	Amorebieta
10												U. S. Immigrant Inspector		11-50							
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-489

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 28th, 1940

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

72

[illegible]

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CELESTINO AGUIRRE MASTER, of the "MACALLANERS", from BILBAO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

AUG 28 1940
day of



Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abie to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOSE RIBE SANTALLA, Surgeon of the "MAGALLANES", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTY OF MEDICINE DE MADRID, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28 1940 day of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

at



Jose Ribe

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 28th, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Time to join or discharge, or length of time to be in the country, or for what purpose, or for what business, or for what pleasure, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, or for what other cause, or for what other object, or for what other													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CELESTINO AGUIRRE**, MASTER, of the "MACALLANER", from **HAVANA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **thirteen** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **AUG 28 1940** day of **NEW YORK, N. Y.** at



Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-of-stairs).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Intended future permanent residence).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resumption should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, José Luis Santalla, Surgeon of the SS. "MAGALLANES", SALLIE THREWITT, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Madrid Spain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this Aug 28 1940 of NEW YORK, N.Y. at



José Luis
SURGEON

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MACALLANES"

Passengers sailing from HAVANA

August 24 th, 1940

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if complete claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District									
1	NOT COUNTED	Rodriguez Garcia	Juan	35		M	S	Commerce	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Vivedre															
2		Memendez Suarez	Valeriano	48		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Magdalena															Porto Rico San Juan
3		Memendez Suarez	Jose A.	55		M	M	do	do	do	do	Cuban	Cuban	do	Cudillera															Cuban Havana
4		Manilla Resio	Concepcion	21		F	M	none	do	do	do	Spanish	Spanish	do	Madrid															do do
5	NOT COUNTED	Fernandes Manis	Luis B.	50		M	S	Commerce	do	do	do	Cuban	Cuban	Cuban	Havana	T-G. 41	limited entry	Havana	22/8/40										do do	
6		Fernandes	Mannel	47		M	M	Employer	do	do	do	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Chantada														do Mansanillo	
7		Fernandes Otero	Luis	22		F	S	none	do	do	do	do	do	do	do														do Havana	
8		Robles Suarez	Matias	35		M	S	Electrician	do	do	do	do	do	do	do														do do	
9	NOT COUNTED	Casa Garcia	Gorsine	47		M	S	Commerce	do	do	do	do	do	do	Villanueva														do do	
10		Garcia Perez	Gervasio	45		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Santurio														do do	
11		Lopez Gonzalez	Rosalba	34		F	M	none	do	do	do	do	do	do	Manon														do do	
12		Garcia Lopez	Luis	5		M	S	—	do	do	do	do	do	do	Balido														do do	
13	NOT COUNTED	Garcia Lopez	Rosalba	3		F	S	—	do	do	do	do	do	do	Havana														do do	
14		Ortiz Loidi	Micaela P.	40		F	S	none	yes	do	yes	do	do	Spanish	Ostades														do do	
15		Martinez Ejo	Antonio	67		M	M	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Paris														do do	
16		Manis Foyo	Pedro A.	45		M	S	Employer	do	do	do	Cuban	Cuban	do	San Juan Belene														do do	
17	NOT COUNTED	Garcia Alonso	Juan	55		M	M	Labourer	do	do	do	Spanish	Spanish	do	La Laguna														do Guinea	
18		Prado Castro	Concepcion	37		F	S	none	do	do	do	do	do	do	Fradera														do Havana	
19		Aguilar Ortega	Cristina	28		F	M	do	do	do	do	French	French	do	Madrid														do do	
20		Alvarez Monquera	Fidel	45		M	M	Labourer	do	do	do	Spanish	Spanish	do	Fuente Blanca														do do	
21	NOT COUNTED	Garcia Palgona	Mannel	49		M	M	do	do	do	Cuban	Cuban	Cuban	Havana	T-G. 44	limited entry	Havana	23/8/40										do Puerto Padre		
22		Mathieu de Garcia	Alicia	35		F	M	none	do	do	do	do	do	French	Louviers	do do	do	do										do Havana		
23		Perez Gonzalez	Jose M.	36		M	S	Labourer	do	do	do	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Regade													do do		
24		Tamargo Gonzalez	Jose	46		M	M	Commerce	do	do	do	do	do	do	Grade													do do		
25	NOT COUNTED	Cortina Huerta	Maria T.	32		F	M	none	do	do	do	do	do	do	Villavieja													do Madrid		
26		Ortal Cortina	Maria	10		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do													do Havana		
27		Ortal Cortina	Josefina	5		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do													do do		
28		Garcia Suarez	Jose	33		M	S	Commerce	do	do	yes	do	do	Cuban	Havana													do do		
29	NOT COUNTED	Martinez Luque	Maria A.	39		F	M	none	do	do	do	do	Spain	Havia													do Mansanillo			
30		Garcia Cordero	Elisa	9		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Haviano													do Camaguey		
									do	do	do	do	do	Madrid													do Havana			
On board checked out 8p 14pm																														
all except - 5-21-3p																														
and 3p leave 10am																														

On board checked out 8/24/40 4 PM

W. Tuller

all guests - 5-21-30 named Shore leave 10 AM

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New-York, August 28 th., 1940

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

Norm.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Calentine Aguirre, of the SS. "MACALLANES", from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this AUG 28 1940 day of
at NEW YORK, N. Y.



Calentine Aguirre
MASTER

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-as status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resumption should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, EDUARD L. GARCIA, Surgeon of the "MACALLANER", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTY OF MEDICINE OF MADRID, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this AUG 28 1940 day of NEW YORK at NEW YORK



Fori

U.S. Immigration Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "RECALLERS"

Passengers sailing from HAVANA

August 24 th, 1940

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15																														
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NVV, PV, or EP and pre action of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence																									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or if composite claimant, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District																								
1	NOT COUNTED	Seijas Mosquera	Juan	47		M	Engineer	yes	Spanish	yes	Cuban	Cuban	Spain	Magardos					Cuban	Havana																								
2		Arias Castillo	Josefina	34		F	none	do	do	do	Spanish	Spanish	Cuban	Mansanillo				do	Mansanillo																									
3		Sanchez Perez	Rosario	43		F	do	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Oviedo				do	Havana																									
4		Fernandes Sanchez	Isabel	11		F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Pravia				do	Havana																									
5	NOT COUNTED	Rejaira Martinez	Salvador	32		M	Commerce	do	do	do	do	do	do	Braca				do	Havana																									
6		Ferreiro Guelle	Obdulia	45		F	none	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oranste				Honduras	La Ceiba																									
7		Sabia Fernandes	Fernando	50		M	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Fornelos				Cuban	Havana																									
8		Varala Amado	Antonio	46		M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cayobre				do	do																									
9	NOT COUNTED	Sanchez Montero	Maria	30		F	none	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mellin				do	Sta. Clara																									
10		Arias Castillo	Enrique	24		M	Commerce	do	do	do	Cuban	Cuban	Cuban	Mansanillo				do	Havana																									
11		Lopez Iglecias	Camila	46		F	none	do	do	do	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Ghantada				do	Mansanillo																									
12		Varala Lopez	Concepcion	4		F	do	do	do	no	do	do	Cuban	Havana				do	Havana																									
13	NOT COUNTED	Gonzales Fernandes	Francisco	61		F	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	Spain	Barrio				do	do																									
14		Ardura Gomonel	Manuel	26		M	Employer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Luara				do	do																									
15		Perez Gomes	Manuel	57		M	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Alige				do	do																									
16		Gala Martin	Daniel	30		M	Employer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Arnaña				do	Camaguey																									
17	NOT COUNTED	Alvaros Fernandes	Angel	62		M	Religious	do	do	do	do	do	do	Santa Eulalia				do	Havana																									
18		Torre Gomez	Maria	34	70	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				Costa Rica	San Jose																									
19		Aldama Eschevarria	Josefa	61		F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Bilbao				Mexico	Mexico																									
20		Ruiz Bustalo	Jesús	30		M	Commerce	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				Cuban	Havana																									
21	NOT COUNTED	Fernandes Fernandes	Cesario	48		M	Professor	do	do	do	do	do	do	S. Sebastian				do	do																									
22		Lastra Quenda	Manuel A.	26		M	Commerce	do	do	do	Cuban	Cuban	Cuban	Havana	T-G. 45	do	23/8/40	do	do																									
23		Taira Pondora	Jacinto M.	49		M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sta. Clara	T-G. 45	do	24/8/40	do	Mansanillo																									
24		Orive Unge	Pilar	26		F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Pinar del Rio				do	Pinar del Rio																									
25	NOT COUNTED	Romillo Garcia	Francisco A.	27		M	Commerce	do	do	do	do	do	do	Havana	T-G. 57	do	16/8/40	do	Havana																									
26		Sejas Peña	Carlos	25		M	Employer	do	do	do	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Potes				do	Camaguey																									
27		Cano Monasterio	Saturnino	37		M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lecliana				do	Havana																									
28		Dalman Castella	Rosa	41		F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Montblanc				do	do																									
29	NOT COUNTED	Campa Gonzales	Eladia de la	38		F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Tremates				Mexico	Mexico																									
30		Gomez Peña	Eusebio	28		M	Employer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Espinosa				Cuban	Mansanillo																									
checked out 9/31/40 HPM															N. Teller long in board										all except 23 and 25 denied shore leave										18 20 HPM									

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-490

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

August 28 th.

1940

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Celestino Aguirre, of the SS. "BOGALLES", from Habana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn before me this AUG 28 1948 day of Aug at NEW YORK, N.Y.



[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verification of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1935

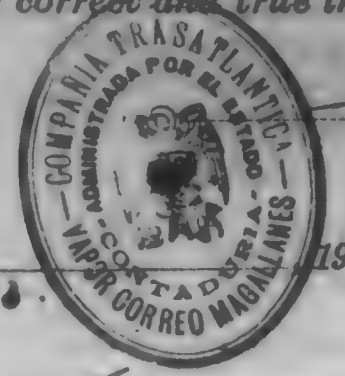
3. Failure to observe the terms of this form.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Calentino Aguirre, of the SS. "MACALLANES", from Batavia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn before me this AUG 28 1940 at NEW YORK, N.Y.



Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-of-family status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **"MAGALLANES"**

sailing from **BILBAO**

, August 5 th, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York

August 28 th, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	<i>ordered remain listed to alien manifest 10 line 9 St.</i>							
2	MC GARRY	Madeleine A. C.	59	F	W	October 27 th 1881 Michigan Detroit		7627 Woodrow Wilson Detroit Mich.
3	MC GARRY	Madeleine E. L.	28	F	S	February 13 th 1912 Detroit Mich.		do
4								
5								
6	FROM SANTANDER SAILING August 5th 1940							
7	REDONDO	Cesar <i>with 11/1</i>	8	M	S	July 19 th 1932 New York, N.Y.		29-29 23 Ave. Astoria, N.Y. C
8	REDONDO	Charles	5	M	S	February 2 th 1935 New York, N.Y.		do
9								
10	FROM VIGO SAILING August 8 th 1940 (V.P. 13 - Vigo 7.26.40)							
11	MENDEZ GARCIA	Luis A.	27	M	S	September 30 th 1912 Mayaguez P.R.	<i>after parents - with 15 days for Juan</i>	PH-CC 3868555 Aptd. 367 Mayaguez P.R. 20
12	VEIGA DOMINGUEZ	Gonzalo	44	M	W		Dallas Tex Court July 1928	326 E. Nueva, San Antonio Tex.
13	BARANJO <i>(with 13/2)</i>	Pedro	10	M	S	March 2th 1930 New York N.Y.		59 W 146 Street, New York, N.Y.
14								
15	FROM LISBON SAILING August 9 th 1940							
16	CEPALU	Joseph	50	M	M		Boston Mass. April 1923	116 Atlantic Ave North 265 Boston, Mass
17	<i>When ship 8:00 AM week 4, 5, 9, 14 which are blank</i>							
18								
19								
20	LINES # 4, 5, 6, 9, 10, 14 and 15 BLANK							
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

PURSER

35

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. _____

S. S. MAGALLANES-Spanish Line

arrived August 28, 1940.

, 19

M.,

, from

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED		MEALS																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
		Group	No.				DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED			DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICE	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
							Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y										Time																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
Del. EI. 8/28/40-1:00 p.m.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
13	1	GABBAI, David,	1st Cl.	2	4	5	Exp. PP. (Turk)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					

Magallanes 8/28/40-S.I.

14

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1964	
(1)	(2)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	
31	
32	
33	
34	
35	
36	
37	
38	
39	
40	
41	
42	
43	
44	
45	
46	
47	
48	
49	
50	
51	
52	
53	
54	
55	
56	
57	
58	
59	
60	
61	
62	
63	
64	
65	
66	
67	
68	
69	
70	
71	
72	
73	
74	
75	
76	
77	
78	
79	
80	
81	
82	
83	
84	
85	
86	
87	
88	
89	
90	
91	
92	
93	
94	
95	
96	
97	
98	
99	
100	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

MAGALLANES AUG 28 1940

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

14-1612

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-194

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MAGALLANES", arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 28 1940, 19, from the port of BILBAO, SPAIN.

MAGALLANES

AUG 28 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	AGUIRRE OLOZAGA	Celestino	✓ 40	Captain	25/1/40	Cadiz	Yes	Yes	56	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	220	None	None	
2	do	KIRE SANTALLA	Jose	✓ 20	Doctor	27/5/40	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5-8	175	do	do	
3	do	IBIAS AVILA	Hilario	✓ 22	Chaplain	8/6/40	Bilbao	do	do	49	M	do	do	5-6	158	do	do	
4	do	DE RIDDER PUJOL	Francisco	✓ 24	Purser	25/1/40	Cadiz	do	do	47	M	do	do	5-6	168	do	do	
5	do	NUMEZ RODRIGUEZ	Guillermo	✓ 18	2nd. do	8/6/40	Bilbao	do	do	30	M	do	do	5-6	132	do	do	
6	do	SAGARRA GONZALEZ	Juan	✓ 40	Chief Officer	23/3/40	Cadiz	do	do	58	M	do	do	5-8	170	do	do	
7	do	SUESADA OYARVIDE	Juan A.	✓ 39	2do. do	25/5/40	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5-8	230	do	do	
8	do	PAREJA MEDINA	Antonio	✓ 29	3th. do	10/5/40	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5-5	156	do	do	
9	do	LOPEZ GONZALEZ	Jose	✓ 28	3th. do	15/5/40	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5-5	152	do	do	
10	do	LON GOMEZ	Jose M.	✓ 45	Chief-Engineer	2/2/40	do	do	do	66	M	do	do	5-6	158	do	do	
11	do	LINAR PARRA	Mmanuel	✓ 42	2nd. do	26/5/40	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5-5	146	do	do	
12	do	ESCUDERO PEREZ	JOSE	✓ 23	3th. do	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5-5	140	do	do	
13	do	MEDINA SANCHEZ	Rafael	✓ 37	4th. do	15/12/39	do	do	do	51	M	do	do	5-8	157	do	do	
14	do	LOPEZ CASTRO	Jose	✓ 28	4th. do	25/3/40	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5-6	157	do	do	
15	do	HERNANDEZ ROMERO	Jose	✓ 23	4th. do	26/5/40	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5-5	158	do	do	
16	do	BURGOS DELGADO	Mmanuel	✓ 24	4th. do	5/6/40	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5-4	146	do	do	
17	do	LORENZ MARCH	Martin	✓ 18	Electrician	15/11/39	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5-9	154	do	do	
18	do	LOPEZ DEL MORAL	Mmanuel	✓ 25	Wireless Operator	26/5/40	Bilbao	do	do	40	M	do	do	5-5	152	do	do	
19	do	TORRES TOMAS	Luis	✓ 22	do	27/5/40	Cadiz	do	do	40	M	do	do	5-11	189	do	do	
20	do	CONESA PEREZ	Juan A.	✓ 21	do	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5-5	145	do	do	
21	do	Santos Pujama	Mmanuel de los	✓ 38	Boatwain	15/12/39	do	do	do	56	M	do	do	5-6	168	do	do	
22	do	Vecino Lorenzo	Jose	✓ 37	2do. id	25/5/40	do	do	do	62	M	do	do	5-5	146	do	do	
23	do	Perez Such	Jaime	✓ 22	Carpenter	24/3/40	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5-8	156	do	do	
24	do	MARCO Esquerdo	Juan B.	✓ 18	2nd. do	5/6/40	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5-1	149	do	do	
25	do	Pita Torices	Luis	✓ 17	Wannitgh	1/6/40	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5-6	150	do	do	
26	do	Gallardo Armijo	Enrique A.	✓ 20	Sailor	15/2/40	do	do	do	47	M	do	do	5-8	158	do	do	
27	do	Gregori Galiana	Juan	✓ 25	do	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5-6	146	do	do	
28	do	Lavie Moreno	Juan	✓ 23	do	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5-5	146	do	do	
29	do	Perez Devesa	Jaime	✓ 16	do	1/6/40	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5-5	154	do	do	
30	do	Galo Maneiro	Francisco	✓ 20	do	25/5/40	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5-5	155	do	do	

1-12-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-100

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____
Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Potish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MAGALLANES", arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 28 1940, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Mata Ullen	Andres	27	Sailor	25/5/40	Cadiz	Yes	Yes	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	150	None	None	
2	do	Almiana Calvo	Pascual	22	do	8/6/40	Bilbao	do	do	50	M	do	do	5-4	146	do	do	
3	do	Selles Linares	Antonio	27	do	do	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5-5	141	do	do	
4	do	Torres Bosch	Vicente	18	do	25/5/40	Cadiz	do	do	32	M	do	do	5-6	160	do	do	
5	do	Marino Ramos	Jose R.	10	do	15/6/40	Bilbao	do	do	35	M	do	do	5-5	146	do	do	
6	do	Castro Fernandez	Fernando	34	do	do	do	do	do	56	M	do	do	5-7	165	do	do	
7	do	Dominguez Perez	Ramon	5	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5-7	147	do	do	
8	do	Trueta Portillo	Ramon	27	do	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5-6	150	do	do	
9	do	Gabino Pisano	Francisco	19	do	25/5/40	Cadiz	do	do	34	M	do	do	5-4	151	do	do	
10	do	Medina Isquierdo	Fulgencio	5	do	13-6-40	Bilbao	do	do	39	M	do	do	5-6	151	do	do	
11	do	Santos Carro	Jose	--	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5-6	127	do	do	
12	do	Perez Linares	Antonio	13	do	8/6/40	Bilbao	do	do	42	M	do	do	5-5	139	do	do	
13	do	Perez Lloret	Julio	11	do	25/5/40	Cadiz	do	do	34	M	do	do	5-6	150	do	do	
14	do	Badiola Franquelo	Juan	--	do	15-6-40	Bilbao	do	do	21	M	do	do	5-6	140	do	do	
15	do	Sanchez Micea	Francisco	--	do	25-5-40	Cadiz	do	do	25	M	do	do	5-5	139	do	do	
16	do	Gomez Gutierrez	Fidel	--	do	13-6-40	Bilbao	do	do	27	M	do	do	5-5	146	do	do	
17	do	Casado Sancedo	Jose M.	--	do	25-5-40	Cadiz	do	do	27	M	do	do	5-5	145	do	do	
18	do	Suero Munoz	Manuel	11	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5-5	148	do	do	
19	do	Santos Carro	Manuel	5	do	15-6-40	Bilbao	do	do	34	M	do	do	5-5	146	do	do	
20	do	Alejandro Lopez	Gonzales	--	do	25-5-40	Cadiz	do	do	17	M	do	do	5-5	134	do	do	
21	do	Palacio Pena	Ricardo	25	Infermer	8-6-40	Bilbao	do	do	52	M	do	do	5-5	128	do	do	
22	do	Peral Macias	Luis A.	2	Ass. Electrician	25-2-40	Cadiz	do	do	18	M	do	do	5-6	131	do	do	
23	do	Perez Orts	Jose	41	Donkerman	1-6-40	do	do	do	57	M	do	do	5-5	145	do	do	
24	do	Rodriguez Lopez	Lasaro	24	do	15-12-39	do	do	do	57	M	do	do	5-6	149	do	do	
25	do	Rodriguez Perez	Andres	19	do	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5-5	148	do	do	
26	do	Prieto Luis	Baldomero	26	do	do	do	do	do	57	M	do	do	5-6	154	do	do	
27	do	Mengoli Novella	Feliciano	20	Oiler	do	do	do	do	53	M	do	do	5-4	126	do	do	
28	do	Palencia Varela	Manuel	17	do	1-6-40	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5-5	140	do	do	
29	do	Medina Mora	Jose	25	do	15-12-39	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5-6	147	do	do	
30	do	Alvarez Fernandez	Manuel	24	do	25-5-40	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5-5	150	do	do	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MAGALLANES", arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 28 1940, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Andria Ibañes	Valentin	36	Officer	8-6-40	Bilbao	Yes	Yes	59	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	159	None	None	
2	do	Barahona Dias	Rodrigo	21	do	do	do	do	do	51	M	do	do	5-5	152	do	do	
3	do	Pacheco Garcia	Mmanuel	20	Fireman	25-5-40	Cadiz	do	do	55	M	do	do	5-4	148	do	do	
4	do	San Martin Vidal	Angel	17	do	27-5-40	do	do	do	54	M	do	do	5-5	145	do	do	
5	do	Nosal Mediavilla	Pedro	12	do	15-12-39	do	do	do	47	M	do	do	5-6	150	do	do	
6	do	Parada Carracedo	Jose	12	do	1-6-40	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5-7	158	do	do	
7	do	Munoz Muñoz	Francisco	--	do	8-6-40	Bilbao	do	do	28	M	do	do	5-5	141	do	do	
8	do	Barahona Dias	Emilio	10	do	15-6-40	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5-6	154	do	do	
9	do	Oliveira Rivero	Laureano	12	do	17-5-40	Cadiz	do	do	40	M	do	do	5-5	141	do	do	
10	do	Perez Aras	Vicente	28	Chief-Steward	1-6-40	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5-5	159	do	do	
11	do	Carlos Braquer	Juan	24	2nd. do	25-5-40	do	do	do	52	M	do	do	5-7	145	do	do	
12	do	Ceballos Hoyos	Manuel	27	2nd. do	13-3-40	do	do	do	53	M	do	do	5-7	155	do	do	
13	do	Julia Zaragoza	Matias	30	Butler	27-5-40	do	do	do	53	M	do	do	5-5	146	do	do	
14	do	Arroyo Mondedeu	Francisco	3	2nd. do	25-5-40	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5-5	156	do	do	
15	do	Gonzalez Hermida	Julio	--	3th. do	8-6-40	Bilbao	do	do	23	M	do	do	5-4	134	do	do	
16	do	do	do	do	3th. do	15-6-40	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5-4	144	do	do	
17	do	Bardesi Camus	Luis	31	Chief-Cook	do	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5-3	135	do	do	
18	do	Pisones Armario	Francisco	30	1st. Cook	25-5-40	Cadiz	do	do	26	M	do	do	5-8	170	do	do	
19	do	Molina Torres	Roque	30	2nd. do	1-6-40	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5-6	140	do	do	
20	do	San Miguel Moca	Jose	19	2nd. do	13-6-40	Bilbao	do	do	39	M	do	do	5-6	148	do	do	
21	do	Gorostidi Alcaín	Donato	14	2nd. do	15-6-40	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5-5	146	do	do	
22	do	Crespo Fernandes	Jose	21	3th. do	8-6-40	do	do	do	47	M	do	do	5-5	140	do	do	
23	do	Fernandes Albuquerque	Manuel	34	3th. do	do	do	do	do	56	M	do	do	5-6	144	do	do	
24	do	Hernandez Marques	Diego	26	Ass. do	25-5-40	Cadiz	do	do	43	M	do	do	5-4	140	do	do	
25	do	Orosco Guerrero	Pedro	7	do	8-6-40	Bilbao	do	do	31	M	do	do	5-6	140	do	do	
26	do	Morales Martinez	Antonio	24	do	27-5-40	Cadiz	do	do	46	M	do	do	5-5	150	do	do	
27	do	Caviedes Sanchez	Serafin	23	Scullion	8-6-40	Bilbao	do	do	55	M	do	do	5-5	143	do	do	
28	do	Gonzalez Campille	Jose M.	6	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5-6	148	do	do	
29	do	Sanfelix Prats	Martin	20	do	do	do	do	do	62	M	do	do	5-8	142	do	do	
30	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MAGALLANES, arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 28 1940, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1																		
2		Gonzales Nigues	José	--						25	M			5-5	145			
3		Gollantes Aragon	Manuel	17	Pantry-Cook	1-6-40	Cuba			39	M			5-6	150			
4		Valencia Gil	Eugenio	--	Ass. to					30	M			5-4	146			
5		Gomez Gale	Francisco	25	Baker					59	M			5-5	150			
6		Sebara del Rio	Manuel	5	Ass. to					19	M			5-5	147			
7		Camacho Carrera	Manuel	10	Ass. to					27	M			5-5	139			
8		Aiscorbe Diaz	Luis	24	Butcher					49	M			5-7	141			
9		Parte Gutierrez	Diego de la	26	Linin-khoper					55	M			5-5	137			
10		Sanchez Fuentes	Belbino	23	Practician	1-4-40				54	M			5-5	155			
11		Garcia Vasquez	Maximo	29	Barber	25-5-40				63	M			5-7	156			
12		Revuelta Revuelta	Ricardo	18		12-6-40	Milba			39	M			5-5	141			
13		Alvarez Encio	Julio	20	Information	27-5-40	Cuba			46	M			5-6	151			
14		Renteria Martinez	Adela	19	Nurse	25-5-40				47	F			5-5	149			
15		Palacio Barreda	Rafael	--	Carpenter					37	M			5-4	146			
16		Rodriguez Garcia	Concepcion	25	Waiting					55	F			5-2	134			
17		Garcia Arends	Regla	17						47	F			5-4	155			
18		Barberan Navarro	Palma	20						47	F			5-5	157			
19		Ceballos Cagigas	Irene	23						32	F			5-4	134			
20		Fernandes Fernandes	Juan	22	Barman					55	M			5-6	160			
21		Gubella Fliquets	José	25						49	M			5-5	167			
22		Sanchez Mariano	Juan	7	Steward					40	M			5-5	145			
23		Antonio Arriola	Villalba	22						43	M			5-4	146			
24		Duran Galvani	Juan	25						43	M			5-7	145			
25		Tineco Campora	Manuel	20						45	M			5-7	144			
26		Gomez Bone	Federico	20						47	M			5-4	151			
27		Tarifa Ponce	Francisco	--						27	M			5-5	145			
28		Gomez Calle	Edardo	20						44	M			5-7	154			
29		Belgado Romero	Jose	24						47	M			5-4	151			
30		Correa Castillo	Jose	8						48	M			5-5	145			

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

22 James Stone Kene
Gene
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syriah.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **5**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **"MACALLISTER"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **AUG 28 1940**, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- supply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Homenes Nava	Gervasio	47	Steward	27-8-40	Cadiz	Yes	Yes	67	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	141	None	None	
2	do	Sellar Castell	José	29	do	do	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5-5	145	do	do	
3	do	Torres Camps	Liborio	25	do	do	do	do	do	47	M	do	do	5-5	146	do	do	
4	do	Belanguer Cuchito	José	26	do	do	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5-6	151	do	do	
5	do	Ankerman Marce	Bartolome	23	do	do	do	do	do	47	M	do	do	5-5	146	do	do	
6	do	Casmelo Serrano	Gemaro	25	do	do	do	do	do	51	M	do	do	5-6	146	do	do	
7	do	Gutierrez Bramit	Joaquin	30	do	2-6-40	Bilbao	do	do	60	M	do	do	5-5	129	do	do	
8	do	Freire Sanmartin	Antonio	30	do	28-5-40	Cadiz	do	do	50	M	do	do	5-4	154	do	do	
9	do	Llinares Ripoll	Miguel	27	do	do	do	do	do	51	M	do	do	5-5	145	do	do	
10	do	Pella Calderon	Mannel	20	do	do	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5-6	156	do	do	
11	do	Heras Merida	Lisardo	25	do	do	do	do	do	60	M	do	do	5-5	157	do	do	
12	do	Flo Ballus	Pedro	18	do	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5-5	146	do	do	
13	do	Torres Colon	Juan	4	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5-8	171	do	do	
14	do	Larrubia Martin	Binarde	25	do	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5-5	145	do	do	
15	do	Alvarez Ferreira	Antonio	--	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5-5	145	do	do	
16	do	Avide Montes	Juan	29	do	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5-5	145	do	do	
17	do	Teran Gonzalez	Francisco	--	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5-6	147	do	do	
18	do	Andres Garcia	Leopoldo	27	do	do	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5-5	151	do	do	
19	do	Pase Picaso	Antonio	7	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5-5	154	do	do	
20	do	Martinez Serrano	José	24	do	do	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5-6	145	do	do	
21	do	Baerge Bantista	Ramon	45	do	do	do	do	do	52	M	do	do	5-5	125	do	do	
22	do	Bolaine Vasquez	Francisco	25	8-6-40	8-6-40	Bilbao	do	do	41	M	do	do	5-6	146	do	do	
23	do	Villar Sierra	Mannel	26	do	do	do	do	do	58	M	do	do	5-7	141	do	do	
24	do	Fernandes Torres	Pedro	3	do	25-5-40	Cadiz	do	do	36	M	do	do	5-4	156	do	do	
25	do	Perez Garcia	Juan	24	do	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5-7	158	do	do	
26	do	Ubierna Ubierna	Basilio	23	do	8-6-40	Bilbao	do	do	44	M	do	do	5-9	156	do	do	
27	do	Giner Timoner	Pascual	27	do	13-6-40	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5-6	144	do	do	
28	do	Bog Garcia	José	18	do	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5-5	141	do	do	
29	do	Sach Perez	Francisco	20	do	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5-5	156	do	do	
30	do	Merino Zamandona	José	18	do	do	do	do	do	59	M	do	do	5-6	157	do	do	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Birthplace	Birthdate	Religion	Marital Status	Education	Occupation	Previous Residence	Previous Occupation	Previous Residence	Previous Occupation	Previous Residence	Previous Occupation
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				
31																				
32																				
33																				
34																				
35																				
36																				
37																				
38																				
39																				
40																				
41																				
42																				
43																				
44																				
45																				
46																				
47																				
48																				
49																				
50																				
51																				
52																				
53																				
54																				
55																				
56																				
57																				
58																				
59																				
60																				
61																				
62																				
63																				
64																				
65																				
66																				
67																				
68																				
69																				
70																				
71																				
72																				
73																				
74																				
75																				
76																				
77																				
78																				
79																				
80																				
81																				
82																				
83																				
84																				
85																				
86																				
87																				
88																				
89																				
90																				
91																				
92																				
93																				
94																				
95																				
96																				
97																				
98																				
99																				
100																				

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **6**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **MAGALLANES**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **AUG 28 1940**, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Artigas Puigbo	José	--	Steward	8-6-40	Bilbao	Yes	Yes	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	144	None	None	
2	do	Ribas Kessenon	Maximo	20	do	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5-5	141	do	do	
3	do	Banquero Rodriguez	Francisco	--	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5-7	145	do	do	
4	do	Remonach Soria	Antonio	18	do	13-6-40	do	do	do	52	M	do	do	5-6	154	do	do	
5	do	Aree San Juan	Mamel	4	do	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5-7	155	do	do	
6	do	Bretan Hormachea	Jose P.	4	do	do	do	do	do	47	M	do	do	5-6	156	do	do	
7	do	Garcia Orense	Rafael	--	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5-6	157	do	do	
8	do	Contreras Hidalgo	Jose	2	do	25-5-40	Cádiz	do	do	19	M	do	do	5-5	141	do	do	
9	do	Sola Gonzalez	Jose L. de	--	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5-6	144	do	do	
10	do	Laca de Gonzalez	Moises	--	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5-5	145	do	do	
11	do	Benito Pradilla	Natalie	4	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5-4	121	do	do	
12	do	Simones Carrera	Vicente	3	do	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5-5	145	do	do	
13	do	Beltran Teneo	Francisco	--	do	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5-5	144	do	do	
14	do	Rapinosa Perez	Vicente	2	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5-5	146	do	do	
15	do	Boja Pardo	Jose	22	do	13-6-40	Bilbao	do	do	55	M	do	do	5-4	131	do	do	
16	do	Castell Cuquet	Jaime	21	do	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5-5	132	do	do	
17	do	Gajudo Perez	Francisco	--	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5-6	133	do	do	
18	do	Mate Camps	Remigio	19	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5-5	151	do	do	
19	do	Hidalgo Caballero	Jose	4	do	25-5-40	Cádiz	do	do	24	M	do	do	5-0	132	do	do	
20	do	Rais Serrano	Julio	6	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5-6	145	do	do	
21	do	Rechevarrieta Acheval	Victor M.	--	do	13-6-40	Bilbao	do	do	27	M	do	do	5-6	141	do	do	
22	do	Cortavitarre Uranga	Celestino	--	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5-6	145	do	do	
23	do	Alvarez Blanco	Luis R.	--	do	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5-5	144	do	do	
24	do	Zaracenaegui Schaar	Domingo	--	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5-6	151	do	do	
25	do	Gomez Gonzalez	Juan	3	Printer	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5-5	140	do	do	
26	do	Luis Dalman Janer		14	Musician	25-5-40	Cádiz	do	do	42	M	do	do	5-6	145	do	do	
27	do	Empinach Josefa	Tomas	12	do	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5-7	151	do	do	
28	do	Sime Agud	Enrique	12	do	13-6-40	Bilbao	do	do	36	M	do	do	5-5	144	do	do	
29	do	Gasido Ferré	Andres	9	do	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5-5	145	do	do	
30	do	Lorens March	Joaquin	12	Leannary	26-5-40	Cádiz	do	do	35	M	do	do	5-6	146	do	do	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien membership of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

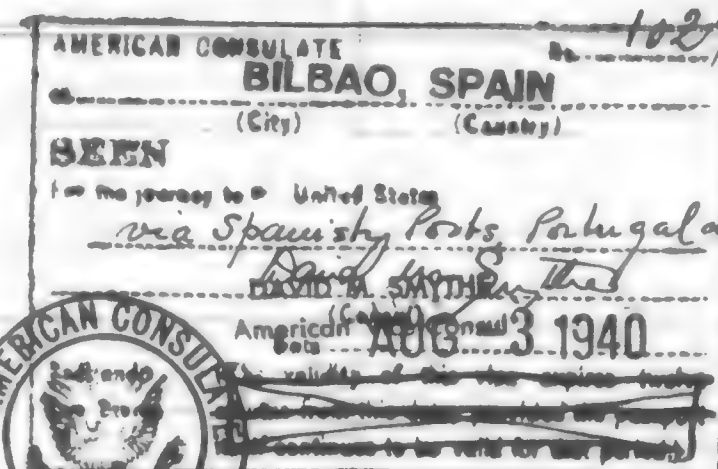
Sheet No. 7

87

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MACALLANES", arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 28 1940, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	do	Madrazo L. de Calle Luis	32	2nd. Officer	1-8-40 Bilbao	yes	Yes	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	167	None	None	
2	do	Madia Romero Jose	5	Sailor	21-7-40 Coruna	do	do	35	M	do	do	5-6	144	do	do	
3	do	Saragosa Uboda Jaime	25	Boatswain	1-8-40 Bilbao	do	do	44	M	do	do	5-5	158	do	do	
4	do	Suarez Guillen Jose	6	Laundry	13-8-40 do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5-5	141	do	do	
5	do	Rejas Lezano Carmen	12	do	25-5-40 Cadix	do	do	49	F	do	do	5-4	142	do	do	
6	do	Giles Salas Catalina	12	do	do do	do	do	30	F	do	do	5-4	143	do	do	
7	do	Lopez Parra Maria	14	do	do do	do	do	48	F	do	do	5-2	131	do	do	
8	do	Aledo Ruiz Line	--	Boil-Boy	8-6-40 Bilbao	do	do	14	M	do	do	4-11	117	do	do	
9	do	Alvarez Alfaro Manuel	11	Blumber	25-5-40 Cadix	do	do	44	M	do	do	5-5	154	do	do	



*Closed with one hundred and eighty-eight members of crew. Retained three hours
Fee \$2.00 - Plus \$26.00.*

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

B. L. Quinn
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. *P*

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel: **"MACALLANES"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **AUG 28 1940**, 19, from the port of **BILBAO AND SCALES**

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	PERNADES	CALAHORRA ANTON	22	Steward	5-8-40	Sancti Spiritus	Yes	Yes	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	167	None	None
2	Yes	JIMENEZ	RODRIGUEZ JOSE A.	—	Asst-Officer	5-8-40	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5-6	141	do	do
3	do	PARALDO	GARCIA Juan	4	Wireless Operator	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5-5	145	do	do
4	do	VIDAL	CASTROMAN Jose	64	Sailor	do	do	do	do	64	M	do	do	5-4	120	do	do
5	do	ANTON	PRADO Emilio	—	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5-6	140	do	do
6	do	REQUIAGA	HERZUMA Julian	18	Scullion	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5-5	130	do	do
7	do	CALATRAVA	MORERA Antonio	12	Steward	do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5-5	145	do	do
8	do	MERASO	PALACIOS FORMERIO	—	do	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5-5	141	do	do
9	do	PACHECO	QUEVEDO Jose	—	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5-5	142	do	do
10	do	PONTANES	PORTO Jose Gerardo	5	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5-5	136	do	do

No.
American Consulate at Vigo
Spain
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of SS "MACALLANES"
(Seal)
(Fee stamp)
Mrs. L. M. Wason
(Consul)
Date Aug. 8, 1940

CLOSED WITH ONE HUNDRED AND NINETY FIVE NAMES.
SERVICE NO. 749 NO FEE PRESCRIBED.

2 and 3 only granted three years

Closed with One Hundred & Ninety-Five (195) Names of Crew Members

SPANISH CONSULATE GENERAL

Habana, Cuba, AUG 24 1940

SEEN

For the journey to the United States via

Direct

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH -195-

SERVICE NO. 5314 Fee \$ 2.00



SUPPLEMENTARY VISA NO FEE PRESCRIBED

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MR. CELESTINO SQUIER OLOZAGA, MASTER of the SPANISH S.S. "MACALLANES", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

AUG 28 1940

Sworn to before me this

day of

Immigrant Inspector.



Belguine
Master, "MACALLANES"

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists, containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehensions; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 4. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the Administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessel, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

461
9h
0h2
df

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LATER IN THE MORNING

Sept 3rd 19 40

Total crew at time of arrival	52	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	0	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	0	Total crew this date	52

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		N I L	

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

Line Markland Shipping Co., Ltd
 Owners same
 Local Agents Furness Withy & Co., Ltd

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. Immigration at Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

District Director,
Immigration and Naturalization Service,
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

As your port is given

of the S. S. (Br.) MARKLAND

herewith Form 669, "Statement of
Prior to Departure of Vessel", for

9-4-40 for L

Changes in the crew at

Deserting

Seamen left

Discharged

Seamen sig

REC

OCT

RECORD

ELLIS ISLAND

T I N

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		N I L		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		N I L	

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		N I L	

16-1613

16-1613

20	Leaman	William Henry	7 "	4th do	26.8.40	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5'9"	165
21	Whynot	John	3 "	Oiler	10.7.40	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5'11"	160
22	Swain	John	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5'7"	150
23	Norman	James	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'6"	145
24	Hartlen	Horace Ingram	10 "	Fireman	do	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5'4"	154
25	Hartlen	Bruce	5 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'3"	146
26	Smith	Ronald	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5'8"	165
27	For	Douglas	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5'7"	145
28	Cardwell	Samuel Roy	20 "	Ch Steward	do	do	do	do	57	M	English	do	5'6"	143
29	Beck	Spencer	9 Mos	2nd do	14.8.40	do	do	do	26	M	Canadian	do	5'8"	142
30	Huskins	Chester	3 "	Asst do	10.7.40	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5'11"	167

Line Markland Shipping Co., Ltd
Owners same
Local Agents Furness Withy & Co., Ltd

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

new nearest American Consular office
is at Halifax is about 100 miles away

5345
5346
5347
5348
5349
5350
5351
5352
5353
5354
5355
5356
5357
5358
5359
5360
5361
5362
5363
5364
5365
5366
5367
5368
5369
5370
5371
5372
5373
5374
5375
5376
5377
5378
5379
5380
5381
5382
5383
5384
5385
5386
5387
5388
5389
5390
5391
5392
5393
5394
5395
5396
5397
5398
5399
5400

MARKLAND

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW:

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

0.18

[illegible][illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service
District No. 5

Office of
District Director
Baltimore, Maryland.

October 3, 1940.

District Director,
Immigration and Naturalization Service,
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States of the S. S. (Br.) **MARKLAND** there is transmitted herewith Form 689, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew Prior to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure on

9-4-40 for Liverpool, N. S.

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

Deserting Seamen	-	<u>0</u>
Seamen left in hospital	-	<u>0</u>
Discharged Seamen	-	<u>0</u>
Seamen signed on at this port		0

A. E. Archibald
District Director
Baltimore District

OCT 4 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

ELLIS ISLAND
OCT 1940
A M 8:34
NEW YORK, N.Y.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 20, 1917, and the fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on oath that the above information is true and complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 19

[illegible]

number of
mileage
G. H.

[illegible]

immigration authorities.

W. H. Williams Master

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer at the time of departure of each alien who has been employed on board of such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been landed; and also, in case of any such vessel arriving at a port of call, the signature of the master, either to the said lists of such arrivals and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, unless provided. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

2. 2. GOVERNMENT PLANTING OFFICE

14-1612

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>32</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>0</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port . .	<u>0</u>	Total crew this date	<u>32</u>

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

1471012

Head nearest American Consular Office
is at Halifax is about 100 miles away

C. Ballin 11-30-01
Immigrant Inspector

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

14-1012 (CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued16-1613

11/11/11

new nearest American Consular Office
is at Halifax is about 100 miles away

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Two Marts - Total Crew 32 allahen

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

30

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Biss
Vessel Markland, arriving at, New York NY, August 28th, 1940, from the port of Liverpool NS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Williams	Charles F.	✓	25 Yrs	Master	10.7.40	L'pool NS	No	Yes	37	M	Canadian	Canadian	5'8"	166	
2	More	Edward M.	✓	15 "	Ch Officer	11.7.40	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5'4"	180	
3	Skinner	Clarence J.	✓	18 "	2nd do	25.8.40	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5'10"	150	
4	Pink	Frederick <i>Harridge</i>	✓	10 "	3rd do	1.8.40	do	do	do	25	M	English	do	5'8"	148	
5	Fish	A. Geoffrey	✓	12 "	Radio do	14.8.40	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5'8"	180	
6	Chapman	John	✓	16 "	Boatswain	10.7.40	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5'8"	138	
7	Wentzell	Barry	✓	15 "	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	31	M	Canadian	do	5'8"	148	
8	Poole	Cecil	✓	16 "	A.B.	do	do	do	do	33	M	English	do	5'10"	168	
9	Gross	James	✓	46 "	do	do	do	do	do	64	M	do	do	5'9"	170	
10	Baker	Perleigh	✓	17 "	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	Canadian	do	5'6"	155	
11	Flander	Joseph	✓	17 "	do	do	do	do	do	33	M	English	do	5'9"	138	
12	Wentzell	Gordon <i>Brith</i>	✓	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	Canadian	do	5'8"	160	
13	Currie	Lloyd	✓	3 Mos	do	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5'9"	155	
14	Williams	Joseph	✓	1 Yr	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	English	do	5'8"	140	
15	Wells	George	✓	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	Canadian	do	5'6"	168	
16	King	Frederick	✓	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	English	do	5'7"	140	
17	Laws	David N.	✓	17 "	Ch Engineer	14.8.40	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5'11"	165	
18	Hopper	Lloyd	✓	12 "	2nd do	13.8.40	do	do	do	32	M	Canadian	do	5'9"	183	
19	Bagnell	George F.	✓	12 "	3rd do	do	do	do	do	62	M	do	do	6'0"	184	
20	Leaman	William H. <i>Leam</i>	✓	7 "	4th do	26.8.40	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5'9"	165	
21	Whynot	John	✓	3 "	Oiler	10.7.40	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5'11"	160	
22	Swain	John	✓	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5'7"	150	
23	Norman	James	✓	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'6"	145	
24	Hartlen	Horace <i>Ingram</i>	✓	10 "	Fireman	do	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5'4"	154	
25	Hartlen	Bruce	✓	5 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'3"	146	
26	Smith	Ronald	✓	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5'8"	165	
27	Fox	Douglas	✓	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5'7"	145	
28	Cardwell	Samuel <i>Roy</i>	✓	20 "	Ch Steward	do	do	do	do	57	M	Engdash	do	5'6"	143	
29	Beck	Spencer	✓	9 Mos	2nd do	14.8.40	do	do	do	26	M	Canadian	do	5'8"	142	
30	Huskins	Chester	✓	3 "	Asst do	10.7.40	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5'11"	167	

Line Markland Shipping Co., Ltd

Owners same

Local Agents Furness Withy & Co., Ltd

Ballou
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*name nearest American Consul office
is at Halifax NS about 100 miles away*

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles F. Williams Master of the T.S.S. "Larkland", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of August 19 40
[Signature]
 Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Markland, arriving at, New York NY, August 28th, 1940, from the port of Liverpool NS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
* 1	✓ Connolly	✓ Samuel	✓	5 Yrs	Ch. Cook	28.7.40	L'pool NS	No	Yes	40	M	Irish	Canadian	5'9"	170	
2	✓ Mitton	✓ Frederick	✓	6 "	2nd do	10.7.40	do	do	do	28	M	Canadian	do	5'6"	170	
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Handwritten:
11.30 AM
Inspector
discharged

Line Markland Shipping Co., Ltd
Owners same
Local Agents Furness Withy & Co., Ltd

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles F. Williams Master of the T.S.S. "Markland", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

28th

day of

August

19 40

A. Ballou

Immigrant Inspector

Master, T.S.S. "Markland"

[Large handwritten signature/initials]

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[Large handwritten mark/initials]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED SEP 10 1940

I, DR. J. B. ARENDS, Surgeon of the NETHERLANDS GOVERNMENT, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had (SIXTEEN) 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of SAID GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (ONE) 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this TWENTYSECOND day of AUGUST, 19 40
at the British Vice Consulate
by default of an American Consular Officer,
J. G. FARQUHARSON
British Vice Consul

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		5	5
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist End			
3rd Class			
Total		5	5

List 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. F. H. BEDFORD Jr.

Passengers sailing from

SAN NICHOLAS, ARUBA, N.W.I.

AUGUST 22nd

1940

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	NOT COUNTED	MAWTHORNE	ROBERT JOHN	48		M	M	ASST. DOCKMASTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	IRISH	IRELAND	ISLEE MAGER PV 76	CURAGAO	8/15/40		ARUBA	SAN NICHOLAS,	
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

This man named above died at Sea August 25th, 1940 at 9:10 P.M.

noted D. J. Anderson Master

5:32 PM

36

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14. 43

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

AUGUST

19 40

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. S. Anderson of the M/S J. H. Bedford, from Amelia, N. W. I. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. S. Anderson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of August, 1940
at New York

W. J. H. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1937

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

M
S. S. "F. H. BEDFORD JR."

Sailing from San Nicholas, Aruba, N.W.I., August 22nd, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

Number 94
8/28, 1940.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Bossi	Rosario	41	✓	M	S	October 2nd, 1898 -- Italy	612005 Federal Court, New York, N.Y. May 15th, 1935	529 Madison St. West NewYork,N.J.
2	Buchholtz	Herbert F.	18	✓	M	S	November 11th, 1921 -- New York, N.Y.	AP 666 170 Tefes	Gelden Scheel of Mines,Golden,COLOR.
3	Zampolin	Antonio	38	✓	M	M	September 7th, 1901 -- Italy	AP 611 649 Tefes Jersey City Court -- 1926	529 Madison St. West NewYork,N.J.
4	De Marco	Carlo	38	✓	M	M	October 20th, 1901 -- Italy	AP 667 768 " Federal Court, New York, N.Y. -- March 1935	DO.
5	De Marco	Giuseppe	41	✓	M	M	June 15th, 1889 -- Italy	AP 667 767 Tefes Federal Court, New York, N.Y. -- 1930.	DO.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

8/28/40

Director

Can

37

TOTAL
PASSENGERS
12
12

37

total 12

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SEP 19 1940

RECORD DIVISION
Rye Island, N. Y. H.

PORT OF New York
September 18, 1940

Total crew at time of arrival	41	Number of seamen deserted	
Number of seamen discharged	7	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	
Number of seamen signed on at this port	7	Total crew this date	41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 28, 1940, consigned to B. B. Howard; is now lying at _____, and is expected to sail August 31, 1940, for Aruba, N. W. I. via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible][illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities. B. B. Howard

Marine Manager
By [Signature]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, and the position they respectively hold in the ship, company, or industry, and whether they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying the amount to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs at the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be cleared pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

17	be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.															14-1612	14-1613
18	"																
19	"	Suits	Aleksander	✓	A.B.	8-14-40	"	"	"	"	35	M	Estonia	ESTONIA	5'9"	150	
20	"	Black	George H.	✓	A.B.	8-14-40	"	"	"	"	33	M	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'10"	190	
21	"	Dows	Jack N.	✓	A.B.	8-14-40	"	"	"	"	42	M	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'8"	156	
22	"	Yurek	Stanley	✓	O.S.	8-14-40	"	"	"	"	22	M	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'11"	185	
23	"	Nicholson	Charles	✓	O.S.	8-14-40	"	"	"	"	18	M	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'10"	160	
24	"	Bossert	Ernest	✓	O.S.	8-14-40	"	"	"	"	43	M	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'7"	145	
25	"	Dooley	John	✓	O.S.	8-14-40	"	"	"	"	34	M	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'8"	138	
26	"	Goepfert	Benjamin	✓	Machinist	8-14-40	"	"	"	"	47	M	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'8"	159	
27	"	Walters	George H.	✓	Oiler	8-14-40	"	"	"	"	33	M	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'7"	150	
28	"	Boon	John	✓	Oiler	8-14-40	"	"	"	"	49	M	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'8"	167	
29	"	Dunn	Ronald S.	✓	Oiler	8-14-40	"	"	"	"	22	M	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'7"	150	
30	"	Guthrie	Bruce	✓	Storekeeper	8-14-40	"	"	"	"	27	M	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'10"		

3 Passports Left

Line Panama Transport Company
 Owners Panama Transport Company
 Local Agents Standard Oil of New Jersey

5 + 6 ~~borostanite~~ ~~hook~~
 pure Friday 1.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Require

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

[illegible]

14--1612

(17)

if Immigrant
specimen
name is the same as
of specimen only)

2. *Reflected*

PP Lynd

Re. Sign

3 Passports Left

Line Panama Transport Company
 Owners Panama Transport Company
 Local Agents Standard Oil of New Jersey

5-16 ~~Investigative~~ Book
Page Friday 1

Ed Kingan

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-19

PORT OF
New York, N.Y.
August 31, 1940

Require *1/3* STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
			RECEIVED JAN 10 1942 RECORD DIVISION N. Y. N.	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

[illegible]

(17)

of Immigrant
speakers
(number of
officers only)

19	"	Suits	Aleksander	✓	A.B.	8-14-40	"	"	"	"	35	M	Estonia	ESTONIA	5'9"	158
20	"	Black	George H.	✓	A.B.	8-14-40	"	"	"	"	33	M	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'10"	190
21	"	Dows	Jack N.	✓	A.B.	8-14-40	"	"	"	"	42	M	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'8"	156
22	"	Yurek	Stanley	✓	O.S.	8-14-40	"	"	"	"	22	M	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'11"	185
23	"	Nicholson	Charles	✓	O.S.	8-14-40	"	"	"	"	18	M	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'10"	160
24	"	Bossert	Ernest	✓	O.S.	8-14-40	"	"	"	"	43	M	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'7"	145
25	"	Dooley	John	✓	O.S.	8-14-40	"	"	"	"	34	M	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'8"	138
26	"	Goepfert	Benjamin	✓	Machinist	8-14-40	"	"	"	"	47	M	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'8"	159
27	"	Walters	George H.	✓	Oiler	8-14-40	"	"	"	"	33	M	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'7"	150
28	"	Boon	John	✓	Oiler	8-14-40	"	"	"	"	49	M	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'8"	167
29	"	Dunn	Ronald S.	✓	Oiler	8-14-40	"	"	"	"	22	M	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'7"	150
30	"	Guthrie	Bruce	✓	Storekeeper	8-14-40	"	"	"	"	25	M	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'10"	

R. E. Sizer

PPK-1

3 Passports lifted

Line Panama Transport Company
 Owners Panama Transport Company
 Local Agents Standard Oil of New Jersey

5+6. ~~Lowenstein~~ ~~the~~ ~~book~~
Purd Friday 1.

E. H. Kingston
Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

I acknowledge this reference to section 86 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a true and correct list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position of each person so employed, both in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped, engaged, and discharged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and such lists shall contain no other information than that required by the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of their arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of any departing, respectively, or so to report, signee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien employees, or a departing, respectively, or so to report, such cases of desertion or landing, such of the said lists of such alien employees, or a departing, respectively, or so to report, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

PORT OF **New York, N.Y.**

I, master of the Panamanian M. S. F.H.BEDFORD JR.
(Nationality)
from port of Panama, R. de P., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	40	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	5	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	6	Total crew this date	41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port New York, N.Y. Aug. 28, 1940, consigned to Standard Oil of N.Y.; is now lying at Constable Hook, N.J., and is expected to sail August 31, 1940, 1940, for Aruba, Netherlands West Indies via United States port of New York, N.Y. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

18	"	Cadogan	William	✓	A.B.	8-14-40	"	"	"	"	40	M	Ireland	Amr.USA	5'8"	120
19	"	Suits	Aleksander	✓	A.B.	8-14-40	"	"	"	"	35	M	Estonia	ESTONIA	5'9"	158
20	"	Black	George H.	✓	A.B.	8-14-40	"	"	"	"	33	M	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'10"	190
21	"	Dows	Jack N.	✓	A.B.	8-14-40	"	"	"	"	42	M	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'8"	156
22	"	Yurek	Stanley	✓	O.S.	8-14-40	"	"	"	"	22	M	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'11"	185
23	"	Nicholson	Charles	✓	O.S.	8-14-40	"	"	"	"	18	M	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'10"	160
24	"	Bossert	Ernest	✓	O.S.	8-14-40	"	"	"	"	43	M	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'7"	145
25	"	Dooley	John	✓	O.S.	8-14-40	"	"	"	"	34	M	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'8"	138
26	"	Goepfert	Benjamin	✓	Machinist	8-14-40	"	"	"	"	47	M	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'8"	159
27	"	Walters	George H.	✓	Oiler	8-14-40	"	"	"	"	33	M	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'7"	150
28	"	Boon	John	✓	Oiler	8-14-40	"	"	"	"	49	M	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'8"	167
29	"	Dunn	Ronald S.	✓	Oiler	8-14-40	"	"	"	"	22	M	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'7"	150
30	"	Guthrie	Bruce	✓	Storekeeper	8-14-40	"	"	"	"	27	M	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'10"	

Line Panama Transport Company
 Owners Panama Transport Company
 Local Agents Standard Oil of New Jersey

546 ~~Investigate~~ Hoole
Sun Friday

R. H. Kingston

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-124

~~STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW~~

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

14-1642

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

3 Passports Lifted

E. H. Kingan
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MS F. H. BEDFORD JR., arriving at New York, N.Y., August 28th, 1940, from the port of Aruba, Netherlands, West Indies.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Anderson	Fredrick S.	✓	Master	8-14-40	New York	Yes	Yes	55	M	Amr.	Amr. USA	6'0"	195			
2	"	Potvin	Ernest	✓	Ch. Mate	8-14-40	"	"	"	43	M	Amr.	Amr. USA	5'6"	148			
3	"	Vautrinot	William B.	✓	2nd Mate	8-14-40	"	"	"	26	M	Amr.	Amr. USA	6'0"	160			
4	"	Rogers	Robert S.	✓	3rd Mate	8-14-40	"	"	"	38	M	Amr.	Amr. USA	5'10"	142			
5	"	Sickenberger	Alfred C.	✓	Ch. Engr.	8-14-40	"	"	"	44	M	Amr.	Amr. USA	6'0"	168			
6	"	Oliver	Edgar D.	✓	1st A. Engr.	8-14-40	"	"	"	39	M	Amr.	Amr. USA	5'8"	155			
7	"	Snyder	Edward A.	✓	2nd A. Engr.	8-14-40	"	"	"	48	M	Amr.	Amr. USA	5'7"	180			
8	"	Lafo	Joseph F.	✓	3rd A. Engr.	8-14-40	"	"	"	46	M	Amr.	Amr. USA	5'8"	146			
9	"	Kampf	Robert E.	✓	Radio Opr.	8-14-40	"	"	"	24	M	Amr.	Amr. USA	5'5"	132			
10	"	Ruff	Earl L.	✓	Electrician	8-14-40	"	"	"	34	M	Amr.	Amr. USA	5'11"	160			
11	"	Johansen	Lawrence	✓	Steward	8-14-40	"	"	"	24	M	Amr.	Amr. USA	6'0"	160			
12	"	Sheer	Nathan	✓	Ch. Cook	8-14-40	"	"	"	34	M	Amr.	Amr. USA	5'4"	130			
13	"	Hadaway	Irwin	✓	Bo's'n/	8-14-40	"	"	"	39	M	Amr.	Amr. USA	5'10"	150			
14	"	Dahlhoff	Louis	✓	Pumpman	8-14-40	"	"	"	52	M	Germany	Amr. USA	5'10"	158			
15	"	Whelan	Thomas	✓	A.B.	8-14-40	"	"	"	29	M	Amr.	Amr. USA	5'9"	160			
16	"	Wolgast	Walter	✓	A.B.	8-14-40	"	"	"	39	M	Germany	Amr. USA	5'6"	165			
17	"	Tuff	Joseph H.	✓	A.B.	8-14-40	"	"	"	35	M	N.F.	N.F.-G.B.	5'10"	150	U. Sign	Doc Ref'd	
18	"	Cadogan	William	✓	A.B.	8-14-40	"	"	"	40	M	Ireland	Amr. USA	5'8"	145			
19	"	Suits	Aleksander	✓	A.B.	8-14-40	"	"	"	35	M	Estonia	ESTONIA	5'9"	158	M. Sign	PP Ref'd	
20	"	Black	George H.	✓	A.B.	8-14-40	"	"	"	33	M	Amr.	Amr. USA	5'10"	190			
21	"	Dows	Jack N.	✓	A.B.	8-14-40	"	"	"	42	M	Amr.	Amr. USA	5'8"	156			
22	"	Yurek	Stanley	✓	O.S.	8-14-40	"	"	"	22	M	Amr.	Amr. USA	5'11"	185			
23	"	Nicholson	Charles	✓	O.S.	8-14-40	"	"	"	18	M	Amr.	Amr. USA	5'10"	160			
24	"	Bossert	Ernest	✓	O.S.	8-14-40	"	"	"	43	M	Amr.	Amr. USA	5'7"	145			
25	"	Dooley	John	✓	O.S.	8-14-40	"	"	"	34	M	Amr.	Amr. USA	5'8"	138			
26	"	Goepfert	Benjamin	✓	Machinist	8-14-40	"	"	"	47	M	Amr.	Amr. USA	5'8"	159			
27	"	Walters	George H.	✓	Ciler	8-14-40	"	"	"	33	M	Amr.	Amr. USA	5'7"	150			
28	"	Boon	John	✓	Oiler	8-14-40	"	"	"	49	M	Amr.	Amr. USA	5'8"	167			
29	"	Dunn	Ronald S.	✓	Oiler	8-14-40	"	"	"	22	M	Amr.	Amr. USA	5'7"	150			
30	"	Guthrie	Bruce	✓	Storekeeper	8-14-40	"	"	"	27	M	Amr.	Amr. USA	5'10"				3 Passports Ref'd

Line Panama Transport Company
Owners Panama Transport Company
Local Agents Standard Oil of New Jersey

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. S. Anderson, Master, of the M/S F. H. Bedford Jr., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during my present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of August, 1940

R. H. Hagan
Immigrant Inspector.

J. S. Anderson
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MS F. H. BEDFORD JR., arriving at New York, N.Y., August 28th, 1940, from the port of Aruba, Netherlands, West Indies.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Vargas	Emilio		Fireman	8-14-40	New York	Yes	Yes	41	M	Chile	Chile	5'5"	137		Re Sign	PPHid
2	"	McGrath	Howard E.	✓	Fireman	8-14-40	"	"	"	26	M	Canada	Amr. USA	5'8"	152			
3	No	Housold	John	✓	Fireman	8-14-40	"	"	"	26	M	Amr.	Amr. USA	5'7"	149			
4	"	Mankin	Thomas	✓	Wiper	8-14-40	"	"	"	28	M	Amr.	Amr. USA	5'8"	154			
5	Yes	Martarano	Charles	✓	2nd Cook	8-14-40	"	"	"	26	M	Amr.	Amr. USA	5'6"	160			
6	"	Quirk	Fredrick	✓	Off's Mess	8-14-40	"	"	"	49	M	England	Amr. USA	5'7"	160			
7	"	Velez	John R.	✓	P.O. Mess	8-14-40	"	"	"	31	M	P.R.	Amr. USA	5'7"	165			
8	"	Gibbs	Fredrick	✓	Crew Mess	8-14-40	"	"	"	30	M	Amr.	Amr. USA	5'8"	172			
9	"	Hanlon	Patrick J.	✓	Utility	8-14-40	"	"	"	24	M	Amr.	Amr. USA	5'5"	150			
10	"	Blake	John	✓	Wiper	8-14-40	"	"	"	32	M	Amr.	Amr. USA	5'10"	160			
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

No. Amst. Poured at aruba
PPHid
Profect

Line Panama Transport Company
Owners Panama Transport Company
Local Agents Standard Oil of New Jersey

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. L. Anderson Master, of the M/S J.H. Bedford Jr., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

28

day of

Aug

19

J. L. Anderson
Master First or Second Officer.

R. H. Kausgar
Immigrant Inspector.

[Large handwritten signature]

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

[Large handwritten number 2]

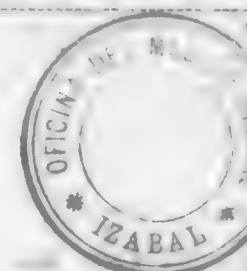
AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 46046 FILED 10 1940

I, Francisco Rimola G., Surgeon of the Port of Barris, Guatemala, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medical Laws of the Republic of Guatemala, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this twenty-second day of August, 1940
at Port. Barris, Guat.

J. B. Austin
In absence of an American Consul
(There is no American Consul at this Port)
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)



8-28-40

9/16/40
M & H
9/18/40
M & H

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEDUCTIONS				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	Imm.	in	U. S.	W. I.	PROF.	U. S. A.	IMMIG.	EXEMPT	
1st Cabin	5					4				1	2	12
2nd Cabin												
3rd Cabin												
4th Cabin												
5th Cabin												
TOTAL	5					4				1	2	12

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

MONROE

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	8	4	12
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	8	4	12

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. CALAMARES

Passengers sailing from PTQ. BARRIOS, GUATEMALA, AUGUST 23, 1940

[illegible]

Total passengers	5
U. S. citizens	0
Aliens	5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-43

List

22

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., AUGUST 28, 1940, 1940

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-426

Line..... UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners..... UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Local Agents..... UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. PETERSEN, MASTER, of the AL. SS. "CALAMARES", from PTO. BARRIOS, GUATEMALA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28TH day of AUGUST, 19 40
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV" or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

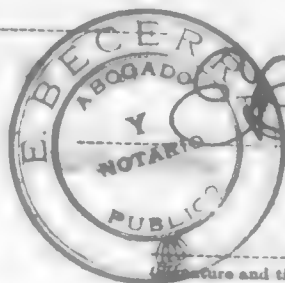
AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Arthur S. Lucare, Surgeon of the Tela Railroad Co, Tela-Honduras, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Honduranian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. S. Lucare

Sworn to before me this 21st. day of AUGUST, 1940.

at TELA, HONDURAS,



NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

CALAMARES

Passengers sailing from

TELA, HONDURAS

AUGUST 21.

19 4C

Total passengers	3
U. S. citizens	0
Aliens	3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

100

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., AUGUST 28, 1940

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Local Agents - UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. PETERSEN, MASTER, of the AM. SS CALAMARES, from TELA, HONDURAS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of August, 1946
at New York

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "TV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14-420 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

121

S. S. CALAMARES Sailing from PUERTO BARRIOS, GUATEMALA, AUGUST 23, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., AUGUST 28, 1940.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Popance	Helen	36		F	M	Born:- February 20, 1904. Chicago, Illinois	78 PP Left	2495 North Marengo Ave. Altadena, California.
2	Popance	Hugh	11		M	S	Born:- August 28, 1929. Tela, Honduras Of Am. Parentage		SAME
3	Popance	Marion	9		F	S	Born:- October 26, 1930. Guatemala City, Guatemala. "	Request	SAME
4	Popance	Pauline	8		F	S	Born:- March 24, 1932. Guatemala City, Guatemala. "	Amul	SAME
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

PP Janapaw Inspected
8/28/40 11:50 am

ASTER

TOTAL
PASSENGERS

371

424

88

883

40

Line UNITED STATES COMPANY
Owners UNITED STATES COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED STATES COMPANY

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Requirements

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

14-1012

SMITH	ANTHONY	"	8/1/40
BOOR	IVAN	Radio Opr.	7/18/40
NICHOLS	ROBERT	Purser	
		Jr. Asst.	
MULHOLLAND	EDWARD	Purser	8/15/50
LOGAN	WILLIAM	Ch. Engr.	8/1/40
MALLOY	JOSEPH	1st Asst.	7/18/40
BOYD	THOMAS	2nd Asst.	8/15/40
GOLAN	ELISEO	Ch. Refg.	7/18/40
REILLY	JOSEPH	3rd Asst.	
		Junior	
SOBRADO	JOSEPH	3rd Asst.	
FRANKLIN	ARLINGTON	3rd Refg.	
MULDOON	ROBERT	Jr. Engr.	8/15/40
McCALL	ALEXANDER	"	7/18/40

7/18/40 22

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.

August 30, 1940

ss Calamare

I, master of the American S.S. Calamares
from port of Tela and Harrios ^(Nationally), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	54	Number of seamen deserted	9
Number of seamen discharged	7	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	9
Number of seamen signed on at this port	6	Total crew this date	63

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 28, 1940, consigned to United Fruit Company; is now lying at Pier 3, North River, and is expected to sail August 30, 1940, for Tela and Barrios via United States port of Direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-102

14-1012

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-134

(1)	(2)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.
1	Yes
2	Yes
3	Yes
4	Yes
5	Yes
6	Yes
7	Yes
8	Yes
9	Yes
10	Yes
11	Yes
12	Yes
13	Yes
14	Yes
15	Yes
16	Yes
17	Yes
18	Yes
19	Yes
20	Yes
21	Yes
22	Yes
23	Yes
24	Yes
25	Yes
26	Yes
27	Yes
28	Yes
29	Yes
30	Yes
31	Yes
32	Yes
33	Yes
34	Yes
35	Yes
36	Yes
37	Yes
38	Yes
39	Yes
40	Yes
41	Yes
42	Yes
43	Yes
44	Yes
45	Yes
46	Yes
47	Yes
48	Yes
49	Yes
50	Yes
51	Yes
52	Yes
53	Yes
54	Yes
55	Yes
56	Yes
57	Yes
58	Yes
59	Yes
60	Yes
61	Yes
62	Yes
63	Yes
64	Yes
65	Yes
66	Yes
67	Yes
68	Yes
69	Yes
70	Yes
71	Yes
72	Yes
73	Yes
74	Yes
75	Yes
76	Yes
77	Yes
78	Yes
79	Yes
80	Yes
81	Yes
82	Yes
83	Yes
84	Yes
85	Yes
86	Yes
87	Yes
88	Yes
89	Yes
90	Yes
91	Yes
92	Yes
93	Yes
94	Yes
95	Yes
96	Yes
97	Yes
98	Yes
99	Yes
100	Yes

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
E. Mulholland	18	USA	N.Y. 2/15/40	
V. Lopez	39	Spanish	" 7/16/40	
B. Kovaly	23	USA	" 8/1/40	
F. Zwicker	34	"	" 7/16/40	
W. Wood	38	"	" " "	
R. Hall	22	"	" " "	
W. Jones	34	British	" " "	

14-1012

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

[illegible]

14-162

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-124

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CALAMARESarriving at NEW YORK, N.Y.

AUGUST 28,

1940, from the port of TELA, HONDURAS AND PTO. BARRIOS, GUATEMALA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	No	PETERSEN	EINAR		Master	8/15/40	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	42	M	White	USA CITIZEN					
2	Yes	NEWCOMB	EVERETT		1st Mate	7/18/40				34			U. S. CITIZEN*					
3	"	ZWICKER	FRANKLYN		2nd Mate					31			U. S. CITIZEN*					
4	"	JOHANSEN	ARNE		3rd Mate					59			U. S. CITIZEN*					
5	"	WATSON	ALEXANDER		Carpenter					29			U. S. CITIZEN					
6	"	CHAMPLUVIER	DAYTON		Bosun					37			U. S. CITIZEN					
7	"	HAHN	ERNEST		A.B.					44			SPAIN	5'8"	132	Legal Entry		
8	"	VILA	ANGEL		"					43			U. S. CITIZEN*					
9	"	TAYLOR	WILLIAM		"	8/1/40							U. S. CITIZEN*					
10	"	SMITH	LORENZO		"	7/18/40				39			U. S. CITIZEN					
11	"	GEORGE	EDDIE		"					22			U. S. CITIZEN*					
12	"	EDWARDSON	LEIF		"	8/1/40				47			U. S. CITIZEN*					
13	No	LE MAY	GORDON		O.S.	8/15/40				23			U. S. CITIZEN					
14	"	GUSWICUS	JOSEPH		"					26			U. S. CITIZEN					
15	Yes	CHORNEY	PETER		"	7/18/40				23			U. S. CITIZEN					
16	"	KOVALY	BASILIOUS		Deck Maint.	8/1/40				23			U. S. CITIZEN					
17	"	COMAS	GEORGE		"	7/18/40				28			U. S. CITIZEN					
18	"	SMITH	ANTHONY		"	8/1/40				23			U. S. CITIZEN					
19	"	BOOR	IVAN		Radio Opr.	7/18/40				37			U. S. CITIZEN					
20	"	NICHOLS	ROBERT		Purser					22			U. S. CITIZEN					
21	No	MULHOLLAND	EDWARD		Jr. Asst. Purser	8/15/50				18			U. S. CITIZEN*					
22	Yes	LOGAN	WILLIAM		Ch. Engr.	8/1/40				58			U. S. CITIZEN*					
23	"	MALLOY	JOSEPH		1st Asst.	7/18/40				45			U. S. CITIZEN*					
24	No	BOYD	THOMAS		2nd Asst.	8/15/40				30			U. S. CITIZEN*					
25	Yes	GOLAN	ELISEO		Ch. Refg.	7/18/40				46			U. S. CITIZEN*					
26	"	REILLY	JOSEPH		3rd Asst.					35			U. S. CITIZEN*					
27	"	SOBRADO	JOSEPH		Junior 3rd Asst.					27			U. S. CITIZEN*					
28	"	FRANKLIN	ARLINGTON		3rd Refg.					29			U. S. CITIZEN					
29	No	MULDOON	ROBERT		Jr. Engr.	8/15/40				25			U. S. CITIZEN*					
30	Yes	McCALL	ALEXANDER		"	7/18/40				22			U. S. CITIZEN					

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANYOwners UNITED FRUIT COMPANYLocal Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1200

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____, Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

134

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CALAMARES, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., AUGUST 28, 1940, from the port of TELA, HONDURAS AND PTO. BARRIOS, GUATEMALA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	HALL	ROBERT		Jr. Engr.	7/18/40	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	22	M	White	U. S. CITIZEN					
2	"	RICO	FERMIN		Storkpr.					42			SPAIN	5'5"	143		Legal Entry	
3	"	PEGO	PEDRO		Officer					49			SPAIN	5'8"	187		Legal Entry	
4	"	FLOETER	HAROLD		"					49			U. S. CITIZEN*					
5	"	LOPEZ	VENTURA		"					39			SPAIN	5'11"	193		Legal Entry	
6	"	OJEN	ENRIQUE		"					45			U. S. CITIZEN*					
7	No	ANDRESON	M. E.		"	8/15/40				31			U. S. CITIZEN					
8	Yes	VILA	AGUSTIN		"	8/2/40				47			U. S. CITIZEN*					
9	"	COSTA	JOSE		"	7/18/40				39			SPAIN	5'11"	138		Legal Entry	
10	No	WRIGHT	WILLIAM		"	8/15/40				23			U. S. CITIZEN					
11	Yes	DOMINGO	JULIAN		"	7/18/40				45		Philippine	U. S. CITIZEN*					
12	"	FERNANDEZ	JOSE		Fireman					50		White	U. S. CITIZEN*					
13	"	LAURIDO	JOSE		"					47			U. S. CITIZEN*					
14	"	BARILLO	MARCELO		"	8/2/40				38		Philippine	P.I.	5'1"	133		Legal Entry	
15	"	GREEN	WILLIAM		"	7/18/40				37		White	U. S. CITIZEN					
16	"	KOPERSKY	FRANK		"					48			U. S. CITIZEN*					
17	"	BLANCO	JOSE		"					38			U. S. CITIZEN*					
18	No	SANCHEZ	HUMBERTO		Wiper	8/15/40				26			U. S. CITIZEN					
19	Yes	FERNANDEZ	JOSE		"	8/2/40				42			SPAIN	5'7"	179		Legal Entry	
20	"	JONES	WILLIAM		Ch. Stwd.	7/18/40				34			BRITISH	5'7"	165		Legal Entry	
21	"	HENNES	WILLIAM		Ch. Cook					38		Colored	HONDURAS	5'6"	174		Legal Entry	
22	"	THODE	MARCUS		2nd Cook					43			U. S. CITIZEN*					
23	"	BURTON	DAVID		Baker					50			U. S. CITIZEN*					
24	"	GREEN	WILLIAM		Utility					22			U. S. CITIZEN					
25	"	ADAMS	CECIL		Endman					28			U. S. CITIZEN					
26	"	MORGAN	KENRICK		Messman					47			U. S. CITIZEN*					
27	"	LOPEZ	Frank		Saloonman					33			NICARAGUA	5'2"	154		Legal Entry	
28	"	FLORES	LEO		Messman					39			U. S. CITIZEN					
29	"	JACKSON	LEROY		P.O. Mess					26			U. S. CITIZEN					
30	No	RODRIGUEZ	RAFAEL		Messboy	8/15/40				32			U. S. CITIZEN					

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____ Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. THREE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

103

Vessel CALAMARES

arriving at NEW YORK

AUGUST 28,

1940,

from the port of

TELA, HONDURAS AND PTO. BARRIOS, GUATEMALA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	ROBINSON	CHARLES		Messboy	8/2/40	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	26	M	Colored	U. S. CITIZEN					
2	"	HARRISON	BATHAS		SAL. Mess.	7/18/40				42			U. S. CITIZEN*					
3	No	LOPEZ	RAYMOND		"	8/15/40				24			NICARAHUA 5'5" 137					
4	Yes	WOOD	WILLIAM		"	7/18/40				38			U. S. CITIZEN					
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		
						RECAPITULATION												
						NATIVE CITIZENS				27								
						NATURALIZED CITIZENS				26								
						ALIENS				11								
						TOTAL CREW INCLUDING MASTER				64								

Legal Entry

J. M. Olding

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

601

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. PETERSEN, MASTER, of the AMERICAN SS "CALAMARES", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 28TH day of AUGUST, 1940

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
Master E. PETERSEN

[Large handwritten signature]

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

14-124

14-124

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

T. H. New 21 allahs

Sheet No. *I*

Vessel *ANNA*, arriving at *New York*, *Aug. 28th*, 19*40*, from the port of *Dingwall N.S.*

ANNA

AUG 28 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	✓	Swenstson	John N.	✓ 26	Master	24/3-39	Göteborg	No	Yes	43	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	5' 10"	160			
2	✓	Cronberg	Anders Ch.	✓ 15	1st. Mate	24/3-39	Göteborg	No	Yes	36	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	6' 1"	200			
3	✓	Fröberg	Anders Ch.	✓ 15	2nd. Mate	24/3-39	Göteborg	No	Yes	32	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	5' 6"	158			
4	✓	Eriksson	Karl A.	✓ 14	3rd. Mate	24/3-39	Göteborg	No	Yes	30	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	5' 10"	190			
5	✓	Dahlqvist	Thure B.	✓ 20	1st. Eng.	24/3-39	Göteborg	No	Yes	49	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	5' 10"	158			
6	✓	Sandberg	Linus A.	✓ 29	2nd. Eng.	24/3-39	Göteborg	No	Yes	60	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	5' 9"	134			
7	✓	Malmborg	Einar W.	✓ 3	3rd. Eng.	24/3-39	Göteborg	No	Yes	29	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	6' 3"	160			
8	✓	Nilsson	Joel B.	✓ 25	Steward	24/3-39	Göteborg	No	Yes	43	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	5' 4"	150			
9	✓	Högstedt	Gösta N.	✓ 14	Cook	24/3-39	Göteborg	No	Yes	34	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	5' 2"	110			
10	✓	Jönsson	Erik A.	✓ 2	Mess'boy	24/3-39	Göteborg	No	Yes	18	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	5' 9"	140			
11	✓	Höglund	Verner A.	✓ 8	Sailor	24/3-39	Göteborg	No	Yes	29	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	5' 10"	156			
12	✓	Samuelsson	Einar	✓ 2	Sailor	24/3-39	Göteborg	No	Yes	19	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	6' 0"	190			
13	✓	Szynarowski	Włodzimierz	✓ 10	Sailor	24/3-39	Göteborg	Yes	Yes	24	Male	Polish	Polish	5' 10"	156			
14	✓	Nommensen	Erik	✓ 5	Sailor	16/5-40	Galveston	No	Yes	21	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5' 8"	150			
15	✓	Carlson	Erling	✓ 25	Sailor	21/6-40	Chester Pa.	Yes	Yes	39	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5' 8"	160			
16	✓	Johansen	Willy	✓ 4	Sailor	15/4-40	Texas City	Yes	Yes	25	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5' 8"	130			
17	✓	Borg	Robert S.	✓ 20	Crewer	24/3-39	Göteborg	No	Yes	39	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	5' 6"	148			
18	✓	Gaustad	Håkon	✓ 22	Fireman	15/4-40	Texas City	Yes	Yes	34	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	6' 0"	165			
19	✓	Carlson	Carl	✓ 14	Fireman	15/4-40	Texas City	No	Yes	42	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	5' 10"	140			
20	✓	Bertelsen	William	✓ 39	Fireman	5/8-40	St. Stephens N.B.	Yes	Yes	42	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5' 11"	195			
21	✓	Vesterøy	Johannes	✓ 10	Trimmer	5/8-40	St. Stephens N.B.	Yes	Yes	24	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5' 10"	150			

Redup Foreign

Redup Foreign

Redup Foreign

Redup Foreign

Balton 11:50 AM
Immigrant Inspector

none received from Consul General at Halifax about 60 miles away

R

Line _____
Owners *Mr. Jonasson Raa, Sweden*
Local Agents *Blidberg & Rothchild*
Waldman & Co.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John H. Hennessey, of the S/S ANNA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

28th

day of

August

1940

R. Ballou

Immigrant Inspector.

John H. Hennessey
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Large handwritten signature/initials]

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL SEP 24 1940
BILL No. 16068 BILLED 0761 81 070
46453

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Aug, 1940
at Aug

Amst M Nelson Lt. J. M. S.

Amst M Nelson
Imp. Seaman
Imp. Seaman

Att. 8-28-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		U. S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS	DIPLO. MATS	RES. OF U. S. A. RET'G	IN TRAN. SIT GROUPS	UNDER 18 AGED.	EXEMPT	
1st Cabin	73					264	22			9	3	371
2nd Cabin						424						424
3rd Cabin						87					1	88
TOTAL	73					775	22			9	4	883

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	108	264	372
2nd Cabin		424	424
3rd Cabin	1	87	88
Total	109	775	884

1 stowaway incl

List

31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICAN LEGION

Passengers sailing from PETSAMO, FINLAND

Aug 16,

1940

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
M.O. 3-3441	HTP	OSTERGAARD	Jacob Ejnar Jacobsen	39		M	Painter	Yes	English	Yes	Denmark	Scand.	08-08 Denmark	Selde	NQV(B)#1	Denmark	8/5/40		99 U.S. Calif.	Los Angeles
M.O. 3-3442	HTP	HOLM	Anna Sofia	33		F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	20-35 Sweden	Lidens	QVisa#6	Stockholm	8/5/40		28 Sweden	Lidensboda
— 3	DIPLOMAT	LODRUP	Einar Bredal (With Ch. 16/8) Halldis	47		M	Diplomat				Norwegian	Scand.	01-28 Norway	Bergen	DipVisa#25	Leg. Stockholm	8/5/40		28 New York	Bklyn
M.O. 3-3443	HTP	SODERSTROM	(with-Hus-Ch.-16/1) Jenny	37		F	Housewife	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norwegian	Scand.	08 Norway	Bergen	AP-1260572 RP-1277676	Wash. DC	3/9/40		99 U.S.-N.Y.	N.Y.
M.O. 3-3444	HTP	GUNDERSEN	Mary	34		F	Housewife	Y	Norwegian	Y	Norwegian	Scand.	08 Norway	Arendal	NQV(B)#3	Oslo, Norway	8/5/40		99 U.S.	Okla.
M.O. 3-3445	HTP	DERRICK	Noenie	27		F	Housewife	Y	English	Y	Great. Br.	British	08-37 Turkey	Istanbul	NQV(B)#5	Helsinki Finland	8/9/40		99 Finland	Hels.
M.O. 3-3446	HTP	CUCHET	Noenie	55		F	Housewife	Y	French	Y	British	Armenian	03-37 Turkey	Istanbul	NI-2(PL)	Finaldn	8/9/40		10 Finland	Hels.
— 8	DIPLOMAT	TOMIC	Romadir	26		M	Diplomat				Chilean	Jugoslav	01-38 Chile		DIP-V #19	Stockholm Sweden	7/1/40		31 Sweden	
— 9	DIPLOMAT	TOMIC	Olaya	24		F	Housewife				Chilean	Spanish-Amer.	01-38 Chile		DIP-V #20	Stockholm Sweden	7/1/40		31 Sweden	
M.O. 3-3447	HTP	KARLSON	Helga Natalia	39		F	Housewife	Y	Swedish	Y	Sweden	Scand.	20-35 Sweden	Osmo	QV-#7	Stockholm Sweden	8/6/40		35 Sweden	Nynashamn
M.O. 3-3448	HTP	SVERDRUP	NILS MALTE w/Husband - 18/16 Josephine	39		M	Eng.	Y	English	Y	Sweden	Scand.	08-35 Sweden	Helsingfors	NQ-4(B)#4	Stockholm	8/3/40		99 Calif.	San D.
M.O. 3-3449	HTP	WINGEN	HILDA TERESA	42		F	Housewife	Y	English	Y	Norwegian	Scand.	20-38 Norway	Bruvick	QV #22	Oslo, Norway	8/5/40		28 Norway	Oslo
M.O. 3-3450	HTP	LINDFORS	HILDA TERESA	29		F	Housewife	Y	Swedish	Y	Swedish	Scand.	35 Sweden	Skelleftea	QV #5	Stockholm	8/5/40		31 Sweden	Jorn
M.O. 3-3451	HTP	NYLUND	HULDA Hedvig	45		F	Housewife	Y	English	Y	Finnish	Scand.	Sweden	Ramselle	QV #2615	Helsinki	8/5/40		10 Finland	Jakobsdal
M.O. 3-3452	HTP	ERICKSON	Augusta Regina	47		F	Housewife	Y	Swedish	Y	Swedish	Scand.	Sweden	Skevvi	QIV #3	Stockholm	7/31/40		31 Sweden	Gustafs
M.O. 3-3453	HTP	JOHANSSON	Gertrud Gunhild	33		F	Housewife	Y	English	Y	Swedish	Scand.	Sweden	Alboka	NQ 4(A)	Stockholm	8/6/40		31 Sweden	Alboke
M.O. 3-3454	HTP	TORNQUIST	Emma	42		F	Housewife	Y	Finnish	Y	Finland	Scand.	20-10 Finland	Sakkijarvi	QV 295	Helsinki	5/31/40		10 Finland	Helsinki
M.O. 3-3455	HTP	MADSEN	Eric	28		M	Lawyer	Y	English	Y	Dane	Scand.	08 Denmark	Odense	QV 533	Copenhagen	7/30/40		08 Denmark	Copenh
M.O. 3-3456	HTP	ROSENBAUM	Borge	31		M	Actor	Y	English	Y	Denmark	Hebrew	08 Denmark	Copenhagen	QV 1100	Stockholm	8/7/40		08 U.S.	"
M.O. 3-3457	HTP	ANDERSEN	Martha	47		F	Housewife	Y	English	Y	Norweg.	Scand.	08-38 Norway	Fredericknes	RP 1244997 AP 1238358	Wash. DC	5/5/39		99 U.S.	N.Y.
21																				
22																				
23	EXEMPT	HIRMUKALLIO	LEONE Aino	17		F	Housework	Y	Finnish	Y	British	Binnish	20-38 Australia	Gimpy	None	None	None	7/25/38	10 Finland	Helsinki
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Aug 28

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Aug, 1940
at My
James H. Hanning Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "TV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICAN LEGION

Passengers sailing from PETSAMO

19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Print number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	HTP	SWANSON	MARGARETA	43	F	M	HSWIFE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	RATTVIK AP 1192312	WASH DC	4/18/38		CONN	GREENWICH	
2	"	BLOMQUIST	ALLI A.	42	F	M	"	Y	FINNISH	Y	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	HELSINGFORS 025	STOCKHOLM	7/31/40		FINLAND	HELSINGFORS	
3	"	LEINONEN	SIGRID	35	F	M	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	TAMPERE	HELSINKI	6/26/40		"	TAMPERE	
4	"	LEMLICH	SZULIMAS	38	M	M	MERCHANT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	NONE	HEBREW	RUSSIA	MIKOLAEV	NQ4A 52	KAUNAS	5/20/40		LITHUANIA	KAUNAS
5	UNDER 16		ARTUR	9	M	S	STUDENT	Y	POLISH	Y	"	"	POLAND	LWOV	NQ4A 53	"	"	"	"	
6	HTP	RICE	DORA	45	F	M	HSWIFE	Y	FRENCH	Y	LATVIA	"	RUSSIA	MOSCOW	Q 438	RIGA	8/5/40		LATVIA	RIGA
7	"	HEYERDAHL	MAXINE	40	F	M	"	Y	ENGLISH	Y	NORWAY	ENGLISH	NORWAY	COLUMBUS	NQ 4E 4	OSLO	8/10/40		NORWAY	OSLO
8	"	ROTH	HERTHA	41	F	M	"	Y	"	Y	NONE	HEBREW	GERMANY	SEEBOURG	NQ 4B 2	TALLIN	8/6/40		USA	BROOKLYN
9	"	AURA	IDA M.	32	F	M	"	Y	FINNISH	Y	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	ALAHARMA	Q 39	HELSINKI	8/8/40		FINLAND	HELSINKI
10	"	BATES	VICTOR	39	M	M	ACCT.	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GT. BRIT.	IRISH	IRELAND	DUBLIN	Q 13	STOCKHOLM	8/10/40		SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM
11	"	SOLDNER	MIRDOZA	20	F	M	HSWIFE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	LATVIA	LATVIAN	LATVIA	RIGA	NI 3/2 PL 3	KAUNAS	7/12/40		LATVIA	RIGA
12	"	SWED	BRONISLAWA	22	F	M	"	Y	POLISH	Y	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND	PUSI AWORACH	NQ 4A 15	"	8/2/40		POLAND	PUSI AWORACH
13	HTP	OLSON	ANNE	39	F	M	"	Y	ENGLISH	Y	NORWAY	SCAND	NORWAY	ARENDAL	Q 1193	OSLO	8/1/40		NORWAY	ARENDAL
14	HTP	KJELDAAS	MERIAM HELENE	45	F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NOTTEROY	2373	STOCKHOLM	7/24/40		"	TROMSBURG
15	HTP	ERIKSSON/	ANNA ELVIRA	37	F	M	"	"	"	"	SWEDEN	SWEDEN	SWEDEN	BETTNA	1	"	8/2/40		SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM
16	HTP	WOLLEBACK	EINAR CHRISTIAN	33	M	M	SALESMAN	"	"	"	NORWAY	"	NORWAY	OSLO	1194	OSLO	8/1/40		NORWAY	SENDAL
17	UNDER 16	SANDERS	BLAINE	7	M	S	"	"	CHILD	"	LATVIA	LATVIAN	LATVIA	LIEPAJA	3/2/2	RIGA	8/5/40		LATVIA	RIGA
18	UNDER 16	"	EINAR	8	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3/2/1	"	"		"	"
19	HTP	KLAISE /KLAISHE/	ANNA	53	F	M	HSWIFE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	"	"	"	RIGA	NQ 8 4B	"	"		USA	WARMINSTER PA.
20	UNDER 16	SCHOCK	MARY DIANE	8	F	S	CHILD	"	CHILD	"	"	"	SETTLEMENT	SINGAPORE	11 T.C.	STOCKHOLM	8/2/40		CANADA	TORONTO
21	HTP	BERNSTEIN	METTE	32	F	M	HSWIFE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	NORWAY	HEBREW	NORWAY	OSLO	Q 1200	OSLO	8/5/40		NORWAY	OSLO
22	HTP	STOKDAL	ELISABETH	35	F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	SOLU	Q 1202	OSLO	8/5/40		NORWAY	STAVANGER
23	HTP	LOHDAL	MARIE	40	F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NESSEBY RP 1235884	WASH	8/3/39		USA	BROOKLYN	
24	HTP	KLASS (GLASS)	FANNY	41	F	M	"	"	"	"	LATVIA	HEBREW	LATVIA	RIGA	7 4A	RIGA	8/5/40		LATVIA	RIGA
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

111

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 28, 1940

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. visa and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to enter in country where he is now residing, or to enter in any other country, or to enter in the United States	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States						Whether alien intended to the United States	First in prison or elsewhere, or institution for care and if by what authority	Feet	Inches		Hair
1	FATHER JOHN SODERBURG RATTVIK SWEDEN	CONN	GRNWCH	Y	30	Y	1927	CONN	5/3/38	HUSBAND - RICHARD												
2	MOTHER - VENDA KORSBERG HELSINGFORS	NY	NYC	Y	25	N	1938	CONN		43 WILLIAM ST. GREENWICH												
3	NONE	"	"	Y	40	Y	1922 1937	MINN		FRIEND - O. MATSON 722-42ND ST. BKLYN NY												
4	NONE	"	"	Y	2000	N				HUSBAND - LEO 21 E. 126 ST NYC												
5	NONE	"	"	Y		N				537 W 232ND ST NYC												
6	NONE	PA	PITTSBGH	Y	40	N				3303 JULIET ST PITTSBURGH PA.												
7	HUSBAND OLAF. OSLO NORWAY	OHIO	COLUMBUS	Y	100	N				1178 E. BROAD ST. COLUMBUS OHIO												
8	NONE	NY	BKLYN	Y	1000	Y	1925 1932	NY		HUSB. 1950-68ST BKLYN NY												
9	NONE	NY	NY	Y	60	Y	1925 1930	NY		HUSB. LEONARD 2056 - 5TH AVE NYC												
10	FATHER - ARTHUR BELFAST IRELAND	IND.	EVANSVILLE	Y	260	Y				FATHER IN LAW, ARTHUR STONE OUTER LINCOLN AVE. EVANSVILLE, IND.												
11	FATHER - CHARLES SAYER FOREIGN OFF. RIGA LATVIA	LATVIA		Y	115	Y	1921 1923			HUSB. ARVID-1140-5TH AVE CROCKETT CALIF.												
12	FATHER - MACIEJ/PUSIAWORACH KULIK / POLAND	NJ	PTRSN	Y	100	N				131 LION ST. PATERSON NJ												
13	FATHER-BENGL LOGE. ARENDAL	MICH	ALPENA	N	50					209 W. OLDFIELD ST ALPENA MICH												
14	FATHER-MARKUS HANSEN TROMSLOWE NORWAY	MINN	MINPLS.	N	50					C/O OLE DOSEN 1942 LINCOLN AVE. MINNPLS.												
15	COUSIN - EMIL ROSTARD REMNA SWEDEN	NY	DUNKIRK	N	50					311 1/2 SWAN ROAD. DUNKIRK												
16	FATHER - FINN WOLLEBEAK SLEINDAL NORWAY	NJ	WOOD-BRIDGE	N	50					58 GROVE AVE. WOODBRIDGE NJ												
17	FATHER - GEDIMIN VARNODE LATVIA	LATVIA								GRANDMOTHER MRS J HILL 530 MASS. AVE. BOSTON MASS												
18																						
19	BROTHER - HERMAN PENCES CENKONAS LATVIA	PA	BUCKS COUNTY	Y	50					WARMINSTER PA												
20	MOTHER - ELLEN SAUERREITZ DROTTNINGHOLM 14-S*CKHOLM	CAN.	VIA							C/O CHRISTI HOME.												
21	MOTHER - MARIE BERNSTEIN WOLFFECATE FOR OSLO	NY	BKLYN	Y	50	N				40 JANE ST NYC												
22	MOTHER - MARIE REISER STAVANGER NORWAY	ILL	CHICGO	Y	50	N				350-89 ST BKLYN NY												
23	FATHER - OPDAHL NESSODEN NORWAY	NY	BKLYN	Y	50					1607 FAIRFLD AVE CHICAGO												
24	FATHER - AARON ISAACSON KARLEBULEVARD 15-1 RIGA	NY	NY	Y	40	N				437-647 622 AVE O BKLYN NY												
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

112

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Aug, 1900
at _____

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14

[illegible]

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

114

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Aug, 1940
at Ny _____
Joseph J. Gannon
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. American Legion Passengers sailing from *Peterson*

Aug 16, 1948

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 28, 1946

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____
_____ Immigrant Inspector.

_____ Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering question 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, David von Muehlen, Surgeon of the U.S.A. Army, sailing thru, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Commissioner U.S. Army, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Aug, 1940
at NY

Joseph J. Lamm
J. Lamm

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. U.S.A.T. AMERICA Passengers sailing from Pittsboro, Finland, Aug 16, 1940

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug. 28th, 1940

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____
_____ Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ernest M. Nelson, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, Army, Army, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Command, U.S. Army, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Aug, 1940
at My

Joseph J. Gammage
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List 2 A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. U.S.A.T. AMERICAN LEGION

Passengers sailing from Peterson, Finland

Aug. 16, 1948

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15								
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District		
1		Hansen	Poul A.	38	0	M	M	Yes		Yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	NK	see 28/10						
2		Holm	Anna ^{with 11/25}	33	11	F	M	housewife	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Skövde	NK	see 31/12						
M. 8	323579 H. T.	Hydeka	Anna	53	10	F	M	housewife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Skövde	Q. 1. V. 2	Stockholm	7/30/40		Sweden	Uppsala	
4	EXEMPT H. T.	Karlsson	Karl E.	38	10	M	M	civil engineer	Yes	"	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Skövde	N. 1. V. 3/2	Stockholm	8/10/40		Sweden	Karlshaga	
M. 5	323572 H. T.	Kalmanson	Elizabeth	35	4	F	M	housewife	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	N. 3. 1. V. 4-A	Kaunas	8/3/40		Poland	Wilna	
6	323571 H. T.	Knutson	Carl	52	4	M	M	shipyard	Yes	English	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Narvik	N. 2. 6. V. 2	Oslo	8/1/40		Norway	Trondheim	
M. 7	323570 H. T.	Korsetrom	Karl H.	45	6	M	M	mechanic	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Finland	Scand.	Finland	Korpas	Q. 2. V. 41	Helsinki	8/13/40		Finland	Helsinki	
M. 8	323569 H. T.	Korsetrom	Karin	44	9	F	M	housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Finland	Scand.	Finland	Helsinki	Q. 2. V. 43				Finland	Helsinki	
9	UNDER 16 H. T.	Korsetrom	Brita M.	15	1	F	S	none	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Finland	Scand.	Finland	Helsinki	Q. 2. V. 42				Finland	Helsinki	
10		Kukla	Hilda	26	6	F	M		Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	NK	see 28/15						
11		Kombik	Sybilina	38	3	M	M		Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Moscow	NK	see 30/4						
12		Kindgren	Sigrid	28	8	F	S		Yes	Yes	Finland	Scand.	Finland	Helsinki	NK	see 28/15						
13	EXEMPT H. T.	Lopez-Rey	Rocio	36	7	M	M	Artist	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	N. 1. V. 3	Copenhagen	7/4/40	invalidated	08		
14	EXEMPT H. T.	Lopez-Rey	Guillermo	28	0	F	M	Artist	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Scand.	Spain	Barcelona	N. 1. V. 173	"	"	"	08		
15	DIPLOMAT H. T.	MacGregor	Kristi	47	11	M	M	consul	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	N. 1. V. 172	"	"	"	"	08		
16		Marshall	Arthur	46	8	F	M		Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	NK	see 28/15				12		
17		Mejander	George O.	41	0	M	M		Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Oslo	NK	see 28/15						
18		Mejander	George O. Jr.	13	9	M	S		Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Oslo	NK	see 28/15						
19		Mejander	John P.	12	4	M	S		Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Oslo	NK	see 28/15						
20		Myland	Hilda	45	4	F	M		Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Skövde	NK	see 28/15						
M. 21	323568 H. T.	Oldakowska	Malina	24	2	F	S	none	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	N. 1. V. 2	Berlin	7/20/40	15/21	12		
22	323567 H. T.	Oldakowska	Sofia	16	7	F	S		Yes	"	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	3	"	"	"	12		
23		Olsen	Robine	47	11	F	M		Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Oslo	NK	see 28/15						
24		Opffer	Betty	46	3	F	M		Yes	Yes	Australia	Australian	Australia	Melbourne	NK	see 28/15						
25		Ortengren	Frank E.	39	3	M	M		Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	NK	see 28/15						
26		Pelttinen	Rudolf E.	25	11	M	M		Yes	Yes	Finland	Scand.	Finland	Helsinki	NK	see 28/15						
27		Rapo	Kerttu L.	26	4	F	M		Yes	Yes	Finland	Scand.	Finland	Helsinki	NK	see 28/15						
28		Rapo	Leppo E.	17	7	M	S		Yes	Yes	Finland	Scand.	Finland	Helsinki	NK	see 28/15						
29		Roth	Karl	41	11	F	M		Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	NK	see 28/15						
30		Shabye	Halger O.	35	0	M	M		Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	NK	see 28/15						

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug. 28th, 1940

119

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, community, or government)	21 Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States			25 Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	26 Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	27 Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	28 Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	29 Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	30 Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	31 Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height		35 Complexion	36 Color of—		37 Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States										Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes		
1		Finland	Wash. D.C.							Trans. Ill.																					
2		Finland	Minneapolis							Washington, D.C.																					
3	Mr. T. Berg	Finland	Ill. Chicago							35 37 Bellvue Ave.																					
4	Father Karl Oka	Finland	Wash. D.C.	yes	self	500				Chicago, Ill.																					
5	mother & son Jack	Finland	N.Y. Long Island							Dept. of State																					
6	Sister Mrs. Dickson	Finland	Calif. San Diego		self	yes	yes	yes		Washington, D.C.																					
7	Wilma, Finland	Finland	Calif. San Diego							406-48th St.																					
8	Siljan, Norway	Finland	Calif. San Diego							Woodside, L.I., N.Y.																					
9	another Olga & Antti	Finland	Wash. D.C.							327 1/2 Broadway																					
10	Vilja, 9 Helsinki	Finland	Wash. D.C.							State Dept.																					
11		Finland	Wash. D.C.							Wash. D.C.																					
12		Finland	Wash. D.C.							Chas. L. Remondet Hingst.																					
13		Finland	Wash. D.C.																												
14	none	Finland	N.Y. N.Y.	yes	self	900				721-8th Ave.																					
15	Father B. Leventon	Finland	N.Y. N.Y.							New York, N.Y.																					
16	Henry H. Isenbacher	Finland	N.Y. N.Y.							220 W. 29th St.																					
17		Finland	N.Y. N.Y.							N.Y.C. N.Y.																					
18		Finland	N.Y. N.Y.							2113-5th Ave. E.																					
19		Finland	N.Y. N.Y.							Kittling, Minn.																					
20		Finland	N.Y. N.Y.							Chas. L. Remondet Hingst.																					
21	none	Finland	N.Y. N.Y.							N.Y.C. N.Y.																					
22		Finland	N.Y. N.Y.							S. Centrais																					
23		Finland	N.Y. N.Y.							200 W. 12th St. N.Y.																					
24		Finland	N.Y. N.Y.							Mexican Consulate																					
25		Finland	N.Y. N.Y.							N.Y.C. N.Y.																					
26		Finland	N.Y. N.Y.							Ybor City, Tampa, Fla.																					
27		Finland	N.Y. N.Y.							3535 Elmwood Ave.																					
28		Finland	N.Y. N.Y.							Rockwell, N.Y.																					
29		Finland	N.Y. N.Y.																												
30		Finland	N.Y. N.Y.																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Erlend M. Nilsen, Surgeon of the U S A I Ammunition Depot, sailing themselves do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Commission U S Army
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Aug, 1960
at My
Joseph Hanning
Notary

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List *1 A*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

AUG 28 1940

S. S. *U.S.A.T. AMERICAN LEGION*

Passengers sailing from *Peterson, Finland*

August 16, 1940

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Print number with QIV, MIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	DIPLOMAT	Princess	Martha of Norway	39	5	F	M	none	Yes	Norw.	Yes	Norwegian	Norway	Stockholm	W-35	Stockholm	7/29/40		Norway	Oslo
2	DIPLOMAT	Princess	Ragnhild of Norway	10	2	F	S		Yes	Norw.	Yes	Norwegian	Norway	Oslo	" 8					
3	DIPLOMAT	Princess	Astrid of Norway	8	6	F	S		Yes	Norw.	Yes	Norwegian	Norway	Oslo	" 9					
4	DIPLOMAT	Princess	Harald of Norway	3	6	M	S		No		No	Norwegian	Norway	Oslo	" 10					
5	DIPLOMAT	Fischer	Elizabeth L.	40	4	F	S	maid	Yes	English	Yes	British	England	London	N.I.V. 4-B		7/11/40		99	
6	DIPLOMAT	Norberg	Ellen	42	1	F	S	maid	Yes	Norw.-Swed.	Yes	Norwegian	Norway	Stockholm	Dipl. 15	Stockholm	7/29/40		Norway	Oslo
7	DIPLOMAT	Patgaard	Linor	12	-	M	S		Yes	Norw.	Yes	Norwegian	Norway	Oslo	" 12					
8	DIPLOMAT	Patgaard	Ragn	40	-	F	M		Yes	Norw.-Fin.	Yes	Finnish	Finland	Kotka	" 13					
9	DIPLOMAT	Spensden	Signe M.	48	5	F	S	maid	Yes	Norw.	Yes	Norwegian	Norway	Oslo	" 14					
10	DIPLOMAT	Thoren	Oliver H.	31	4	F	S		Yes	Norw.-Swed.	Yes	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	" 16			7/460/657		
11	DIPLOMAT	Thoren	Oliver	37	1	M	S	attendant	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norwegian	Norway	Oslo	" 14					
12	DIPLOMAT	Widell-Jarlsburg	Hoffedick P.A.	75	0	M	M	secretary	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norwegian	Norway	Oslo	" 11					
13	U.S. CIT.	Sequist	Volande L.	27	8	F	S	maid	Yes	French	Yes	French	France	Montreuil	N.I.V. 4 3/2		7/25/40	VL 512/283	France	Montreuil
14	U.S. CIT.	Carlund	Kaute J.	0	7	M	S		Yes	Norw.	Yes	U.S.A.	Norway	Strandvass	U.S. P.					
15	H.T.P.	Anderson	Marianna	69	5	F	M	wife	Yes	Finnish	Yes	Finnish	Finland	Nepala	R.P. 1237436	Wash. D.C.	3/17/39		99A	Seattle
16	H.T.P.	Anderson	Rage	47	3	M	M		Yes	Danish	Yes	Danish	Denmark	Vording	R.P. 1192448	Wash. D.C.	3/31/38		99A	Chicago
17	H.T.P.	Cronwell	Ruth	39	8	F	M	wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Swedish	Sweden	Vermlands	1166940	Wash. D.C.	3/31/38		99A	Chicago
18	H.T.P.	Racker	Christen P.	53	8	M	M	Wharton	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norwegian	Norway	Oslo	3.3.3.					
19	DIPLOMAT	Bucuda	Alfredo	54	3	M	M	Dipl.	Yes	Mexican	Yes	Mexican	Mexico	Oslo	Dipl. 21		8/5/40		England	London
20	DIPLOMAT	Bucuda	Lionor R.	33	9	F	M	wife	Yes		Yes	Mexican	Mexico		" 22					
21	DIPLOMAT	Bucuda	Alexandro	17	9	M	S		Yes		Yes	Mexican	Mexico		" 23					
22	DIPLOMAT	Bucuda	Rector	15	9	M	S		Yes		Yes	Mexican	Mexico		" 24					
23	H.T.P.	Karlsson	Burr L.	33	2	M	M	Printer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Swedish	Sweden	Oslo	3.3.3.		8/2/40		35	Karlsson
24	H.T.P.	Chambers	Karen	28	1	F	M		Yes		Yes	Swedish	Sweden	Oslo	" 7					
25	H.T.P.	Cochet	Roemi	55	1	F	M		Yes		Yes	Swedish	Sweden	Oslo	" 7					
26	DIPLOMAT	De Paul	Martin	50	5	M	S	change	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spanish	Spain	Oslo	" 13(2)		Foreign Gov. off.		34	
27	H.T.P.	Edlund	Anna H.	44	0	F	M		Yes		Yes	Swedish	Sweden	Oslo	" 18					
28	DIPLOMAT	Espinosa	Jose E.	63	0	M	M		Yes		Yes	Cuban	Cuba	Oslo	" 18					
29	DIPLOMAT	Espinosa	Margarita	63	11	F	M		Yes		Yes	Dutch	Netherlands	Oslo	" 18					
30	H.T.P.	Fjelle	Syren J.	17	3	M	S	Student	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norwegian	Norway	Oslo	" 1					

Line #5 failed to pay head tax
alien is maid to Mrs. Rooster Merimur
Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens
State Dept. Wash.
Mrs. Merimur stated on telephone 8/18/40
that she would mail money order for \$8-
to Mrs. Merimur

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug. 28th, 1940

121

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification
		In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, party, or government)	If Yes— Year or period of years Where? Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to remain permanently in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain permanently in the United States	Feet Inches	Hair Eyes	
1		Finnland Wash. D.C.				Norwegian Legation Washington, D.C.			
2		Finnland Wash. D.C.				" "			
3		Finnland Wash. D.C.				" "			
4		Finnland Wash. D.C.				" "			
5	none	Finnland Wash. D.C.	yes Employer	yes no 6 yrs	no	Dept. of State Washington, D.C.			
6		Finnland Wash. D.C.				Norwegian Legation Wash. D.C.			
7		Finnland Wash. D.C.				" "			
8		Finnland Wash. D.C.				" "			
9		Finnland Wash. D.C.				" "			
10		Finnland Wash. D.C.				" "			
11		Finnland Wash. D.C.				" "			
12		Finnland Wash. D.C.				of Mrs. Steadman, Connecticut Ave., Wash. D.C. Norwegian Legation, Wash. D.C.			
13		Finnland Wash. D.C.	in Employer yes no			605 New York Ave., Wash. D.C.			
14		Finnland N.Y. Hipperville				Ridgelyville N.Y.			
15	none	Finnland Wash. Seattle	yes travel.	- yes year	20	Seattle, Wash. 1517-110th St.			
16		Finnland N.Y. Long Island				Richmond Hill N.Y.			
17	Father J. Emulsion & son, Sweden	Finnland Ill. Chicago	yes self	yes yes 15 yrs det.	Chicago 7/16/38	Chicago Ill.			
18	none	Finnland Wisc. Saxon	yes self	yes yes 4 yrs	1723-1947 from 1929	34 Hyde Park Ave, Boston, Mass.			
19		Finnland Wash. D.C.				Mexican legation Wash. D.C.			
20		Finnland Wash. D.C.				Mexican legation Wash. D.C.			
21		Finnland Wash. D.C.				Mexican legation Wash. D.C.			
22		Finnland Wash. D.C.				Mexican legation Wash. D.C.			
23	Father Carl Wilson & wife, Sweden	Finnland Ill. Chicago	yes self	yes yes		4911 Service Ave, wife Chicago, Ill. Lucide			
24		Finnland Mich. Detroit				913 Michigan St., Detroit Mich.			
25		Finnland Mich. City				302 N.E. 16th St., Oklahoma City Okla.			
26		Finnland N.Y. N.Y.				Mexican Consulate New York, N.Y.			
27		Finnland Pa. Pottsville				4538 Lancaster Ave., Pottsville Pa.			
28		Finnland Cuba Havana				Cuban Consulate Havana Cuba			
29		Finnland Cuba Havana				" "			
30	Father Bjorn & wife, Stockholm, Swed	Finnland Minn. Minneapolis	yes father	yes no	T.A. 3/10 E. 22nd st. Minneapolis, Minn.				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said
Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. U.S.A.T. "AMERICAN LEGION" sailing from PETSAHO, FINLAND, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 28 1940, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ADER	Ida	42	9	F	M	November 20, 1897 Jacobville, Michigan		4015 - 7th Avenue, Brooklyn, New York
2	ADER	Robert	11	5	M	S	March 25, 1929 New York, N. Y.		4015 - 7th Avenue, Brooklyn, New York
3	ANDERSON	William	76	4	M	M	April 10, 1864 Helsingfors, Finland	Seattle, Washington - 1938	522 S. Lakeside Avenue, Seattle, Washington
4	ARO	Heli	36	5	F	S	March 29, 1904 Fitchburg, Massachusetts		Consulate of Finland, 44 Whitehall St., New York, N.Y.
5	BJORKLUND,	Walfred E.	29	6	M	S	February 15, 1911 Crystal Falls, Mich.		Disputanta, Virginia
6	CARP	Carl A.	49	8	M	M	December 18, 1890 Carpero, Finland	Nefi, Utah - 1930	Sureka, Utah
7	CRUZE	Signe N.	44	4	F	M	April 29, 1896 Helsingfors, Finland	New York City, N.Y. - 1938	133 E. 80th St., New York, N.Y.
8	CRUZE	Eine K.	46	2	F	M	June 27, 1894 Helsingfors, Finland	New York City, N.Y. - 1938	133 W. 80th St., New York, N.Y.
9	DEHLBERG,	Albin E.	27	3	M	M	May 2, 1913 Brooklyn, New York		365 E. 35th St. Brooklyn, New York
10	FERM	Helmi M.	21	3	F	M	May 20, 1917 Fitchburg, Massachusetts		Pecos, Texas
11	GAB,	Alma E.	39	0	F	S	August 2, 1901 Calgary, Canada	New York, N.Y. - 1935	426 E. 34th St., New York, N. Y.
12	GJESTING,	Erland	70	3	M	M	March 16, 1870 Tonder, Denmark	San Francisco, Calif. - 1897	409 E. Buffalo St., Ithaca, New York
13	GRANTON	Mrs. W.	50	1	M	M	July 21, 1890 Lahja, Finland	Hilling, Minn. - 1906	545 - 42nd St., Brooklyn, New York
14	GRANWALL	Fannie	59	4	F	M	March 30, 1881 Oulu, Finland	Wife of U. S. Citizen	545 - 42nd St., Brooklyn, New York
15	GRANWALL	Anne W.	29	9	F	M	December 3, 1910 Lahja, Finland	Daughter of U. S. Citizen	545 - 42nd St., Brooklyn, New York
16	GRUSTAVSON,	Anten	40	3	M	M	May 28, 1900 Kokar, Finland	Brooklyn, New York - 1937	365 - 42nd St., Brooklyn, New York
17	HAAMPI	Idila	18	8	F	S	December 30, 1921 New London, Conn.		26 Warner Street, Groton, Connecticut
18	HILL	Nicholas M.	53	2	M	S	June 11, 1887 Karna, Finland	Fairly of Harbor, Cal. - 1916	429 High St., Fairport Harbor, Ohio
19	HOLMBERG	Florence	17	5	F	S	March 11, 1913 Waukegan, Ill.		54 - 42nd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	HOLMBERG	Alvin	29	0	M	S	August 7, 1911 Levelock, Nevada		444 Bedford Ave., M. Union, New York
21	HUVI	Albert	43	0	M	S	August 24, 1912 Clarendon, Vt.		343 Glenwood Ave., Fairport Harbor, N.J., U.S.
22	HUMALA	Lilly I.	28	5	F	S	March 1, 1912 Gardiner, Mass		946 E. 172nd St., New York, N. Y.
23	JACOBSON	Alfreder G.	19	4	M	S	April 23, 1921 Tromwood, Mich.		Quincy, Mass.
24	JALKANEN,	Leslie A.	20	4	M	S	July 18, 1920 Clifford, Wisc.		Clifford, Wisconsin
25	JALKANEN,	Clyde K.	18	7	M	S	Jan. 14, 1922 Clifford, Wisc.		Clifford, Wisconsin
26	JOKI	John K.	62	8	M	M	Jan. 7, 1877 Lydand, Finland	Santa Rosa, Calif. - 1924	3 Mission St., San Francisco, Cal.
27	JOKI	Mary S.	64	0	F	M	Aug. 1, 1876 Hii, Finland	Santa Rosa, Calif. - 1925	9 Mission St., San Francisco, Cal.
28	KALFURLEY	Albert	50	11	M	M	Sept. 1, 1889 Karpens, Finland	Astoria, Oregon - 1930	719 - 6th St., Astoria, Oregon
29	KALLMAN	John A.	54	9	M	M	Nov. 27, 1885 Pedersore, Finland	Danvers, Mass. - 1916	164 Jefferson Ave., Tombally, N. J.
30	KALLMAN	Maria L.	53	11	F	M	Sept. 26, 1886 Pedersore, Finland	U. S. Citizen - by Marriage	164 Jefferson Ave., Tombally, N. J.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. U.S.A.T. "AMERICAN LEGION"

sailing from

PMT AMO

FINLAND

Arriving at Port of New York, AUG 28 1940

1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	KALLMAN	James T.	12	2	M	S	October 27, 1927 Bronx, N.Y.		166 Jefferson Ave., Tenafly, N. J.
2	KUIVALA	John E.	47	3	M	S	May 22, 1883 Siikajoki, Finland	Astoria, Ore. - 1906	629 N.E. Holliday St., Portland, Ore.
3	KUKKONEN	John H.	36	5	M	M	March 29, 1904 Marquette, Mich.		Maple, Wisconsin
4	KEIPILA	Nicholas	57	9	M	S	Nov. 11, 1882 Pomarkku, Finland	Butte, Montana - 1903	409 - 3rd St., Fairport Harbor, Ohio
5	LADHOFF	Saimi M.	44	6	F	S	Feb. 24, 1896 Taaske, Finland	Wenatchee, Washington	New Milford, Conn.
6	LAURI	Paul	46	4	M	S	April 11, 1894 Liminka, Finland	Duluth, Minn. - 1934	Box 25, Floodwood, Minn.
7	LEHTO	Reino J.	29	4	M	S	April 3, 1911 Nagane, Mich.		2056 - 5th Ave., New York, N.Y.
8	LINDROS	Saima W.	46	7	F	M	Sept. 25, 1894 Pyota, Finland	New York, N.Y. - 1933	1267 Bergen St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
9	LINDROS	Lillian	11	0	F	S	July 1, 1929 New York, N.Y.		1267 Bergen St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
10	LEINO	Ulpukka	29	7	F	S	Jan. 25, 1911 Omaja, Cuba	Worcester, Massachusetts - 1916	1121 Ingraham St. Los Angeles, Calif.
11	LIISTE	Lyyli	32	10	F	S	Oct. 10, 1907 Hibbing, Minn.		2901 W. Broadway Minneapolis, Minn.
12	LIISTE	Elsie	20	9	F	S	Dec. 8, 1919 Minneapolis, Minn.		2901 W. Broadway Minneapolis, Minn.
13	LINDEN	John A.	62	3	M	M	March 6, 1878 Uurikaupunki, Finland	Kings County, Brooklyn, N.Y. - 1920	362 Linden Blvd. Brooklyn, N. Y.
14	LINDEN	Elsie	62	5	F	M	Mar. 6, 1878 Uurikaupunki, Finland	Married to U. S. Citizen	362 Linden Blvd. Brooklyn, N. Y.
15	LEMPOLA	Vieno	18	4	F	S	May 1, 1922 Elizabeth, Minn.		1026 - 5th Ave., New York, N.Y.
16	LINDGREN	Irsa E.	28	8	F	S	Dec. 31, 1911 Taikionkoski, Finland		2113 - 5th Ave. E., Hibbing, Minn.
17	MONTALL	Ethel E.	49	4	F	M	Mar. 23, 1891 Sioux City, Iowa		c/o Irving Trust Co. 1 Wall St., New York, N.Y.
18	MAKILA	August	42	0	M	M	Aug. 7, 1898 Ishperming, Mich.		118 Clay St. Worcester, Mass.
19	MATTSON	Arvi E.	19	7	M	S	Jan 23, 1921 New York, N. Y.		1415 Seventh Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
20	MAKI	Vilho	28	9	M	S	Dec. 8, 1911 Newcastle, Pa.		2628 Boston Ave., San Diego, Calif.
21	MORS	Sigrid S.	34	6	F	S	Feb. 15, 1906 Jersey City, N. J.		13 Park Place, Verona, N. J.
22	NIENT	Hubert	21	4	M	S	April 14, 1919 Elizabeth City, Minn.		New York Mills, Minn.
23	NUVALA	Fann	54	1	F	M	July 16, 1886 Kuovse, Finland	Hibbing, Minn. - 1927	2929 - 5th Ave., Hibbing, Minn.
24	NIEMI	Charles	50	11	M	S	Oct. 2, 1889 Hamsenkyro, Finland	Duluth, Minn. - 1927	Brookston, Minn.
25	NUMMELIN	Edwin A.	10	2	M	S	June 16, 1920 New York, N. Y.		161 Centre St., Pembroke, Mass.
26	NYLAND	Emil	41	2	M	M	June 2, 1899 Jasa, Finland	St. Paul, Minn. - 1924	Gardner, Mass.
27	NYLAND	Florence	12	1	F	S	July 3, 1928 Purmo, Finland	Citizen by Father	Gardiner, Mass.
28	NYLAND	Svenne E.	9	1	M	S	July 23, 1931 Larsmo, Finland	Citizen by Father	Gardiner, Mass.
29	OKARI	Edna	28	4	F	S	April 18, 1912 Carbonado, Wash.		South Prairie, Wash.
30	PEASPAKKE	Ralbe	64	8	M	M	Jan. 12, 1876 Karstula, Finland	Jefferson, Ohio - 1900	1415 W. 10th St., Ashtabula, Ohio

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. U.S.A.T. "AMERICAN LEGION"

sailing from PETSAMO

FINLAND

Arriving at Port of New York, AUG 28 1940

1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Status	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	PEASAPANEN	Liddia	48	6	F	M	Feb 2, 1892 Seinajaki, Finland	Jefferson, Ohio - 1911	1415 W. 10th St., Ashtabula, Ohio
2	PELTONIEMI	Rudolf E.	25	14	M	M	Sept. 9, 1914 Roma, Finland	Married to U. S. Citizen	655 McAllister Ave., Waukegan, Ill.
3	PELTONIEMI	Irja	28	1	F	M	July 4, 1912 Ishpeming, Mich.		655 McAllister Ave., Waukegan, Ill.
4	PIHLAJAMAA	Kustaa	26	9	M	S	Nov. 14, 1913 Manassas, Pa.		410 Knox Ave., Manassas, Pa.
5	POTT	Victor J.	56	5	M	M	Mar. 22, 1884 Wasa, Finland	San Francisco, Calif. - 1910	Holmes Post Office, Holmes, Calif.
6	POTT	Elsie	43	2	F	M	Oct. 9, 1896 Wasa, Finland	Citizen by Marriage	Holmes Post Office Holmes, Calif.
7	PUUSTINEN	Otto E.	68	8	M	W	Dec. 18, 1871 Nilsia, Finland	Manistee, Mich. - 1899	Kaleva, Michigan
8	RAPO	Tauno E.	26	5	M	M	April 4, 1914 Quincy, Mass.		14 West St., Quincy, Mass.
9	RAE	Toivo V.	20	6	M	S	March 1, 1920 New York City, N.Y.		R.F.D. Tromsburg N.Y.
10	ROSENBERG	Viola M.	14	1	F	S	July 20, 1926 Karijoki, Finland	Citizen by Father	916 Prospect, DeKalb, Ill.
11	RANINEN	Fanny	41	1	F	M	July 27, 1899 Tambere, Finland	New York City 1926	1537 Myrtle Avenue Whiting, Ind.
12	SILVASTI	Kristina	53	11	F	M	September 10, 1886 Nivala, Finland	Lakeville, Colorado 1918	309 Max Street Lead South Dakota
13	SAARINEN	Hilja	15	10	F	S	November 11, 1924 Quincy, Mass		42 Terrace Avenue New London, Conn
14	SAARNIO	Lennart	48	9	M	M	November 28, 1891 Vaasa, Finland	Los Angeles 1925	1345 Oliver Terrace Los Angeles
15	SAVONEN	Eero S.	70	4	M	S	April 10, 1870 Wasa, Finland	San Francisco, Cal. 1920	Partir, California
16	SEEVE	Irja Haapiainen	26	10	F	M	October 22, 1913 Nagane, Michigan		135 125th Street E. New York City, N.Y.
17	SEPPALA	Oscar	55	2	M	M	June 12, 1885 Renko, Finland	Farmington, Me. 1932	Farmington, Maine
18	SOMMAR	Anna A.	66	5	F	W	May 9, 1874 Wasa Finland	Easton Dist Court Brooklyn, N.Y. 1902	Rockville Center L.I. N.Y.
19	SUNDBERG	Edward E.	50	2	M	S	June 19, 1890 Solf Finland	Sheboygan, Misc.	318 Minnesota Ave., Gladstone, Mich
20	TORWQUIST	Harold E.	41	3	M	M	May 16, 1899 Kymä Finland	New York City, N.Y. 1930	142 Reade Street Englewood, N.J.
21	VANNINEN	Emil V.	19	2	M	S	June 3, 1921 Nashwank, Minn.		863 Cornelia Avenue Chicago, Ill
22	VANNINEN	Helen	20	5	F	S	Mar 14, 1920 Nashwank, Minn		863 Cornelia Avenue Chicago, Ill
23	VENMAN	Axel R.	43	5	M	M	May 7, 1897 Helsingfors, Finland	New York 1937	227 Cypress Avenue New York City, N.Y.
24	WESTERBOLM	Karl O.	57	4	M	M	April 9, 1883 Narpes, Finland	Brooklyn, N.Y. 1929	671-47th Street Brooklyn, New York
25	LUNDIN	Allen Ingeborg	29	3	F	S	May 28, 1911 San Francisco Cal		1809 Short Street Berkley Calif
26	SMITH	William	54	2	M	M	June 21, 1886 Nykobing, Denmark	New York City, 1906	29 Old Post Road Rye, New York
27	SMITH	Ingeborg	46	2	F	M	June 14, 1894 Frankfort, Germany	Citizen by marriage	29 Old Post Road Rye, New York
28	SMITH	Marion E.	22	5	F	S	Mar 9, 1918 New York City, N.Y.		29 Old Post Road Rye, New York
29	SMITH	Ingeborg	18	5	F	S	March 15, 1922 Poughkeepsie, New York		29 Old Post Road Rye, New York
30	SMITH	Sigrid L.	15	3	F	S	May 20, 1925 Poughkeepsie, New York		29 Old Post Road Rye, New York

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. U.S.A.T. "AMERICAN LEGION"

sailing from

PETSAVO

FINLAND

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

AUG 28 1940

1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ROSENBAUM	Elsie	28	6	F	M	February 13, 1912 Paris, France	New York City, N.Y. 1929	1775 Broadway New York City
2	MADSEN	Beatrice L.	48	0	F	M	August 20, 1892 New Castle, England	New York City, N.Y. 1929	1775 Broadway New York City
3	SORENSEN	Poul B.	46	1	M	S	July 26, 1894 Copenhagen, Denmark	New York City, N.Y. 1919	Chemical Natl Bank 49th St. & Lexington Ave. N.Y. City
4	BLOMQUIST	Aili E.	31	21	F	W	September 21, 1908 Multia, Finland	Nassau, New York 1913	4313 - 9th Ave Brooklyn, New York
5	TRAPOLD	Augustine C.	44	0	M	M	August 14, 1896 Wilkes-Barre, Penna		3306 Princeton Avenue Philadelphia, Penna
6	WILSANEN	Waldemar	50	11	M	M	September 23 1889 Mikkeli, Finland	Cleveland Ohio 1931	9812 Leo Avenue Cleveland Ohio
7	LEHTAMEN	Viktor	43	9	M	S	NOVEMBER 27, 1896 Lamini, Finland	Cleveland Ohio 1906	1 West 127th Street New York City, N.Y.
8	JUUTINEN	Emma	26	0	F	S	January 5, 1914 Detroit, Mich		1938 Kendall Detroit, Mich
9	HANSEN	Petrea Kristine	71	0	F	W	February 16, 1869 Copenhagen, Denmark	New York City, 1904	341 Walnut Avenue Cranford, N.J.
10	HERTE	Laura	65	3	F	M	May 23, 1875 Copenhagen, Denmark	Chicago Ill 1920	5936 West Division St., Chicago, Ill
11	OWEN	Jerry	35	0	M	M	January 19 1905 Berlin, Germany	New York City, 1923	621 West 156 St., New York City, N.Y.
12	OWEN	Johanne	20	0	F	M	December 26, 1911 Copenhagen, Denmark	Citizen by marriage	621 West 156th St., New York City, N.Y.
13	OWEN	Leslie	3	0	M	S	April 14, 1937 Copenhagen, Denmark	Citizen through father	621 West 156th St., New York City, N.Y.
14	ANDERSEN	Laura Clara	32	0	F	M	August 19, 1908 Mexico City, Mexico	Brooklyn, New York 1948	2117-110th St., Richmond Hill, L.I. New York
15	ANDERSEN	John	1	0	M	S	July 10 1939 Copenhagen, Denmark	Registered American Consul, Denmark	2117-110th St., Richmond Hill, L.I. New York
16	ANDERSEN	Kenneth	1	0	M	S	May 2, 1939 Copenhagen, Denmark	Registered American Consul, Denmark	2117-110th St., Richmond Hill, L.I. New York
17	OSTERGAARD	John L.D. 3/11	35	0	F	M	December 4, 1904 Rawlins, Wyoming		600 S. Lowell St., Huntington Park, Cal.
18	OSTERGAARD	Kenneth	13	4	M	S	April 9, 1917 Los Angeles, Cal		400 S. Lowell St., Huntington Park, Cal.
19	OSTERGAARD	Edwin	12	0	M	S	August 30, 1928 Los Angeles Cal		400 S. Lowell St., Huntington Park, Cal.
20	FLARUT	John, M.D.	30	0	M	S	June 10, 1910 --- Texas		400 S. Lowell St., Huntington Park, Cal.
21	ROHLIN	Delores	17	0	F	S	August 27, 1919 Spokane, Nebr		400 S. Lowell St., Huntington Park, Cal.
22	ROHLIN	Delores	1	0	F	S	January 28, 1939 Hill, Sweden	Citizen through mother	2004 4th Street Rockford Ill.
23	LINDSTROM	Arthur	34	11	M	M	September 1, 1915 Scotts Bluff, Nebr		Gering, Nebr
24	LINDSTROM	Arthur	1	0	M	S	April 26, 1939 Lithman, Sweden	Citizen thru mother	Gering, Nebraska
25	BATCO	Arthur	34	0	F	M	May 18, 1916 Ovanoville, Ind		Lincoln Ave. Ovanoville Ind.
26	PATRICIA	John Edward	71	0	M	M	February 4, 1869 Ovartorp Parish Sweden	San Jose Cal 1904	600 W. Julian Street San Jose Cal.
27	HANSEN	Archie	31	0	F	M	May 17 1900 Cense Denmark	Citizen by marriage	546-54th St. Brooklyn, New York
28	HANSEN	Thomas Jr	3	2	M	S	June 1, 1937 New York City, N.Y.		546-54th St., Brooklyn, New York
29	Nielsen	Robert	33	2	M	S	June 12, 1885 Mejrup Denmark	Chicago Ill 1904	1668 W. 92 Place Chicago, Ill
30	Olemmensen	Just Anton	29	2	M	M	January 26, 1911 Chicago, Ill		913 Finree St. Detroit, Mich

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. U.S.A.T. "AMERICAN LEGION"

sailing from

PETSAMO FINLAND

1940, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK CITY

NEW YORK

AUG 28 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	CLEMMENSEN	Ingrid	0	9	F	S	NOVEMBER 4, 1939 Copenhagen, Denmark	Citizen thru father	913 Pingree Street Detroit, Mich
2	PHILLIPS	Petra	43	10	F	M	November 20, 1896 Fano Denmark	New York City, N.Y. 1933	526 Sierra St., Reno, Nevada
3	PHILLIPS	Karen E.	6	9	F	S	December 5, 1933 New York City, N.Y.		526 Sierra St. Reno Nevada
4	HILLEBRANDT	Lillian	51	0	F	W	August 19 1889 San Francisco, Cal		630-33 Ave., San Francisco, Cal
5	HILLEBRANDT	Axel	17	1	M	S	July 24, 1923 San Francisco, Cal		630-33 Ave. San Francisco, Cal
6	HILLEBRANDT	Allan	11	7	M	S	July 27, 1929 Haubryd, Denmark	Citizen thru mother	630-33d Ave., San Francisco, Cal.
7	Hillebrandt	Elizabeth	6	10	F	S	November 8, 1933 Haubryd, Denmark	Citizen thru mother	630-33d Ave., San Francisco, Cal
8	PERSON	Hilma M.	69	5	F	W	March 26, 1871 Fora Parish, Sweden	Rockford Ill 1900	1213 5th Avenue Rockford Ill
9	NELSON	Clara M.	57	10	F	S	May 26, 1883 Kilbourne, Wisconsin		Wisconsin Dells, Wisc.
10	ANDERSEN	Emilie	62	4	F	W	April 8 1878 Vejle Denmark	Chicago Ill 1914	165 Broadway, N.Y. City, N.Y. c/o Foster-Wheeler
11	SHIVELEY	Sver Reed	62	2	F	W	June 16, 1878 Indianapolis, Ind.		2256 Magnolia Ave., Long Beach, Cal.
12	HANSEN	Mary De Peyster	30	5	F	M	March 21, 1910 Chatham, N.J.		16 Chandler Road Chatham, N.J.
13	HANSEN	John Peter	6	2	M	S	June 19, 1934 Copenhagen, Denmark	Citizen by mother	16 Chandler Road Chatham, N.J.
14	NICHOLAY	Paul Jr.	10	3	M	S	May 31, 1930 Mount Vernon, N.Y.		594 West 153rd St., New York City, N.Y.
15	RATHCKA	Cathrine M.	62	1	F	S	July 5, 1878 Skovgaards, Denmark	New York 1921	158 Senator Street Brooklyn, New York
16	HANSEN	Margaret	41	11	F	S	September 17 1878 Halsingborg, Sweden	New York 1926	846 58th Street Brooklyn, New York
17	CHRISTANSON	Alva, B.C.	46	8	F	S	August 13 1894 Boston, Mass.		4712 43d Ave., Long Island City, N.Y.
18	THOMASSON	Edward	35	7	M	M	January 27, 1905 Brooklyn, New York		4712 43rd Ave., Long Island City, N.Y.
19	THOMASSON	Heikki	3	11	M	S	September 2, 1936 Sakkijarvi, Finland	Citizen thru father	2712 43d Ave., Long Island City, N.Y.
20	THOMASSON	Christina	77	9	F	W	December 25, 1862 Sakkijarvi, Finland	New York City, 1900	Long Island City, N.Y.
21	HENNE	Valdemar A.	69	1	M	S	December 23, 1870 Copenhagen, Denmark	Leviston, Montana 1918	147 East 38th St., New York City
22	NICHOLSON	John C.	42	1	M	M	January 28, 1898 Karlslunda Parish Sweden	Whiteplains, New York 1938	79 Union Street New Rochelle, N.Y.
23	NICHOLSON	Ethel E.	5	10	F	S	October 12, 1934 New Rochelle, New York		79 Union Street New Rochelle, N.Y.
24	BACKER	Elsa G.	45	2	F	M	June 18, 1895 Cambridge Mass.		734 Hyde Park Avenue Boston, Mass
25	BACKER	Margaret I.	12	5	F	S	March 18, 1928 Boston, Mass	Chicago Ill 1909	734 Hyde Park Avenue Boston, Mass
26	HYDESHN	Magnus A.	53	2	M	M	Jan 17 1887 Linham Sweden		1421 64th Avenue Chicago, Ill
27	LEPIOTO	Lauri	55	2	M	M	July 8, 1885 Kuortane, Finland	Wakefield Mich 1885	Wakefield, Mich
28	LEPIOTO	Alma	54	1	F	M	February 21, 1886 Nea Sweden	Citizen by marriage	Wakefield Mich
29	CARLSON	Theodore L.	17	0	M	S	August 5, 1923 Muskegon, Mich		813 Darchester Ave., Chicago, Ill
30	ROULIN	August A.	57	1	M	M	July 15, 1883 Piza Parish Sweden	Rockford Ill 1912	2904 6th Street Rockford, Ill.

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. USAT "AMERICAN LEGION"

sailing from PETSAMO

FINLAND

1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

AUG 28 1940

1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	ROHLIN	Olga	49	8	F	M	January 24, 1891 Boros, Sweden	Citizen thru marriage	2004 6th Street Rockford, Ill
2	BINARSON	Bernhard I.E.	49	4	M	M	April 11 1891 Oslo Norway	Mineola, N.Y. 1932	265 Riverside Drive New York City, N.Y.
3	PEARSON	Nels E.	50	1	M	S	July 14, 1890 Lyngsjo Sweden	Chicago, Ill 1931	3126 Sheffield Ave., Chicago, Ill
4	DORFER	Philip E.	38	4	M	S	April 22, 1902 Gotteboig Sweden	Boston Mass 1935	24 Church Street Everett, Mass
5	HANSEN	Lubow M.	38	4	F	M	April 1 1902 Kiev Ukraine	New York City, 1929	Transportation Bldg Washington, D.C.
6	OPFFER	Ivan	43	2	M	M	June 4, 1897 Nyborg, Denmark	Kings County, Brooklyn, New York 1909	Gaylordsville, Conn.
7	OPFFER	Jocelyn	7	0	F	S	August 2, 1933 London, England	Citizen by father	Gaylordsville Conn.
8	OPFFER	Sebastian	10	11	M	S	October 23, 1929 Concarnean Brittany France	Citizen by father	Gaylordsville Conn.
9	PAULSON	Paul E.G.	45	3	M	W	May 29, 1895 Valinge Sweden	Hackensack, N.J.	37 E. Englewood Avenue Englewood, N.J.
10	PAULSON	Vera M.	13	9	F	S	December 16 1926 Hackensack, N.J.		37 E. Englewood Avenue Englewood, N.J.
11	WAREN	Karl	47	6	M	M	February 5 1893 Minsk Russia	New York City, 1932	64 East 11th Street New York City, N.Y.
12	RASMUSSEN	Louis	77	4	M	M	April 10 1863 Nykjo, Denmark	Council Bluffs Iowa 1898	403 N. Davis Ave., Richmond Va.
13	HANSON	Gustave	45	0	M	S	August 18 1895 Tranget Sweden	Chicago 1928	3417 Seminary Avenue Chicago Ill
14	OLSON	Vivian	23	3	F	S	May 3 1917 New Haven, Conn		309 St. Ronan St New Haven, Conn.
15	BRADSHAW	Joseph P. Jr.	24	7	M	S	Jan 14, 1916 Bernardsville, N.J.		181 South Street Morristown, N.J.
16	Ives	Chauncy B.	33	5	M	S	March 16 1907 New York City, N.Y.		Brewster, N.Y.
17	OLANDER	Theodore	58	3	M	M	May 9 1882 Helsingfors, Finland	Detroit, Mich 1926	2025 Fullerton St., Detroit, Mich
18	BENSON	Arthur L.	46	10	M	M	October 26, 1893 Red Rock Township, S.Dakota		Hartford S.D.
19	HANSEN	Aage J.	44	9	M	S	December 24, 1895 Hundborg, Denmark	Mineola, N.Y. 1936	6 Madison Ave., Port Washington N.Y.
20	JORGENSEN	Edward M.	55	3	M	S	April 13 1885 Aarhns Denmark	New York City 1906	5018 Mountain Blvd Oakland, Cal
21	HANSEN	Upton	17	10	M	S	November 20 1922 Elsinore, Denmark	Citizen by parents	193 9th Street Brooklyn, New York
22	HANSEN	Knud	51	9	M	M	December 31 1888 Elsinore, Denmark	Boston Mass 1920	193 9th Street Brooklyn, New York
23	HANSEN	Kristine	53	5	F	M	March 29, 1887 Randeis Denmark	Boston Mass 1920	193 9th Street Brooklyn, New York
24	HANSEN	Lillian I.	23	9	F	S	Boston, Mass November 12 1916		193 9th Street Brooklyn, New York
25	HENRIKSEN	Carl T.O.	14	1	M	S	New York, N.Y. July 11, 1926		26 East 10th St., New York, N.Y.
26	Kuhn	Kurt	45	0	M	M	August 6, 1895 Leipzig, Germany	New York, N.Y. 1928	721 8th Avenue New York City, N.Y.
27	LEHNERT	Erich	46	10	M	S	October 20 1893 Leissnig, Germany	New York N.Y. 1928	721 8th Avenue New York City, N.Y.
28	VAN DYKE	Jack	37	0	M	S	August 3 1903 Philadelphia, Pa		621 N 42nd St., West Philadelphia Pa
29	SMITH	Rollin Rogers	41	3	M	M	July 23 1899 Akron, Ohio		140 Washington Avenue Ravenna Ohio
30	JONES	Earl S.	32	5	M	M	March 5 1908 Lawn Ridge, Ill		217 Hillyed Place Peoria, Ill

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States, from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. U.S.A.T. "AMERICAN LEGION"

sailing from

PETSAHO

FINLAND

1940

Arriving at Port of

New York

AUG 28 1940

1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BODINE	Herbert W.	17	2	M	S	Boston, Mass June 16 1923		16 Laurie Avenue W.Roxbury, Mass
2	ERICKSON	Harry A;	46	6	M	S	February 10 1894 Manchester Wisconsin		Janesville, Wisconsin 2838 School Street Oakland, Cal.
3	SAABYE	Esther M.	33	8	F	M	February 26 1907 Boston, Mass		3609 N. Avers Avenue Chicago, Ill.
4	VESTEY	Edmund H.	30	8	M	S	January 13 1910 Chicago, Ill		49 N 22d St., E.Orange, N.J.
5	ANDRESSEN	Harry H	31	0	M	S	August 19 1909 Copenhagen, Denmark	Chicago Ill 1927	7010 Hawthorn Avenue Hollywood, California
6	FIANTON	Peiter E.	37	8	M	S	February 12 1903 Copenhagen, Denmark	Los Angeles Cal 1932	464 Wood Street Flint, Michigan
7	SCHARMEN	Arnold W.	46	11	M	S	September 10 1893 Kingsley, Mich		U.S.Weather Bureau Trenton, N.J.
8	TROLLE-STEENSTRUP	Bjorn	27	1	M	M	July 13, 1913 Copenhagen, Denmark	Providence, Rhode Island 1915	
9	TROLLE-STEENSTRUP	Agnete	24	0	F	M	August 27 1916 Copenhagen, Denmark	Citizen by marriage	U.S.Weather Bureau Trenton, N.J.
10	MACKY	Amelia	46	4	F	S	April 15, 1894 Lamini, Finland	Dist Ct. Oregon, Portland Oregon Dec 12/30	YWCA 146 E 98th St., N.Y.City 237 Wolverine St., Calumet, Mich
11	ROSILA	Henry Leonard	35	1	M	S	July 1, 1905 Calumet, Mich		21 Pearl St., Summit, N.J.
12	AHLIN	John L.	42	2	M	M	June 25, 1898 Vesteras, Sweden	Com.Pleas, Ct. Somerville, NJ Oct 1929	1313 E. 6th Street Duluth, Minn
13	SIBERLIUS	Thor G.A.	32	3	M	M	May 7, 1903 Galveston, Texas		121 E 63rd St., New York City, N.Y.
14	HAMILTON	Charles K.	35	5	M	M	March 14 1905 New York City, N.Y.		2626 Richmond St., Philadelphia, Pa.
15	JACOBSEN	Johan W.	69	0	M	S	August 20, 1871 Frerikstad, Norway	Quarter Sess Ct. Philadelphia Pa May 6 1917	Fergus Falls, Minn
16	BJORKA	Tom	46	11	M	S	September 15, 1893 Krodsherred, Norway	McLean County Ct. Washburn, N.Dak. Dec 12/19	521 N.E. Couch Street Portland Oregon
17	Kampetin	Harald	53	2	M	S	June 10, 1887 Nes Hedanerk, Norway	Clk Dist Ct Crosby No Dak. 1914	Camby Minn
18	KLEVEN	Gnn S.	24	0	M	M	August 26, 1914 Flekkefjord, Norway	Citizen by Father	2348 N. Kadzen Blvd. Chicago, Ill
19	BYHRE	Jacob	59	7	M	S	January 17 1881 Stavanger, Norway	Chicago, Ill USP 200	3036 East 91st Street Seattle Washington
20	VINES	Louis	59	11	M	M	September 29 1880 Vines, Norway	Mountrail City, North Dakota 1912	
21	MISHKEL	Gertrude	26	7	F	S	January 15 1914 Wilkes Barre, Penna.		Brooklyn Navy Yard Bklyn, N.Y. Room 2400 225 Broadway New York City, N.Y.
22	JOHANSSON	John	46	0	M	S	August 12, 1894 Trondheim, Norway	Fed. Dist Ct. New York City, June 22/33	Standard Fruit S.S.Company New York City, N.Y.
23	JOHANSSON	Gunvald B.	47	3	M	S	May 23, 1893 Kleven, Mandal, Norway	Dist Ct Galveston Texas Dec 11/35	2200 Sheridan Ave., Minn. Minn.
24	SJOLAND	Gottfried M.	44	9	M	S	November 10 1895 Tromso, Norway	Dist Ct. Sioux Falls So Dak June 1929	
25	MARVICK	Gustav T.	47	2	M	M	June 8, 1893 Stavanger, Norway	Ct. Manh. Camp Funston, Kansas July 1918	Aberdeen So Dakota
26	THORPE	Martin	69	7	M	S	January 16, 1871 Troutstad, Norway	County Ct. Ferebort Minn. May 1900	Minot, No Dak.
27	MESCOOTT,	Theodora	26	0	F	S	August 13 1914 Utica, New York		117 Clinton Place Utica, New York
28	LUND	Ellen M.	19	10	F	S	Askim, Norway October 15 1920	Citizen thru Father	27 Richards Road Watertown, Mass
29	SESSING	Eva L.	18	2	F	S	June 30, 1922 Minneapolis, Minn		2026 No 37th St., Milwaukee, Wis.
30	HALBERG-HANSEN	Margaret	17	4	F	S	April 16, 1923 New Orleans, La.		522 So Murat St., New Orleans, La.

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

ular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a
e, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port

Number 8

UNITED STATES CITIZENS

THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

1940, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York AUG 28 1940, 1940

99512/607

September 19, 1940.

District Director
Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Detroit, Michigan.

On the arrival of the U.S. Army
Transport, "American Legion" at this
port from Finland on August 28, 1940, a
first class passenger, one, Eino G.
Gustafson, 38 years of age and said to
have been born at Kipling, Michigan,
was not presented for inspection.

The manifest would tend to indicate
that he was a citizen of the U.S. and
destined to Trowbridge Park, Marquette,
Michigan. Will you please cause
inquiries to be made with a view to
ascertaining whether or not Mr. Gustafson
is in fact a citizen of the U.S. to the
end that our records may be properly
endorsed.

JOSEPH SAVORETTI
ACTING DISTRICT DIRECTOR
NEW YORK DISTRICT

PK:JR

STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
ED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

2614 Longfellow Avenue
Minneapolis, Minn.
115 North Forest Ave.
Rockville Center, N.Y.

Trowbridge Pk, Marquette, Mich
42 2nd Place
Brooklyn, New York
757 Kelly Street
Bronx, New York City
1043 San Pueblo
Richmond, Calif.
1043 San Pueblo
Richmond, Calif.
3535 Elmwood Avenue
Rochester, New York

Shipman Virginia

Shipman, Virginia
605 Lincoln Avenue
Ridgefield, N.J.
605 Lincoln Avenue
Ridgefield, N.J.

2041 Lyon Street
San Francisco, Cal.
2041 Lyon Street
San Francisco, Cal.
14 Cambridge Place
Brooklyn, New York
106 Osborne St.
Glen Ridge, N.J.
371 69th St.,
Brooklyn, New York
6922 4th Avenue
Brooklyn, New York
5408 8th Avenue
Brooklyn, New York
5408 9th Avenue
Brooklyn, New York
Warton, N.J.

553 58th Street
Brooklyn, New York
217 57th Street
Brooklyn, New York
135 West 179th Street
Brooklyn, New York

Hindenhurst, Long Island

Hindenhurst, I.J.
4504 Avenue L.
Brooklyn, New York
4504 Avenue L.
Brooklyn, New York
4504 Avenue L.
Brooklyn, New York
1431 Madison Avenue
New York City, N.Y.

District Court Brooklyn, N.Y. May 21 1925

Washington, D.C. June 5, 1939

Citizen thru father

Nor. Dist. Ct. San Francisco, Cal Oct 7/29

No. Dist. Ct. San Francisco Cal Oct 7 1929

So. Dist Ct. Brooklyn, N.Y. Feb 24/31

So. Dist Ct. Brooklyn, N.Y. May 31 1906

US Dist Ct. Bklyn, N.Y. Mar 1902

Citizen by marriage

(Intmarin, Mich June 1 1903)

Citizen thru father

Citizen by marriage

Kings Co Ct. Bklyn, N.Y. June 7 1903

Registered Consul, Oslo Norway

19	JOHNSON	Arthur L.	56	9	M	M	December 21 1883 Carlton, Minn
20	JONSON	Matilda	63	10	F	M	October 8 1876 Trondheim, Norway
21	PETTC, Nils	Nils	57	2	M	M	July 25, 1883 Alajärvi, Finland
22	CARLSEN	John M.	7	0	M	S	August 30, 1934 Brooklyn, New York
23	C. M.	Martha	32	6		S	Flekkefjord Norway February 10 1908 New York City, N.Y. October 20 1917
24	BARNDT	Barndt					March 26, 1902 Brooklyn, New York
25	JONES	Arthur G.	30	5	M	M	September 14 1899 Arnadale, Norway
26	JONES	Gudrun	44	11	F	M	December 12 1899 Oslo Norway
27	PETTY	Gudrun	40	8	F	M	July 7 1927 New York City, N.Y.
28	PETTERSEN	Ruth	13	1	F	S	December 18 1939 Saxburg, Norway
29	PETTERSEN	Barbara H.	0	3	F	S	June 3 1914 New York City, N.Y.
30	ASK SHOT	Viola	26	2	F	M	

Indicated 7/7

Line

Owners

Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

99512/607

September 19, 1940.

District Director
Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Detroit, Michigan.

On the arrival of the U.S. Army Transport, "American Legion" at this port from Finland on August 28, 1940, a first class passenger, one, Eino G. Gustafson, 38 years of age and said to have been born at Kipling, Michigan, was not presented for inspection.

The manifest would tend to indicate that he was a citizen of the U.S. and destined to Trowbridge Park, Marquette, Michigan. Will you please cause inquiries to be made with a view to ascertaining whether or not Mr. Gustafson is in fact a citizen of the U.S. to the end that our records may be properly endorsed.

JOSEPH SAVORETTI
ACTING DISTRICT DIRECTOR
NEW YORK DISTRICT

PK:JR

Coby

99512/607

September 6, 1940.

Assistant District Director
Ellis Island, N.Y.C.

On the arrival of the U.S.A.T. "American Legion" at this port August 28th, the following named passengers were not presented for inspection:

Kino S. Gustafson,	manifest	8/3
Gottfried Sjolland,	"	10/23
Regina Barry,	"	11/2

The boarding officer, Inspector Walter Montgomery, served an order on the master to deliver these passengers at Ellis Island for inspection. To date they have not been delivered. All are manifested as United States citizens.

The foregoing is for your information.

Duplicate copy of the delivery order, Form 550, served on the master by the inspector is attached hereto.

PK
Patrick King
Inspector-in-Charge
Inspection Division.

PK/cc

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

122

PETSAMO FINLAND

FINLAND

1940, Arriving at Port of New York

AUG 28 1940, 1940

No. on List	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	October 29, 1912 Minneapolis, Minn		2614 Longfellow Avenue Minneapolis, Minn.
2	June 9, 1921 New York City, N.Y.		115 North Forest Ave. Rockville Center, N.Y.
3	GUSTAFSON Eino G. 38 6 M S February 1, 1902 Kipling, Mich		Trowbridge Pk, Marquette, Mich
4	LARSEN Olaf 67 5 M S March 12, 1873 Drobak, Norway	District Court Brooklyn, N.Y. May 21 1925	42 2nd Place Brooklyn, New York
5	MATSON Herman 38 10 M S October 27, 1901 New York City, N.Y.		757 Kelly Street Bronx, New York City
6	Ohman Joseph L. 56 8 M M November 29 1883 Chicago Ill		1043 San Pueblo Richmond, Calif.
7	OHMAN Daisy 39 9 F M November 20 1900 St. Paul Minn		1043 San Pueblo Richmond, Calif.
8	MEJLANEDER Frances H. 40 9 F M November 10 1899 Avon, New York		3535 Elmwood Avenue Rochester, New York
9	ADAMS Janet B. 35 11 F M September 19, 1904 Stavanger, Norway	Washington, D.C. June 5, 1939	Shipman Virginia
10	ADAMS John E. 6 3 M S April 30, 1934 Lynchburg, Virginia		Shipman, Virginia
11	AARSAND Gudrun 25 1 F M September 6 1914 Hamburg, Germany	Citizen thru father	605 Lincoln Avenue Ridgefield, N.J.
12	AARSUND Ann M. 1 1 F S December 21, 1938 Brooklyn, New York		605 Lincoln Avenue Ridgefield, N.J.
13	SMOLIANINOFF Stephan S. 48 8 M M December 18 1891 Rzian, Russia	Nor. Dist. Ct. San Francisco, Cal Oct 7/29	2041 Lyon Street San Francisco, Cal.
14	SMOLIANIOFF Vera 48 1 F M July 14 1892 Parnu, Estonia	No. Disc. Ct. San Francisco Cal Oct 7 1929	2041 Lyon Street San Francisco, Cal.
15	HANSEN Valerian 61 1 M M July 15 1879 Tallinn, Estonia	Ea. Dist Ct. Brooklyh, N.Y. Feb 24/31	14 Cambridge Place Brooklyn, New York
16	ROOT Robertson T. Jr. 34 11 M S September 12 1905 Bloomfield, N.J.		106 Osborne St. Glen Ridge, N.J.
17	HANSSON George 57 4 M M April 22, 1883 Kvinesdal Norway	Ea. Dist Ct. Brooklyn, N.Y. May 31 1906	371 69th St., Brooklyn, New York
18	MATHIESEN Fridleif 45 4 M M April 12 1895 Fare Sogn Norway	US Dist Ct. Bklyn, N.Y. Mar 1932	6922 4th Avenue Brooklyn, New York
19	JOHNSON Arthur L. 56 9 M M December 21 1883 Carlton, Minn		5408 8th Avenue Brooklyn, New York
20	JOHNSON Matilda 63 10 F M October 8 1876 Trondheim, Norway	Citizen by marriage	5408 8th Avenue Brooklyn, New York
21	PETTO, Nils 57 1 M M July 25, 1883 Alajarni, Finland	Ontmagin, Mich June 1 1903	Warton, N.J.
22	CARLSEN John M. 7 0 M S August 30, 1934 Brooklyn, New York		553 58th Street Brooklyn, New York
23	OLSEN Martha 32 6 F S Flekkefjord Norway February 10 1908	Citizen thru father	817 57th Street Brooklyn, New York
24	BOGHILD NILSEN Nora N. 22 10 F S New York City, N.Y. October 15 1917		125 West 179th Street Brooklyn, New York
25	JONES Arthur G. 38 5 M M March 26, 1902 Brooklyn, New York		Lindenhurst, Long Island
26	JONES Gudrun 44 11 F M September 14, 1895 Arnadale, Norway	Citizen by marriage	Lindenhurst, L.I.
27	PETERSEN Gudrun 40 8 F M December 12 1899 Oslo Norway	Kings Co Ct. Bklyn, N.Y. June 7 1938	4504 Avenue L. Brooklyn, New York
28	PETERSEN Ruth 13 1 F S July 7 1927 New York City, N.Y.		4504 Avenue L. Brooklyn, New York
29	PETERSEN Barbara H. 0 8 F S December 18 1939 Saxburg, Norway	Registered Consul, Oslo Norway	4504 Avenue L. Brooklyn, New York
30	ASKEROI Viola 26 2 F M June 3 1914 New York City, N.Y.		1431 Madison Avenue New York City, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

129

PETSAMO FINLAND, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York, AUG 28 1940, 1940

No. on List	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1 SAC	October 29, 1912 Minneapolis, Minn		2614 Longfellow Avenue Minneapolis, Minn.
2 MET	June 9, 1921 New York City, N.Y.		115 North Forest Ave. Rockville Center, N.Y.
3 GUSTAFSON	Eino G. 38 6 M S Kipling, Mich February 1, 1902		Trowbridge Pk, Marquette, Mich
4 LARSEN	Olaf 67 5 M S Drobak, Norway March 12, 1873	District Court Brooklyn, N.Y. May 21 1925	42 2nd Place Brooklyn, New York
5 MATSON	Herman 38 10 M S New York City, N.Y.		757 Kelly Street Bronx, New York City
6 Ohman	Joseph L. 56 8 M M November 29 1883 Chicago Ill		1043 San Pueblo Richmond, Calif.
7 OHMAN	Daisy 39 9 F M November 20 1900 St. Paul Minn		1043 San Pueblo Richmond, Calif.
8 MEJLANEDER	Frances H. 40 9 F M November 10 1899 Avon, New York		3535 Elmwood Avenue Rochester, New York
9 ADAMS	Janet E. 35 11 F M September 9, 1904 Stavanger, Norway	Washington, D.C. June 5, 1939	Shipman Virginia
10 ADAMS	John E. 6 3 M S April 30, 1934 Lynchburg, Virginia		Shipman, Virginia
11 AARSAND	Gudrun 25 1 F M September 6 1914 Hamburg, Germany	Citizen thru father	605 Lincoln Avenue Ridgefield, N.J.
12 AARSUND	Ann M. 1 1 F S December 21, 1938 Brooklyn, New York		605 Lincoln Avenue Ridgefield, N.J.
13 SMOLIANINOFF	Stephan S. 48 8 M M December 18 1891 Rzian, Russia	Nor. Dist. Ct. San Francisco, Cal Oct 7/29	2041 Lyon Street San Francisco, Cal.
14 SMOLIANIOFF	Vera 48 1 F M July 14 1892 Parnu, Estonia	No. Disc. Ct. San Francisco Cal Oct 7 1929	2041 Lyon Street San Francisco, Cal.
15 HANSEN	Valerian 61 1 M M July 15 1879 Tallinn, Estonia	Ea. Dist Ct. Brooklyn, N.Y. Feb 24/31	14 Cambridge Place Brooklyn, New York
16 ROOT	Robertson T. Jr. 34 11 M S September 12 1905 Bloomfield, N.J.		106 Osborne St. Glen Ridge, N.J.
17 HANSEN	George 57 4 M M April 22, 1883 Kvinesdal Norway	Ea. Dist Ct. Brooklyn, N.Y. May 31 1906	371 69th St., Brooklyn, New York
18 MATHISEN	Fridleif 45 4 M M April 12 1895 Fare Sogn Norway	US Dist Ct. Bklyn, N.Y. Mar 1932	6922 4th Avenue Brooklyn, New York
19 JOHNSON	Arthur L. 56 9 M M December 21 1883 Carlton, Minn		5408 8th Avenue Brooklyn, New York
20 JOHNSON	Matilda 63 10 F M October 8 1876 Trondheim, Norway	Citizen by marriage	5408 8th Avenue Brooklyn, New York
21 PETTC, Nils	Nils 57 1 M M July 25, 1883 Alajarni, Finland	Ontnagin, Mich June 1 1903	Warton, N.J.
22 CARLSEN	John M. 7 0 M S August 30, 1934 Brooklyn, New York		553 58th Street Brooklyn, New York
23 OLSEN	Martha 32 6 F S Flekkefjord Norway February 10 1908	Citizen thru father	817 57th Street Brooklyn, New York
24	October 16 1917 New York City, N.Y.		125 West 179th Street Brooklyn, New York
25 JONES	Arthur G. 38 5 M M March 26, 1902 Brooklyn, New York		Lindenhurst, Long Island
26 JONES	Gudrun 44 11 F M September 14, 1895 Arnadale, Norway	Citizen by marriage	Lindenhurst, L.I.
27 PETTERSEN	Gudrun 40 8 F M December 12 1899 Oslo Norway	Kings Co Ct. Bklyn, N.Y. June 7 1938	4504 Avenue L. Brooklyn, New York
28 PETTERSEN	Ruth 13 1 F S July 7 1927 New York City, N.Y.		4504 Avenue L. Brooklyn, New York
29 PETTERSEN	Barbara H. 0 8 F S December 13 1939 Saxburg, Norway	Registered Consul, Oslo Norway	4504 Avenue L. Brooklyn, New York
30 ASK EROT	Viola 26 2 F M June 3 1914 New York City, N.Y.		1431 Madison Avenue New York City, N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

120

S. S. U.S.A.T. "AMERICAN LEGION"

sailing from PETSAMO FINLAND

15 1940

1940, Arriving at Port of New York

AUG 28 1940, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	SKONNORD	Eigil N.	27	10	M	S	October 29, 1912 Minneapolis, Minn.		2614 Longfellow Avenue Minneapolis, Minn.
2	MEMDELSON	Lawrence	29	2	M	S	June 9, 1921 New York City, N.Y.		115 North Forest Ave. Rockville Center, N.Y.
3	GUSTAFSON	Eino O.	38	6	M	S	Kipling, Mich February 1, 1902		Trowbridge Pk, Marquette, Mich
4	LARSEN	Olaf	67	5	M	S	Drobak, Norway March 12, 1873	District Court Brooklyn, N.Y. May 21 1925	42 2nd Place Brooklyn, New York
5	MATSON	Herman	38	10	M	S	October 27, 1901 New York City, N.Y.		757 Kelly Street Bronx, New York City
6	Ohman	Joseph L.	56	8	M	M	November 29 1883 Chicago Ill		1043 San Pueblo Richmond, Calif.
7	OHMAN	Daisy	39	9	F	M	November 20 1900 St. Paul Minn		1043 San Pueblo Richmond, Calif.
8	MEJLANEDER	Frances H.	40	9	F	M	November 10 1899 Avon, New York		3535 Elmwood Avenue Rochester, New York
9	ADAMS	Janet E.	35	11	F	M	September 9, 1904 Stavanger, Norway	Washington, D.C. June 5, 1939	Shipman Virginia
10	ADAMS	John E.	6	3	M	S	April 30, 1934 Lynchburg, Virginia		Shipman, Virginia
11	AARSAND	Gudrun	25	11	F	M	September 6 1914 Hamburg, Germany	Citizen thru father	605 Lincoln Avenue Ridgefield, N.J.
12	AARSUND	Ann M.	1	1	F	S	December 21, 1938 Brooklyn, New York		605 Lincoln Avenue Ridgefield, N.J.
13	SMOLIANINOFF	Stephan S.	48	8	M	M	December 18 1891 Rzian, Russia	Nor. Dist. Ct. San Francisco, Cal Oct 7/29	2041 Lyon Street San Francisco, Cal.
14	SMOLIANIOFF	Vera	48	1	F	M	July 14 1892 Parnu, Estonia	No. Disc. Ct. San Francisco Cal Oct 7 1929	2041 Lyon Street San Francisco, Cal.
15	HANSEN	Valerian	61	1	M	M	July 15 1879 Tallinn, Estonia	Ea. Dist Ct. Brooklyn, N.Y. Feb 24/31	14 Cambridge Place Brooklyn, New York
16	ROOT	Robertson T. Jr.	34	11	M	S	September 12 1905 Bloomfield, N.J.		106 Osborne St. Glen Ridge, N.J.
17	HANSSON	George	57	4	M	M	April 22, 1883 Kvinesdal Norway	Ea. Dist Ct. Brooklyn, N.Y. May 31 1906	371 69th St., Brooklyn, New York
18	MATHIASSEN	Fridleif	45	4	M	M	April 12 1895 Fare Sogn Norway	US Dist Ct. Bklyn, N.Y. Mar 1932	6922 4th Avenue Brooklyn, New York
19	JOHNSON	Arthur L.	56	9	M	M	December 21 1883 Carlton, Minn		5408 8th Avenue Brooklyn, New York
20	JOHNSON	Matilda	63	10	F	M	October 8 1876 Trondheim, Norway	Citizen by marriage	5408 8th Avenue Brooklyn, New York
21	PETTC, Nils	Nils	57	2	M	M	July 25, 1883 Alajärvi, Finland	Ontnagin, Mich June 1 1903	Warton, N.J.
22	CARLSEN	John M.	7	0	M	S	August 30, 1934 Brooklyn, New York		553 58th Street Brooklyn, New York
23	OLSEN	Martha	32	6	F	S	Flekkefjord Norway February 10 1908	Citizen thru father	817 57th Street Brooklyn, New York
24	BOHRELL, Nils	Nils	22	10	F	S	New York City, N.Y. October 16 1917		125 West 179th Street Brooklyn, New York
25	JONES	Arthur G.	38	5	M	M	March 26, 1902 Brooklyn, New York		Lindenhurst, Long Island
26	JONES	Gudrun	44	11	F	M	September 14 1895 Arnadale, Norway	Citizen by marriage	Lindenhurst, L.I.
27	PETTERSEN	Gudrun	40	8	F	M	December 12 1899 Oslo Norway	Kings Co Ct. Bklyn, N.Y. June 7 1938	4504 Avenue L. Brooklyn, New York
28	PETTERSEN	Ruth	13	1	F	S	July 7 1927 New York City, N.Y.		4504 Avenue L. Brooklyn, New York
29	PETTERSEN	Barbara H.	0	8	F	S	December 18 1939 Saxburg, Norway	Registered Consul, Oslo Norway	4504 Avenue L. Brooklyn, New York
30	ASKEROI	Viola	26	2	F	M	June 3 1914 New York City, N.Y.		1431 Madison Avenue New York City, N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

130

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. USAT "AMERICAN LEGION"

sailing from PETSAMO FINLAND

1940, Arriving at Port of New York AUG 28 1940

1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ASKEROI	Karin	7	1	F	S	July 26, 1933 New York City, N.Y.		1431 Madison Avenue New York City, N.Y.
2	ANDERSEN	Leon O.	13	9	M	S	November 27, 1926 Bergen, Norway	Registered Concil, Oslo Norway	917 - 59th St., Brooklyn, New York
3	ANDERSEN	Berget	45	5	F	M	March 31, 1895 Bergen Norway	Husbands Papers	917 - 59th Street Brooklyn, New York
4	OMHOLT	Tom B.	37	6	M	M	February 20, 1903 Brooklyn, New York		456 Kissell Avenue Staten Island, New York
5	OMHOLT	Arne	10	6	M	S	February 5, 1930 Brooklyn, New York		456 Kissell Avenue Staten Island, New York
6	OMHOLT	Tommy	33	0	F	M	August 28 1907 Brooklyn, New York		456 Kissell Avenue Staten Island, New York
7	HANSEN	Betty Ann	10	5	F	S	March 28, 1930 Oakland, California		1311 Santa Fe Avenue Berkley, Calif.
8	VELAND	Age K.	9	2	F	S	May 27, 1931 Chicago, Ill		2319 N. Hedzie Blvd Chicago, Ill
9	VELAND	William	10	2	M	S	March 9, 1930 Chicago, Ill		2319 N. Hedzie Blvd Chicago, Ill.
10	VELAND	Gudrun	38	0	F	M	August 24, 1902 Stavanger, Norway	N. Dist Ct. Chicago, Ill Feb 16, 1932	2319 N. Hedzie Blvd Chicago, Ill.
11	TOLLAKSEN	Hilda	61	2	F	S	June 8, 1879 Stavanger, Norway	So Dist Ct. New York June 21, 1928	998-77th Street Brooklyn, New York
12	BOTHNE	Katherine Elise	72	11	F	W	September 3, 1867 Decorah, Iowa		226 Harvey Street Philadelphia, Penna
13	JONASSEN	Carl J.	64	2	M	M	June 21, 1876 Trondheim, Norway	Tacoma Washington September 11 1911	1256 S. Emsworth Avenue Tacoma, Washington
14	ANDERSEN	Martin	51	10	M	M	October 2, 1888 Larwak, Norway	E. Dist Ct. Brooklyn, N.Y. May 24, 1932	325 Marine Avenue Brooklyn, New York
15	ANDERSEN	Martha	47	10	F	M	October 6, 1892 Fredricksen, Norway	Husband's Papers	329 Marine Avenue Brooklyn, New York
16	VEIT	Diana J.	5	19	F	S	November 28, 1934 Brooklyn, New York		121-75th Street Brooklyn, New York
17	OLSEN	Frithjof	59	9	M	W	November 4, 1880 Oslo, Norway	Kings Co. Ct. Brooklyn, New York Sep 28/13	2314 West Street Brooklyn, New York
18	LIE-ELLINGSEN	Charles	55	8	M	M	December 5, 1884 Arnadale, Norway	Kings Co. Ct. Bklyn, N.Y. Apr 2/21	1416-80th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	LIE-ELLINGSEN	Astri	51	1	F	M	July 16, 1889 Christiansen, Norway	Kings Co Ct. Bklyn, N.Y. May 1929	1416-80th St., Brooklyn, New York
20	MORRIS	Nancy Del	10	11	F	S	July 24, 1930 New York City, N.Y.		115 W 144th St., apt. 5c. East New York City, N.Y. Rulene Marion
21	LARSEN	Lars O.	67	9	M	M	December 21 1872 Lister Farsund Norway	Kings Co Ct. Bklyn, NY June 1919	474 8th St., Brooklyn, New York
22	LARSEN	Anna	47	1	F	M	April 9 1873 Lister Farsund, Norway		474 80th St., Brooklyn, New York
23	WICK	Imborg	15	7	F	S	January 14 1925 Detroit, Mich		1017 Cuyler Drive Hollywood Calif
24	WICK	Thomas A.	35	8	M	S	December 18, 1889 Worcester, Mass		Orin, Mich
25	WICK	Imborg M	32	9	F	M	March 5, 1908 Hyle Park, Mass		441 50th Street Brooklyn, New York
26	JARHOLM	Arnt	40	1	M	M	April 11 1890 Frerickston, Norway	Sup Ct. Kings Co., Bklyn, N.Y. Nov 7, 1907	184 Clarendon Ave. New York City, N.Y.
27	PARTH	Korva E.	23	2	F	S	June 28, 1917 Gregory So. Dak		5604-Quinn St., Los Angeles Calif.
28	STRAINWIT	Elif M.	18	2	M	S	June 28, 1922 Brooklyn, New York		235 Park Avenue New York City, N.Y.
29	HANSEN	Gust	43	2	M	S	October 7 1893 Christiansen, Norway	Lewans, Minn September 2/15	Lewans, Minn
30	AUGARD	Andres	41	9	M	S	November 2, 1898 Heddal, Norway	Rison, So Dakota 5/20/30	New York City, N.Y.

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

Line
Owners
Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

U.S.A.T. American

Legation

arr. 8-28-40

Aug
Sept.
Oct.
Nov.

99512/607

September 19, 1940.

District Director
Immigration & Naturalization Service
St. Paul, Minn.

On the arrival of the U S. Army Transport, "American Legion" at this port from Finland, August 28, 1940, Gottfried Sjolland, 44 years of age a native of Tronso, Norway and said to have been naturalized in Sioux Falls, South Dakota in 1929 was not presented for inspection. The manifest would tend to indicate he was destined to 2200 Sheridan Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.

Will you please cause inquiries to be made with a view to ascertaining whether or not Mr. Sjolland is in fact a citizen of the U.S. to the end that our records may be properly endorsed.

JOSEPH SAVORETTI
ACTING DISTRICT DIRECTOR
NEW YORK DISTRICT

PK:JR

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

sailing from

1940, Arriving at Port of

New York

131

AUG 28 1940

1940

No. ON List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES. GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

133

14-507

S. S.

USAT AMERICAN LINE

sailing from PETRAMP FINLAND

1940, Arriving at Port of

New York

Aug 28 1940

1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	SCHULKE	Bernard	25	M	M	Fairfield, Minn April 6 1915		41 1st Street St. Joseph Mich
2	SCHULKE	Frieda	19	F	M	Gorden Poland November 7 1920	St. Joseph, Michigan 1940	41 1st St St. Joseph Mich
3	SCHULKE	Jean	11	F	S	September 13 1929 Kallinchen, Germany	Citizen thru parents	41 1st Street St. Joseph Michigan
4	SCHULKE	Martha F.	1	F	S	St. Joseph Mich June 15 1938		41 1st Street St. Joseph Michigan
5	SCHULKE	Victor	19	M	M	June 19 1921 Gruvorne, Sweden	New York City, N.Y. 1938	41 1st Street Brooklyn, New York
6	JOHNSON	Hans F.	31	M	M	August 16 1909 Stockholm, Sweden	Saco Montana 1940	Saco Montana
7	JOHNSON	Astrid	25	F	M	August 27 1915 Saco Montana		Saco Montana
8	JOHNSON	Ronald F.	11	M	S	March 2 1929 Saco Montana		Saco Montana
9	KLEIN	John	34	M	M	April 22 1887 Austrian, Germany	St. Louis Mo 1940	Post Office St. Louis Mo.
10	KLEIN	Anna	34	F	M	July 16 1905 Burenland, Austria	St. Louis Mo 1938	Post Office St. Louis Mo.
11	KLEIN	Anna M.	19	F	S	Nov 16 1920 St. Louis Mo		Post Office St. Louis Mo.
12	KLEIN	William M.	11	M	S	September 12 1928 St. Louis Mo		Post Office St. Louis Mo.
13	KLEIN	William E.	11	M	M	Nov 16 1920 Saco Montana		Post Office St. Louis Mo.
14	KLEIN	John	11	M	S	November 19 1921 St. Louis Mo, Mich		Post Office St. Louis Mo.
15	KLEIN	John	11	M	S	November 19 1921 St. Louis Mo, Mich		Post Office St. Louis Mo.
16	KLEIN	John	11	M	S	November 19 1921 St. Louis Mo, Mich		Post Office St. Louis Mo.
17	KLEIN	John	11	M	S	November 19 1921 St. Louis Mo, Mich		Post Office St. Louis Mo.
18	KLEIN	John	11	M	S	November 19 1921 St. Louis Mo, Mich		Post Office St. Louis Mo.
19	KLEIN	John	11	M	S	November 19 1921 St. Louis Mo, Mich		Post Office St. Louis Mo.
20	KLEIN	John	11	M	S	November 19 1921 St. Louis Mo, Mich		Post Office St. Louis Mo.
21	KLEIN	John	11	M	S	November 19 1921 St. Louis Mo, Mich		Post Office St. Louis Mo.
22	KLEIN	John	11	M	S	November 19 1921 St. Louis Mo, Mich		Post Office St. Louis Mo.
23	KLEIN	John	11	M	S	November 19 1921 St. Louis Mo, Mich		Post Office St. Louis Mo.
24	KLEIN	John	11	M	S	November 19 1921 St. Louis Mo, Mich		Post Office St. Louis Mo.
25	KLEIN	John	11	M	S	November 19 1921 St. Louis Mo, Mich		Post Office St. Louis Mo.
26	KLEIN	John	11	M	S	November 19 1921 St. Louis Mo, Mich		Post Office St. Louis Mo.
27	KLEIN	John	11	M	S	November 19 1921 St. Louis Mo, Mich		Post Office St. Louis Mo.
28	KLEIN	John	11	M	S	November 19 1921 St. Louis Mo, Mich		Post Office St. Louis Mo.
29	KLEIN	John	11	M	S	November 19 1921 St. Louis Mo, Mich		Post Office St. Louis Mo.
30	KLEIN	John	11	M	S	November 19 1921 St. Louis Mo, Mich		Post Office St. Louis Mo.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 134

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14-57

8. 8.

U.S. ... sailing from Petsamo, Finland

16 1944

19 40

Arriving at Port of New York

AUG 28 1940

19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	HESSE	Walter C.	38	M	S	March 30 1902 Hofen, Germany	Milwaukee Wisconsin	400 E. 1st St., Milwaukee Wisconsin
2	DELLINGER	Deirich	46	M	M	May 11 1894 Bremen, Germany	New York City, N.Y. 1947	1903-3rd Avenue New York City, N.Y.
3	MICHELIS	Paul	41	M	M	September 11 1897 Marienburg, Germany	Chicago Ill 1931	1045 Western Avenue Blue Island, Ill
4	WANDY	Clara	55	M	M	November 4 1886 Berlin, Germany	Detroit, Mich 1940	7541 Maxwell Avenue Van Dyke Mich.
5	JACK	Gustav F.	60	M	M	June 3 1880 Kolberg, Germany	Chicago Ill 1934	Post Office Chicago, Ill.
6	DAVIS	Albert	16	M	S	June 4 1924 Danville, Ill		Post Office Chicago, Ill.
7	JAMES	Robert A.	13	M	S	September 16 1926 Oetove Kansas		Post Office Chicago, Ill.
8	MASON	Mads Peter	43	M	M	May 3, 1897 Holsted, Denmark	New York City, N.Y. 1947	410 West 143d St., New York City, N.Y.
9	WILLIAM	Wm L.	54	F	M	April 20 1886 Lynch, Ohio		Grafton, Ohio
10	STEFAN	Philip	42	M	M	January 19 1877 Gruent, Germany	New Haven, Conn 1945	P.O. New Haven Conn.
11	STEFAN	Arthur	40	F	M	February 17 1877 Hartmann, Germany	New Haven, Conn 1945	P.O. New Haven, Conn.
12	WILLIAM	Wm L.	40	F	M	October 11 1880 Chicago, Ill		30 Alwood Street New York City
13	WILLIAM	Wm L.	40	F	M	January 1 1880 Hofen, Ohio		100 N. Franklin Ave Chicago, Ill
14	WILLIAM	Wm L.	40	F	M	January 1 1880 Hofen, Ohio		7 Madison Avenue Hofen, Ohio
15	WILLIAM	Wm L.	40	F	M	January 1 1880 Hofen, Ohio		170 Cassius Avenue Pasadena, Calif
16	WILLIAM	Wm L.	40	F	M	February 10 1890 Nieder-Dreisbach Germany	New York 1929	970 West 121st St., New York City, N.Y.
17	WILLIAM	Wm L.	40	F	M	January 30, 1900 Loma, Germany	Son of American Citizen	780 E. 131st St., New York City, N.Y.
18	WILLIAM	Wm L.	40	F	M	August 11 1899 Hofen, Germany	Brooklyn, New York 1935	724 Garden Street New York City, N.Y.
19	WILLIAM	Wm L.	40	F	M	February 10, 1897 Poughkeepsie, New York		910 East 124th Street New York City, N.Y.
20	WILLIAM	Wm L.	40	F	M	July 30, 1898 Chicago, Ill		344 Green Lane Philadelphia Pa.
21	WILLIAM	Wm L.	40	F	M	December 3 1896 Hofen, Germany	Detroit, Mich 1945	120 W. Goulbourn St., Detroit, Mich
22	WILLIAM	Wm L.	40	F	M	August 11 1897 Hofen, Germany	Philadelphia Pa. 1935	100 E. 9th St., Philadelphia Pa.
23	WILLIAM	Wm L.	40	F	M	August 11 1897 Hofen, Germany	Philadelphia Pa. 1935	110 Chestnut Avenue Philadelphia Pa.
24	WILLIAM	Wm L.	40	F	M	August 11 1897 Hofen, Germany	Philadelphia Pa. 1935	110 Chestnut Avenue Philadelphia Pa.
25	WILLIAM	Wm L.	40	F	M	August 11 1897 Hofen, Germany	Philadelphia Pa. 1935	110 Chestnut Avenue Philadelphia Pa.
26	WILLIAM	Wm L.	40	F	M	August 11 1897 Hofen, Germany	Philadelphia Pa. 1935	110 Chestnut Avenue Philadelphia Pa.
27	WILLIAM	Wm L.	40	F	M	August 11 1897 Hofen, Germany	Philadelphia Pa. 1935	110 Chestnut Avenue Philadelphia Pa.
28	WILLIAM	Wm L.	40	F	M	August 11 1897 Hofen, Germany	Philadelphia Pa. 1935	110 Chestnut Avenue Philadelphia Pa.
29	WILLIAM	Wm L.	40	F	M	August 11 1897 Hofen, Germany	Philadelphia Pa. 1935	110 Chestnut Avenue Philadelphia Pa.
30	WILLIAM	Wm L.	40	F	M	August 11 1897 Hofen, Germany	Philadelphia Pa. 1935	110 Chestnut Avenue Philadelphia Pa.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 14

135

8. S. U.S.A.T. "AMERICAN LEGION"

sailing from Petsamo, Finland

19140 Arriving at Port of New York

AUG 28 19140

19140

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	STARLOOM	John R.	18 9	M	S	Brookline, Mass November 24, 1921		7104 Marrows Avenue Brooklyn, New York
2	ADAMS	Edwin A.	57 5	M	M	Falerum, Sweden March 13 1883	Kansas City, Mo 1913	744 Ferguson Avenue Wood River, Ill
3	PETERSON	Lillie	37 9	F	M	Boston, Mass March 18 1903		910 Mylerton St Chestnut Hill, Boston, Mass.
4	FORSMAN	George U.	60 8	M	M	December 24, 1873 Underas Parish Sweden December 16 1873	New Haven, Conn 1920	15 1st Street Hamden, Conn.
5	FORSMAN	Agnes	66 9	F	M	Underas Parish Sweden April 12 1906	New Haven, Conn. 1923	153 1st Street Hamden Conn
6	KORHAY	George	34 4	M	S	Clairton, Penna March 20, 1915		240 E 4th Street New York City, N.Y.
7	KROCK,	Joseph	15 5	M	M	Detroit, Michigan July 14, 1904		19000 Jay Road Wayne, Michigan
8	ALUBO ICE	Antoni	30 1	M	M	Plymouth, Pa. March 17 1915		39 7 Michigan Avenue Detroit, Mich
9	Zelesny	Josef	25 5	M	S	Detroit Michigan November 23, 1912		3922 Bruckner St., Detroit, Mich
10	PELONKOSKI	Jan	21 9	M	S	Foster Mines, Penna September 21 1901		287 Stuyvesant Street Brooklyn, New York
11	KOSLA	Johnna	18 11	F	S	Koblentz, Germany November 11 1897	Chicago thru father	141 Halsted Street Chicago, Ill.
12	KOSLA,	Lina	42 9	F	M	Burbach, Germany November 23, 1903	Chicago Ill 1903	1325 Halsted St., Chicago, Ill.
13	KOSLA	Paul	11 9	M	S	Chicago, Ill September 27 1904		1375 Halsted Street Chicago, Ill
14	BRADIS	Angela	47 11	F	M	Booswig, Germany April 12, 1901	Chicago, Ill 1904	1113 Amsterdam Avenue New York City, N.Y.
15	BRADIS	Teressita	12 4	F	S	Chicago, Ill October 4 1907		1113 Amsterdam Avenue New York City, N.Y.
16	BRADIS	Herta	20 10	F	S	Enklich, Germany June 1, 1905	Citizen thru parents	1545 Lexington Avenue New York, New York
17	KAPPAHAK	Ada L.	17 2	F	S	New York, N.Y. May 14 1911		197 9th Street New York, N.Y.
18	BRADIS	Eda Bertil	39 5	M	S	Gottensborg, Sweden June 4, 1903	Newark, N.J. 1935	471 Deven Street Arlington, N.J.
19	WILSON	Allen	37 2	F	M	Hogbock, Sweden September 3, 1903	Chicago, Ill 1930	4911 Bernice Ave., Chicago, Ill
20	CARLSON	Lucille Nilsson	21 11	F	M	Chicago, Ill. April 10, 1901		4911 Bernice Avenue Chicago, Ill
21	WILSON	Ernst	14 4	M	S	Arvika, Sweden April 1 1901	Citizen thru father	4911 Bernice Ave., Chicago, Ill
22	WILSON	Carl J.	19 4	M	S	Jersey City, N.J. September 10 1906		66 Penned Avenue Jersey City, N.J.
23	BRADIS	Gunnar A.	41 11	M	M	Oslo, Sweden August 12 1901		1007 S. Pillsbury Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.
24	BRADIS	John A.	11 1	M	S	Chicago, Ill September 12 1901		471 S. Pillsbury Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.
25	BRADIS	John A.	11 1	M	S	Chicago, Ill September 12 1901		471 S. Pillsbury Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.
26	BRADIS	John A.	11 1	M	S	Chicago, Ill September 12 1901		471 S. Pillsbury Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.
27	BRADIS	John A.	11 1	M	S	Chicago, Ill September 12 1901		471 S. Pillsbury Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.
28	BRADIS	John A.	11 1	M	S	Chicago, Ill September 12 1901		471 S. Pillsbury Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.
29	BRADIS	John A.	11 1	M	S	Chicago, Ill September 12 1901		471 S. Pillsbury Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.
30	BRADIS	John A.	11 1	M	S	Chicago, Ill September 12 1901		471 S. Pillsbury Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 15

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

138

S. S. U.S.A.T. "AMERICAN LEGION"

sailing from

Potsdam Finland

19. 40 Arriving at Port of

New York City, N.Y. AUG 28 1940 1940

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Friedman	Anna	38	4	F	S	April 18 1902 Jedrzejow, Poland	New York City 1930	732 Noble Avenue Bronx, New York
2	CARLSON	Christina	66	4	F	M	April 1 1876 Amotsbruk, Sweden	Citizen thru marriage	4007 Pillsbury Avenue South Minneapolis, Minn.
3	ALACHNIEWICZ	Radislaus	66	6	M	S	February 2 1874 Bielice, Poland	Pittsburg 1898	3058 Breckton Avenue Pittsburg, Penna
4	SEELANN	Werner	37	11	M	M	September 15 1902 Settin, Germany	Detroit, Mich 1938	5433 Burns Street Detroit, Mich
5	HARDLINT	Dorothy	44	6	F	S	February 4 1896 Guatemala City, Guatemala	Citizen by parents	Mexican Consul, New York
6	MacGREGOR	Luis	14	6	M	S	February 3 1926 San Diego, Cal		Mexican Consul, New York
7	MacGREGOR	Graciela	33	2	F	M	June 1 1908 Guatemala City, Guatemala	Citizen thru parents	Mexican Consul, New York
8	WEILER	Emil A.	44	7	M	M	January 7 1896 Heilbronn, Germany	Detroit, Mich 1904	1307 Wynston St., Detroit, Mich
9	LANGE	Wenhard	58	5	M	M	March 28 1882 Barmen, Germany	Pittsburg Pa. 1945	19 Melts Street Pittsburg Penna
10	LARSON	Mils E.	55	10	M	S	October 13 1884 Frolle, Sweden	New York City, 1945	115 Market Street San Francisco Cal.
11	MUTO	Frank	31	10	M	S	October 24 1908 Princeton, N.J.		608 E 112 d St., Bronx, New York City
12	ILDE	Delphine	30	3	F	S	May 21, 1904 New York City, N.Y.		3312 Giles Place, New York City.
13	ANDERSON	Clifton A.	32	11	M	S	September 11 1907 Greenwich, Conn		116 E. Elm St., Greenwich, Conn.
14	SWARTZ	Utbo A.	39	9	M	M	December 3 1910 Hamburg Germany	Newark, N.J.	65 Park Avenue Rutherford, N.J.
15	ORLANDO	Alice	42	7	F	M	January 15 1912 Durham, N.C.		65 Park Avenue Rutherford, N.J.
16	STUPHAN	Theodore L.	31	4	M	S	April 17 1909 Essen, Germany	Pittsburg 1949	1514 Grandview Avenue McKeesport Penna
17	WONIDON	Stefani Wason	30	2	F	M	May 20, 1904 Derby Conn.		161 Greenpoint Avenue Brooklyn, New York
18	WONOFF	William A.	31	1	M	S	July 18, 1908 Dryden, New York		215 W. 23rd Street New York, New York
19	VOGT	William	45	9	M	S	November 29 1894 Bonfeld Germany	Brooklyn, N.Y. 1947	57-71st St., Brooklyn, New York
20	PARLO	Christopher J.	37	9	M	S	December 27 1904 Boston, Mass		St. Michaels Monastery Union Cit., N.J.
21	HANDE	Marie M.	22	6	F	S	February 17 1918 Charleston, S.C.		1112 Finale Avenue Bronx, New York
22	MULLIN	Isaborg	24	3	F	S	May 20 1916 Long Branch New Jersey		Post Office, New York, N.Y.
23	THOLEN	John P.	39	9	M	S	November 21, 1900 Antwerp, Belgium	Tampa Florida 1947	115 West 130a St., New York City, N.Y.
24	SCHMIDT	Benjamin	35	3	M	M	May 15 1885 Lirielin, Poland	Itasca, Minn.	711 River St., St. Joseph Mo.
25	WATSON	Marj E.L.	30	7	F	M	February 7 1910 New Haven, Conn		21 Winchester Avenue Hartford, Conn.
26	HUGHESON	Betty J.	14	10	F	S	October 18, 1926 New Haven Conn		47 Winchester Avenue Hartford, Conn.
27	HUGHESON	Arif J.	30	9	M	M	December 11 1909 Sunderland England		47 Winchester Avenue Hartford, Conn.
28	HUGHESON	Arif J.	30	9	M	M	December 11 1909 Sunderland England		47 Winchester Avenue Hartford, Conn.
29	HUGHESON	Arif J.	30	9	M	M	December 11 1909 Sunderland England		47 Winchester Avenue Hartford, Conn.
30	HUGHESON	Arif J.	30	9	M	M	December 11 1909 Sunderland England		47 Winchester Avenue Hartford, Conn.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 16

137

16-57

S. S. U.S.A.T. "AMERICAN LEGION"

sailing from Petsamo, Finland

AUG 16 1940

1940, Arriving at Port of

New York

1940

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	GUNDERSON	Jenny	23	9	F	M	December 7 1906 Arendale, Norway	Husband's Papers	88 Constant Avenue Staten Island, New York
2	GUNDERSON	Aina E.	0	9	F	S	December 13 1939 Arendale, Norway	Fathers Papers	88 Constant Avenue Staten Island, New York
3	GUNDERSON	Stian	27	0	M	M	August 24, 1903 Arendal, Norway	New York April 1934	88 Constant Avenue Staten Island, New York
4	GUNDERSON	Stanley	9	5	M	S	March 15 1931 Brooklyn, N.Y.		88 Constant Avenue Staten Island, New York
5	GUNDERSON	Lillie	12	6	F	S	February 23 1928 Staten Island, New York		88 Constant Avenue Staten Island, New York
6	JENSEN	Elizabeth	30	5	F	M	March 25, 1910 Austad Lyngdal, Norway	Husbands Papers	83-86th Street Brooklyn, New York
7	JENSEN	Edith C.	3	11	F	S	September 2 1936 Brooklyn, New York		383 86th Street Brooklyn, New York
8	SODERSTROM	Grace H.	12	4	F	S	April 26 1928 Brooklyn, New York		214 61st Street Brooklyn, New York
9	LANGELAND	Otto	37	6	M	M	February 5 1903 Lista, Norway	Brooklyn, New York 1933	939-88th Street Brooklyn, New York
10	LANGELAND	Astrid	32	5	F	M	March 26, 1908 Lista, Norway	Brooklyn, New York 1934	939-88th Street Brooklyn, New York
11	LANGELAND	Olaf	1	3	M	S	May 16 1939 Lista, Norway	Fathers Papers	939-88th St., Brooklyn, New York
12	LANGELAND	Hildur	7	3	F	S	May 6 1933 Brooklyn, New York		459 89th Street Brooklyn, New York
13	LOUNDAL	Marie	40	2	F	M	June 20, 1900 Nesseby, Norway	Husbands Papers	459-89th Street Brooklyn, New York
14	LOUNDAL	Turi	3	3	F	S	May 17 1938 Brooklyn, New York	Fathers papers	459-89th Street Brooklyn, New York
15	LOUNDAL	Anders	45	0	M	M	February 12, 1895 Fetlar Flakkefjord Norway	Brooklyn, New York July 12 1933	459 89th Street Brooklyn, New York
16	LOUNDAL	Tonne	4	1	F	S	July 1 1935 Brooklyn, New York		459 89th Street Brooklyn, New York
17	WILLIAMS	Dmitri	1	5	M	S	March 9 1932 Glens Falls, New York		Woodbridge, New Jersey
18	WILLIAMS	Eleanor O.	30	3	F	M	May 4 1910 New York		Woodbridge, New Jersey
19	JOHNSON	Gertrud	35	4	F	M	January 20 1907 Albake, Sweden	Husband's Papers	7734 Madison Avenue Chicago, Ill.
20	JOHNSON	Wilfred L.	9	11	F	S	September 17 1933 Chicago, Ill.		7734 Madison Avenue Chicago, Ill.
21	WILKINSON	Oliver	65	11	M	M	September 17 1873 Forsum, Norway	STOM Floss & Sons, Inc. Dec 7/37	461 Livingston Avenue Brooklyn, New York
22	WILKINSON	Ernest	14	2	M	S	June 14, 1916 Norway, Norway	Fathers Papers	461 Livingston Avenue Brooklyn, New York
23	WILKINSON	John R.	38	3	M	M	May 8, 1902 Stockholm, Sweden	Ill. State University Jan 12, 1937	461 Livingston Avenue Brooklyn, New York
24	WILKINSON	John	3	7	F	S	January 17 1937 Brooklyn, New York		461 Livingston Avenue Brooklyn, New York
25	WILKINSON	Ray, Jr.	2	4	F	S	January 17 1937 Brooklyn, New York		461 Livingston Avenue Brooklyn, New York
26	WILKINSON	John	14	4	M	S	January 17 1937 Brooklyn, New York		461 Livingston Avenue Brooklyn, New York
27	WILKINSON	John	14	4	F	S	January 17 1937 Brooklyn, New York		461 Livingston Avenue Brooklyn, New York
28	WILKINSON	John	14	4	F	S	January 17 1937 Brooklyn, New York		461 Livingston Avenue Brooklyn, New York
29	WILKINSON	John	14	4	F	S	January 17 1937 Brooklyn, New York		461 Livingston Avenue Brooklyn, New York
30	WILKINSON	John	14	4	F	S	January 17 1937 Brooklyn, New York		461 Livingston Avenue Brooklyn, New York

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 17

138

8. 8. U.S.A.T. AMERICAN LINE

sailing from Petsamo, Finland

AUG 16 1940

, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York

AUG 28 1940

, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	SVAROUP	Anna O.	33	10	F	M	Sinclair West Virginia November 2 1906	77 Emerson Place Valley Stream, L.I.
2	JOHNSON	Sofia E.	45	3	F	M	May 20 1895 Robertsons, Sweden	541 18th Street New York City, N.Y.
3	LUNDQUIST	Junith L.	51	9	F	M	December 20 1888 Kunala, Sweden	1045 9th St So. Salt Lake City, Utah
4	LUNDQUIST	Anna	57	7	F	W	January 3 1883 Attaps Parish Sweden	174 Capitol Avenue St. Paul, Minn.
5	BLOMQUIST,	Francis A.E.	16	5	M	S	March 3, 1924 San Diego, Calif	1415 7th Street San Diego, Calif
6	LUNDA	Magie	40	9	M	S	December 17 1919 Storford, Conn.	1001 Chestnut Street Roselle, N.J.
7	LUNDA	Leif	19	5	M	S	March 6, 1921 Storford, Conn.	1001 Chestnut Street Roselle, N.J.
8	PEDERSEN	Andrew A.	53	9	M	M	December 16 1886 Gardner, Mass	147 Peabody St., Gardner, Mass.
9	WASE	Ole R.	21	5	M	S	March 19 1919 Sioux Falls, S.Dak	470-49th Street Brooklyn, New York
10	LEHMANN	Orn L.	43	0	M	S	August 22 1897 Chicago, Ill	1128 Maywood Street Chicago, Ill
11	LAGEBI	John C.	50	3	M	M	May 22, 1890 Bergen, Norway	77 Northman Avenue Valley Stream, L.I.
12	LARSEN	Marvin C.	18	3	M	S	May 6, 1922 New York City, N.Y.	77 Northman Avenue Valley Stream, L.I.
13	LARSEN	Karrit	50	10	F	M	October 1 1890 New York, N.Y.	77 Northman Avenue Valley Stream, L.I.
14	LARSEN	Gertrude L.	36	0	F	M	August 5, 1878 Stockholm, Sweden	Valley Stream, L.I.
15	LARSEN	Leif	34	10	M	M	October 14 1893 Flora, Norway	77 Northman Avenue Valley Stream, L.I.
16	ELANDER	Anna	39	8	F	M	June 23, 1877 Lund, Sweden	77 Northman Avenue Valley Stream, L.I.
17	ELANDER	Eda	39	8	F	M	December 21, 1870 Lund, Sweden	77 Northman Avenue Valley Stream, L.I.
18	ELANDER	Carl F.	51	1	M	S	July 1, 1889 Lund, Sweden	77 Northman Avenue Valley Stream, L.I.
19	ELANDER	Edith	44	4	F	M	April 18, 1896 Venne Paruski, Norway	77 Northman Avenue Valley Stream, L.I.
20	ELANDER	Carl J.	40	0	M	M	August 11 1898 Lund, Sweden	77 Northman Avenue Valley Stream, L.I.
21	ELANDER	Neola	7	9	F	M	December 1 1932 Lund, Sweden	77 Northman Avenue Valley Stream, L.I.
22	ELANDER	Olivia	14	2	F	S	September 1 1926 Lund, Sweden	77 Northman Avenue Valley Stream, L.I.
23	ELANDER	Carl F.	40	9	F	M	November 9 1893 Lund, Sweden	77 Northman Avenue Valley Stream, L.I.
24	ELANDER	Carl F.	40	9	F	M	November 9 1893 Lund, Sweden	77 Northman Avenue Valley Stream, L.I.
25	ELANDER	Carl F.	40	9	F	M	November 9 1893 Lund, Sweden	77 Northman Avenue Valley Stream, L.I.
26	ELANDER	Carl F.	40	9	F	M	November 9 1893 Lund, Sweden	77 Northman Avenue Valley Stream, L.I.
27	ELANDER	Carl F.	40	9	F	M	November 9 1893 Lund, Sweden	77 Northman Avenue Valley Stream, L.I.
28	ELANDER	Carl F.	40	9	F	M	November 9 1893 Lund, Sweden	77 Northman Avenue Valley Stream, L.I.
29	ELANDER	Carl F.	40	9	F	M	November 9 1893 Lund, Sweden	77 Northman Avenue Valley Stream, L.I.
30	ELANDER	Carl F.	40	9	F	M	November 9 1893 Lund, Sweden	77 Northman Avenue Valley Stream, L.I.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. U.S.A.T. AMERICAN LINE

sailing from HELLAND, FINLAND

AUG 16 1940

, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York

AUG 20 1940

1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	DAHL	Ludwig A.	69	2	M	S	June 29, 1871 Bergen, Norway	ADONY - Nov. 21, 1907	200 - 7th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
2	OSTER	Martina S.V.	35	1	F	S	July 24, 1904 Forsby, Sweden	Dist. Ct., N.Y.C. - 3/12/34	117 - 11th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	KARLSSON	Gustav E.	39	8	M	M	Dec. 11, 1900 Skildstorp, Sweden	Dist. Ct., N.Y.C. - June 3, 1936	400 - 4th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	KARLSSON	John E.	30	1	F	M	April 11, 1910 Lund, Sweden	Dist. Ct., N.Y.C. - 3/12/34	400 - 4th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	KARLSSON	John E.	30	1	F	M	April 11, 1910 Lund, Sweden	Dist. Ct., N.Y.C. - 3/12/34	400 - 4th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	KARLSSON	Alice W.	31	1	F	S	April 11, 1909 Lund, Sweden	Dist. Ct., N.Y.C. - 3/12/34	400 - 4th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	KARLSSON	Robert E.	29	1	M	S	April 11, 1911 Lund, Sweden	Dist. Ct., N.Y.C. - 3/12/34	400 - 4th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	KARLSSON	John E.	28	1	M	S	April 11, 1912 Lund, Sweden	Dist. Ct., N.Y.C. - 3/12/34	400 - 4th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	KARLSSON	John E.	27	1	M	S	April 11, 1913 Lund, Sweden	Dist. Ct., N.Y.C. - 3/12/34	400 - 4th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	KARLSSON	John E.	26	1	M	S	April 11, 1914 Lund, Sweden	Dist. Ct., N.Y.C. - 3/12/34	400 - 4th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	KARLSSON	Ruth	45	11	F	M	Sept. 14, 1894 Lund, Norway	Parents' Papers	522 - 5th Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	KARLSSON	Gora	16	4	F	S	Apr. 15, 1924 Lund, Norway	Parents' Papers	522 - 5th Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	KARLSSON	John E.	35	10	M	S	Oct. 25, 1904 Lund, Norway	Parents' Papers	522 - 5th Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	KARLSSON	John E.	34	10	M	S	Oct. 25, 1905 Lund, Norway	Parents' Papers	522 - 5th Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	KARLSSON	John E.	42	5	M	S	Oct. 25, 1906 Lund, Norway	Parents' Papers	522 - 5th Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	KARLSSON	George E.	31	1	M	S	Oct. 25, 1909 Lund, Norway	Parents' Papers	522 - 5th Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	KARLSSON	John E.	30	1	F	M	Oct. 25, 1910 Lund, Norway	Parents' Papers	522 - 5th Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	KARLSSON	John E.	29	1	M	S	Oct. 25, 1911 Lund, Norway	Parents' Papers	522 - 5th Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	KARLSSON	John E.	28	1	M	S	Oct. 25, 1912 Lund, Norway	Parents' Papers	522 - 5th Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	KARLSSON	John E.	27	1	M	S	Oct. 25, 1913 Lund, Norway	Parents' Papers	522 - 5th Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	KARLSSON	John E.	26	1	M	S	Oct. 25, 1914 Lund, Norway	Parents' Papers	522 - 5th Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	KARLSSON	John E.	25	1	M	S	Oct. 25, 1915 Lund, Norway	Parents' Papers	522 - 5th Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	KARLSSON	John E.	24	1	M	S	Oct. 25, 1916 Lund, Norway	Parents' Papers	522 - 5th Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	KARLSSON	John E.	23	1	M	S	Oct. 25, 1917 Lund, Norway	Parents' Papers	522 - 5th Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	KARLSSON	John E.	22	1	M	S	Oct. 25, 1918 Lund, Norway	Parents' Papers	522 - 5th Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	KARLSSON	John E.	21	1	M	S	Oct. 25, 1919 Lund, Norway	Parents' Papers	522 - 5th Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	KARLSSON	John E.	20	1	M	S	Oct. 25, 1920 Lund, Norway	Parents' Papers	522 - 5th Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	KARLSSON	John E.	19	1	M	S	Oct. 25, 1921 Lund, Norway	Parents' Papers	522 - 5th Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	KARLSSON	John E.	18	1	M	S	Oct. 25, 1922 Lund, Norway	Parents' Papers	522 - 5th Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	KARLSSON	John E.	17	1	M	S	Oct. 25, 1923 Lund, Norway	Parents' Papers	522 - 5th Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

140 Number 19

8. 8.

USAT AMERICAN LEGATION

sailing from PITKAMP, FINLAND

AUG 16 1941

, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York

AUG 25 1941, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	CHRISTENSEN	Chris	41 5	Mar. 7, 1899 Bergen, Norway	San Francisco, Calif. - 1936	241 Irwin St., Philadelphia, Pa.
2	CHRISTENSEN	Dorothy M.	31 7	Jan. 10, 1909 Loretto, N. J.		241 Irwin St., Philadelphia, Pa.
3	HALVORSEN	Halvor E.	19 4	Apr. 13, 1920 Brooklyn, N. Y.		70 E. 1st St., Seattle, Wash.
4	VOGEL	Bertine E.	69 4	Apr. 28, 1871 Lokling, Norway	Citizen by Marriage	41 - 37th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
5	JAKSSON	Hjalmar E.	50 4	Apr. 6, 1892 Gottenburg, Sweden	Brooklyn, N. Y. - 1936	45 - 3rd St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
6	DRANGE	Gunnar	48 1	July 25, 1900 Tynes, Norway	Brooklyn, N. Y. - 1935	45 - 3rd St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
7	KARLSEN	Oswald	44 1	July 13, 1896 Copenhagen, Denmark	Pittsburg, N. Y. - 1934	Port Ave., Baltimore, Md., U.S.
8	SWEDSTEDT	Sven	40 1	July 19, 1899 Drott. Husby, Sweden	Longview, N. Y. - 1934	Shelby, Mich.
9	JOHANSSON	Earl E.		May 15, 1917 Stockholm, Sweden	Citizen by Father	Rollsville Ave., New Bedford, Mass.
10	KARLSEN	Gustav V.	31 1	July 14, 1899 Tors Parham, Sweden	Port Lake City, Mich. - 1935	55. Green Falls, Mich.
11	SWEDSTEDT	Arnold G.	22 6	Feb. 13, 1919 Seattle, Wash.		4100 - 30th St., Seattle, Wash.
12	JOHANSSON	Hjalmar	71 1	July 11, 1868 Lund, Sweden	Freemont, Mich. - 1904	619 - 27th Ave., N.E., Seattle, Wash.
13	JOHN	Edward V.	44 1	July 12, 1896 Lund, Sweden		Freemont, Mich.
14	JOHANSSON	Charles	4 4	Sept. 30, 1936 Lund, Sweden	Brooklyn, N. Y. - 1936	300 - 10th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
15	JOHANSSON	Harold	1 1	Mar. 24, 1941 Lund, Sweden	Citizen by Father	100 - 10th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
16	JOHANSSON	Harold	17 1	Mar. 17, 1924 Lund, Sweden		100 - 10th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
17	JOHANSSON	Harold	1 1	Mar. 17, 1924 Lund, Sweden		100 - 10th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
18	JOHANSSON	Harold	1 1	Mar. 17, 1924 Lund, Sweden		100 - 10th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
19	McDONALD	Donald E.	14 1	Mar. 9, 1927 Pittsburg, Mont.	Pittsburg, Mont. - 1934	Hilton, Mich.
20	KLINGEN	John	26 1	Mar. 14, 1915 Pittsburg, Mont.		Hilton, Mich.
21	WILCOX	John	1 1	Mar. 14, 1915 Pittsburg, Mont.		Hilton, Mich.
22	WILCOX	John	1 1	Mar. 14, 1915 Pittsburg, Mont.		Hilton, Mich.
23	WILCOX	John	1 1	Mar. 14, 1915 Pittsburg, Mont.		Hilton, Mich.
24	WILCOX	John	1 1	Mar. 14, 1915 Pittsburg, Mont.		Hilton, Mich.
25	WILCOX	John	1 1	Mar. 14, 1915 Pittsburg, Mont.		Hilton, Mich.
26	WILCOX	John	1 1	Mar. 14, 1915 Pittsburg, Mont.		Hilton, Mich.
27	WILCOX	John	1 1	Mar. 14, 1915 Pittsburg, Mont.		Hilton, Mich.
28	WILCOX	John	1 1	Mar. 14, 1915 Pittsburg, Mont.		Hilton, Mich.
29	WILCOX	John	1 1	Mar. 14, 1915 Pittsburg, Mont.		Hilton, Mich.
30	WILCOX	John	1 1	Mar. 14, 1915 Pittsburg, Mont.		Hilton, Mich.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 141

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8. 8.

U. S. A. T. AMERICAN LEGATION

sailing from PETSAMO, FINLAND

AUG 16 1940

1940, Arriving at Port of New York

AUG 22 1940, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	BECKHOLM	June H.	16	F	S	Feb. 7, 1904 Oak Park, Ill.		711 Washington Blvd., Oak Park, Ill.
2	BECKHOLM	Mette	32	F	M	Oct. 2, 1892 Cala, Norway	Citizen by Marriage	350 - 89th St., Bklyn, N. Y.
3	JOHNSON	Jens	65	M	M	Oct. 11, 1874 Trunso, Norway	Citizen by Marriage	455 - Montgomery Ave., Hudson, N. J.
4	GATHSON	John C.	30	F	M	Dec. 19, 1909 Bronx, N. Y.		Harrison, N. Y.
5	GATHSON	John H.	4	F	S	Mar. 21, 1936 Port Chester, N. Y.		Harrison, N. Y.
6	GATHSON	Robert H.	1	M	S	Sept. 25, 1936 Vasterwick, Sweden	Citizen by parentage	Harrison, N. Y.
7	GATHSON	Forsten R.	3	M	S	May 18, 1940 Vasterwick, Sweden	Citizen by parentage	Harrison, N. Y.
8	SANDERS	Elaine	7	F	S	May 2, 1933 Libau, Latvia	Citizen thru Mother	550 Massachusetts Ave., Boston, Mass.
9	SANDERS	Einar	3	M	S	May 2, 1933 Libau, Latvia	Citizen thru Mother	550 Mass. Ave., Boston, Mass.
10	SANDERS	Alfirt E.	3	M	S	Feb. 15, 1937 Amstut, Latvia	Citizen thru Mother	550 Mass. Ave., Boston, Mass.
11	SANDERS	Elizabeth C.	32	F	M	Oct. 31, 1907 Colchester, Conn.		1522 Beacon Ave., Bronx, N. Y.
12	LINDFORS	Knut C.	35	M	M	Dec. 14, 1906 Kop, Sweden		1617 Deane Ave., Bronx, N. Y.
13	LINDFORS	Hilda T.	29	F	M	Feb. 17, 1911 Kop, Sweden	Citizen by Marriage	1617 Deane Ave., Bronx, N. Y.
14	LINDFORS	Kenneth	6	M	S	1/4/35 Skelleftea, Sweden	Citizen thru Mother	1617 Deane Ave., Bronx, N. Y.
15	LINDFORS	Bernad C.	3	M	S	Jan. 17, 1937 Jarn, Sweden	Citizen thru Mother	1617 Deane Ave., Bronx, N. Y.
16	SHOCK	Joyce I.	27	F	M	Jan. 17, 1913 Stockholm, Sweden	Citizen by parentage	400 5th St., New York, N. Y.
17	SHOCK	Mary	9	F	S	June 8, 1937 Singapore	Citizen by parentage	357 E. 14th Ave., Chicago, Ill.
18	MARTIN	John	57	M	M	Mar. 10, 1883 Horsvik, Sweden	Citizen, Ill. - 1910	37 E. 14th Ave., Chicago, Ill.
19	MARTIN	Berta J.	34	F	M	Feb. 14, 1906 Coo, Finland	Chicago, Ill. - 1917	101 Maryflower Rd., Boston, Mass.
20	CHILIAS	Vivian C.	18	F	S	Aug. 8, 1922 Tacoma, Wash.		1971 L. Fontaine St., Detroit, Mich.
21	CHRISTIANSON	Conny	9	F	S	May 16, 1937 Detroit, Mich.		Yale University, New Haven, Conn.
22	KJELDAS	Terje	40	M	M	Oct. 19, 1899 Grand Plain, Minn.		Yale University, New Haven, Conn.
23	KJELDAS	Terje	11	M	S	Oct. 14, 1928 Oslo, Norway	Citizen by parentage	Yale University, New Haven, Conn.
24	KJELDAS	Mimi	15	F	M	June 1, 1895 Katteroy, Norway	Citizen by Marriage	7740 Lehigh Ave., Chicago, Ill.
25	KJELDAS	Marjorie	17	F	M	Mar. 1, 1927 Chicago, Ill.		7740 Lehigh Ave., Chicago, Ill.
26	CHURCH	Betty	16	F	S	Nov. 17, 1924 Chicago, Ill.		415 - 14th St., Chicago, Ill.
27	SANDER	Arvid E.	21	M	S	May 7, 1919 Helsingfors, Sweden		1344 Lehigh Ave., Detroit, Mich.
28	PERSSON	Karl E.	47	M	M	June 1, 1893 Helsingfors, Sweden		
29	PERSSON	Arvid E.	25	M	S	May 1, 1915 Helsingfors, Sweden		
30	PERSSON	Herman K.	27	M	M	Jan. 1, 1913 Helsingfors, Sweden		

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 21

142

Aug 16, 1940

8. 8. U.S.A.T. AMERICAN LEGION

sailing from PETSAMO, FINLAND

1940, Arriving at Port of New York

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES. GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED. GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.			
1	MALFORS	Amanda	71 4 F W	April 8, 1869 Gottenburg, Sweden	Citizen by Marriage	5919 S. Morgan St., Chicago, Ill.
2	PETERSON	Olivia M.	75 2 F M	June 7, 1875 Koping, Sweden	Citizen by Marriage	2432 - 21st St., Astoria, O., N.Y.
3	FLINK	Amanda	57 10 F W	Oct. 29, 1882 Slatthog Parish, Sweden	Joliet, Ill. - 1936	Oak Ave., Lockwood, Ill.
4	SOLDNER	Arnold M.	24 5 M M	Mar. 6, 1916 Crockett, Calif.		114 - 5th Ave., Crockett, Calif.
5	SOLDNER	Miranda	20 10 F M	Mar. 2, 1920 Sevilla, Spain	Citizen by Marriage	114 - 5th Ave., Crockett, Calif.
6	NELSON	Anna	75 2 F W	June 4, 1865 Brunskog Parish, Sweden	Aberdeen, Wash. - 1909	P.O., Seattle, Wash.
7	WILDS	Elmer A.	42 20 M S	Oct. 18, 1897 Joliet, Ill.		P.O., Chicago, Ill.
8	ANDERSON	Alfred B.	53 6 M S	Feb. 5, 1887 Revesjö, Sweden	Latinez, Calif. - 1915	Pittsburg, Calif.
9	SKDAHL	David D.	18 6 M S	Aug. 17, 1922 Chicago, Ill.		P.O., Oak Park, Ill.
10	REID	Joan	40 10 F S	Oct. 27, 1917 Detroit, Mich.		5028 Harvard St., Detroit, Mich.
11	LOFGREN	Hilding	47 7 M M	Jan. 15, 1893 Ullared Parish, Sweden	Detroit, Mich. - 1924	14215 Park Blvd., Detroit, Mich.
12	TORIN	Emilia, R.	77 5 F W	Mar. 5, 1863 Skona, Sweden	Philadelphia, Pa. - 1943	106 S. Broad St., Columbus, Ohio
13	RUYS	Smith B.	4 9 F M	Dec. 1, 1937 Waltham, Mass.		11 Fish St., Worcester, Mass.
14	BLANCHET	Arnold J.	40 5 M M	May 13, 1894 Oslo, Finland	Brooklyn, N. Y. - 1924	14 Madison Ave., Richardson Park, Del.
15	BLANCHET	Alli A.	44 5 F F	May 31, 1896 Helsingfors, Finland	Citizen by Marriage	M. Matins Ave., Richardson Park, Del.
16	BLANCHET	Lars L.	3 1 M M	July 7, 1936 Stockholm, Sweden	Citizen by Marriage	14 Madison Ave., Richardson Park, Del.
17	FRANKEF	Harrold	41 11 M M	Sept. 10, 1900 Stockholm, Sweden		Salvation Army, New York, N.Y.
18	EL	Joanna	7 7 F M	Jan. 11, 1894 Husby, Sweden	1940, Calif. - 1940	404 N. 10th St., Chester, Pa.
19	DALEMAN	Harold	31 8 F M	Dec. 1, 1908 Husby, Sweden	OSCAR - 1916	1111 1st St., Seattle, Wash.
20	FRANKEF	Gene	44 5 F S	Mar. 1, 1900 Husby, Sweden		Hotel New Yorker, N.Y.
21	WILL	William	4 6 F S	Feb. 11, 1936 Husby, Sweden	Citizen by Marriage	1111 1st St., Seattle, Wash.
22	WILL	William	4 6 F S	Feb. 11, 1936 Husby, Sweden	Citizen by Marriage	1111 1st St., Seattle, Wash.
23	WILL	William	4 6 F S	Feb. 11, 1936 Husby, Sweden	Citizen by Marriage	1111 1st St., Seattle, Wash.
24	WILL	William	4 6 F S	Feb. 11, 1936 Husby, Sweden	Citizen by Marriage	1111 1st St., Seattle, Wash.
25	WILL	William	4 6 F S	Feb. 11, 1936 Husby, Sweden	Citizen by Marriage	1111 1st St., Seattle, Wash.
26	WILL	William	4 6 F S	Feb. 11, 1936 Husby, Sweden	Citizen by Marriage	1111 1st St., Seattle, Wash.
27	WILL	William	4 6 F S	Feb. 11, 1936 Husby, Sweden	Citizen by Marriage	1111 1st St., Seattle, Wash.
28	WILL	William	4 6 F S	Feb. 11, 1936 Husby, Sweden	Citizen by Marriage	1111 1st St., Seattle, Wash.
29	WILL	William	4 6 F S	Feb. 11, 1936 Husby, Sweden	Citizen by Marriage	1111 1st St., Seattle, Wash.
30	WILL	William	4 6 F S	Feb. 11, 1936 Husby, Sweden	Citizen by Marriage	1111 1st St., Seattle, Wash.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

148

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. U.S.M.T. AMERICAN LEGION

sailing from PERAMI, FINLAND

AUG 16 1940

, 1940, Arriving at Port of

AUG 28 1940

, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	ABRAHAMSON Joyce E.	19 10	F	Oct. 22, 1920 Buffalo, N. Y.		Shelton, Conn.
2	ABRAHAMSON John	10 10	M	Oct. 12, 1929 Buffalo, N. Y.		Shelton, Conn.
3	SARSON Margaret H.	45 7	F	Jan. 8, 1895 Kittling, Sweden	Citizen by Marriage	43 William St., Greenwich, Conn.
4	SARSON Anna L. G.	11 6	F	Aug. 2, 1929 Greenwich, Conn.		43 William St., Greenwich, Conn.
5	DATES Victor	39 5	M	Mar. 29, 1901 Dublin, Ireland	Citizen by Marriage	Acronville, Ind.
6	TIPLIN Harry B.	20 9	M	Nov. 28, 1919 Newark, N. J.		1111 N. Ave., Chicago, Ill.
7	WISLING Mary E.	20 11	F	Sept. 8, 1919 Memphis, Tenn.		1111 N. Ave., Chicago, Ill.
8	FETLER Mary	22 1	F	July 20, 1918 Hills, Pa.		27 Spring St., Cambridge, Mass.
9	CLIS Dorothy I.	23 11	F	Oct. 27, 1916 Cambridge, Mass.		704 E. 10th Ave., Chicago, Ill.
10	GRIMM William E. B.	31 9	M	Dec. 22, 1908 Shanghai, China	Citizen by Father	1057 Baltimore Ave., Chicago, Ill.
11	OLDENBERG Harry E.	34 6	M	Aug. 20, 1905 Tulke, Sweden	Chicago, Ill. - 1924	1630 Drum St., Oakland, Calif.
12	TURKQUIST Oscar E.	35 5	M	Mar. 25, 1905 Helsingfors, Sweden	Chicago, Ill. - 1924	1630 Drum St., Oakland, Calif.
13	VIDSEN Anne	26 1	F	July 20, 1914 Horns, Denmark	Chicago, Ill. - 1924	1630 Drum St., Oakland, Calif.
14	JUM Laurence A.	22 10	M	Oct. 17, 1917 London, England		1630 Drum St., Oakland, Calif.
15	SLON David	18 10	M	Oct. 1, 1921 Chicago, Ill.		1630 Drum St., Oakland, Calif.
16	YALOWITZ David	17 7	M	Jan. 2, 1923 New York, N. Y.		1630 Drum St., Oakland, Calif.
17	HARRIS Gerald J.	17 1	M	Jan. 2, 1923 New York, N. Y.		1630 Drum St., Oakland, Calif.
18	HARRIS John D.	16 1	M	Jan. 2, 1923 New York, N. Y.		1630 Drum St., Oakland, Calif.
19	JOHN John L.	37 10	M	Mar. 3, 1903 New York, N. Y.		1630 Drum St., Oakland, Calif.
20	JOHN John M.	33 0	M	Mar. 3, 1907 New York, N. Y.		1630 Drum St., Oakland, Calif.
21	JOHN John E.	29 5	M	Mar. 3, 1911 New York, N. Y.		1630 Drum St., Oakland, Calif.
22	JOHN John	28 5	M	Mar. 3, 1912 New York, N. Y.		1630 Drum St., Oakland, Calif.
23	JOHN John	27 5	M	Mar. 3, 1913 New York, N. Y.		1630 Drum St., Oakland, Calif.
24	JOHN John	26 5	M	Mar. 3, 1914 New York, N. Y.		1630 Drum St., Oakland, Calif.
25	JOHN John	25 5	M	Mar. 3, 1915 New York, N. Y.		1630 Drum St., Oakland, Calif.
26	JOHN John	24 5	M	Mar. 3, 1916 New York, N. Y.		1630 Drum St., Oakland, Calif.
27	JOHN John	23 5	M	Mar. 3, 1917 New York, N. Y.		1630 Drum St., Oakland, Calif.
28	JOHN John	22 5	M	Mar. 3, 1918 New York, N. Y.		1630 Drum St., Oakland, Calif.
29	JOHN John	21 5	M	Mar. 3, 1919 New York, N. Y.		1630 Drum St., Oakland, Calif.
30	JOHN John	20 5	M	Mar. 3, 1920 New York, N. Y.		1630 Drum St., Oakland, Calif.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8. 8. U.S.A.T. AMERICAN LEGION

sailing from PETROU, HELLAS

AUG 16 1940, 1940, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK AUG 26 1940

19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	LUKSY	John S.	25	M	S	Mar. 7, 1915 New Britain, Pa.		10 Valley St., New Britain, Pa. Travel Station, New Britain, Pa.
2	LECHENBAUM	William	70	M	S	Nov. 18, 1869 Hag, Latvia	SDNY - 1904	
3	HEINARD	John	50	M	S	The Hague, Holland Feb. 22, 1890	N.Y.C. - 1901	70 East St., N.Y., N.Y. Golden Gate San Francisco, Cal.
4	BURACK	Harry J.	57	M	M	Kalvary, Lithuania Mar. 8, 1883	N.Y.C. - 1/13/27	4413 S. Wood St., Chicago, Ill.
5	KULAVINS	Emilowicz	51	M	M	Chicago, Ill. Mar. 18, 1889		234 S. Oakley Ave., Chicago, Ill.
6	RACHUS	Alexander E.	47	M	M	Wilhelms, Lithuania Jan. 15, 1915	Chicago, - 1901	4575 S. Paulina St., Chicago, Ill.
7	RULGIS	Michael P.	25	M	M	June 17, 1890 Puchacz, Lithuania		Harvey, L. J. 100 N. Paulina St., Chicago, Ill.
8	STASILONIS	John	50	M	S	Feb. 28, 1891 Cedars, Pa.		1535 S. 4th St., Chicago, Ill.
9	BENDICK	Victor V.	47	M	M	Feb. 18, 1893 Haverhill, Mass.		7 N.W. 9th St., Miami, Fla.
10	MIHA	Charles	34	M	M	July 20, 1896 Lithuania, not listed	Citizen & Marriage	1321 Division St., San Francisco, Calif.
11	ISLAND	W. M.	40	F	M	Det. 20, 1899 Lithuania, Ill.		70 East 9th St., Miami, Fla.
12	ST. SHIT	Marie M.	40	F	M	Mar. 18, 1899 Chicago, Ill.		1000 - 7th Ave., Bklyn, N.Y.
13	WIGGIE	Robert C.	11	M	S	June 18, 1921 Jama, Ohio, Ind.		1011 East St., Manchester, N.H.
14	WIGGIE	Walter	10	M	S	Mar. 18, 1921 Hag, Holland		100 S. 10th St., Chicago, Ill.
15	WIGGIE	Joseph	11	M	S	Mar. 18, 1921 Hag, Holland		100 S. 10th St., Chicago, Ill.
16	WIGGIE	Walter	10	M	S	Mar. 18, 1921 Hag, Holland		100 S. 10th St., Chicago, Ill.
17	WIGGIE	Walter	10	M	S	Mar. 18, 1921 Hag, Holland		100 S. 10th St., Chicago, Ill.
18	WIGGIE	Walter	10	M	S	Mar. 18, 1921 Hag, Holland		100 S. 10th St., Chicago, Ill.
19	WIGGIE	Walter	10	M	S	Mar. 18, 1921 Hag, Holland		100 S. 10th St., Chicago, Ill.
20	WIGGIE	Walter	10	M	S	Mar. 18, 1921 Hag, Holland		100 S. 10th St., Chicago, Ill.
21	WIGGIE	Walter	10	M	S	Mar. 18, 1921 Hag, Holland		100 S. 10th St., Chicago, Ill.
22	WIGGIE	Walter	10	M	S	Mar. 18, 1921 Hag, Holland		100 S. 10th St., Chicago, Ill.
23	WIGGIE	Walter	10	M	S	Mar. 18, 1921 Hag, Holland		100 S. 10th St., Chicago, Ill.
24	WIGGIE	Walter	10	M	S	Mar. 18, 1921 Hag, Holland		100 S. 10th St., Chicago, Ill.
25	WIGGIE	Walter	10	M	S	Mar. 18, 1921 Hag, Holland		100 S. 10th St., Chicago, Ill.
26	WIGGIE	Walter	10	M	S	Mar. 18, 1921 Hag, Holland		100 S. 10th St., Chicago, Ill.
27	WIGGIE	Walter	10	M	S	Mar. 18, 1921 Hag, Holland		100 S. 10th St., Chicago, Ill.
28	WIGGIE	Walter	10	M	S	Mar. 18, 1921 Hag, Holland		100 S. 10th St., Chicago, Ill.
29	WIGGIE	Walter	10	M	S	Mar. 18, 1921 Hag, Holland		100 S. 10th St., Chicago, Ill.
30	WIGGIE	Walter	10	M	S	Mar. 18, 1921 Hag, Holland		100 S. 10th St., Chicago, Ill.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 24

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. U.S.A.T. AMERICAN LINE

sailing from ROTTERDAM, HOLLAND

AUG 16 1940

1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

148
AUG 28 1940

1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIAGE STATUS	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	HALL	Allen A.	16	M	S	June 2, 1924 Detroit, Mich.		21 E. 18th St., N.Y., N.Y.
2	BLAZAVICIUS	Alexander	27	M	M	Nov. 4, 1915 Burlington, Conn.		11 Cottage St., Bristol, Conn.
3	KAPALWICZ	Ida	21	F	M	May 15, 1919 Brooklyn, N.Y.		56 E. 18th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	SADUSKY	Mary	58	F	S	Aug. 6, 1888 Dickson, Ill., Pa.		1418 Hartwood St., Scranton, Pa.
5	ROTH	Harriet F.	4	F	S	Mar. 15, 1936 Tallin, Estonia		1950 - 4th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	LODRUP	Eva M.	26	F	M	Aug. 15, 1914 Oslo, Norway	Citizen by Marriage	Horseshoe Hospital, Scranton, Pa.
7	CARTER	Theresa B.	39	F	M	Sept. 5, 1888 Sweden	Spokane Wash. - 10/31/15	4 North 1st St., Antwerp, Ohio, Conn.
8	FINCHICK	Dwight B.	34	M	S	Chicago, Ill. July 5, 1906		Helen Ridge, N. J.
9	AUNA	Siiri A.	12	F	S	Mar. 19, 1928 Orvola, Finland	Citizen thru Father	59 W. 12th St., N.Y., N.Y.
10	AUNA	Siiri A.	5	F	S	Orvola, Finland Feb. 13, 1933	Citizen thru Father	55 W. 12th St., N.Y., N.Y.
11	LEINO	Minna S.	14	F	S	Jan. 20, 1926 Detroit, Mich.		21 W. 12th St., N.Y., N.Y.
12	LEINO	Siiri M.	35	F	M	May 15, 1905 Helsinki, Finland	Citizen by Marriage	21 E. 18th St., N.Y., N.Y.
13	ARMAS	John A.	35	M	M	Feb. 25, 1905 Cambridge, Mass.		1555 E. 9th St., Cleveland, Ohio
14	ARMAS	Dora	14	F	S	Sept. 12, 1926 Cleveland, Ohio		1555 E. 9th St., Cleveland, Ohio
15	SHUTTS	Samuel	14	M	S	April 15, 1926 Chicago, Ill.		350 E. Clark St., Chicago, Ill.
16	SADUSKY	Vincent	14	M	S	Aug. 15, 1926 Chicago, Ill.		100 W. Montgomery St., Chicago, Ill.
17	LUNDGREN	Albin J.	21	M	S	Jan. 21, 1919 Bjork, Sweden		22-18 Grand Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	STACHNIEWICZ	Anthony	17	M	S	Jan. 21, 1921 Brooklyn, N.Y.		100 Van Buren St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	STACHNIEWICZ	Elmari	10	M	S	Nov. 22, 1929 Brooklyn, N.Y.		106 Van Buren St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	ROZAVITCH	Michael A.	22	M	M	Dec. 1, 1917 St. Charles, N.Y.		100 W. 12th St., Scranton, Pa.
21	BALOGHANTIS	Vincent C.	27	M	M	Jan. 4, 1913 Elizabeth, N.J.		101 Bond St., Elizabeth, N.J.
22	KUKKUNEN	Vilho	13	M	S	Jan. 22, 1927 Alhous, Minnesota		1015 Maple Ave., Scranton, Pa.
23	KUKKUNEN	Vilho	13	M	S	May 1, 1926 Helsinki, N.Y.		1015 Maple Ave., Scranton, Pa.
24	KUKKUNEN	Vilho	1	M	S	Jan. 2, 1929 Helsinki, N.Y.		1015 Maple Ave., Scranton, Pa.
25	KUKKUNEN	Vilho	1	M	S	July 15, 1929 Helsinki, N.Y.		1015 Maple Ave., Scranton, Pa.
26	KUKKUNEN	Vilho	1	M	S	July 15, 1929 Helsinki, N.Y.		1015 Maple Ave., Scranton, Pa.
27	KUKKUNEN	Vilho	23	M	S	July 15, 1929 Helsinki, N.Y.		1015 Maple Ave., Scranton, Pa.
28	KUKKUNEN	Vilho	49	M	S	July 15, 1929 Helsinki, N.Y.		1015 Maple Ave., Scranton, Pa.
29	KUKKUNEN	Vilho	49	M	S	July 15, 1929 Helsinki, N.Y.		1015 Maple Ave., Scranton, Pa.
30	KUKKUNEN	Vilho	51	M	S	July 15, 1929 Helsinki, N.Y.		1015 Maple Ave., Scranton, Pa.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 25

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8. S. U.S.A.T. AMERICAN LEGAL

sailing from PETERSBURG, FINLAND

AUG 16 1940

19 40, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

AUG 28 1940 140 19 40

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	MACKEVICIUS	Ignatius	20 7 M S	Jan. 24, 1920 Chester, Pa.		712 Caldwell St., Chester, Pa.
2	LISZUSKAS	John	21 0 M S	Aug. 26, 1919 Mt. Carmel, Pa.		37 Locust St., Mt. Carmel, Pa.
3	BALTARAGIS	Anthony F.	27 6 M S	Feb. 21, 1913 Chicago, Ill.		4328 S. Marlewood Ave., Chicago, Ill.
4	RASKEVICIUS	Vincent	20 10 M S	Oct. 21, 1919 Amherst, Mass.		324 Winsor St., Cambridge, Mass.
5	BENGOSTEIN	Israel	26 1 M M	July 8, 1912 Sawalk, Poland	N.Y., N.Y. - 1932	421 E. 171st St., Bronx, N.Y.
6	DERONIS	Anthony	73 6 M S	Feb. 25, 1867 Criskis, Lithuania	Grand Rapids, Mich. - June, 1941	16 E. College St., Schenectady, N.Y.
7	ROTH	Morris	48 7 M S	Jan. 1, 1892 Chodorov, Poland	N.Y., N.Y. - 1936	1950 - 68th St., Bayside, N.Y.
8	KARVECKAS	Walter C.	19 10 M S	Oct. 10, 1920 Mt. Carmel, Pa.		245 W. 7th St., Mt. Carmel, Pa.
9	CAITOP	Jacobus	58 7 M M	Jan. 15, 1882 Amsterdam, Holland	Camp Devens, Boston, Mass. - 1941	31 Pearl St., Manchester, N.H.
10	AMILLA	Paul	27 5 M S	Mar. 22, 1913 Clinton, Ind.		5016 S. Wentworth St., Chicago, Ill.
11	AMILLA	Alantus	21 6 M S	Feb. 14, 1919 Clinton, Ind.		5016 S. Wentworth St., Chicago, Ill.
12	GERAUCH	Harry	25 2 M S	June 29, 1915 Seattle, Wash.		151 - 14th Ave., Seattle, Wash.
13	LEMLICH	Arthur	44 10 M S	Oct. 16, 1930 Lwow, Poland	Citizen thru Mother	126 E. 29th St., N.Y., N.Y.
14	MELECHAK	Paul L.	20 0 M S	Aug. 17, 1920 Amsterdam, Holland	Ann Arbor, Mich. - 10/1/39	1131 Fair Oaks Hwy., Ann Arbor, Mich.
15	HOPFMAN	Irving	27 6 M M	Nov. 18, 1912 Kassel, Germany	Poland by Parents	145 S. 9th St., Elyria, Ohio
16	MILANSKI	Staslaus	42 7 M S	Jan. 1, 1918 Bridgeport, Conn.		696 Atlantic St., Stamford, Conn.
17	GANDNER	Fentress	45 10 M S	Oct. 10, 1894 San Mateo, Calif.		41 North Main St., St. Louis, Mo.
18	MASILANSKI	Ignato	21 1 M S	Mar. 2, 1919 Lithuania, Pa.		111 - 1st St., New York, N.Y.
19	SCHWABEL	Leon	49 7 M M	Jan. 1, 1891 Lithuania, Latvia	Poland, N.Y. - 1936	145 W. 1st St., New York, N.Y.
20	ONDRAK	Irving	33 2 M M	June 1, 1907 Amsterdam, Netherlands	Brooklyn, N.Y. - 1936	1100 1st St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
21	VIGORITIS	Casimir	29 11 M M	Sept. 15, 1910 Pittsburgh, Pa.		1100 1st St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
22	ZILINSKIS	John	48 1 M S	Jan. 1, 1901 New York, N.Y.		1100 1st St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
23	ANDERSON	Peter	48 4 M S	Apr. 15, 1910 Chicago, Ill.		1100 1st St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
24	ANDERSON	John	24 11 F M	Sept. 1, 1915 New York, N.Y.		1100 1st St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
25	ANDERSON	John	31 5 M M	Feb. 1, 1909 New York, N.Y.		1100 1st St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
26	ANDERSON	John	41 5 F M	June 1, 1909 Chicago, Ill.		1100 1st St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
27	ANDERSON	John	41 5 F S	Feb. 1, 1909 Chicago, Ill.		1100 1st St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
28	ANDERSON	John	41 5 F S	Oct. 1, 1909 Chicago, Ill.		1100 1st St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
29	ANDERSON	John	41 5 F S	Oct. 1, 1909 Chicago, Ill.		1100 1st St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
30	ANDERSON	John	41 5 F S	Oct. 1, 1909 Chicago, Ill.		1100 1st St., Pittsburgh, Pa.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 25

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

U.S.S. T. AMERICAN LEGION

sailing from PETSAMO, FINLAND

AUG 16 1940

19 40, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

AUG 28 1940 140, 19 40

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	MACKEVICIUS	Ignatius	20 7 M S	Jan. 24, 1920 Chester, Pa.		718 Caldwell St., Chester, Pa.
2	LISANSKAS	John	21 0 M S	Aug. 26, 1919 Mt. Carmel, Pa.		37 Locust St., Mt. Carmel, Pa.
3	BALTARAGIS	Anthony F.	27 6 M S	Feb. 21, 1913 Chicago, Ill.		1320 S. Maplewood Ave., Chicago, Ill.
4	MAKREVICIUS	Vincent	20 10 M S	Oct. 21, 1919 Amherst, Mass.		324 Windsor St., Cambridge, Mass.
5	BERNSTEIN	Israel	26 1 M M	July 8, 1912 Suwalki, Poland	N.Y., N.Y. - 1932	421 E. 171st St., Bronx, N.Y.
6	DERONIS	Anthony	75 6 M S	Feb. 29, 1867 Oniskis, Lithuania	Grand Rapids, Mich. - June, 1911	16 E. College St., Schenectady, N.Y.
7	ROSE	Morris	40 7 M M	Jan. 1, 1892 Chodorov, Poland	N.Y., N.Y. - 1900	1690 - 45th St., Bklyn, N.Y.
8	KARVECKAS	Walter C.	19 16 M S	Oct. 10, 1920 Mt. Carmel, Pa.		145 E. 7th St., Mt. Carmel, Pa.
9	OLDF	Jacobus	58 7 M M	Jan. 19, 1882 Amsterdam, Holland	Camp Devens, Boston, Mass. - 1917	100 East St., Lancaster, Pa.
10	AMILL	Paul	27 5 M S	Mar. 22, 1913 Clinton, Ind.		506 S. Westmont St., Chicago, Ill.
11	AMILL	Albert	21 6 M S	Feb. 14, 1919 Clinton, Ind.		506 S. Westmont St., Chicago, Ill.
12	AMILL	Harry	25 2 M S	June 29, 1915 Seattle, Wash.		151 - 17th Ave., Seattle, Wash.
13	AMILL	Arthur	24 1 M S	Oct. 16, 1920 Lwow, Poland	Citizen thru Mother	120 W. 18th St., N.Y., N.Y.
14	AMILL	Paul H.	20 0 M S	Aug. 17, 1920 Amsterdam, Holland	Ann Arbor, Mich. - 1/21/29	1142 Fair Oaks Pkwy., Ann Arbor, Mich.
15	AMILL	Irving	27 4 M M	Nov. 1, 1912 Kassan	Citizen of Poland	135 S. 9th St., Bklyn, N.Y.
16	AMILL	Stanislaus	22 7 M S	Jan. 1, 1918 Bridgeport, Conn.		600 Atlantic St., Stamford, Conn.
17	AMILL	Pentress	45 10 M S	Oct. 10, 1904 San Antonio, Calif.		41 E. 10th St., N.Y., N.Y.
18	AMILL	Agathe	21 4 M S	Mar. 2, 1919 Albion, Pa.		100 - 1st St., N.Y., N.Y.
19	AMILL	Leon	40 7 M M	Jan. 27, 1900 Lima, Peru		100 - 1st St., N.Y., N.Y.
20	AMILL	Irving	23 2 M M	June 1, 1917 Amsterdam, Holland	Brooklyn, N.Y. - 1917	100 - 1st St., N.Y., N.Y.
21	AMILL	Daniel	29 11 M M	Jan. 1, 1911 Pittston, Pa.		100 - 1st St., N.Y., N.Y.
22	AMILL	John	21 1 M S	June 1, 1919 New York, N.Y.		100 - 1st St., N.Y., N.Y.
23	AMILL	Daniel	23 4 M S	Apr. 1, 1917 Chicago, Ill.		100 - 1st St., N.Y., N.Y.
24	AMILL	Daniel	24 1 F M	Apr. 1, 1917 New York, N.Y.		100 - 1st St., N.Y., N.Y.
25	AMILL	Daniel	24 1 F M	Apr. 1, 1917 New York, N.Y.		100 - 1st St., N.Y., N.Y.
26	AMILL	Daniel	24 1 F M	Apr. 1, 1917 New York, N.Y.		100 - 1st St., N.Y., N.Y.
27	AMILL	Daniel	24 1 F M	Apr. 1, 1917 New York, N.Y.		100 - 1st St., N.Y., N.Y.
28	AMILL	Daniel	24 1 F M	Apr. 1, 1917 New York, N.Y.		100 - 1st St., N.Y., N.Y.
29	AMILL	Daniel	24 1 F M	Apr. 1, 1917 New York, N.Y.		100 - 1st St., N.Y., N.Y.
30	AMILL	Daniel	24 1 F M	Apr. 1, 1917 New York, N.Y.		100 - 1st St., N.Y., N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 147

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8.8. sailing from PRUSSIA, POLAND, AUG 16 1940, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 28 1940, 19.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	KARMA-BACH	Theodora	53	F	M	Feb. 22, 1887 St. Herte, Polen, Holland	Boston, Mass. - 1928	147 S. 1st St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	HOFFMAN	Rose	40	F	M	July 11, 1900 Brooklyn, N.Y.		147 S. 1st St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	SCHNEIDER	John	39	M	S	Dec. 27, 1934 Alytus, Lithuania	Citizen by Parentage	147 S. 1st St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	SCHNEIDER	Lionel	14	M	S	Mar. 27, 1926 Alytus, Lithuania	Citizen by Parentage	147 S. 1st St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	SCHNEIDER	Sam A.	37	F	M	July 28, 1900 Alytus, Lithuania		147 S. 1st St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	SCHNEIDER	Sam	11	F	S	Dec. 1, 1928 Alytus, Lithuania		147 S. 1st St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	SCHNEIDER	Sam	11	F	S	Aug. 13, 1929 Alytus, Lithuania		147 S. 1st St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	V. ROYS	Benjamin	18	F	S	Jan. 3, 1921 Chicago, Ill.		147 S. 1st St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	PHILLIP	Joseph B.	18	F	S	Mar. 1, 1913 Troy, N.Y.		147 S. 1st St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	ADAMSON	William	24	F	S	Jan. 1, 1916 St. Paul, Minn.		147 S. 1st St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	ROSE	William L.	22	M	S	Sept. 17, 1918 Brooklyn, N.Y.		147 S. 1st St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	ROSE	William	20	F	S	Jan. 1, 1918 Brooklyn, N.Y.		147 S. 1st St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	ROSE	William	18	F	S	Mar. 27, 1919 Chicago, Ill.		147 S. 1st St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	ROSE	William V.	18	F	S	Mar. 27, 1919 Chicago, Ill.		147 S. 1st St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	ROSE	William	18	F	S	Mar. 27, 1919 Chicago, Ill.		147 S. 1st St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	ROSE	William	18	F	S	Mar. 27, 1919 Chicago, Ill.		147 S. 1st St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	ROSE	William	18	F	S	Mar. 27, 1919 Chicago, Ill.		147 S. 1st St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	ROSE	William	18	F	S	Mar. 27, 1919 Chicago, Ill.		147 S. 1st St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	ROSE	William	18	F	S	Mar. 27, 1919 Chicago, Ill.		147 S. 1st St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	ROSE	William	18	F	S	Mar. 27, 1919 Chicago, Ill.		147 S. 1st St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	ROSE	William	18	F	S	Mar. 27, 1919 Chicago, Ill.		147 S. 1st St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	ROSE	William	18	F	S	Mar. 27, 1919 Chicago, Ill.		147 S. 1st St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	ROSE	William	18	F	S	Mar. 27, 1919 Chicago, Ill.		147 S. 1st St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	ROSE	William	18	F	S	Mar. 27, 1919 Chicago, Ill.		147 S. 1st St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	ROSE	William	18	F	S	Mar. 27, 1919 Chicago, Ill.		147 S. 1st St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	ROSE	William	18	F	S	Mar. 27, 1919 Chicago, Ill.		147 S. 1st St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	ROSE	William	18	F	S	Mar. 27, 1919 Chicago, Ill.		147 S. 1st St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	ROSE	William	18	F	S	Mar. 27, 1919 Chicago, Ill.		147 S. 1st St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	ROSE	William	18	F	S	Mar. 27, 1919 Chicago, Ill.		147 S. 1st St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	ROSE	William	18	F	S	Mar. 27, 1919 Chicago, Ill.		147 S. 1st St., Brooklyn, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number
148

S. S.

U. S. T. AMERICAN LINE

sailing from PARIS, FRANCE

AUG 10 1940

19 40

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

AUG 26 1940

19 40

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	AND	Hella A.	44 11 F S	Sept. 28, 1895 Wehmer, Finland	Not. 1936 - 1936	7 Leonard Rd., Bronxville, N.Y.
2	SMITH	Carl	41 1 M S	July 4, 1897 Austria, Sweden	Not. 1936 - 1936	1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.
3	SMITH	John	16 2 M S	May 1, 1924 New York, N.Y.	Not. 1936 - 1936	1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.
4	SMITH	Vivian	14 2 F S	Jan. 20, 1926 Washington, D.C.	Not. 1936 - 1936	1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.
5	SMITH	Frank A.	27 2 M S	June 18, 1913 Tehran, Persia	Not. 1936 - 1936	1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.
6	SMITH	Marvin A.	47 10 M M	Oct. 21, 1892 Kungu, China	Not. 1936 - 1936	1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.
7	SMITH	William A.	43 3 F S	May 18, 1896 Oklahoma City, Okla.	Not. 1936 - 1936	1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.
8	SMITH	Mary	25 11 F M	Sept. 12, 1914 Chicago, Ill.	Not. 1936 - 1936	1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.
9	SMITH	Paul	41 1 M S	Feb. 18, 1898 Cuba, Germany	Not. 1936 - 1936	1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.
10	SMITH	August E.	41 10 M M	Oct. 1, 1898 Sweden, Mass.	Not. 1936 - 1936	1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.
11	SMITH	Henry	50 1 F M	July 2, 1890 New York, N.Y.	Not. 1936 - 1936	1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.
12	SMITH	Harold E.	35 1 F S	Jan. 1, 1905 England	Not. 1936 - 1936	1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.
13	SMITH	Edward F.	35 1 F S	Aug. 6, 1904 England	Not. 1936 - 1936	1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.
14	SMITH	John	35 1 F S	Oct. 1, 1904 Sweden, Mass.	Not. 1936 - 1936	1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.
15	SMITH	Frederic A.	35 1 F S	Jan. 1, 1905 Sweden, Mass.	Not. 1936 - 1936	1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.
16	SMITH	John	35 1 F S	Jan. 1, 1905 Sweden, Mass.	Not. 1936 - 1936	1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.
17	SMITH	Isabel	40 1 F S	Jan. 1, 1900 Sweden, Mass.	Not. 1936 - 1936	1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.
18	SMITH	John	35 1 F S	Jan. 1, 1905 Sweden, Mass.	Not. 1936 - 1936	1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.
19	SMITH	Oliver	40 1 M M	Jan. 1, 1900 Bergen, Norway	Not. 1936 - 1936	1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.
20	SMITH	Michael M.	41 10 F M	Oct. 1, 1898 Raritan, N.Y.	Not. 1936 - 1936	1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.
21	SMITH	Robert E.	17 6 F S	Feb. 13, 1923 Vancouver, B. C.	Not. 1936 - 1936	1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.
22	SMITH	Robert E.	17 2 M S	June 1, 1924	Not. 1936 - 1936	1000 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.

AMER. LEGION 8/26/40

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

749

NO. _____

S. S. ^{USA} AMERICAN LEGION-85 Transport

arrived August 28, 1940, , 19 , M., , from

INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED		MEALS			
		GROUP	No.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED				DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICER	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER
						Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Time									
17F. 1	HIRMUKALLIS, Leone, Ain. (Klaus) Faniya	31	23	1	STOWAWAY, NPP. no. C. 34 (Finn) Appeal 8/19 Scaritz	8/19	56	K.S.													2	3	3 Aug	
4/10F. 2	GLASS, Fanny, Cabin, (re-visit) (Latv.-Heb) No CIV Wall Appeal 8/30	4/10F.	2	1	NIV. first re-visit (Latv.-Heb) No CIV Wall Appeal 8/30	8/30	19	38	CC-30	94	JR	4	12	4 CC	10 ³⁵ am.	99459/428					14	13	13 Sept	
																					2	3	3 Aug	
																					4	3	3 Sept	

AMERICAN LEGION-8/28/40-S.I.

X

U. S. A. T. AMERICAN LEGION
VOYAGE #6

CREW AND NEXT OF KIN LIST
DECK DEPARTMENT

BROOKLYN, N. Y.
JULY 24, 1940

SAILING FROM BROOKLYN, N. Y. JULY 24, 1940

NO.	NAME	RATING	NEXT OF KIN & ADDRESS
1.	TIPALDO, JOHN J.	1ST OFFICER	Sister-O. T. Scalfani 1343 80th St. Bklyn, N. Y.
2.	STILLMAN, ROBERT L.	2ND OFFICER	Wife-Lillian 291 Stockholm St Bklyn, N. Y.
3.	FISH, HUBERT C.	3RD OFFICER	Wife-Mary 7 Castleton Pk. S. I. N. Y.
4.	SYCHNIK, JOHN J.	3RD OFFICER	Brother-Joseph Sychnik 115 Emerson St. Carteret, N.J.
5.	CARLSON, ROBERT C.	3RD OFFICER	Wife-Erna 1292 6 Ave. N. Y. C.
6.	LEWIS, RALPH W.	3RD OFFICER	Wife-Ivy 325 W. 70 St. N. Y. C.
7.	STEFANO, EMIL F.	3RD OFFICER	Wife-Ellen 215 Emery St. Fulton, N. Y.
8.	JOHNSON, JAMES	COOK	Father-C. K. 316 Richmond rd. Doug. N. Y.
9.	WATSON, JAMES	COOK	Father-E. C. 736 Middle St. Portsmouth N.H.
10.	CARLSON, ROBERT C.	COOK	Mother-Mrs. Kantor 10 Sackman St. Bklyn, N. Y.
11.	TAMM, JAMES	COOK	Wife-Mary 15 Richelieu Ter. Newark, N.J.
12.	KNUDSEN, OLAV	COOK	Father-Overn Knutsen 20 Woodland Dr. So. Hemp. N.J.
13.	WILSON, JAMES	COOK	Wife-Mrs. Trick 834 Knickerbocker Ave. Bklyn,
14.	YERGEN, JAMES	COOK	Mother-Anna Tobel 605 E. 6th St. N. Y. C.
15.	WILSON, JAMES	COOK	Wife-Certrude RFD, 2 Box 426 Lakewood, W. J.
16.	WILSON, JAMES	COOK	Wife-Leanore 227 57th St. Bklyn, N. Y.
17.	WILSON, JAMES	COOK	Wife-Leanore 5920 5th Ave. Bklyn, N. Y.
18.	KENNEDY, JAMES	COOK	Daughter-Regina Kennedy 453 60th St. Bklyn, N. Y.
19.	RYAN, ANTHONY	COOK	Mother-Mary Ryan 5 Park Vale, Brookline, Mass.
20.	WILSON, JAMES	COOK	Brother-August 128 Kiefer Ave. Allentown, N.Y.
21.	WILSON, JAMES	COOK	Mother-Ellen 344 62th St. Bklyn, N. Y.
22.	WILSON, JAMES	COOK	Sister-Mrs. Post 26 Main St. Spring Valley N.Y.
23.	WILSON, JAMES	COOK	Mother-Mary 126 No. Mansfield Mass.
24.	WILSON, JAMES	COOK	Mother-Tillie 115 Savoy Ave. Allentown, N.Y.
25.	WILSON, JAMES	COOK	Sister-Mary Luciw 46 W. 70th St. N. Y. C.
26.	WILSON, JAMES	COOK	Mother-Blanche 1029 34th Ave. Oakland, Cal.
27.	WILSON, JAMES	COOK	Mother-Alice Wills, P.O. Box, La.
28.	WILSON, JAMES	COOK	Mother-Margaret O'Rourke 13 12th Ave. Paterson, N.J.
29.	WILSON, JAMES	COOK	Wife-Ann 201 W. 37th St. N. Y. C.
30.	WILSON, JAMES	COOK	Mother-Marta Girulnick 5908 16th Ave. Bklyn, N.Y.
31.	WILSON, JAMES	COOK	Friedman-Martin 25 South St. N. Y. C.
32.	WILSON, JAMES	COOK	Brother-Stanley Midland, Texas

NO.	NAME	RATING	NEAT OF KIN AND ADDRESS
33.	KURNAL, JOHN	SEAMAN	Mother-Mary 414 Pine St. Elizabeth, N. J.
34.	MAHON, MARTIN	SEAMAN	Sister-Anna Ward 404 18th St. Bklyn, N. Y.
35.	STRAUSS, ROBERT M.	SEA	Brother-Charles Sister-Mrs. Kusler 1977 1st Ave. Bklyn, N. Y.
36.	ALPERT, ISADORE L.	SEA	Wife-Sophia 258 Barlow St. J. C. N. J.
37.	GOLLY, MICHAEL	SEA	Mother-Mary 93 Washington St. Braddock, Pa.
38.	WILLIAMS, JOHN	SEA	Friend-Joseph Stober 245 Powers St. Bklyn, N. Y.
39.	LYMAN, FRANK	SEA	Wife-Alice 119 W. 76th St. N. Y. C.
40.	WACHSBERG, BEN	SEA	Father-vangelist 162 Catherine St. Bridgeport, Conn.
41.	DEON, JAMES	SEA	Wife-Mildred 27 Rundel Road Rochester, N. Y.
42.	KAFYAN	SEA	Friend-M. Alashean 129 E. 28th St. N. Y. C.
43.	O'BRIEN, ROBERT F.	SEA	Sister-Mrs. McBride 2735 Kingsbridge Ter. N. Y. C.
44.	DEAROS, OTTO	SEA	Mother-Sophie Edwards 2405 NW 13th Ave. Miami, Fla.
45.	BRUGGER, WILFRED	SEA	Landlady-Eve Dunlop
46.	FRANKLIN, JAMES	SEA	Wife-Mrs. J. J. Thelkenmeier 1412 77th St. Bklyn, N. Y.
47.	BURN, JAMES	SEA	Wife-Marjorie 7609 Colonial Rd. Bklyn, N. Y.
48.	MOSE, WED L.	SEA	Father-David L. 924 Hancock St. Bklyn, N. Y.
49.	BURNS	MAJ. O. of Troops	
50.	LANAHAN, EDWARD J.	1st Lieut. U. S. Army 7/30	C/O Adjutant General's Office (Sur.) Washington, D. C.
52.	ROBERTSON, JAMES	C/O U. S. Army	Mother-MARY HANNAH 229 10th St. Palm Beach, Fla.
53.	BIRCH, JAMES	C/O U. S. Army	Mother-Maud Robertson 419 So. 4th St. Mitchell, Ind.
54.	WILLIAMS, JOHN	C/O U. S. Army	Brother-Thomas A. Byrne 1908 Wallace Ave. Bronx, N. Y.
55.	FRANKLIN, JOHN	C/O U. S. Army	Father-John a. Burgaw, N. C.
56.	FRANKLIN, JOHN	C/O U. S. Army	Father-John a. 1958 McGraw Ave. Bronx, N. Y.
57.	FRANKLIN, JOHN	C/O U. S. Army	Mother-Lucy Pierce 94 Munn Ave. Orange, N. J.
58.	FRANKLIN, JOHN	C/O U. S. Army	Father-Mary Somerville Smithville, Va.
59.	FRANKLIN, JOHN	C/O U. S. Army	Mother-Bianche Holland 32 Fayette St. Binghamton, N. Y.
60.	FRANKLIN, JOHN	C/O U. S. Army	Father-Alfred Bentley 1301 E. 94th St. Bklyn, N. Y.
61.	FRANKLIN, JOHN	C/O U. S. Army	Mother-Mrs. Grisold. 2018 E. 17th St. Tacoma, Wash. ton
62.	FRANKLIN, JOHN	C/O U. S. Army	Sister-Mrs. Frank Seely Staples, Minn.
63.	FRANKLIN, JOHN	C/O U. S. Army	Brother-Ernest Pound R.F. #2 Box 789, La. a, Florida
64.	FRANKLIN, JOHN	C/O U. S. Army	MOTHER-MARY GERTRUDE 402 Incline St. Lake Charles, La.

U. S. A. P. AMERICAN LEGATION
PRISON NO

GRAND JURY REPORT NO. 12, 1940

RECEIVED MAY 1, 1940

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE, U. S. A., NEW YORK, JULY 24, 1940

NEW YORK, N. Y.
JULY 24, 1940

NAME	RESIDENCE	DATE OF BIRTH
1. J. J. J.	Life - Catherine 3600 Broadway, New York, N. Y.	
2. J. J. J.	Life - Margaret 987 - 60th Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.	
3. J. J. J.	Life - M. J. J. Bosch, P. I.	
4. J. J. J.	Life - Mary J. J. 1035 Post Hill Blvd., New York, N. Y.	
5. J. J. J.	Life - John 134-60 Cross Island Blvd., Laurelton, N. Y.	
6. J. J. J.	Life - Frank 1707 University Avenue, New York, N. Y.	
7. J. J. J.	Life - John 414 - 6th Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.	
8. J. J. J.	Life - John 611 - 61st Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.	
9. J. J. J.	Life - John 342 - 72nd Street, New York, N. Y.	
10. J. J. J.	Life - John 135-21 - 147th St., New York, N. Y.	
11. J. J. J.	Life - John 174-42 - 127th Ave., Springfield Gardens, N. Y.	
12. J. J. J.	Life - John 110 W. 119th Street, New York, N. Y.	
13. J. J. J.	Life - John 808 West 110th Street, New York, N. Y.	
14. J. J. J.	Life - John 41 West 130th Street, New York, N. Y.	
15. J. J. J.	Life - John 64 West 110th Street, New York, N. Y.	
16. J. J. J.	Life - John 100 West Avenue, New York, N. Y.	
17. J. J. J.	Life - John 100 West Avenue, New York, N. Y.	
18. J. J. J.	Life - John 100 West Avenue, New York, N. Y.	
19. J. J. J.	Life - John 100 West Avenue, New York, N. Y.	
20. J. J. J.	Life - John 100 West Avenue, New York, N. Y.	
21. J. J. J.	Life - John 100 West Avenue, New York, N. Y.	

Y.C.P.	NAME	RATING	REF. / REMARKS ADDRESS
23.	STEFAN LUTHER	OK 12 2071-1	Mother - Rachel 1302 College Avenue, New York, N. Y.
24.	DAVID LUTHER	2ND 2071-1	Wife - Selma 211 West 109th Street, New York, N. Y.
25.	JOHN P. LUTHER	3RD 2071-1	Mother - Grace 77-12 - 86th Avenue, Bayside Park, N. Y.
26.	WESLEY P. LUTHER	SPECIAL 1 1	Wife - Thelma 2800 - 3rd Avenue, New York, N. Y.
27.	CORNELIUS W. LUTHER	WILLIAM 2	Wife - Ellenora 261 West 113th Street, New York, N. Y.
28.	WILLIAM LUTHER	WILLIAM 3	Mother - Mary 6727 Fifth Avenue, Brooklyn, N. Y.
29.	LARRY LUTHER	WILLIAM 1	Mother - Madeline 1003 Monmouth Street, Jacksonville, Fla.
30.	ST. LUTHER	WILLIAM 2	Mother - Mrs. E. Carroll 24 West 132nd Street, New York, N. Y.
31.	JOHN P. LUTHER	WILLIAM 3	Mother - Robert Box 352, Martinsburg, Pa.
32.	LARRY LUTHER	WILLIAM 1	Wife - Anna 41 West 116th Street, New York, N. Y.
33.	WILLIAM LUTHER	WILLIAM 1	Wife - Sally 100 Adrecoche Avenue, New York, N. Y.
34.	MARY LUTHER	WILLIAM 1	Wife - Lennie 24 West 130th Street, New York, N. Y.
35.	WILLIAM LUTHER	WILLIAM 1	Mother - William 722 Poplar Street, Jacksonville, Fla.
36.	WILLIAM LUTHER	WILLIAM 1	Mother - Eleanor 26-27 Adrecoche Avenue, Brooklyn, N. Y.
37.	ST. LUTHER	WILLIAM 2	Mother - Anna 100-40 - 111th St., Bayside Hill, N. Y.
38.	WILLIAM LUTHER	WILLIAM 2	Mother - Elsie 27 North 11th Street, Columbus, Ohio
39.	WILLIAM LUTHER	WILLIAM 4	Mother - Avery 1341 - 14th Street, Washington, D. C.
40.	WILLIAM LUTHER	WILLIAM 7	Mother - Lorraine 41 West 116th Street, New York, N. Y.
41.	WILLIAM LUTHER	WILLIAM 2	Mother - Estelle 100 Adrecoche Avenue, New York, N. Y.
42.	WILLIAM LUTHER	WILLIAM 1	Mother - Lennie 24 West 130th Street, New York, N. Y.
43.	WILLIAM LUTHER	WILLIAM 1	Mother - Allen 44-45 Adrecoche Avenue, Brooklyn, N. Y.
44.	WILLIAM LUTHER	WILLIAM 1	Mother - Frances 100 Adrecoche Avenue, Brooklyn, N. Y.
45.	WILLIAM LUTHER	WILLIAM 1	Mother - Frances 425 West 22 144th St., Bayside, N. Y.

No.	Name	Age	Address
-----	------	-----	---------

42.	ARTHUR W. T. S.	3	Cousin - Randolph Phillip 127th Street, New York, N. Y.
43.	JAMES W. J. S.	4	Wife - Fannie 11 West 115th Street, New York, N. Y.
44.	J. W. T. S.	5	Wife - Margaret 127th Street, New York, N. Y.
45.	W. T. S.	1	Wife - Miller 127th Street, New York, N. Y.
46.	W. T. S.	2	Wife - Lucille 127th Street, New York, N. Y.
47.	W. T. S.	3	Wife - Rosabelle 127th Street, New York, N. Y.
48.	JOHN W. T. S.	4	Wife - James 127th Street, New York, N. Y.
49.	W. T. S.	1	Wife - James 127th Street, New York, N. Y.
50.	W. T. S.	2	Wife - James 127th Street, New York, N. Y.
51.	W. T. S.	3	Wife - James 127th Street, New York, N. Y.
52.	W. T. S.	4	Wife - James 127th Street, New York, N. Y.
53.	W. T. S.	5	Wife - James 127th Street, New York, N. Y.
54.	W. T. S.	6	Wife - James 127th Street, New York, N. Y.
55.	W. T. S.	7	Wife - James 127th Street, New York, N. Y.
56.	W. T. S.	8	Wife - James 127th Street, New York, N. Y.
57.	W. T. S.	9	Wife - James 127th Street, New York, N. Y.
58.	W. T. S.	10	Wife - James 127th Street, New York, N. Y.
59.	W. T. S.	11	Wife - James 127th Street, New York, N. Y.
60.	W. T. S.	12	Wife - James 127th Street, New York, N. Y.
61.	W. T. S.	13	Wife - James 127th Street, New York, N. Y.
62.	W. T. S.	14	Wife - James 127th Street, New York, N. Y.
63.	W. T. S.	15	Wife - James 127th Street, New York, N. Y.
64.	W. T. S.	16	Wife - James 127th Street, New York, N. Y.
65.	W. T. S.	17	Wife - James 127th Street, New York, N. Y.
66.	W. T. S.	18	Wife - James 127th Street, New York, N. Y.
67.	W. T. S.	19	Wife - James 127th Street, New York, N. Y.
68.	W. T. S.	20	Wife - James 127th Street, New York, N. Y.
69.	W. T. S.	21	Wife - James 127th Street, New York, N. Y.
70.	W. T. S.	22	Wife - James 127th Street, New York, N. Y.
71.	W. T. S.	23	Wife - James 127th Street, New York, N. Y.
72.	W. T. S.	24	Wife - James 127th Street, New York, N. Y.
73.	W. T. S.	25	Wife - James 127th Street, New York, N. Y.
74.	W. T. S.	26	Wife - James 127th Street, New York, N. Y.
75.	W. T. S.	27	Wife - James 127th Street, New York, N. Y.
76.	W. T. S.	28	Wife - James 127th Street, New York, N. Y.
77.	W. T. S.	29	Wife - James 127th Street, New York, N. Y.
78.	W. T. S.	30	Wife - James 127th Street, New York, N. Y.
79.	W. T. S.	31	Wife - James 127th Street, New York, N. Y.
80.	W. T. S.	32	Wife - James 127th Street, New York, N. Y.
81.	W. T. S.	33	Wife - James 127th Street, New York, N. Y.
82.	W. T. S.	34	Wife - James 127th Street, New York, N. Y.
83.	W. T. S.	35	Wife - James 127th Street, New York, N. Y.
84.	W. T. S.	36	Wife - James 127th Street, New York, N. Y.
85.	W. T. S.	37	Wife - James 127th Street, New York, N. Y.
86.	W. T. S.	38	Wife - James 127th Street, New York, N. Y.
87.	W. T. S.	39	Wife - James 127th Street, New York, N. Y.
88.	W. T. S.	40	Wife - James 127th Street, New York, N. Y.
89.	W. T. S.	41	Wife - James 127th Street, New York, N. Y.
90.	W. T. S.	42	Wife - James 127th Street, New York, N. Y.
91.	W. T. S.	43	Wife - James 127th Street, New York, N. Y.
92.	W. T. S.	44	Wife - James 127th Street, New York, N. Y.
93.	W. T. S.	45	Wife - James 127th Street, New York, N. Y.
94.	W. T. S.	46	Wife - James 127th Street, New York, N. Y.
95.	W. T. S.	47	Wife - James 127th Street, New York, N. Y.
96.	W. T. S.	48	Wife - James 127th Street, New York, N. Y.
97.	W. T. S.	49	Wife - James 127th Street, New York, N. Y.
98.	W. T. S.	50	Wife - James 127th Street, New York, N. Y.
99.	W. T. S.	51	Wife - James 127th Street, New York, N. Y.
100.	W. T. S.	52	Wife - James 127th Street, New York, N. Y.

CR#	NAME	DATE	RELATIONSHIP	ADDRESS
70.	MARTIN, JAMES	6	Brother - Clifford	221 West 141st Street, New York, N. Y.
71.	CLARK, JAMES	7	Mother - Lila	34 St. Nicholas Place, New York, N. Y.
72.	LEWIS, JAMES	8	Wife - Florence	200 West 114th Street, New York, N. Y.
73.	BRADLEY, JAMES	9	Wife - Emma	1441 - 14th Avenue, New York, N. Y.
74.	WILLIAMS, JAMES	10	Wife - Lena	724 Avenue A, Jersey City, N. J.
75.	COLE, JAMES	11	Wife - Lottie	111 West 114th Street, New York, N. Y.
76.	SMITH, JAMES	12	Wife - Anna	327 West 111st Street, New York, N. Y.
77.	JOHNSON, JAMES	13	Sister - Julia	125 Bay 23rd Street, New York, N. Y.
78.	WALKER, JAMES	14	Mother - Ellen	12 1/2 West 114th Street, New York, N. Y.
79.	LEE, JAMES	15	Mother - Martha	111 West 114th Street, New York, N. Y.
80.	WATSON, JAMES	16	Wife - Lila	125 West 114th Street, New York, N. Y.
81.	ANDERSON, JAMES	17	Sister - Lila	125 West 114th Street, New York, N. Y.
82.	THOMAS, JAMES	18	Sister - Lila	125 West 114th Street, New York, N. Y.
83.	GREEN, JAMES	19	Sister - Lila	125 West 114th Street, New York, N. Y.
84.	WHITE, JAMES	20	Sister - Lila	125 West 114th Street, New York, N. Y.
79.	WATSON, JAMES	21	Sister - Lila	125 West 114th Street, New York, N. Y.

**U. S. A. T. AMERICAN LEGION
OFFICE OF THE CHIEF ENGINEER**

CREW LIST

THE DEPARTMENT

DEPARTURE FROM BROOKLYN, N. Y.

VOYAGE # 6, JULY 24, 1940

LIST OF KIN & ADDRESS

NAME	RATING	LIST OF KIN & ADDRESS
Thompson, William C.	Chief Engineer	Wife: Anne, 790 Riverside Drive, N.Y.C.
Henry, Fred E.	1st Asst. Engr.	Mother: Mrs. M.M. Henry, 1242 Polk St., San Francisco, Calif.
Leron, George E.	2nd Asst. Engr.	Wife: Inez, 6831 Ridge Blvd., Bklyn., N.Y.
Simon, Demons E.	2nd Asst. Engr.	Wife: Anna, 7716-3rd Ave., Bklyn., N.Y.
McCrea, Livingston E.	2nd Asst. Engr.	Wife: Esther, R.F.D. 2 Newfield, N.Y.
McDove, John	3rd Asst. Engr.	Mother: Elizabeth, 3127-35 St. Astoria, L.I.
Hansen, Fred	3rd Asst. Engr.	Wife: Clara, 433-57th St., Bklyn., N.Y.
Ray, Ernest E.	3rd Asst. Engr.	None
Brown, John C.	Jr. 3rd Asst. Engr.	Mother Fannie, 2712 Co. Madison St., Muncie, Ind.
Steinbrecher, Charles	Jr. 3rd Asst. Engr.	Wife: Vi, 505 W. 148th St., N.Y.C.
Bates, Benny	Jr. 3rd Asst. Engr.	Uncle: Ray 340 E. 12 Ave., Columbus, Ohio
Akesson, John F.	Electrician	Wife: Lillian, 16 Russell St., Greenpoint, Bklyn., N.Y.
Conrad, Henry F.	Asst. Electrician	Wife: Helena, 47 Juniper Av. Mineola, L.I.
Schaefer, Eugene	Refrigerating Engr.	Brother: William, 351 Palisade Av., Union City, N.J.
Sivom, Martin L.	Asst. Ref. Engr.	Father: Ierse, 1923 E. 6 St. Ashland, Wis.
Sajo, Antonio T.	Asst. Ref. Engr.	Wife: Frances, Santa Cruz, Corona, Spain
Lasker, Alfred	Deck Engr.	Sister: Susan Overgot, 17 Morrow Road, Oceanside, L.I.
Abel, William	Machinist	Wife: Nellie, 616 Conover St. Long Branch, N. J.
Kiley, John	Plumber	Wife: Leo, 36 Clifford St. N. Orange, N.J.
Aspromonte, Pasquale A.	Asst. Plumber	Wife: Anna, 3050 Foxhall St., Bklyn., N.Y.
Stackhouse, Howard J.	Boilermaker	Wife: Elizabeth, 141 Smith St. Bklyn., N.Y.
Devitt, William J.	Storekeeper	Mother: Ellen, 211 Edge Av. Lynhurst, N.J.
Nason, Ben	Yeoman	None
Meino, William	Steward	Mother: Jane, 333 Riverside St., Boston, Mass.
Aronson, Yverre	"	Brother: Arthur, 235 Lenox St. Bklyn. N.Y.
McLboy, Jerome A.	"	Father: Joseph, 45 South St. N. Y. C.
Kaucher, William	"	Mother: Catherine, 336-57 St. Bklyn., N.Y.
Wiley, Lemor E.	"	Wife: Louise, 127-16 Av. Jeterston, N.J.
Fedeler, Edward	"	Mother: John, 11 W. 43 St., N.Y.C.
Cappanale, Charles	Filter	Mother: Nancy, 700 Long Island Av., Bklyn. N.Y.
Hou, Louis E.	"	Mother: Matilda, 235-70 St., Bklyn., N.Y.
Slager, Jesse E.	"	Wife: Lillian, 433-47 St., Bklyn., N.Y.
Nelson, James	"	Friend: Grever Chase, Chester St., Baltimore, Md.
Haug, Arne E.	"	Mother: Bertha, 630 Avonia Av., Jersey City, N.J.
Johansen, Arne	"	Wife: Hilte, 79 Bayview St., Bklyn., N.Y.
Smith, Robert	"	Mother: Joseph, 1618 Riverside St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
Hill, Frank	"	Mother: Mary, 15 W. 1st Av. New Britain, Conn.
Pinkerson, John	"	Mother: Lesman, 235 W. 1st St. N.Y.C.
Planagan, William	"	Mother: Ellen, 235 W. 1st St. N.Y.C.
Latch, Ira	"	Mother: Mary, 235 W. 1st St. N.Y.C.
Cairns, William	"	Mother: Margaret, 235 W. 1st St. N.Y.C.
Buman, William	"	Mother: Mary, 235 W. 1st St. N.Y.C.
O'Brien, Arthur	asst. Plumber	Mother: Mary, 235 W. 1st St. N.Y.C.
Tushy, John	fireman	Mother: Mary, 235 W. 1st St. N.Y.C.
Rondez, Daniel	"	Mother: Mary, 235 W. 1st St. N.Y.C.
Anderson, Robert	"	Mother: Mary, 235 W. 1st St. N.Y.C.
Garner, Herman	"	Mother: Mary, 235 W. 1st St. N.Y.C.
Perez, Jose	"	Mother: Mary, 235 W. 1st St. N.Y.C.
Boyd, Peter	"	Mother: Mary, 235 W. 1st St. N.Y.C.

21
51

ENGINE DEPARTMENT

CREW LIST

VOYAGE # 6, July 24, 1940

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RATING</u>	<u>NEXT OF KIN & ADDRESS</u>
Montague, Robert H.	Fireman	Father Joseph, 51 John St. New Rochelle, N.Y.
Goldstein, Louis	"	Mother Sarah, 3881 Sedgwick Av. Bronx, N.Y.
McGuire, Hugh	"	Sister: Mrs. A. Keane, 164 White St., Danbury, Conn.
Fabissoski, Sigmond H.	Wiper	Mother, Mr. Phillips, 128-29th St. Bkln. N.Y.
Hammaberry, Joseph A.	"	Bro. John, 971 E. 179 St., Bronx, N.Y.
Roberts, Joseph	"	Father Alexander, 9524 Ft. Hamilton Hwy., Bkln., N.Y.
Hagley, Joseph	Fireman	Bro. Charles, 550 W. 20 St., N.Y.C.
Massiotti, Albert J.	Wiper	Mother: Susan, 2225 E. 23 St. Bkln., N.Y.
Quesada, Jose A.	Fireman	Mother Anita, 91 Pineapple St. Bkln., N.Y.
Ford, Thomas P.	Cadet	Mother: Mrs. Peter, 51-17 65 St., Woodside, N.Y.
Macinski, Benjamin L.	"	Father: Benjamin, 2720 Croyden St., Phila., Pa.
Allen, Robert L.	"	Mother-Julia, 71 Garrison Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
Winsbury, John A.	"	Mother-Mary 307 E. 65 St., N.Y.C.

21
3-1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel		arriving		from the port of																
16-1940		12		12																
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)				
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)		
		Family name	Given name			When	Where													
1	YES	SANTOS	ROMANTO	22 Yrs.	2nd. STWARD	Feb. 1940	New York	NO	YES	40	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5'	140#	NONE				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

AMER LEGION

8/28/40

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 3, 5, 6, and 7 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Sept, 1926
John C. H. H. H.
 Immigrant Inspector.

W. S. Jones
 Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$40 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
 BILL NO. BILL
 SEP 10 1940

I, R. D. Oyster, Surgeon of the U.S.S. "Albatross", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 39 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Maryland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of September, 1940

at San Francisco

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Att. 8-28-40

PORTO RICO

ALIENS EXEMPT CITIZENS TOTAL

1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	5	143	148
3rd Cabin			
4th Cabin			
Total	5	143	148

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens U.S.C. Total

1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	5	143	148
3rd Cabin			
4th Cabin			
Total	5	143	148

San Francisco

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

1940

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.			Married or single	Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country		City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country
1	EXEMPT	JOSEPH	JOSEPH	16	M	STUDENT	Y	SPANISH	Y	SPANISH	SPANISH	08-343	08-343	08-343	08-343	08-343	08-343	08-343	08-343
2		DANIEL	DANIEL	73	F	BERNARD	Y	SPANISH	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	08-343	08-343	08-343	08-343	08-343	08-343	08-343	08-343
3		JOSEPH	JOSEPH	25	M	STUDENT	Y	SPANISH	Y	SPANISH	SPANISH	08-343	08-343	08-343	08-343	08-343	08-343	08-343	08-343
4		JOSEPH	JOSEPH	13	M	STUDENT	Y	SPANISH	Y	SPANISH	SPANISH	08-343	08-343	08-343	08-343	08-343	08-343	08-343	08-343
5		JOSEPH	JOSEPH	72	M	BERNARD	Y	SPANISH	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	08-343	08-343	08-343	08-343	08-343	08-343	08-343	08-343
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-430

List 6

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

Arrival Date, 1940

152

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming by means of any other, and if so, state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Whether arrested and deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of	Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)— State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Date of last departure	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States			Feet Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	PA: ARTHUR L. BROWN SE: 1001 P.O.	PA: 1001 P.O.	Y	Y	1935	1935	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	5	7	10
2	PA: ARTHUR L. BROWN SE: 1001 P.O.	PA: 1001 P.O.	Y	Y	1935	1935	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	5	7	10
3	PA: ARTHUR L. BROWN SE: 1001 P.O.	PA: 1001 P.O.	Y	Y	1935	1935	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	5	7	10
4	PA: ARTHUR L. BROWN SE: 1001 P.O.	PA: 1001 P.O.	Y	Y	1935	1935	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	5	7	10
5	PA: ARTHUR L. BROWN SE: 1001 P.O.	PA: 1001 P.O.	Y	Y	1935	1935	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	5	7	10
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NOTE: Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or advocates the overthrow of organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN W. BART MASTER, of the SS "JOHN J. HENDER", from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross-references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tar status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

(Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).)—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Stemship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Table 15 read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9: *Nationality*.—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which an individual is a citizen or subject.

entry should show the race of people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of birth; citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth and dwelling should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" should not mean "French" appearing under the heading "By race or people, and by country." An Irish, German, or Hebrew appearing by race must properly come under the heading of Ireland, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The first column

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "IV," or "RI," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1921 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 shall show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 14. (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend, in country, whence alien came. The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country, whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Addressed to nearest living relative or friend.)

Column 18 (*Future destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of the intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$10, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, where, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, *1841-1847*, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or estimated date of last departure.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

153

Number 1

S. S. SAN JACINTO sailing from SAN JUAN P R, AUG 24, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NY, AUG 28, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	ARROYO	JINETTE	16	F S	AGUADILLA PR MAY 26.1923	ST JOSEPH COLLEGE
2	ALERS	ARTURO E	23	M S	MAYAGUEZ PR JUNE 11.1917	ENUSBURG MERRILAN
3	AGUAYO	ANGELA	17	F S	PONCE PR OCT 8.1922	537 E 148 ST BRONX N Y
4	Aguedo	RAMONA	20	F S	ADJUNTAS PR MARCH 24/1920	NOTRE DAME BALTIMORE MD
5	ALEJANDRO	RAFAEL	22	M S	SAN JUAN PR OCT 18.1916	BALDWIN WAGGE COLLEGE BEREA OHIO
6	ANDINO	PETRA V	36	F M	ARECIBO PR JUNE 29.1907	18 JERAMON ST BR ORLYN NY
7	ALMODovar	IDE MARIA	22	F S	PONCE PR MAY 29.1916	1661 AVE APT 2 NEW YORK NY
8	ARNIAGA	LARY	38	F S	SAN JUAN PR MAY 27.1901	100 W 142 ST NEW YORK NY
9	BERRIOS	JUSTINA	25	F S	PARAMJITO PR FEB 15.1915	513 W 59 ST NEW YORK NY
10	Belaval	GUSTAVO	22	M S	SANTO DOMINGO PR SEPT 3.1917	64 E 102 ST NEW YORK NY
11	BETANHOUE	JOANA	30	F W	RIO PIEDRAS PR JUNE 24.1910	2726 CONNELLTOWN AVE NW WASHINGTON D C
12	BORGOS	JOHN	26	M S	CAROLINA PR MARCH 1.1911	513 W 59 ST NEW YORK NY
13	BINGHAM	JAMES J	10	M S	WINDFORD MASS MARCH 5.1930	108 E 109 ST NEW YORK NY
14	BRYE	ROSEMARY	20	F S	Y. CO PR MAY 10.1930	18 ROBERTS RD W. WINDFORD MASS
15	BRUNO	ISABEL	25	F S	BERNARD JETAS PR NOV 19.1915	4102 SHOOT WILADELPHIA PA
16	BURGER	CHARLES	15	M S	NEWARK PR MARCH 2.1915	270 W 42ND ST NEW YORK NY
17	CASTRO	ANGEL	18	M S	CROOKVILLE PR OCT 15.1922	1457 BROADWAY NEW YORK NY
18	CASTRO	ANTONIO	24	M S	PR MARCH 12.1901	4102 SHOOT WILADELPHIA PA
19	CASTRO	ROSALIA	23	F S	BERNARD JETAS PR NOV 19.1915	175 W 86 ST NEW YORK NY
20	COLON	WILSON	22	M S	BERNARD JETAS PR NOV 19.1915	0
21	CRIST	JOHN GREENE	47	M S	AGUADILLA PR MAY 26.1923	LOUISVILLE HOSPITAL LOUISVILLE KY
22	CLAIBORNE	FRANK	52	M S	PETERSBURG VIRGINIA NOV 7.1907	541 5th ST WILMINGTON DE
23	CLAIBORNE	MARY EUSTINE	17	F S	WINDFORD MASS MARCH 5.1930	201 E 49 ST NEW YORK NY
24	CLIFORD	ALFRED	24	M S	NEWARK PR MARCH 2.1915	0
25	CLIFORD	ANTHONY	19	M S	NEWARK PR MARCH 2.1915	0
26	CLIFORD	JOHN	18	M S	NEWARK PR MARCH 2.1915	0
27	CLIFORD	JOHN	16	M S	NEWARK PR MARCH 2.1915	0
28	CLIFORD	JOHN	15	M S	NEWARK PR MARCH 2.1915	0
29	CLIFORD	JOHN	14	M S	NEWARK PR MARCH 2.1915	0
30	CLIFORD	JOHN	13	M S	NEWARK PR MARCH 2.1915	0

40

76

total

IMPORTANT NOTICE: 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 154

S. S. SAN JACINTO sailing from SAN JUAN PR AUG 24, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NY AUG 28, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.			
1	DAVILA	JULIO E	23	M	M	RIO GRANDE PR FEB 16.1917	MAIN STREET 1 D COLLEGE PHILA. PA
2	DAVILA	MATHARINE	23	F	M	AUDUBON NJ FEB 27.1917	DO DO
3	DIAZ	PAULINA	18	F	S	AGUADO PR SEPT 24.1922	6 NORTH BROAD ST NEW BRUNSWICK NJ
4	DIAZ	RODOLFO	26	M	S	SAN JUAN PR AUG 4.1914	DO DO
5	DIAZ	MERCEDES	23	F	S	SAN JUAN PR OCT 24.1917	DO DO
6	DIAZ	BELLEN	46	F	S	MARUWITO PR JUNE 10.1894	23 E 107 ST NEW YORK NY
7	DUCHENY	MARSEN MARIA	23	F	S	SAN JUAN PR SEPT 9.1916	254 HILLWAY AVE JERSEY CITY NJ
8	DE CALIS	JOSE H	19	M	S	MAYAGUEZ PR JAN 12.1921	662 N 20 ST PHILADELPHIA PA
9	GOMEZ	JOSE	14	M	S	NEW YORK NY JAN 6.1926	111 W 111 ST NEW YORK NY
10	GONZALEZ	BENIGNO	23	M	S	ARECIBO PR FEB 1.1917	NEW ORLEANS LA
11	GONZALEZ	RINA	22	F	S	ARECIBO PR JAN 1.1918	DO
12	GOMEZ	MARTA E	21	F	S	SANTO DOMINGO PR MAY 19.1919	506 W 177 ST NEW YORK NY
13	GARCIA	CABY	15	F	S	MAYAGUEZ PR NOV 12.1924	370 CHAS. ST C LOUIS
14	GUERRA	ANA	22	F	S	RIO GRANDE PR JULY 23.1916	124 E 108 ST NEW YORK NY
15	GALLARDO	IGNACIO	21	M	S	SAN JUAN PR JULY 20.1919	58 E 114 ST NEW YORK NY
16	GONZALEZ	EDUARDO	19	M	S	SANTO DOMINGO PR SEPT 18.1920	1108 COLLEGE NORTH CAROLINA
17	GARDNER	CLINTON HAVLEY	27	M	M	NEW YORK NY AUG 1.1913	INDIANA TEL COLLEGE FORT WAYNE
18	GARDNER	LATTIE MAE	30	F	M	HALTOM PR SEPT 27.1909	429 BALTIMORE AVE COVINGTON KY
19	GONZALEZ	IRMA	18	F	S	PERES PR JUNE 18.1922	DO DO
20	HAYES	EDWARD	50	M	S	AUDUBON NJ JUNE 14.1919	370 CHAS. ST C LOUIS
21	IRIARTE	INES	34	F	M	SAN JUAN PR MAY 5.1906	12 ROBERT RD WEST HARTFORD CT
22	IRIARTE	RAFAEL	11	M	S	NEW YORK NY DEC 10.1928	501 W 146 ST NEW YORK NY
23	IRIARTE	MARIA LUISA	23	F	M	MAYAGUEZ PR JAN 2.1916	DO DO
24	JOHNSON R M	JOHN S	34	M	S	MARYSVILLE OHIO APRIL 23.1906	406 W 156 ST NEW YORK NY
25	JOSINO	ROSALINA	21	F	M	PRINCE GEORGE MD JAN 1.1919	111 W 631 MARYSVILLE OHIO
26	JOHNSON E M ROSA	ROSEMARY	21	F	S	PRINCE GEORGE MD JAN 1.1919	223 E 111 ST NEW YORK NY
27	JONES	MARTIN	26	M	S	227 WESTER ST NEW YORK NY	123 W 156 ST NEW YORK NY
28	JONES	MARTIN	44	M	S	227 WESTER ST NEW YORK NY	123 W 156 ST NEW YORK NY
29	LOPEZ	LOISES	21	F	S	SAN JUAN PR JAN 10.1919	871 WESTER ST NEW YORK NY
30	LOPEZ	LOUISE	22	F	S	SAN JUAN PR JAN 10.1919	123 W 156 ST NEW YORK NY

40

77

total

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 155

155

S. S. SAN JACINTO sailing from SAN JUAN PR, AUG 24, 19 40, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NY AUG 28, 19 40

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	INICIO	JARMEN SYLVIA	14	S	ARAGIBO PR JUNE 3.1926	3604 BROADWAY NEW YORK NY
2	LAURENCE	JOSEPH VINCENT	30	M	WORCESTER MASS JAN 12.1910	87 SOUTH ST WILKESBORO MASS
3	LOPEZ	IRENE	25	M	SANTURDE PR OCT 20.1914	85 84 E 110 ST NEW YORK NY
4	MARTINEZ	JARMEN M	16	S	NEW YORK NY OCT 1.1924	58 E 114 ST NEW YORK NY
5	MARCHAND	JUAN	18	S	SAINTATI PR FEB 22.1922	NEW ORLEANS LA 270 E 110 ST NEW YORK NY
6	MARINERO	LUE MARGARITA	18	F	SAN JUAN PR APRIL 19.1922	60 E 110 ST NEW YORK NY
7	MUNOZ	MARIA TERESA	26	F	JUANA DIAZ PR JULY 4.1915	UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN ANN ARBOR MI
8	PANZANO	VILFREDO	17	M	SAN JUAN PR AUG 3.1922	41 BROADWAY NEW YORK NY
9	MUNOZ	JOSEFIN	17	F	CRUAS PR FEB 9.1923	68 E 104 ST NEW YORK NY
10	MARGUERITE	GENEVA D	46	F	CRISTOBAL CORONADO Y A. 7.1892	25 W 11 ST NEW YORK NY
11	MARTINEZ	ROSALINA	16	F	SAN JUAN PR FEB 19.1922	903 ROGERS PLACE BOSTON MA
12	MUNOZ	ESTRELLA	26	F	JASUAS PR APR 19.1912	600 FOR ST BOSTON MA
13	PONCE	LOIS	26	F	VERUJILLO ANTO PR OCT 1.1918	136 W 109 ST NEW YORK NY
14	LOPEZ	JOSE RICHARD	31	M	SAINTATI PR MAY 3.1909	1455 3rd AVE NEW YORK NY
15	MUNOZ	ESTERAN	31	F	OLIVERA PR MAY 8.1909	CHICKADEE ST BOSTON MA
16	MERON	ANNA MARIA	45	F	JELERA PR OCT 2.1896	107 EAST ST BROOKLYN NY
17	OLIVERA	OLIVA S	40	F	BRAYMON PR FEB 12.1899	64 E 108 ST NEW YORK NY
18	OLIVERA	MARIA F	19	F	SAN JUAN PR AUG 24.1921	DO DO
19	OLIVERA	RAFAEL D	10	M	SAN JUAN PR FEB 11.1923	DO DO
20	MERON	MARCOS A	21	M	PONCE PR SEPT 4.1911	318 W 116 ST NEW YORK NY
21	OLIVERA	AMERICO	17	M	PONCE PR SEPT 19.1922	UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA PHILA
22	OLIVERA	JOELIA	19	F	SAINTATI PR APRIL 26.1921	1455 5 W 116 ST NEW YORK NY
23	OLIVERA	JOSE	22	M	JASUAS PR APRIL 23.1922	64 E 108 ST NEW YORK NY
24	OLIVERA	MARIA E	20	F	SAN JUAN PR APR 23.1920	417 W 108 ST NEW YORK NY
25	OLIVERA	JOSE R	22	M	SAN JUAN PR MAY 11.1918	DO DO
26	OLIVERA	FLORIN	44	M	SANTURDE PR SEP 20.1875	DO DO
27	OLIVERA	OLIVERA	27	F	CRISTOBAL CORONADO Y A. 10.1903	DO DO
28	OLIVERA	RAFAEL J	26	M	RIO PIEDRAS PR APR 12.1914	189 E 108 ST ARLINGTON VA
29	OLIVERA	JOSE	23	M	SAN JUAN PR MAY 25.1917	566 2nd ST BROOKLYN NY
30	OLIVERA	RAFAEL	46	M	SAN JUAN PR MAY 10.1892	DO DO

40

78

Total

AUG 28 1940

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

S. S. SAN JACINTO sailing from SAN JUAN PR, AUG 24, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NY, AUG 28, 1940.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	PENEDO	MARIA L	40	F	PAJARDO PR MAY 10.1900		265 W 25 ST NEW YORK NY
2	PENEDO	ELISA	18	F	PAJARDO PR MAY 9.1922		DO DO
3	PENEDO	CARLOS JR	23	M	PAJARDO PR MAY 3.1917		DO DO
4	PAGAN	SYLVIA	23	F	GUAYMAO PR FEB 18.1917		60 E 103 ST NEW YORK NY
5	PAGAN	BEATRICE	52	F	PAJAS PR JUNE 2.1887		250 E 107 ST NEW YORK NY
6	PAGAN LINDFIELD	NORMA	1	F	SAN JUAN PR MARCH 12.1939		DO DO
7	PAZOLA	LIDREDA	15	F	ARECIBO P R NOV 25.1924		UNIVERSITY COLLEGE SPRINGTON PA
8	PENA	ROSE	31	F	PONCE PR SEP 17.1908		505 W 147 ST NEW YORK NY
9	PENA	FRANKIE	9	M	NEW YORK NY DEC 29.1930		DO DO
10	PEREZ RAYOS	JUAN	27	M	AREC PR SEPT 18.1913		214 E 107 ST NEW YORK NY
11	PETIT	JOHN A	32	M	ELMHART IND AUG 26.1908		304 STATE ST ELMHART IND
12	RODRIGUEZ	SOLOREDO	22	M	SAN GERMAN PR MAY 5.1918		100 CALIFORNIA ST WASHINGTON D.C.
13	RODRIGUEZ	BERNARD G	36	M	SAN JUAN PR	FEDERAL COURT SAN JUAN PR 8.5.40	26 W 115 ST NEW YORK NY
14	RODRIGUEZ	IRMA	1 10	F	NEW YORK NY FEB 12.1938		170 J STREET
15	RODRIGUEZ	GEORGINA S	23	F	COROGAL PR FEB 15.1917		603 GREENVICH ST NEW YORK NY
16	RIVERA	VICTOR MANUEL	17	M	COROGAL PR APRIL 22.1923		DO DO
17	RAMON	ALDO JUAN	11	M	SAN JUAN PR FEB 22.1929		3 E 114 ST NEW YORK NY
18	RIVERA	CAROL	38	F	CAROLINA PR MAY 18.1902		60 E 110 ST NEW YORK NY
19	RIO	ANGEL JOSE	18	M	AGUADILLA P R APRIL 21.1922		201 E 111 ST NEW YORK NY
20	ROSA	JOSEPHINE	17	F	ARECIBO PR MARCH 14.1923		LOUISIANA UNIVERSITY BATON ROUGE LA
21	RIVERA	ISABEL	48	F	CAROLINA PR JULY 8.1892		UNIVERSITY COLLEGE SPRINGTON PA
22	ROSA	IRMA	18	F	ISABELLA PR DEC 21.1921		25 W 111 ST NEW YORK NY
23	ROSA	ISABEL	47	F	ISABELLA PR MAY 16.1893		209 E 122 ST NEW YORK NY
24	RODRIGUEZ	ANGELISA	35	F	PAJARDO PR JULY 26.1904		DO DO
25	RODRIGUEZ	ARGENTINA	20	F	SAN JUAN PR MAY 1.1930		112 E 145 ST NEW YORK NY
26	RAMIREZ	JOSEFA	19	F	ENSENADA PR JAN 17.1921		2107 8th AVE NEW YORK NY
27	RAMIREZ	ANDRES P	49	M	ENENATI PR DEC 12.1920		1483 Madison Ave New York NY
28	SILES	MARY	25	F			214 E 107 ST NEW YORK NY
29	SAN MIGUEL	GEORGE	16	M	NEW YORK NY OCT 5.1923		DO DO
30	SAN MIGUEL	BERNARD	9	M	NEW YORK NY AUG 17.1930		DO DO

40

73

Total

U.S. DEPT. OF LABOR

AUG. 28 1940

Line.

Owners

Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 5

S. S. SAN JACINTO sailing from SAN JUAN PR, AUG 24, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NY, AUG 28, 1940

157

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	SANTIAGO	FELIX	37	M	M	PAGUAS PR APRIL 4.1903		62 E 102 ST NEW YORK NY
2	SUSSMAN	SARA J	31	F	S	PERTH AMBOY NJ JAN 25.1909		179 So 1st ST PERTH AMBOY NJ
3	SWEENEY	JAMES J	29	M	S	PITTSBURG MASS AUG 7.1911		(190) BUSHNICK ST PITTSBURG MASS
4	SEPUVEDA	BERNARDO	16	M	S	SAN GERMAN PR MARCH 17.1924		421 W 54 ST NEW YORK NY
5	SERA	ELEN M	17	F	S	PONCE PR APR 11.1925		400 E 102 ST NEW YORK NY
6	SAY LIMO	ISMAEL	28	M	S	PERTH AMBOY NJ JUN 1.1907		209 W 102 ST NEW YORK NY
7	SAY LIMO	JOSEF	30	M	S	PERTH AMBOY NJ APR 11. 1907		
8	SANGLER	RAY	34	M	S	NEW YORK NY AUG 27.1906		100 E 5th ST BROOKLYN NY
9	SOTO	BERCELES	25	F	S	UTUADO PR MAY 14. 1915		1430 WASHINGTON AVE NEW YORK NY
10	SLOV	ADA MARIA	19	F	S	ST CROIX VI JAN 22.1921		72 1/2 ST STATION S.I.
11	TORRES	FLORIAN L	25	M	S	GUANICA PR JAN 7.1916		1000 W 150th AVE NEW YORK NY
12	TORRES	GLORIA MARIA	4	F	S	ENSENADA PR JUNE 20.1936		
13	TORRES	SONIA IRMA	3	F	S	ENSENADA PR JUNE 26.1937		
14	TORRES	JOSE	30	M	S	YABO PR JULY 8.1910		180 W 102 ST NEW YORK NY
15	TORRES	JOSE	28	M	S	YABO PR APRIL 12.1911		
16	TORRES	EMILIA	31	F	S	YABO PR APRIL 12.1911		100 E 102 ST NEW YORK NY
17	TORRES	ESTHER	20	F	S	YABO PR JAN 1.1910		100 E 102 ST NEW YORK NY
18	TORRES	JOSE	32	M	S	YABO PR OCT 5.1910		UNIVERSITY C. BALTIMORE MD
19	TORRES	JOSEFINA	15	F	S	YABO PR MARCH 1.1935		
20	TORRES	FRANCISCA	14	F	S	YABO PR FEB 16.1935		
21	TORRES	AGUSTIA A	45	F	M	YABO PR JAN 8.1935		
22	TEJAS	JOSE	19	M	S	SAN JUAN PR SEPT 12.1921		UNIVERSITY C. BALTIMORE MD
23	TORRES	JOSE	53	M	S	ST CROIX VI. JUNE 25.1926		95 W 111 ST NEW YORK NY

40

U.S. DEPT. OF LABOR
AUG 28 1940

80

total

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line.
Owners
Local Agents

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

133

S. S. SAN JACINTO sailing from SAN JUAN P.R., AUG 24, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NY, AUG 28, 1940

No. ON List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	STOJANAY REINOSA	IGNACIO	25	M		PUERTO RICO PR JULY 16, 1915		GRAND MOTHER, AURELIA DIAZ 15 E 112 ST NEW YORK N.Y.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
AUG 28 1940

40

81

Line
Owners
Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____
BILL No. **NO BILL** FILED **AUG 30 1940**

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Third Cabin			
Fourth Cabin			
To			

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Plane NC-15589 . Passengers sailing from

- 19

Total passengers	
U. S. citizens	
Aliens	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Plane NC-15589 . Passengers sailing from

, 19

Passengers sailing from _____, 19__																			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to —		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NVV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]			Write	Country		City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country

1
2
3
4

$\frac{22}{1500}$

CRIMINAL RECORD FOR AIRPLANE

Date Aug 21 1944

Plant No. NC 15587

(Nationality)

Kingston, Jamaica at 5:00 p.m., 1964

on _____

FROM Stearns and Cummings

Consigned to

711
146
1
S

[illegible]
$$P(\mathcal{R}^1) = P(\mathcal{R}^2) = \frac{1}{2} \quad P(\mathcal{R}^3) = \frac{1}{2} \quad P(\mathcal{R}^4) = \frac{1}{2}.$$

But series 1 and 2 turn out to be the same, and series 3 is

108

26
27
28
29
30

تشریح

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-130

States, or a port of another insular poss
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

164

[illegible]

NOTE: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of government, or who advocates or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching doctrine in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AUG 29 1940

AWATA-MARU

Sheet No. 1

Form 888
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.
18th September, 19 40.

I, master of the Japanese M. S. "Awata Maru"
from port of Iloilo & wayports, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	62	Number of seamen deserted	n11
Number of seamen discharged	n11	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	n11
Number of seamen signed on at this port	n11	Total crew this date	62

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 15th September, 19 40, consigned to
Nippon Yusen Kaisya; is now lying at Kobe, Japan, and is
expected to sail 18th September, 19 40, for Los Angeles harbour
via United States port of Los Angeles harbour First port of call in United States
this voyage was Los Angeles harbour

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where sailed on
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------

n11

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
n11					

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a
fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a com-
plete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails
from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

K. Matsumura Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of
the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival
lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's
company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged
in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation pre-
scribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report
to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from
the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before
the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigra-
tion officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid
off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, con-
signee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report
such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor,
pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien
concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be
granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event
such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may
be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

161

from the port of
10 11 12 13 14 15
Sex Race Nationality Height Weight Physical marks, peculiarities or disease REMARKS

See list of rates on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), and (6)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR

ler Act of Congress of February

SSC/ M/S "Awata Maru"

her crew
being
sent to

NAME IN FULL
Family name
Given

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

nil

nil

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

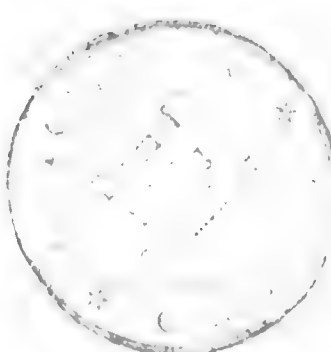
Kunio

Tomochiro

Chotaro

nil

Port Line
New York-Kobe
Local Agent
S. J. J. New York Branch



*See list of rates in back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

er Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

essel "M/S" Awata Maru" , arriving at New York, N.Y. , AUG 25 1946 , from the port of Manila, P.I. via [redacted] ports

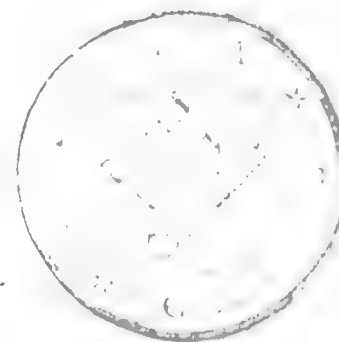
Serial number of crew member to whom assigned	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Matsumura	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	4/8/40	Kobe										
2	Nakata	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	31/7/40	Kobe										
3	Hoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer												
4	Asano	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
5	Ueda	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
6	Asano	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
7	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
8	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
9	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
10	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
11	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
12	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
13	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
14	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
15	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
16	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
17	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
18	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
19	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
20	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
21	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
22	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
23	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
24	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
25	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
26	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
27	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
28	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
29	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
30	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
31	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
32	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
33	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
34	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
35	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
36	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
37	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
38	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
39	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
40	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
41	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
42	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
43	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
44	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
45	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
46	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
47	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
48	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
49	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
50	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
51	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
52	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
53	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
54	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
55	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
56	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
57	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
58	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
59	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
60	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
61	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
62	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
63	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
64	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
65	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
66	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
67	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
68	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
69	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
70	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
71	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
72	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
73	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
74	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
75	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
76	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
77	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
78	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
79	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
80	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
81	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
82	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
83	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
84	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
85	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
86	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
87	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
88	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
89	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
90	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
91	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
92	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
93	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
94	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
95	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
96	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
97	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
98	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
99	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
100	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
101	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
102	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
103	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
104	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
105	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
106	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
107	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
108	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
109	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
110	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
111	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
112	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
113	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
114	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
115	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
116	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
117	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
118	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
119	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
120	Yoshida	K. Kamekoshi	10	Engineer	24/8/40	Kobe										
121	Yoshida	K														

[illegible]

1 pm: 11:00 AM - 12:00 PM

Local Agents

Integral Equations.



*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector bearing the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if reported by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$50 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if reported by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof, is in effect.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman first appeared upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report such seaman.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that departure of the alien seaman from the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or the payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is amended, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States, prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

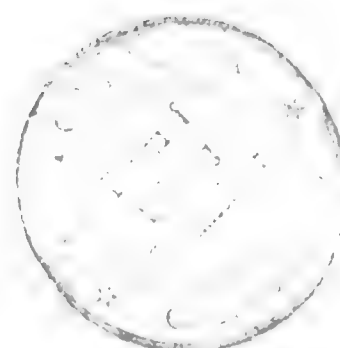
Vessel **m/s "Awata Maru"**

, arriving at **New York, N.Y.**

AUG 29 1940

, 19—, from the port of **Iloilo, P.I. via Hongkong & wayports.**

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	X Kim	Togyoku	1	SAILOR	8/2/40	Korea								
2	"	X Hata	Hiroyuki	1		8/2/40	Korea								
3	"	X Yoshitaka	Shiro	2											
4	"	X Wata	Takao	2	Engineer	11/2/40									
5	"	X Yoshitaka	Shiro	2	Engineer	11/2/40									
6	"	X Wata	Takao	2											
7	"	X Yoshitaka	Shiro	2											
8	"	X Wata	Takao	2											
9	"	X Yoshitaka	Shiro	2											
10	"	X Wata	Takao	2											
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															



*See list of names on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ACITE AUG 29 1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____ Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to describe in such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$100 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be refunded or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 26 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the humane depuration, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a physical examination by the medical examiner, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deposit such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$100 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman was not upon the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was removed by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported to an alien vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or is payable and until the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 22 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

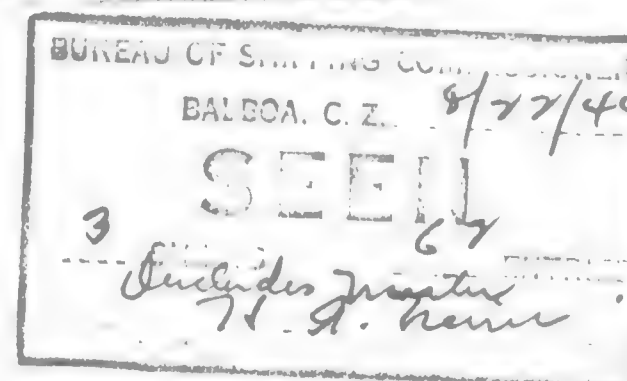
African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel m/s "Awata Maru", arriving at New York, N.Y., AUG 29 1940, 1940, from the port of Honolulu, T.H. via San Francisco, Cal.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	X Matsuzaka	Kazuo	Steward	12/2/40	Osaka		27	M	Japanese	Japanese	5' 10"	150		
2		X Katsuyama	Tetsuo	Steward	11/7/40	Osaka		27	M	Japanese	Japanese	5' 10"	150		
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															



Line
Owners
Local Agent

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
FORM 689 5-37

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York

September 4

10) 40

I, master of the Netherlands S. S. "ASTREA",
 from port of Amsterdam (Nationality) _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
 changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
 Total crew at time of arrival 27 Number of seamen deserted 0
 Number of seamen discharged 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 Total crew this date 27

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 29, 1940, consigned to Funch Edge & Co 25 Broadway; is now lying at pier 11 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail September 4, 1940 for Venezuela via United States port of --. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14.1613

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the department, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and discharged and of those, if any, who were not employed thereon at the time of their departure; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off, signed, or master so to deliver either of the said lists as required; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to do so, the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is situated, if required by the Secretary of Labor, may cause the names of such persons to be ascertained by other means, and in such case the collector of customs shall report to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is situated, if required by the Secretary of Labor, containing whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and the sum of \$10 for each alien who is granted entrance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance shall be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14.1613

17	yes	Erst	Frederico	25	-"	29 May	-"	no	yes	40	m	Afr-Black	-"	5-11	185
18	yes	Mercera	Glement	25	-"	29 May	-"	no	yes	40	m	Afr-Black	-"	5-11	185
19	yes	Montanus	Frederico	40	-"	-"	-"	no	yes	58	m	-"	-"	5-9	156
20	yes	Fernin	Juan	34	-"	-"	-"	no	yes	50	m	Indian	Venezolean	5-8	180
21	yes	Emerenciana	Bruno Guillermo	12	-"	-"	-"	no	yes	29	m	Afr-Black	Netherland	5-10	163
22	yes	Atalita	Daniel	17	Greaser	-"	-"	no	yes	34	m	-"	-"	5-7	179
23	yes	Winklaar	Cresencia	8	-"	-"	-"	no	yes	24	m	-"	-"	6-00	160
24	yes	de Rendanie	William	4	Fire man	-"	-"	no	yes	22	m	-"	-"	5-9	162
25	yes	Janzen	Simon Pedro	17	-"	28 June	-"	no	yes	34	m	-"	-"	5-7	158
26	yes	Gijntje	Henrique	15	-"	29 May	-"	no	yes	57	m	-"	-"	5-8	175
27	yes	Mercera	Jose	1	Sailer's boy	-"	-"	no	yes	17	m	-"	-"	5-9	185

28. List closed with 27 (Twenty-seven) members of crew, including master.

Line New York - Venezuela Line
 Owners Royal Netherlands Steamship Company
 Local Agents Funch Edge & Co. 25 Broadway, New York City

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—128

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Required

Name Age Nationality When and where signed on Sickness

NO SEAMEN LEFT BEHIND.

Name Age Nationality When and where signed on

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING
(1) (2)

No. on list Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name Age Nationality When and where signed on

NO SEAMEN DISCHARGED.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

4-1613

17	yes	Erst	FREDERIK B. BERNHARD	33	Sailor	27 July	--	no	yes	51	m	West Indian	Netherl	5-4	150
18	yes	Mercera	Clement	25	--	29 May	--	no	yes	40	m	Afr-Black	--	5-11	185
19	yes	Montana	Frederico	40	--	--	--	no	yes	58	m	--	--	5-9	156
20	yes	Fermin	Juan	34	--	--	--	no	yes	50	m	Indian	Venezolean	5-8	180
21	yes	Emerenciana	Bruno Guillermo	12	--	--	--	no	yes	29	m	Afr-Black	Netherland	5-10	163
22	yes	Atalita	Daniel	17	Greaser	--	--	no	yes	34	m	--	--	5-7	179
23	yes	Winklaar	Crescencio	8	--	--	--	no	yes	24	m	--	--	6-00	160
24	yes	de Rendamo	William	4	Fire man	--	--	no	yes	22	m	--	--	5-9	162
25	yes	Janzen	Simon Pedro	17	--	28 June	--	no	yes	34	m	--	--	5-7	158
26	yes	Cijntje	Henrique	15	--	29 May	--	no	yes	37	m	--	--	5-8	175
27	yes	Mercera	Jose	1	Sailer's boy	--	--	no	yes	17	m	--	--	5-9	155

List closed with 27 (twenty seven) members of crew, including master.

Line New York - Venezuela Line

Owners Royal Netherlands Steamship Company

Local Agents Funch Edge & Co. 25 Broadway, New York City

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1279

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ASTREA, arriving at NEW YORK, Aug 29, 1940, from the port of MARACAIBO.

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
						1940												
1	yes	Muller.	Frederik.W.	32	Captain	29 May	Curacao	no	yes	50	m	Dutch	Netherland	5-11	168			
2	yes	Kramer.	Pieter	30	1 st Officer	--	--	no	yes	48	m	--	--	6-00	180			
3	yes	Beonstra.	Pieter.J.	17	2 nd	27 July	--	no	yes	34	m	--	--	6-00	170			
4	yes	Diender.	Cornales.	5	3 rd	29 May	--	no	yes	28	m	--	--	5-8	150			
5	yes	van Neeijen.	Freddy	1	Apprentice	--	--	no	yes	25	m	--	--	5-11	160			
6	yes	Odekerken	Willem	21	1 st Engineer	--	--	no	yes	39	m	--	--	5-11	170			
7	yes	van Roekel	Jacob.G.	17	2 nd	--	--	no	yes	34	m	--	--	5-8	167			
8	yes	Hart	Johan.	1	Ass	--	--	no	yes	20	m	--	--	5-6	142			
9	yes	Swart	Tjaard	15	Wireless Op	--	--	no	yes	33	m	--	--	5-9	165			
10	yes	sneek	Pieter	30	Steward	--	--	no	yes	38	m	--	--	5-8	181			
11	yes	Eusebio	Pedro.N.	14	1 st Cook	--	--	no	yes	31	m	Afr-Black	--	5-6	170			
12	yes	Winklaar	Ricardo	7	Servant	--	--	no	yes	24	m	--	--	5-11	150			
13	yes	Gomez	Colcio.B.	3	--	27 July	--	no	yes	19	m	--	--	5-6	140			
14	yes	Williams	Horace	1	--	29 May	--	no	yes	18	m	English	5-9	155				
15	yes	Leenaga	Julie	32	Boatswain	--	--	no	yes	39	m	--	Netherland	5-7	168			
16	yes	Armantrading.	James	3	Carpenter	--	--	no	yes	35	m	English	5-11	164				
17	yes	Erst	FREDERIK.B.	33	Sailer	27 July	--	no	yes	51	m	West Indian	Netherl	5-4	150			
18	yes	Mercera	Clement	25	--	29 May	--	no	yes	40	m	Afr-Black	--	5-11	185			
19	yes	Montano	Frederico	40	--	--	--	no	yes	58	m	--	--	5-9	154			
20	yes	Permin	Juan	34	--	--	--	no	yes	50	m	Indian	Venezolean	5-8	180			
21	yes	Emerenciana	Bruno Guillermo	12	--	--	--	no	yes	29	m	Afr-Black	Netherland	5-10	163			
22	yes	Atalita	Daniel	17	Greaser	--	--	no	yes	34	m	--	--	5-7	179			
23	yes	Winklaar	Cresencio	8	--	--	--	no	yes	24	m	--	--	6-00	160			
24	yes	de Rondamie	William	4	Fire man	--	--	no	yes	22	m	--	--	5-9	162			
25	yes	Janzen	Simon Pedro	17	--	28 June	--	no	yes	34	m	--	--	5-7	158			
26	yes	Cijntje	Henrique	15	--	29 May	--	no	yes	37	m	--	--	5-8	175			
27	yes	Mercera	Jose	1	Sailer's boy	--	--	no	yes	17	m	--	--	5-9	155			

List closed with 27 (Twenty seven) members of crew, including master.

Line New York - Venezuela Line
Owners Royal Netherlands Steamship Company
Local Agents Runch Edye & Co., 25 Broadway, New York City

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. Muller, Master, of the Netherlands s.s. "Astrea", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of August, 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
CARACAS, VENEZUELA

NO. 129

For the journey to the United States

Via Direct
Charles A. [Signature]
VICE Consul

August 21, 1940



Service No. 1397

Fee \$ 2.00 = 00 640



129

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Heregovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Requ

Vessel

(1) (2)
Whether
member
of crew
on last
voyage
to U.S.

1 YES

2 "

3 "

4 "

5 "

6 "

7 "

8 1ST PE.

9 YES

10 1ST PE

11 1ST PE.

12 YES

13 1ST PE

14 1ST PE

15 1ST PE

16 YES

17 "

18 " KEARNEY

BERNARD

9 3rd

19 " JONES

WILLIAM

18 4th

20 1ST PE HARRISON

EDWARD

1 O.S.

21 YES WHITESIDE

THOMAS

8 DONKEYMAN

22 1ST PE MURPHY

JAMES

18 FIREMAN

23 1ST PE PRESTON

EDWARD

11 "

24 1ST PE LLOYD

WILLIAM

7 "

25 1ST PE GANNON

PATRICK

18 GREASER

26 1ST PE HALEWOOD

HERBERT

24 "

27 1ST PE GILCHRIST

JOHN

18 "

28 YES GEORGE

WILLIAM

40 STEWARD

29 " JONES

THOMAS

2 1/2 CABIN BOY

30 1ST PE WILLIAMS.

GEORGE

14 SHIPS COOK

Line

Owners

Local Agents

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of

I, master of the BRITISH S. S. GYPSUM QUEEN, 1940
from port of ADD-EE-BR-144, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:Total crew at time of arrival 34 Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port None Total crew this date 34The above named vessel arrived at this port 29th Aug 1940, consigned to
W.B. Adams & Co.; is now lying at pier 16 and is
expected to sail as per voyage, 1940 for PARADISE and is
via United States port of PORT-2-10 First port of call in United States
this voyage was NEW YORK 167

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<u>None</u>			

RECEIVED

SEP 13 1940

RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. N.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

14-1013

* See List of races on back hereof

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Req:

Vessel

(1) No. on last voyage to U.S.
(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

1 YES
2 "
3 "
4 "
5 "
6 "
7 "
8 1ST PE.
9 YES
10 1ST PE
11 1ST PE.
12 YES
13 1ST PE
14 1ST PE
15 1ST PE
16 YES

GYPSOM-QUEEN

17 KEARNEY BERNARD 9 3rd
18 JONES WILLIAM 18 4th
19 HARRISON EDWARD 1 O.S.
20 WHITESIDE THOMAS 8 DONKEYMAN
21 MURPHY JAMES 18 FIREMAN
22 PRESTON EDWARD 11 "
23 LLOYD WILLIAM 7 "
24 GANNON PATRICK 18 GREASER
25 HALEWOOD HERBERT 24 "
26 GILCHRIST JOHN 18 "
27 YES GEORGE WILLIAM 40 STEWARD
28 JONES THOMAS 2 1/2 CABIN BOY
29 WILLIAMS GEORGE 14 SHIPS COOK

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Stat. Marine Corp

Immigrant Inspector

* See List of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 3, 5, 6, and 7, is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 153

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel GYPSUM QUEEN

, arriving at New York, Aug 24, 1940, from the Port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever accepted naturalization from U.S. and if so whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column to be filled in by Immigrant Inspector only)
1	YES	YOUNG, HUGH.	43	MASTER	40 BIRKENHEAD NO.	YES	57	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5. 8 1/2	183	NONE		NO	Paraded list documents not furnished
2	"	CHARMAN, ALBAN	22	1ST MATE			47		ENGLISH	DO.	5. 9	171				
3	"	JACK, ROBERT	39	2ND "			56		DO.	DO.	5. 0	139				
4	"	BEAT, THOMAS	12	3RD "			28		DO.	DO.	5. 5	169				
5	"	WILLIAMSON, ADAM	4	RADIO OFFICER			26		WELSH	DO.	5. 8	147				
6	"	CAMPBELL, JOHN	44	BOBUN			59		SCOTCH	DO.	5. 8	149				
7	"	ALLEN, JAMES	16	CARPENTER			33		ENGLISH	DO.	5. 10	157				
8	1ST PE.	SMITH, RICHARD	4	AB			22		DO.	DO.	5. 9	146				
9	YES	TOBIN, BERNARD	22	AB			41		MANX.	DO.	5. 9	164				
10	1ST PE	CRAWFORD, ALFRED	6	AB			23		ENGLISH	DO.	5. 8 1/2	156				
11	1ST PE.	HOGAN, JAMES	11	AB			27		DO.	DO.	5. 8	151				
12	YES	SEAGER, JAMES	2	SAILOR			16		DO.	DO.	5. 8	158				
13	1ST PE	MORRIS, WILLIAM	2 1/2	"			27		DO.	DO.	5. 7	155				
14	1ST PE	ROBERTS, THOMAS	2 1/2	"			21		DO.	DO.	5. 8	149				
15	1ST PE	LANCELEY, CHARLES	10	"			26		DO.	DO.	5. 6	140	SEAR LEFT FOREARM			
16	YES	RAMSAY, JOSEPH	39	1ST ENGIN R			60		SCOTCH	DO.	5. 11	169	NONE			
17	"	STRUTHERS, JOHN	38	2ND "			62		ENGLISH	DO.	5. 10	158				
18	"	KEARNEY, BERNARD	9	3RD "			30		DO.	DO.	5. 7	147				
19	"	JONES, WILLIAM	18	4TH "			35		WELSH	DO.	5. 9	144				
20	1ST PE	HARRISON, EDWARD	1	O.S.			20		ENGLISH	DO.	6. 1	177				
21	YES	WHITESIDE, THOMAS	8	DONKEYMAN			26		DO.	DO.	5. 9	156				
22	1ST PE	MURPHY, JAMES	18	FIREMAN			45		IRISH	DO.	5. 10	160				
23	1ST PE	PRESTON, EDWARD	4	"			30		ENGLISH	DO.	5. 7	153				
24	1ST PE	LLOYD, WILLIAM	7	"			26		DO.	DO.	5. 8 1/2	159				
25	1ST PE	GANNON, PATRICK	18	GREASER			33		DO.	DO.	5. 8	152				
26	1ST PE	HALEWOOD, HERBERT	24	"			42		DO.	DO.	5. 7	144				
27	1ST PE	GILCHRIST, JOHN	18	"			40		DO.	DO.	5. 9	149				
28	YES	GEORGE, WILLIAM	40	STEWARD			59		DO.	DO.	5. 9	153				
29	"	JONES, THOMAS	2 1/2	CABIN BOY			28		DO.	DO.	5. 8 1/2	161				
30	1ST PE	WILLIAMS, GEORGE	14	SHIPS COOK			32		DO.	DO.	5. 7	161				

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Stat. Marine Corp

Immigrant Inspector

* See List of races on back hereof
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7, is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the CYPSUM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, Rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1914

H. M. Jones
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of men members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered on a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the amount of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, no such vessel shall be permitted to proceed. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B. RULE 7.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of receipt to the administrative line prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 of said Act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman, which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the amount of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman has not arrived under the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after removal by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

163

Vessel GYPSUM QUEEN

arriving at

NEW YORK

AUG 30 1940

1940, from the Port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS Including date of arrival, date of departure, date of last voyage, date of last voyage to U.S., date of last voyage to U.S., date of last voyage to U.S.	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector
31	NO	DAVIES Joseph	3 1/2	MESS ROOM BOY	6/8/40		YES	19	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 6. 149		NO	NO	
32	YES	MOFFATT WILLIAM	1 3/4	GALLEY BOY				18				5. 7. 156		NO		
33		HUSBANDS HARRY	10	DECK HAND				28				5. 7. 144		NO		
34	NO	MORRIS EARL ELLSWORTH	1/2	ASST. STEWARD				32				5. 3. 140		LAME LEFT LEG		

Closed with 34 members of crew

At Liverpool, England
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States

at Gypsum Queen
(Consul)

August 13, 1940. See No. 7.

See #2 (10/4)

Reserve No. 3190.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

H. W. Young
Master

L. H. King
Left Leg

30 PARKER

LEONARD

FINEAN 15. 8. 4. RIVER WALKER

YES 33 Y.

ENGLISH

DATE OF

1940

TATTOOED BY

WITH FOREARMS

1940

2. child's name on board
not on 1/2 list

H. W. Young

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See List of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the GYPSON, VEEN, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, Rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

194

Harriet
Immigrant Inspector

H. M. Jones
Master, First or Second Officer

8/29

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on board, forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor may by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the port of arrival in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered at the time that is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, no such vessel shall be granted clearance until such fine is paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7.

Par. 4. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 of said Act having been given, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (whose inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to detain such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiaks).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 46050 BILLED SEP 10 1940

I, LEO H. JOYCE, Surgeon of the S.S. VERAGUA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had -25- years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW JERSEY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, -1- in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

170

Sworn to before me this 29th. day of August, 19 40

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

W. J. Kelly
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

9/16/40
M & H
9/18/40
M & H

Art. 8-29-40

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	Am.	in	U. S.	U. S. C.	U. S. C.	U. S. C.	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	14					28				6 12	60
2nd CABIN											
3rd CABIN											
4th CABIN											
5th CABIN											
TOTAL	14					28				6 12	60

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|--------------|-------------------|---|
| Albanian. | Greek. | Russian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bohemian. | Hercegovinian. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | |
| Bulgarian. | Italian. | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Japanese. | Serbian. |
| Croatian. | Korean. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Latvian. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish-American. |
| East Indian. | Manx. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Estonian. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Filipino. | Negro. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| Finnish. | Pacific Islander. | |
| Flemish. | Polish. | |
| French. | Portuguese. | |
| German. | Roumanian. | |

MDVU
1st Cabin 32 Aliens U.S.C. 28 Total 60
Cabin
2nd Cabin
Tourist 2nd
3rd Class
Total 32 28 60
43 CIT Census Bureau

29 August 1940
M & H

List A-2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VERAGUA

Passengers sailing from PORTS AS BELOW

AS BELOW. 19

[illegible]

Total passengers	4
U. S. citizens	4
Alone	4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-43

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List A-2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

171

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., AUGUST 29th., 19 40

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. and if not, how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States						Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States			Free to give or distribute, or to be given or distributed, of the alien's own or inherited property, or to be reported by others, in which?
1	Uncle in law: Mr. Gustaf Keane, 16 Loom Lane, Ladlett, Herts County, England	New York City		Y	Self	Y	No															
2	With Husband, Line # 1			Y	Husband	Y	No															
3	With Father, Line # 1			Y	Father	Y	No															
4	With Father, Line # 1			Y	Father	Y	No															
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-420

Line United Fruit
Owners United Mail Steamship Company
Local Agents United Fruit Company

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. D. LIVINGSTON MASTER, of the AMERICAN S. S. VERAGUA, from KINGSTON, JAMAICA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, -1- in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. D. Livingston
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of August, 19 40
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

H. J. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

14-520

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, LEO H. JOYCE, Surgeon of the S.S. VERAGUA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW JERSEY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of AUGUST, 19 40
at New York

H. J. Tully
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this form.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " VERAGUA "

Passengers sailing from

PORTS AS BELOW

AS BELOW 19

Total passengers	30
U. S. citizens	2
Aliens	28

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

AUGUST 29th. 1940

List A-1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line United Fruit
 Owners United Mail Steamship Company
 Local Agents United Fruit Company

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. D. LIVINGSTON, of the AMERICAN S.S. VERAGUA, from KINGSTON, JAMAICA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of AUGUST, 19 49
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

14-520

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14-520 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "VERAGUA"

Sailing from

PORTS AS BELOW

AS BELOW

19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

174

AUGUST 29, 1940

AS BELOW, 19____, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUGUST 29, 19 40									
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
CRUISE PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NEW YORK, N.Y., AUGUST 14, 1940									
1	ALPERS	ESTHER	31		F	S	Oct. 16, 1909 Salem, Mass.		39 Ocean Ave. Salem, Mass.
2	ASCHER	HANE ALBERT	44		M	M		By parent, Nov. 14, 1895, Springfield, Mass.	50 East 78th St. New York, NY
3	BASHAW	DORIS	25		F	M	May 16, 1915 Passaic, NJ		151 West 34th St. New York, NY
4	BLUMENTHAL	SIDNEY	41		M	M	Nov. 24, 1899 Brooklyn, NY		10 Sheridan Square, New York, NY
5	BROWN	MARIE	65		F	S	Mar. 21, 1874 New York, NY		247-15 41st Ave. Little Neck, L.I.
6	COOK	HELEN	26		F	S	Aug. 13, 1914 Columbus, Ohio		121 S. Parkview Ave. Columbus, Ohio
7	CURREIA	PRUDENCE	38		F	S	Sep. 21, 1901 New York, NY		3747 61st St. Woodside, NY
8	DOLLEY	MARCELLA	36		F	M	Aug. 11, 1904 New York, NY		4559 - 170th St. Flushing, L.I.
9	HANNING	MARIE	57		F	M	Oct. 31, 1883 New York, NY		44 Grammercy Park, New York, NY
10	HETTINGER	KLOISE	31		F	S	Oct. 25, 1908 Reading, Penna.		1525 Mineral Spring Rd. Reading, Penna.
11	JOHNSON	LEONORA	29		F	S	Feb. 1, 1911 Phila. Penna.		1227 Panama St. Phila. Penna.
12	KIRWAN	KLEANOR	36		F	S	Nov. 1, 1903 New York, NY		16 Parkview Court, White Plains, NY
13	KLINE	EDGAR	28		M	S	Mar. 2, 1912 New York, NY		72 Beechwood St. Bergenfield, NJ
14	KUNZ	MARGARET	35		F	S	Sep. 26, 1904 Cincinnati, Ohio		3587 Mooney Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio
15	LILLY	MARGARET	44		F	S	May 1, 1896 New York, NY		55 West 97th St. New York, NY
16	MOYER	HESTER	27		F	S	Apr. 26, 1913 Columbus, Ohio		395 S. Drexel Ave. Columbus, Ohio
17	MEE	IESLIE	31		M	S	Dec. 2, 1908 Yonkers, NY		207 Harding Ave. Clifton, N.J.
18	MILLER	JOSEPH	26		M	S	Oct. 22, 1914 Phila. Penna.		2 East 33rd St. Baltimore, Md.
19	MURPHY	DOROTHY	41		F	S	Jan. 16, 1899 Council Bluffs, Iowa		19 So. 1st St. Council Bluffs, Iowa
20	MURTON	TREVOR	56		M	M		Eastern District Court, Detroit, Mich. May 3, 1937	631 Selden Ave. Detroit, Mich.
21	MURTON	KATHLEEN	47		F	M	May 25, 1893 Harrisville, Mich.		do.
22	MC HUGH	THOMAS	40		M	M	Jan. 21, 1900 Roxbury, Mass.		16 Lakeville Rd. Jamaica Plain, Mass.
23	MC HUGH	IRENE	35		F	M	Nov. 10, 1905 Worcester, Mass.		do.
24	O'HARE	WILLIAM	52		M	M	Mar. 19, 1888 New York, NY		525 W. 180th St. New York, NY
25	O'HARE	MARY	47		F	M	Dec. 25, 1893 New York, NY		do.
26	PECK	MILTON	28		M	S	July 1, 1912 New York, NY		710 Hunts Point, Bronx, NY
27	PLATT	EMILY	30		F	S	Aug. 17, 1910 Metuchen, NJ		Metuchen, NJ
28	PRATT	CHANDLER	65		M	S	Apr. 29, 1875 Boston, Mass.		17 Forsyth St. Boston, Mass.
29	PARKER	WILLIAM E.	66		M	S	Dec. 1, 1873 Lawrence, Mass.		64 Prescott St. Cambridge, Mass.
30	RATIGAN	MARY	34		F	M	July 7, 1906 Brooklyn, NY		795 Willoughby Ave. Brooklyn, NY

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
AUG. 29 1940

Line United Fruit
Owners United Mail Steamship Company
Local Agents United Fruit Company

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

178

S. S. "VERAGUA" Sailing from PORTS AS BELOW, AS BELOW, 19 AS BELOW, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUGUST 29, 19 40

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES	migrant for use of this only
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.						
CRUISE PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NEW YORK, N.Y. AUGUST 14, 1940, CONTINUED										
1	SAUNDERS	CARLTON	24		M	S	Jul. 24, 1916 Norfolk, Va.		2023 37th St. N.W. Washington, D.C.	
2	SEDGWICK	PAUL	38		M	S	July 5, 1902 Chicago, Ill.		43-01 45th St. N.W. Washington, DC	
3	SCHNEIDER	EVELYN	40		F	S	May 5, 1900 New York, N.Y.		490 West End Ave. New York, NY	
4	SULLIVAN	MICHAEL	45		M	M	May 23, 1895 New York, N.Y.		15 Old Mill Rd. Great Neck, L.I.	
5	SULLIVAN	MARY	42		F	M	Dec. 17, 1898 New York, N.Y.		do.	
6	SULLIVAN	MIRIAM	35		F	S	Feb. 28, 1905 Haverhill, Mass.		50 Bennett St. Brighton, Mass.	
7	SHAPE	STANLEY	35		M	S	Oct. 20, 1904 Detroit, Mich.		9844 Woodward Ave. Detroit, Mich.	
8	TINKHAM	CLIFFORD	54		M	M	Sept. 4, 1885 Beatrice, Nebr.		1454 Beacon St. Brookline, Mass.	
9	WAGNER	HENRY	46		M	S	Apr. 13, 1894 Chicago, Ill.		Stratford Arms Hotel, Milwaukee, Wisc.	
10	WATERMAN	MARY	61		F	M	Nov. 20, 1878 Salem, Mass.		19 Jason St. Arlington, Mass.	
11	WATERMAN	LAWRENCE	22		M	S	Nov. 28, 1917 Arlington, Mass.		do.	
12	WATERMAN	ANNA	63		F	S	Jan. 22, 1877 Ravenna, Ohio		Heights, Ohio/ 2452 Kenilworth Rd. Cleveland	
13	WOLBERT	CHARLES	42		M	M	Jun. 11, 1898 Cleveland, Ohio		691 Palisade Ave. Clifford Park, NJ	
PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT KINGSTON, JAMAICA, AUGUST 18, 1940										
14	MORRILL	CULVIN FORD	27		M	S	Dec. 29, 1912 St. Louis, Mo.		500 S. Warsaw Rd. Clayton, Mo.	
15	SMITH	LUTHER	28		M	S	Jun. 16, 1912 St. Louis, Mo.		5321 Waterman Ave. St. Louis, Mo.	
PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT BARRANQUILLA, COLOMBIA, AUGUST 21, 1940										
16	BROSIOUS	OTTO C.	16		M	S	Jan. 11, 1924 Ancon, C.Z.		440 So. Pennsylvania Ave. Belleville, Ill.	
17	BROSIOUS	BERTHA	14		F	S	Aug. 25, 1925 Ancon, C.Z.		do.	
18	CONWELL	CLERLAND	24		M	S	Jun. 12, 1916 Bisbee, Ariz.		Idaho Springs, Colorado	
19	GARWOOD	ROLAND W.	26		M	S	Jan. 25, 1914 Linwood, Kansas		Cortez, Colorado	
20	LUCE	HENRY	16		M	S	Jan. 9, 1924 New York, N.Y.		62 Winfield Ave. Mt. Vernon, N.Y.	
21	NIMKOFF	ANNA	46		F	M	Nov. 30, 1893 New York, N.Y.		Somerville, N.J.	
22	NIMKOFF	MIRIAM	25		F	S	Mar. 21, 1915 New York, N.Y.		271 Hawthorne St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	
23	PEREZ	MARIE	47		F	S			212 E Street, N.E. Washington, D.C.	
24	SAWYER	DAVID GUNN	15		M	S			45 Park Ave. Mt. Vernon, N.Y.	
25	SMITH	LLOYD	35		M	S	Feb. 1, 1905 Valley Mills, Texas		Box 518, Denton, Texas	
PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CARTAGENA, COLOMBIA, AUGUST 21, 1940										
26	CHRISTLER	MILDRED A.	37		F	S	Aug. 17, 1903 Wapakoneta, Ohio		509 E. Pearl St. Wapakoneta, Ohio	
27	FATE	MILDRED	33		F	S	Apr. 15, 1907 No. Robinson, Bucyrus, Ohio		127 W. Market St. Urbana, Ohio	
28	FRANCIS	MARGER DANIEL	53		M	M			506 Ovington Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	
29	SANDERS	MARJORIE WARD	49		F	S	Oct. 20, 1890 Brooklyn, N.Y.		8604 104th St. Richmond Hill, N.Y.	
PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL, C.Z. AUGUST 23, 1940										
30	COMMONS	JOHN	45		M	S			338 East 142nd St. New York, NY	

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

AUG. 29 1940

Line United Fruit
Owners United Mail Steamship Company
Local Agents United Fruit Company

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

S. S. VERAGUA

Sailing from PORTS AS BELOW

AS BELOW

, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

178
AUGUST 29th, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CHRISTOBAL, C.Z., AUGUST 23rd, 1940									
1	JOHNSON	MARCELLE M.	34		F	S	Sept. 8, 1905 New York, NY		28 West 63rd St. New York, NY
2	LINECK	IRYA	31		F	S	Aug. 6, 1908 Waukegan, Ill.		817 George Ave. Waukegan, Ill.
3	WARNER	MINNIE	55		F	W	Jan. 2, 1885 North English, Iowa		112 So. Dodge St. Iowa City, Iowa
4	SIMON	FANNIE	37		F	S		1920/ By Father's Papers, Supreme Ct. New York	1020 Gerard Ave. New York, NY
5	SPIELDOCH	DAVID J.	44		M	M	Jun. 27, 1896 St. Louis, Mo.		2417 Blodgett, Houston, Texas
6	SHIELDS	GEORGE	60		M	S	Oct. 21, 1879 Pigeon Forge, Tenn.		728 17th St. Washington, D.C.
7	SPENCE	DAVID	42		M	M	Dec. 27, 1897 Nashua, N.H.		42 Abbott St. Nashua, N.H.
8	WEISS	WALTER A.	31		M	S	Feb. 18, 1909 New York, N.Y.		570 Lexington Ave. New York, NY
9	CHARTERS	ELISABETH	38		F	S	Apr. 7, 1901, New York, N.Y.		302 West 79th St. New York, NY
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

U. S. Immigrant Inspector
AUG. 29 1940

87

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line.....UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners.....UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
Local Agents.....UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

14-124

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Joseph Boyd	38	American	Aug. 14, 1940-New York, NY
Domingo Gasman	42	"	" "
Julian Nicholas	47	Philippine	" "
Mamuel Reyes	25	"	" "
Leo Harold Joyce	62	American	" "
Charles E. Ames	40	"	" "
John Jones	45	"	" "
Sebastian Rivera	41	"	" "
Nicholas Freire	36	"	" "
Jose Garrido	41	"	" "
George Halstead	34	"	" "
Dora Bischofs	44	"	" "
Eusebio Orbe	45	Spanish	" "
Arthur Thorson	18	American	" "
William Solomon	32	"	" "
Andrew Anderson	32	"	" "
Peter A. Peluso	30	"	" "
George Johnson	40	"	" "
Abraham Davidson	30	"	" "
John F. Leonard	30	"	" "
Louis Cooper	36	"	" "
Antonio Alfonso	28	"	" "
John Bienia	25	"	" "

14-1012

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

YES	CASTRO	HUGO	"	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	Pac.Is1.	Phil.Is1.5'5"
"	DE LOS REYES	ANDRES	"	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	Pac.Is1.	Phil.Is1.5'1"
"	PILLINGTON	ROBERTO	"	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	Pac.Is1.	Phil.Is1.5'5"
"	HELTRAN	THOMAS	Ord.Seaman	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	Pac.Is1.	Phil.Is1.5'5"
"	REYES	MANUEL	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	Pac.Is1.	Phil.Is1.5'7"
"	TUMBAGAHAN	LEOPOLDO	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Pac.Is1.	Phil.Is1.5'5"
"	JOSE	ANTONIO	Maintenance	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	Pac.Is1.	Phil.Is1.5'7"
"	NALANGAN	DOMINGO	"	"	"	"	"	"	53	M	Pac.Is1.	Phil.Is1.5'5"
"	POSEY, JR.	JOHN R.	Ch.Purser	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	U.S.	CITIZEN
"	FOX	STACY	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	U.S.	CITIZEN
"	MC AULEY	LESLIE	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	U.S.	CITIZEN
"	TUCKER	IRWIN	Musician	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	U.S.	CITIZEN
"	VALDES	HUBERT	"	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	U.S.	CITIZEN
"	MAC ALLISTER	ANDREW	"	"	"	"	"	"	61	M	U.S.	CITIZEN

F. J. Maypothos
U. S. Immig

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

AUG. 29 1940

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-194

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Owners.....UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

124

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. "VERAGUA", arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 29th, 1940, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
						1940												
1	YES	LIVINGSTON	ALEXANDER	/	Master	Aug. 14	New York	Yes	Yes	58	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
2	"	FOSTER	GEORGE	/	1st. Mate	"	"	"	"	34	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
3	"	BOYD	JOSEPH	/	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	36	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
4	NO	LEY	FRANK	/	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	35	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
5	YES	BAUER	RALPH	/	Cadet	"	"	"	"	18	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
6	"	DOEMUS	FRANK	/	Fire Patrol	"	"	"	"	55	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
7	"	KINNEY	MARTIN	/	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
8	"	SOLIDUM	RAMON	/	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	33	M	Pac. Isl. Phil. Isl.	5'2"					
9	"	TANKOY	PEDRO	/	Carp. Mate	"	"	"	"	28	M	Pac. Isl. Phil. Isl.	5'5"					
10	"	TESSALONA	MAXIMO	/	Bosun	"	"	"	"	31	M	Pac. Isl. Phil. Isl.	5'3"					
11	NO	GRAVESEN	CHRISTIAN	/	Q'Master	"	"	"	"	33	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
12	NO	KEENAN	ROBERT	/	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	Irish	British	5'7"				
13	YES	CAAMANO	DOMINGO	/	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
14	"	CALIZO	MODESTO	/	A.B. Seaman	"	"	"	"	33	M	Pac. Isl. Phil. Isl.	5'5"					
15	"	DAQUIGAN	SIMPLICIO	/	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	Pac. Isl. Phil. Isl.	5'5"					
16	NO	NICHOLAS	JULIAN	/	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	Pac. Isl. Phil. Isl.	5'7"					
17	YES	CASTRO	HUGO	/	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	Pac. Isl. Phil. Isl.	5'5"					
18	"	DE LOS REYES	ANDRES	/	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	Pac. Isl. Phil. Isl.	5'1"					
19	"	PILINGON	ROBERTO	/	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	Pac. Isl. Phil. Isl.	5'5"					
20	"	BELTRAN	THOMAS	/	Ord. Seaman	"	"	"	"	35	M	Pac. Isl. Phil. Isl.	5'5"					
21	"	REYES	MANUEL	/	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	Pac. Isl. Phil. Isl.	5'7"					
22	"	TUMBAGAHAN	LEOPOLDO	/	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Pac. Isl. Phil. Isl.	5'5"					
23	"	JOSE	ANTONIO	/	Maintenance	"	"	"	"	31	M	Pac. Isl. Phil. Isl.	5'7"					
24	"	NALANGAN	DOMINGO	/	"	"	"	"	"	53	M	Pac. Isl. Phil. Isl.	5'5"					
25	"	POSEY, JR.	JOHN R.	/	Ch. Purser	"	"	"	"	41	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
26	"	FOX	STACY	/	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	33	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
27	"	MC AULEY	LESLIE	/	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	29	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
28	"	TUCKER	IRWIN	/	Musical an	"	"	"	"	39	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
29	"	VALDES	HUBERT	/	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
30	"	MAC ALLISTER	ANDREW	/	"	"	"	"	"	61	M	U.S. CITIZEN						

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANYOwners UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

F. J. Maypoth

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

AUG. 29 1940

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

179

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. "VERAGUA", arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 29th, 1940, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Qualifying statement whether alien ever admitted deposited from British Isles, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
						1940												
1	YES	DUMKEY	JAMES	/	Musician	Aug. 14	New York	Yes	Yes	39	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
2	NO	JOYCE	LEO HAROLD	/	Doctor	"	"	"	"	62	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
3	YES	MC KEE	DAVID	/	Ch. Radio	"	"	"	"	34	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
4	"	AMES	CHARLES	/	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	40	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
5	"	DROZDIK	WALTER	/	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	22	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
6	"	TERRES	FRANK	/	Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	"	43	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
7	"	JONES	JOHN	/	1st. A. "	"	"	"	"	43	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
8	"	DAVIDSON	WILLIAM	/	Sr. 2A. "	"	"	"	"	49	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
9	"	MEYER	WILHELM	/	2nd. A. "	"	"	"	"	39	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
10	"	PARSONS	DANA	/	3rd. A. "	"	"	"	"	28	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
11	"	LAHTI	DAVID	/	Jr. 3A. "	"	"	"	"	25	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
12	"	LOGAN	THOMAS	/	Ch. Elect.	"	"	"	"	38	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
13	"	STRONG	GERARD	/	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	28	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
14	"	ANDERSON	EDWARD	/	Jr. Eng.	"	"	"	"	22	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
15	"	KRAMER	EDWARD	/	"	"	"	"	"	30	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
16	"	BIENIA	JOHN	/	"	"	"	"	"	23	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
17	"	FORBES	GRISWOLD	/	Student Observer	"	"	"	"	21	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
18	NO	BALDWIN	DAVID	/	"	"	"	"	"	18	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
19	YES	HEGO	JOSE	/	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	44	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
20	YES	FERNANDEZ	JUAN	/	Oilier	"	"	"	"	49	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
21	"	PORTOCARRERO	LEOVIGILDO	/	"	"	"	"	"	25	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
22	"	FREIRE	NICHOLAS	/	"	"	"	"	"	36	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
23	"	COUCE	JOSE	/	"	"	"	"	"	36	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
24	"	GARRIDO	JOSE	/	"	"	"	"	"	41	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
25	"	PENA	JOSE	/	"	"	"	"	"	48	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
26	"	NUNES	ANTONIO	/	Fireman	"	"	"	"	41	M	Spanish	Spain	5'4"				
27	"	AREVALO	JOSE	/	"	"	"	"	"	31	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
28	"	RAMOS	JUAN	/	"	"	"	"	"	40	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
29	"	RIVERA	SEBASTIAN	/	"	"	"	"	"	41	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
30	"	RODRIGUEZ	RAMON	/	"	"	"	"	"	37	M		U.S. CITIZEN					

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY



J. J. Hay
Immigrant Inspector
AUG. 29 1940

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. "VERAGUA", arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 29th, 1940, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA

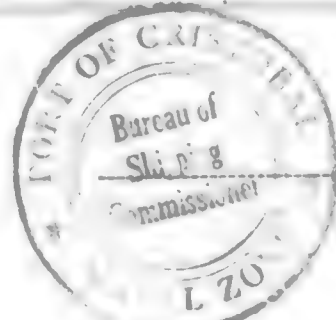
189

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
						1940												
1	YES	MARTINEZ	IBON	/	Fireman	Aug. 14	New York	Yes	Yes	49	M	U.S.	CITIZEN					
2	NO	SALORIO	ANTONIO	/	Wiper	"	"	"	"	58	M	Spanish	Spain	5'9"				
3	YES	MERA	JOSE	/	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	U.S.	CITIZEN					
4	"	PENAS	GERMAN	/	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	U.S.	CITIZEN					
5	NO	HALSTEAD	GEORGE	/	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	34	M	U.S.	CITIZEN					
6	YES	MAY	BARKSDALE	/	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	25	M	U.S.	CITIZEN					
7	"	WEYDE	HENRY	/	Saloon Stwd.	"	"	"	"	35	M	U.S.	CITIZEN					
8	NO	BISCHOPS	DORA	/	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	44	F	U.S.	CITIZEN					
9	YES	RAASVELD	VICTORIA	/	"	"	"	"	"	53	F	U.S.	CITIZEN					
10	"	MICHAELSEN	HELMER	/	Barman	"	"	"	"	37	M	U.S.	CITIZEN					
11	"	ABERASTURI	ANTONIO	/	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	36	M	U.S.	CITIZEN					
12	"	ORBE	EUSEBIO	/	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	45	M	Spanish	Spain	5'8"				
13	"	AIMERITO	CARLO	/	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	42	M	U.S.	CITIZEN					
14	"	GONZALEZ	JOSE	/	4th. "	"	"	"	"	34	M	U.S.	CITIZEN					
15	"	CAUNEDO	JESUS	/	5th. "	"	"	"	"	40	M	Spanish	Spain	5'5"				
16	"	COMES	RICARDO	/	Veg. Cook	"	"	"	"	47	M	U.S.	CITIZEN					
17	"	ARRADAZA	TIRSO	/	Ships' Cook	"	"	"	"	39	M	Pac. Isl.	Phil. Isl.	5'5"				
18	"	HANCE	NICHOLAS	/	Endman	"	"	"	"	26	M	U.S.	CITIZEN					
19	"	THORSEN	ARTHUR	/	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	U.S.	CITIZEN					
20	"	VILLAVARDE	ANTONIO	/	"	"	"	"	"	56	M	Spanish	Spain	5'6"				
21	"	MARTINEZ	RAMON	/	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	Sp. Amer.	Chile	5'2"				
22	NO	SOLOMON	WILLIAM	/	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	U.S.	CITIZEN					
23	YES	AGRINZONES	ALVARO	/	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	U.S.	CITIZEN					
24	NO	JAMETTE	JUAN	/	Ch. Baker	"	"	"	"	52	M	U.S.	CITIZEN					
25	YES	ANDERSEN	ANDREW	/	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	52	M	U.S.	CITIZEN					
26	NO	GOYARTS	FELIX	/	Butcher	"	"	"	"	64	M	U.S.	CITIZEN					
27	YES	REES	KENNETH	/	2nd. Pantry	"	"	"	"	53	M	U.S.	CITIZEN					
28	"	DOUAI	BERNARD	/	Utilityman	"	"	"	"	24	M	U.S.	CITIZEN					
29	"	RODRIGUEZ	FRANK	/	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	31	M	U.S.	CITIZEN					
30	"	BUYS	PETER	/	Printer	"	"	"	"	51	M	U.S.	CITIZEN					

F. J. Wray
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

AUG 29 1940

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY



Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

181

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. "VERAGUA", arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 29th, 1940, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
						1940												
1	NO	CARRERA	RAFAEL	/	Linenkeeper	Aug. 14	New York	Yes	Yes	35	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
2	YES	MARTINEZ	CELSO	/	Deck Stwd.	"	"	"	"	37	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
3	NO	PELUSO	PETER	/	Night Watch	"	"	"	"	30	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
4	YES	MORRIS	EMANUEL	/	Bath. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	36	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
5	"	GRASSER	PERCIVAL	/	Sm. Rm. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	43	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
6	"	ROMERO	ARTURO	/	Gl. Hl. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	36	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
7	"	DIAZ	MANUEL	/	P.O. Messman	"	"	"	"	54	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
8	"	DIAZ	SALVADOR	/	Ch. Messman	"	"	"	"	32	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
9	NO	NATANSON	SIMON	/	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	31	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
10	NO	PEREZ	RODOLFO	/	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	35	M	Cuban	Cuba	64	5'5"			
11	YES	CAPESPESAN	VINCENT	/	F.M. Boy	"	"	"	"	32	M	Pac. Isl.	Phil. Isl.	64	5'4"			
12	"	RODRIGUEZ	JOSE	/	S.M. Boy	"	"	"	"	52	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
13	"	ANTINORO	JOSEPH	/	Bellboy	"	"	"	"	29	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
14	"	ALFONSO	ANTONIO	/	"	"	"	"	"	28	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
15	"	STERN	HERMAN	/	Barber	"	"	"	"	38	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
16	"	CORNET	MORTIMER	/	1st. Laundryman	"	"	"	"	45	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
17	"	PAIKER, JR.	RUDOLF	/	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	28	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
18	"	DIAZ	ANTHONY	/	B.R. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	44	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
19	"	DAVIDSON	ABRAHAM	/	"	"	"	"	"	30	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
20	"	RYNEN	JOSEPH	/	"	"	"	"	"	51	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
21	YES	CLAYTON	SIDNEY	/	"	"	"	"	"	43	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
22	NO	LEONIS	TELESFRO	/	"	"	"	"	"	39	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
23	NO	KLEINFELDT	BRUNO	/	Waiter	"	"	"	"	47	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
24	YES	GREENFIELD	PHILIP	/	"	"	"	"	"	54	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
25	"	FERNANDEZ	BERNARDO	/	"	"	"	"	"	43	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
26	"	MACONGA	LUCAS	/	"	"	"	"	"	23	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
27	NO	LEONARD	JOHN	/	"	"	"	"	"	30	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
28	NO	JOHNSTON	GEORGE	/	"	"	"	"	"	40	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
29	YES	TRIGO	MARCELINO	/	"	"	"	"	"	45	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
30	"	MORALES	WILLIAM	/	"	"	"	"	"	33	M		U.S. CITIZEN					

F. J. Waypelt
U. S. Immigrant Inspector
AUG. 29 1940

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY



*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been employed on such vessel, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. FIVE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. "VERAGUA", arriving at NEW YORK

AUGUST 29th, 1940, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	HERNANDEZ	GUILLERMO		Waiter	1940												
2	"	MARTINEZ	MANUEL		"	Aug. 14	New York	Yes	Yes	24	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
3	NO	BENITEZ	PEDRO		"	"	"	"	"	39	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
4	NO	COOPER	LOUIS		"	"	"	"	"	32	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
5										36	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Flour with one hundred pounds from (124) members crew.

No. 124
American Consulate at
KINGSTON, JAMAICA

SEEN

For the journey to the United States
of Aug. 29, 1940

(SEAL)
(FEE STAMP)

[Signature]
(Date)
AUG 15 1940

[Signature]
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

AUG. 29 1940

JIMENEZ RAFAEL

1940

CRISTOBAL

C. Z. YES YES XI M U.S. CITIZEN



CRISTOBAL, C.Z. Date AUG 23 1940

SEEN

5 Sheets 125 Entries
[Signature]
Bureau of Shipping Commissioner

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER

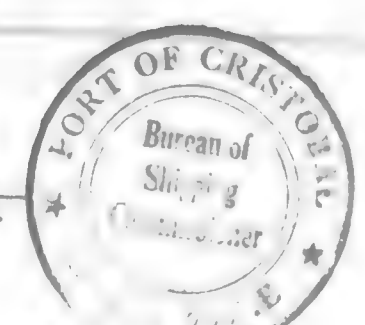
CRISTOBAL, C.Z. Date AUG 23 1940

SEEN

5 Sheets 124 Entries
[Signature]
Bureau of Shipping Commissioner



Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY



Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.D. LIVINGSTON MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. "VERAGUA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this Twenty Ninth day of August, 1940.

Immigrant Inspector.

Master Robert S. Livingston

8/29

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners) or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

170111

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S S SAINT JOHN, arriving at NEW YORK, August 29, 1940, from the port of YAGUAY

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from U.S. State, and if so, whether permanent or re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Olewer	Kenneth	✓	Chief Off	6/22/40	N Y	Yes	Yes	32	M	U S A						
2		Pierce	Benon	✓	2nd Off	"	"			27								
3		Petger	Charles	✓	Ch. Mate					27								
4		Herrmann	Francis	✓	3rd Radio	8/20/40				20								
5		Lee	Kenneth	✓	2nd Radio	7/19/40				25								
6		Hedgkiss	John	✓	3rd Off	6/25/40				28								
7		Compell	W.	✓	Boatman					24								
8		Shoff	Richard	✓	Boatman etc					25								
9		Furnald	Carl	✓	Ch					24								
10		Toole	Thomas	✓	"					39								
11		Rogers	Fred	✓	"					35								
12		Whitehouse	Edgar	✓	Watchman					46								
13		Jackson	Jack	✓	"					20								
14		Funkhouser	Ruben	✓	"					20								
15		Jensen	Miller	✓	"					25								
16		Strickland	Thomas	✓	"					21								
17		Landry	Wallace	✓	"					30								
18		Hayward	Cesar	✓	A B					23								
19		Harce	Wesley	✓	"					28								
20		Burton	Matteo	✓	"					28								
21		Hase	Harry	✓	"					21								
22		Anderson	Arnold	✓	"	7/28/40				33		White	Scan	6-2	175		REG # 5416	
23		Lindstrom	Frederick	✓	"	6/25/40				48		USA						
24		Whitley	Raymond	✓	"					20								
25		Goss	William	✓	"					32								
26		Podlar	Constantine	✓	"					45								
27		Dakin	Ralph	✓	"					28								
28		Rasmussen	Dankert	✓	"	8/13/40				37		White	Scan	5-8	165		REG # 5417	
29		Rish	George	✓	O.B.					19		U S A						
30		Whitcomb	Calvin	✓	"					19								

SAINT JOHN & SONS INC

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. SAINT JOHN, arriving at NEW YORK NY, August 29, 1940 from the port of YARMOUTH N S

104

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
31	1	Yes	Lewine	Samuel	C.O.S.	6/26/40	NY	Yes	Yes	25	M	U S A						
32	2		Vargas	Russell	"					30								
33	3		Goodwin	Arthur	Chief Eng					44								
34	4		Starfos	Thomas	Asst Eng					49								
35	5		Swaine	Arthur	2nd Asst Eng					34								
36	6		Shearer	James	3rd Asst Eng	7/9/40				39								
37	7		Stokes	Willard	"	6/25/40				30								
38	8		McKeen	George	Asst Electric	7/29/40				51								
39	9		Hunter	Delamie	Chief Electric					30								
40	10		Larson	Wm.	Plumber					27								
41	11		Eaton	James	Water tender					24								
42	12		Atwood	Richard	"					30								
43	13		Kefalas	Peter	"	7/19/40				37								
44	14		Bergstrom	Nils	Oiler	8/6/40				34								
45	15		Caswell	Robert	"	6/25/40				23								
46	16		Shapiro	Norman	"					25								
47	17		Margeson	Charles	"					34								
48	18		Thompson	Eugene	"					29								
49	19		Whidden	Howard	"					28								
50	20		Palito	James	Fireman					17								
51	21		Jordan	Harold	"					41								
52	22		Dane	George	"					28								
53	23		D' Olive	Scrip	"	8/23/40				28								
54	24		Davis	Bernard	"	6/25/40				30								
55	25		Crowell	Barton	"					31								
56	26		La Parle	Vincent	Wiper	8/13/40				18								
57	27		Grindle	Raymond	Chief Stew	6/25/40				40								
58	28		Johnson	Alfred	Purser					40								
59	29		Wallace	Clayton	Asst Chf Stew					30								
60	30		Mitchell	Emerson	Asst Purser					27								

Line EASTERN S S LINES
Owners "
Local Agents "

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

185

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S-S SALT PINE, arriving at NEW YORK NY, August 22, 1940 from the port of YANKEE IS

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
61	1	Yes	Smith	St. George	2nd Stew	6/25/40	NY	Yes	Yes	28	M	U S A						
62	2		Engong	Wm H	Cashier					24								
63	3		Publicover	Robert	Head Checker					24								
64	4		Whitmarsh	Fred	Head Cafe					63								
65	5		Squires	James	Service Bar					30								
66	6		Rumstrom	Iver	Tel Operator					27								
67	7		O'Malley	Albert	"					28								
68	8		Parker	Roger	"	6/25/40				20								
69	9		Reviere	Louis	Chef	6/25/40				40								
70	10		Sirardson	Wm	Baker					60								
71	11		Wright	John	2nd Cook					42								
72	12	First	Alexander	George	Vegt Cook	8/27/40				43		Negro	Eng	5-10	170		2 165356 REG # 5418.	
73	13	Yes	Wiles	Edward	Broiler	6/25/40				42		Negro	Eng	5-8	155		REG # 413.	
74	14		Johnson	Willis	Fry Cook					31		U S A						
75	15		Gordero	Engracio	Night Cook					41		Negro	P I	5-9	155		REG # 5419.	
76	16		Washington	William	Vegt Cook					40		U S A						
77	17		Sutherland	John	Butcher					69								
78	18		Key	Moses	Kitchen					45								
79	19		McLoughlin	James	Officer Mess					39								
80	20		Collins	Alfred	"					28								
81	21		Francis	Joseph	P O mess					28								
82	22		Barry	Charles	"					28								
83	23		Nichol	Theodore	Sailor's Mess					30								
84	24		Johnson	Ronald	Fireman Mess					32								
85	25		Jones	William	Night Mess					30								
86	26		Brown	Walter	Head Pantry					29								
87	27		Moore	Archibald	Salads					28								
88	28		Famile	Daniel	Asst Pantry					34								
89	29		Jones	Thomas	"	8/13/40				50								
90	30		Lindo	William	Asst Butcher	8/16/40				33		Negro	Eng	5-8	160		REG # 5420.	

Line EASTERN S-S LINE INC
Owners "
Local Agents "

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S S SAINT JOHN, arriving at NEW YORK NY, August 29, 1940, from the port of YANMOUTH N S

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered, departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
91	1	Yes	Farley	Alphonse	✓	Asst Pantry 6/25/40	N Y	Yes	Yes	34	M	U S A					Home	
92	2		Nguitter	Julius	✓	Head Waiter				30		"						
93	3		Gurlin	Norman	✓	Deck Steward				30		negro	Eng	5-4	175		REG # 5-415	
94	4		Sears	Louis	✓	Linon				42		USA						
95	5		Wray	Josiah	✓	Office Man				40								
96	6		Burke	Ethel	✓	Stewardess				35	F							
97	7		Moore	George	✓	Qtr Deck Man				35	M	negro	Eng	5-7	180		REG # 5-421	
98	8		Harpur	Wilfred	✓	Toilet Man				45		U.S.A.	Cent. Nat. 4.921.360	6/18/940.				
99	9		Helder	John	✓	"				45		U S A						
100	10		Brown	Louis	✓	Night Bellman				34								
101	11		Stuart	Cecil	✓	Bellman				37								
102	12		Kramse	Charles	✓	"				34								
103	13		Cox	Reginald	✓	"				30								
104	14		Sands	Wm F	✓	Cabin Man				43								
105	15		Moore	Wm.	✓	Brass Man				32		USA						
106	16		Tucke	Ray	✓	Hd. Waiter				45		negro	Eng	5-8	170		REG # 5-411	
107	17		Cheseman	Herbert	✓	Capt Waiter				44		negro	Eng	5-8	170			
108	18		Paraythe	John	✓	D R Man				30		U S A						
109	19		Richardson	Edward	✓	"				37								
110	20	First	Nichols	James	✓	"	8/27/40			28							Z 165356	
111	21	Yes	Graham	Barton	✓	Cafe Waiter	6/25/40			35								
112	22		McGatty	Maurice	✓	"				30								
113	23		Cochrane	Edmund	✓	Waiter				40								
114	24		Smith	George	✓	"				34								
115	25		Gale	Charles	✓	"				30		negro	Eng	5-5	180		REG # 5-414	
116	26		Thompson	Leonard	✓	"				48		U S A						
117	27		Gabriel	Del ton	✓	"				43								
118	28		Whitehurst	Mortimer	✓	"				42								
119	29		Grey	Robert	✓	"				32								
120	30		Stephens	Matthew	✓	"				40								

Line EASTERN S S LINES INC
Owners "
Local Agent "

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 187

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S S SAINT JOHN, arriving at NEW YORK NY, August 29, 1940, from the port of YAPNO I S

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
121	1	Pollard	Wendel	✓	Waiter	6/25/40	N Y	Yes	Yes	40	M	U S A						
122	2	Ormsby	George	✓	"					37								
123	3	Burke	Harold	✓	"					32								
124	4	Rowe	Thomas	✓	"					54		Negro	Eng	5-8	170		REG # 5-410	
125	5	Ford	Samuel	✓	Waiter					30		U S A						
126	6	Miller	Louis	✓	News Agent					35								
127	7	Ash ton	Nancy	✓	Waiter					36								
128	8	Lantagne	Alexander	✓	Barber					60								
129	9	Dorowski	Tadman	✓	Washman					24								
130	10	Bauer	Russell	✓	"					28								
131	11	Jackson	James	✓	"	6/25/40				25								
132	12	Viccohi	Andrew	✓	Entertainer					25								
133	13	Wise	Fredman	✓	Waiter					23								
134	14	Ahmed	Austin	✓	"					46								
135	15	Ellis	Harold	✓	"	8/13/40				23								
136	16	Johnson	Elliot	✓	Slopman	6/28/40				25								
137	17	Goulston	Charles	✓	Waiter	11				41								
138	18	Ross	John	✓	"	7/29/40				37								
139	19	Cutting	Fitzgerald	✓	Waiter	6/28/40				22								
140	20	Jones	Cyril	✓	Asst Dir Stnd					25								
141	21	Greenidge	Reynold	✓	Head Wallman					36								
142	22	Lanes	Spencer	✓	Waiter					28								
143	23	Birdseng	Gerald	✓	Beliman					34								
144	24	Jones	Wm. Johnstone	✓	Waiter					25								
145	25	Williams	Charles	✓	Asst Bar					23								
146	26	Gummingham	Lorraine	✓	D R Capt					30								
147	27	Morgan	Carlisle	✓	Asst Pentry					22								
148	28	Kirton	Harold	✓	Measmen					27								
149	29	Proper	Markell	✓	Busman	7/2/40				38								
150	30	Sayer	William	✓	Vest Cook	7/24/40				20								

U.S.C. Gen Mat # 4-774556. Aug 15, 1940.
Col 3-4 10

Line 187
Owners S S LINE INC
Local Agents

John P. H. 100
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **S S SAINT JOHN**, arriving at **NEW YORK NY**, **AUGUST 29 1940**, from the port of **YARMOUTH N S**

190

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
151	1	Yes	Armstrong	Henry	✓	2nd Checker	7/9/40	NY	Yes	Yes	28	M		U S A	None	
152	2		Jackson	Henry	✓	Waiter	7/12/40				50					
153	3		Tutwiler	I E	✓		7/20/40				41					
154	4		Lewis	Charles	✓		8/16/40				45					
155	5		Vonnie	John	✓		7/26/40				47			Negro	Eng 3-7 185	REG # 5-412
156	6		Wesley	Reginald	✓						38			U S A		
157	7		Farrell	Alphonse	✓	Asst Purser	7/20/40				28					
158	8		King	William	✓	2nd Baker	8/2/40				32					
159	9		Goodenough	Russell	✓	Asst Purser					21					
160	10		Clarke	Marion	✓	Stewardess	7/12/40				40	F				
161	11		Dunkley	Frank	✓	3rd Steward	8/2/40				27	M				
162	12		Mons	Eugene	✓	Waiter	8/13/40				37	M				
163	13		Mitchell	Irvin	✓	Watchman	8/14/40	Yarmouth N.S.			67					

Loaded with One Hundred and Sixty-three (163) members of crew?

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Yarmouth, Nova Scotia, Canada
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via (direct to New York, New York)
Charles H. Talbot
Vice Consul
Date August 28, 1940
The validity of this visa expires three months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.

Service no. 584.
No fee prescribed.

EASTERN S S LINE

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. H. ALLEN, of the S S SAINT JOHN, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of August, 1940

R. H. Allen
Master First or Second Officer.

John P. Allen
Immigrant Inspector.

8/29

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman, or that he did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

48 Alm Dr Sheet No. 1

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

I, master of the British S. S. Parthi, 19 40
from port of Newcastle (Nationality); hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	48	Number of seamen deserted	—
Number of seamen discharged	—	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	—
Number of seamen signed on at this port	—	Total crew this date	48

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 28 1940, consigned to Wm. & Co., Ltd.; is now lying at 97 N.R., and is expected to sail Sept 10, 1940, for England.
via United States port of _____
this voyage was New York. First port of call in United States _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

RECEIVED
SEP 26 1940
RECORD DIVISION
SHEPHERD, N. Y. H.

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. H. Roberts. Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival of lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held on the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, each case in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further statement concerning the names of all alien employees who were not employed through the time of their arrival but who will leave at some future time, the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been deported, returned, or otherwise removed from the vessel; and the owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists or reports as required by law, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to do so, the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerned in such delinquency, unless a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

44-1013

* See list of races on back thereof.

NOTE. -- Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
Box	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	MALE WELSH	BRITISH	6'2"	240	NIL	
do	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11"	160	NIL	
do	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10"	168	NIL	Scar over right eye
do	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6'0 1/2"	168	NIL	
do	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11"	174	NIL	Scar over right eye
do	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWEGIAN	5'7 1/2"	140	NIL	
do	WEST INDIAN	DUTCH	6'0"	154	NIL	
do	WEST INDIAN	BRITISH	5'7"	150	NIL	
do	WEST INDIAN	BRITISH	5'11"	174	NIL	
do	WEST INDIAN	BRITISH	5'8 1/2"	148	NIL	
do	INDIAN	BRITISH	5'7"	164	NIL	Discharged sick 20 July 40
do	INDIAN	BRITISH	5'8"	140	NIL	
do	INDIAN	BRITISH	5'5 1/2"	185	NIL	Scar over right eye
do	WEST INDIAN	BRITISH	5'7"	195	Tattoo - Scar over right eye	
do	WEST INDIAN	BRITISH	5'11"	163	Scar over right eye	
do	WEST INDIAN	BRITISH	5'7 1/2"	135	NIL	
do	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"	140	NIL	
do	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9"	170	NIL	
do	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11 1/2"	166	NIL	
do	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6'1 1/2"	198	NIL	
do	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6'4"	160	NIL	
do	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10 1/2"	170	NIL	
do	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'8"	135	NIL	
do	WEST INDIAN	BRITISH	5'9 1/2"	163	NIL	
do	WEST INDIAN	BRITISH	5'9 3/4"	140	Scar over right eye	
do	WEST INDIAN	BRITISH	5'9"	203	NIL	
do	WEST INDIAN	BRITISH	5'9"	190	NIL	
do	WEST INDIAN	BRITISH	5'9"	168	Scar over right eye	
do	WEST INDIAN	BRITISH	5'4"	133	Scar over right eye	
do	WEST INDIAN	BRITISH	5'7"	154	Scar over right eye	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SARTHE, arriving at NEW YORK, 29 AUG 1940, 193, from the port of LONDON Aug 5/40 190

(2) Whether member of crew preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
No	ROBERTS	WILLIAM HENRY	32	MASTER	31.7.40.	LONDON	No	Yes	49	MALE	WELSH	BRITISH	6'2"	240	NIL	
No	FITTON	JOHN HENRY	21	CHIEF OFFICER	24.7.40	do	do	do	36	do	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11"	160	NIL	
No	EVANS	THOMAS ARTHUR	10	SECOND OFFICER	24.7.40	do	do	do	27	do	WELSH	BRITISH	5'10"	166	g. nose	Discharged in <u>Harold Playton</u>
No	HAYS	ANTHONY	5	THIRD OFFICER	24.7.40	do	do	do	23	do	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6'0 1/2"	168	NIL	
No	SOUTHERN	FRANK	1	CAPTAIN'S CLERK	24.7.40	do	do	do	27	do	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10 1/2"	173	NIL	Replaced in <u>Harold Playton</u>
No	GUNDERSEN	REGINALD	42	CARPENTER	24.7.40	do	do	do	60	do	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWEGIAN	5'7 1/2"	140	NIL	
No	SCHERPTONG	EVERADO	31	BOATSWAIN	24.7.40	do	do	do	46	do	WEST INDIAN	DUTCH	6'0"	154	NIL	
No	WILSON	JEREMIAH	42	A.B.	24.7.40	do	do	do	59	do	WEST INDIAN	BRITISH	5'7"	150	NIL	
No	MILLER	DANIEL	20	A.B.	24.7.40	do	do	do	43	do	WEST INDIAN	BRITISH	5'11"	174	NIL	
No	DIXON	TIDMAN	25	A.B.	24.7.40	do	do	do	44	do	WEST INDIAN	BRITISH	5'8 1/2"	148	NIL	
No	DYBALL	GEORGE	27	A.B.	24.7.40	do	do	do	41	do	WEST INDIAN	BRITISH	5'7"	164	NIL	Discharged sick <u>26.7.40</u> <u>LONDON</u>
No	AHMAN	HAMID	29	A.B.	24.7.40	do	do	do	48	do	EAST INDIAN	BRITISH	5'8"	140	NIL	
No	OUTERBRIDGE	ARTHUR	40	A.B.	31.7.40	do	do	do	56	do	WEST INDIAN	BRITISH	5'3 1/2"	186	"Womanly light brown - left arm."	
No	PARKINS	BENJAMIN	29	A.B.	31.7.40	do	do	do	49	do	WEST INDIAN	BRITISH	5'7"	195	Tattoo - Flag on left arm. Wound on right arm.	
No	MCKENZIE	EDWARD	25	A.B.	31.7.40	do	do	do	39	do	WEST INDIAN	BRITISH	5'11"	163	Scar over right eye.	
No	BRICE	HAROLD	40	A.B.	31.7.40	do	do	do	54	do	WEST INDIAN	BRITISH	5'7 1/2"	135	NIL	
No	ASPINALL	GEOFFREY	5	1st RADIO OFFICER	31.7.40	do	do	do	24	do	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"	140	NIL	
No	GRUNDY	ROBERT	1/3	2nd RADIO OFFICER	31.7.40	do	do	do	26	do	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9"	170	NIL	
No	DIVVER	BERNARD	28	DECK HAND	24.7.40	do	do	do	47	do	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11 1/2"	166	NIL	
No	BECKER	EDWARD	31	CHIEF ENGINEER	24.7.40	do	do	do	55	do	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6'1 1/2"	198	NIL	
No	AVENELL	JOHN	32	SECOND ENGINEER	24.7.40	do	do	do	55	do	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6'4"	160	NIL	
No	FALLON	PETER JOSEPH	6	THIRD ENGINEER	24.7.40	do	do	do	27	do	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10 1/2"	170	NIL	
No	TOUGH	JOHN	2	FOURTH ENGINEER	24.7.40	do	do	do	23	do	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'8"	135	NIL	
No	BANCROFT	CYRIL	27	GREASER	24.7.40	do	do	do	44	do	WEST INDIAN	BRITISH	5'9 1/2"	163	NIL	
No	CADOGAN	CORNELIUS	25	GREASER	31.7.40	do	do	do	52	do	WEST INDIAN	BRITISH	5'9 1/2"	140	Eagle tattoo. Left arm. C.E. tattoo right arm.	
No	MARTIN	HENRY	28	GREASER	31.7.40	do	do	do	50	do	WEST INDIAN	BRITISH	5'9"	203	NIL	
No	BOURNE	EDWARD CHRISTOPHER	30	FIREMAN & TRIMMER	31.7.40	do	do	NO	56	do	WEST INDIAN	BRITISH	5'9"	190	NIL	
No	NEWMAN	ISAAC	27	do	31.7.40	do	do	YES	48	do	WEST INDIAN	BRITISH	5'9"	168	Scar - center of forehead. Scar in right eyebrow.	
No	LASHLEY	OSCAR	24	do	31.7.40	do	do	do	48	do	WEST INDIAN	BRITISH	5'4"	133	Scar on right side of upper lip.	
No	CADET	PATRICK	15	do	31.7.40	do	do	do	37	do	WEST INDIAN	BRITISH	5'7"	154		

Line... } Royal Mail Lines Ltd.
Owners... } Furness, Withy & Co. New York.
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W.H. Roberts, of the "SARTHE.", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20 AUG. 1940 day of _____, 19

W.H. Roberts
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such
aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SARTHE

arriving at NEW YORK

23 AUG 1940 . 193

from the port of LONDON

Aug 5/6

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight lb.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1ST P.E.	1	No	WORRELL	JAMES ✓ 27	FIREMAN & TRIMMER	31.7.40	LONDON	No	Yes	44	MALE	WEST INDIAN	BRITISH	5'8"	154	NIL	
1ST P.E.	2	No	CHARLES	MOISTER ✓ 20	do	31.7.40	do	do	do	48	do	WEST INDIAN	BRITISH	5'10"	199	NIL	
1ST P.E.	3	No	BAKER	STANLEY ✓ 2	do	31.7.40	do	do	do	23	do	WEST INDIAN	BRITISH	5'11"	190	NIL	
1ST P.E.	4	No	GRAHAM	SYDNEY ✓ 28	do	31.7.40	do	do	do	44	do	WEST INDIAN	BRITISH	5'2"	120	Mole on left side of nose	
1ST P.E.	5	No	BRANCH	HARRY ✓ 15	do	31.7.40	do	do	do	38	do	WEST INDIAN	BRITISH	5'7"	160	Scars over left eyebrow	
1ST P.E.	6	No	LYNCH	ALFRED ✓ 10	COAL TRIMMER	31.7.40	do	do	do	33	do	WEST INDIAN	BRITISH	5'7"	154	NIL	
1ST P.E.	7	No	WILLIAMS	LEWIS ✓ 30	do	31.7.40	do	do	do	45	do	WEST INDIAN	BRITISH	5'10½"	168	Anchor tattoo right arm	
1ST P.E.	8	No	THOMPSON	JOSEPH CLINTON ✓ ½	do	31.7.40	do	do	do	20	do	WEST INDIAN	BRITISH	5'10½"	160	NIL	
1ST P.E.	9	No	GRAHAM	SYDNEY DUDLEY ✓ 2½	do	31.7.40	do	do	do	20	do	WEST INDIAN	BRITISH	5'5½"	133	NIL	
1ST P.E.	10	No	PALLISER	EDWARD ✓ 37	CHIEF STEWARD	25.7.40	do	do	do	54	do	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10"	196	NIL	
1ST P.E.	11	No	GOODGER	FREDERICK ✓ 10	ASSISTANT STEWARD	24.7.40	do	do	do	24	do	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"	140	NIL	
1ST P.E.	12	No	ROOK	ALFRED ✓ 2	do	24.7.40	do	do	do	20	do	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10½"	164	NIL	
1ST P.E.	13	No	GOWAN	HARRY ✓ 3	STEWARDS BOY	24.7.40	do	do	do	17	do	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9"	140	NIL	
1ST P.E.	14	No	BELL	RONALD ✓ 2	do	31.7.40	do	do	do	20	do	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6"	147	NIL	
1ST P.E.	15	No	BUHAGIER	PAUL ✓ 15	CHIEF & SHIP'S COOK	24.7.40	do	do	do	32	do	MALTESE	BRITISH	5'6"	138	NIL	
1ST P.E.	16	No	MALLIA	FELIX ✓ 12	SECOND COOK	31.7.40	do	do	No	32	do	MALTESE	BRITISH	5'6"	154	NIL	
1ST P.E.	17	No	RATCLIFF	CYRIL DAVID ✓ 3½	CADET	31.7.40	do	do	YES	21	do	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11½"	145	NIL	
1ST P.E.	18	No	DICKENS	PETER STEPHEN ✓ 1	CADET	31.7.40	do	do	do	17½	do	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6'0"	169	NIL	
1ST P.E.	19	No	MALCOLM	OSCAR ✓ 31	A.B.	31.7.40	do	do	do	53	do	WEST INDIAN	BRITISH	5'5"	166	NIL	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via
E. WILLARD GALTHER,
Vice Consul
Date AUG 5 - 1940
and Stamp
Service No. 6916
Fee \$2.00 - 10/4

CLOSED WITH 48 NAMES

Handwritten signature

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged from the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W.H. Roberts, of the "SARTHE", do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration
Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22 AUG. 1940 day of _____, 19

W.H. Roberts
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 690) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 3.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ALPHE" arriving at NEW YORK

SUPPLEMENTAL CREW LIST

192

1911, from the Port of LONDON.

Aug 7/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
1	NO	HUCKLEBY	THOMAS A.															
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN

For the Journey to the United States
via

F. WILLARD WALDEN,

Vice Consul

Date AUG 7 - 1940

Service No. 6980

No fee prescribed

CLOSED WITH ONE NAME

SUPPLEMENTAL CREW LIST

John O'Leary
Sup

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See List of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W.H. Roberts, of the "SARTHE", do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, Rule 7, and copy of
sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 23 AUG. 1940 day of 19

Immigrant Inspector.

W.H. Roberts
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 of said Act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel 'SARTHE' arriving at NEW YORK, Aug 24 1940 from the port of LONDON 1/5/40
NEWCASTLE/TYNE

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered deprived from United States and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government Officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1st FIRST		No.	HAMBORG.	HAARH. EVERH. V 5 YEARS.	CAPTAIN'S CREW.	3. 8. 40.	London.	No.	Yes.	25 M.		ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	6'1".	182.	NIL.	NOT DE PORTED	
2		page ended at 12.1																
3																		
4		Closed with one substitute member of crew.																
5		Total number on board forty eight.																
6																		
7		SUPPLEMENTAL VISA.																
8		AMERICAN CONSULATE No.																
9		at NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, ENGLAND.																
10		(City) (Country)																
11		SEEN																
12		For the Journey to the United States																
13		Signature: <i>Harold Playten</i>																
14		Seal and Stamp: <i>Harold Playten</i>																
15		Date: AUG 8 1940																
16		Signature: <i>Harold Playten</i>																
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Sons, Ltd., Pandon House and 47, Old, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

SEE

I, W.H. Roberts, of the "SANTHE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 26 AUG 1929 day of August, 1929.

W.H. Roberts
Master, First or Second Officer

Blue eddy
Immigrant Inspector.

[Large handwritten signature/initials]

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13977, August 27-29, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this
fifth day of August, 1943.

Robert A. ...
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 5, 1943
Date

Eva Jackson Hallah Alexander
Camera Operator

RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Sheets
		<u>VOLUME 13078</u>			
August 29	Santa Paula	:St. Georges	206	7	15
	Gypsum Express	:Windsor	50	1	1
	James E. Newsom	:Lunenburg, N.S.	7	1	1
	Platano	:Cortes	57	3	5
	Beta	:Curacao	40	2	2
	Prinses Maria Pia	:London	27	1	1
	Trelawny	:Glasgow	37	1	1
	NC-16735	:Hamilton	8		1
30	Sonia	:Dingwall, N.S.	19	1	1
	Rio Azul	:Glasgow	36	2	2
	Oriente	:Havana	255	9	16
	Pt. Townshend	:St. Johns, N.F.	56	2	6
	Eastern Prince	:Liverpool	107	6	15
	Dominion Halsys	:Carlton	8	1	1
	Amapala	:Santiago	66	4	7
	Acaula	:Nassau	145	5	12
	Aconcagua	:Valpraise	100	4	10
31	Ancon	:Port Au Prince	125	5	12
	Gaza	:Lisbon	42	2	3
	W. E. Button	:Curacao	37	2	2
	Trafalgar	:Port Alfred	34	2	2
	Castor	:Curacao	22	1	4
	Empire Lotus	:Manchester	38	2	2
	Exochorda	:Lisbon	118	4	11
	Clare G-2PCZ	:Southampton	7		1
	NC-18603	:Lisbon	11		1

1

3

9

7

8

(Soundex)
W.C.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13978, August 29-31, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms, and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this
fifth day of August, 1946.

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 5, 1943
Date

Eva Jackson Hallah Alexander
Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 46051 BILLED SEP 10 1940

I, JOHN M. WILSON, Surgeon of the SS SANTA PAULA, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had ONE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John M. Wilson M.D.

Sworn to before me this TWENTY NINTH day of AUGUST, 19 40

at NEW YORK

Joseph H. Hanning
Imp.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

M&H
9/16/40
M&H
9/18/40
M&H

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEFERRED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	W. I.	W. I.	U. S. I.	U. S. I.	U. S. I.	U. S. I.	
1st Cabin	26					120	3		5	21
2nd Cabin										
3rd Cabin										
4th Cabin										
5th Cabin										
TOTAL	26					120	3		5	21

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

Aliens 55 U.S.C. 60 Total 115

1st Cabin
Cabin
2nd Cabin
Tourist
3rd Class
Total 55 60 115

70-Change Pass M/C (1st)
22-Turnata M/C

SS Santa Paula
9/16/40
9/18/40

13978

Att. 8-29-40

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA PAULA

Passengers sailing from NEW YORK AND WAYPOINTS

AUGUST 16 1940

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

AUGUST 29, 19 40

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether an anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification											
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Length of time since last visit to United States	Whether alien intended to reside permanently in United States	Whether alien intended to reside permanently in United States	Whether alien intended to reside permanently in United States	Whether alien intended to reside permanently in United States	Whether alien intended to reside permanently in United States	Whether alien intended to reside permanently in United States	Whether alien intended to reside permanently in United States	Whether alien intended to reside permanently in United States	Whether alien intended to reside permanently in United States	Whether alien intended to reside permanently in United States	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes			
1	BROTHER-A. ENRIQUE DUPOUY, HOTEL PANAMERICAN, CARACAS, VENEZ.	VENEZ. VIA N.Y.	N	SELF	Y	6/32 N.Y.	6/32	FRIEND-F. JOUBERT, 349 E 34 ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.	W-N	6															
2	DO	DO	N	DO	Y			DO	R-Y	MOS	N	N	N	N	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	GRY	BRN	NONE
3	DO	DO	N	DO	Y			DO	DO	MOS	N	N	N	N	NO	N	N	DO	NO	5	5	FR	BRN	BLK	DO
4	GRANDFATHER-ANTONIO SOTILLO NORTE 1 #40, CARACAS, VENEZ.	DO	N	DO	Y	9/39 N.Y.	6/40	FATHER-ALE. ANDRO FUENMAYOR 580 W 161 ST., N.Y.C., N.Y.	DO	MOS	N	N	N	N	NO	N	N	DO	NO	5	5	FR	BRN	BLK	DO
5	MOTHER-AGUEDA GARCIA, ALCAZALA A PELAEZ, CARACAS, VENEZ.	N.Y. N.Y.C.	Y	DO	Y	5/24 DO	10/39	FRIEND-MARIA GARCIA, 1 AVE., N.Y.C., N.Y.	DO	YR	N	N	N	N	NO	N	N	DO	NO	5	6	FR	BRN	BRN	DO
6	FATHER-JOSE GIL, C/O JUAN M. DIAZ CO., CARACAS, VENEZ.	VENEZ. VIA N.Y.	Y	DO	Y	11/36 DO	12/36	HOTEL WELLINGTON, NYC, N.Y.	W-N	60										5	3	FR	BRN	BRN	DO
7	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	9/30 DO	6/31	DO	R-Y	DYS	N	N	N	N	NO	N	N	DO	NO	5	6	FR	BRN	BRN	DO
8	SISTER-FELICIA CABRERA, LAS FLORES 3, CARACAS, VENEZ.	DO	Y	DO	Y	7/38 DO	10/38	FRIEND-CARMEN REY, 555 W 151 ST., APT. 63, N.Y.C., NY	DO	DYS	N	N	N	N	NO	N	N	DO	NO	5	5	FR	BLK	BRN	DO
9	BROTHER-JESUS LATUFF, CIPRESSES VELASQUEZ, CARACAS, VENEZ.	DO	Y	DO	Y	1/40 DO	5/40	FRIEND-PAULINA DE GUZMAN, 174 W. 65 ST., N.Y.C., N.Y.	DO	60										5	5	FR	BLK	BRN	DO
10	FATHER-CARLOS LEON, CANDILITO A TABLITAS, CARACAS, VENEZ.	DO	Y	DO	Y	1/40 DO	5/40	ACCOMPANYING MR. BRIGENO TO HARVARD UNIVERSITY.	DO	DYS	N	N	N	N	NO	N	N	DO	NO	5	7	FR	BRN	BRN	DO
11	COUSIN-MIGUEL ALGUEN, SOLIS A MARCOS P. 32, CARACAS, VEN.	N.Y. N.Y.C.	Y	DO	Y	5/38 N.Y.	4/40	WIFE-MARIA MIGUEL, 175 CLINTON ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.	DO	W-Y	PER	N	N	N	NO	N	N	DO	NO	5	5	FR	BLK	BRN	DO
12	FRIENDS-U.M. BEMARROCH & CO. CARACAS, VENEZ.	VENEZ. VIA N.Y.	Y	DO	Y	5/38 N.Y.	4/40	CLINTON ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.	R-N	MTY	N	N	N	N	NO	N	N	DO	NO	5	5	FR	BLK	BLK	DO
13	DO	DO	Y	MOTHER	Y			PARK CENTRAL HOTEL, NYC, NY	W-N	60										5	5	FR	GRY	BRN	DO
14	BRO-IN-LAW-FRANCISCO PEREZ SABANA GRANDE, CARACAS, VEN.	DO	Y	SELF	Y	9/39 N.Y.	10/39	DO	R-Y	DYS	N	N	N	N	NO	N	N	DO	NO	5	4	FR	BRN	BRN	DO
15	DO	DO	Y	HUSBAND	Y	6/25 DO	6/26	EDISON HOTEL, N.Y.C., N.Y.	DO	DYS	N	N	N	N	NO	N	N	DO	NO	5	6	FR	GRY	BRN	DO
16	DO	DO	Y	FATHER	Y	8/21 DO	9/25	DO	DO	DYS	N	N	N	N	NO	N	N	DO	NO	5	4	FR	BRN	BRN	DO
17	HUSBAND-A. PONTE VALERY, ESTE 8 159, CARACAS, VENEZ.	DO	Y	SELF	Y	6/22 DO	5/35	FRIEND-MRS. ROSA MAESTRES 507 W. 138 ST., N.Y.C., N.Y.	DO	DYS	N	N	N	N	NO	N	N	DO	NO	5	5	FR	BRN	BRN	DO
18	DO	DO	Y	MOTHER	Y			DO	DO	DYS	N	N	N	N	NO	N	N	DO	NO	5	2	FR	BRN	BRN	DO
19	BRO-IN-LAW-ARMANDO CAPRILES CARACAS, VENEZ.	DO	Y	SELF	Y	7/39 N.Y.	9/39	BARBISON PLAZA HOTEL, NYC.	W-N	3															
20	FRIEND-C.I. BEIR, BOTICA CENTRAL, CARACAS, VENEZ.	DO	Y	DO	Y	10/38 DO	10/38	GOTRAM HOTEL, N.Y.C., N.Y.	R-Y	MOS	N	N	N	N	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	GRY	BRN	NONE
21	DO	DO	Y	HUSBAND	Y	8/35 CAL.	9/35	DO	DO	MOS	N	N	N	N	NO	N	N	DO	NO	5	8	FR	BRN	BLU	DO
22	BROTHER-LEO, PEPE ALEMAN A DELICIAS, CARACAS, VENEZ.	DO	Y	SELF	Y	1/40 N.Y.	3/40	TAFT HOTEL, N.Y.C., N.Y.	DO	MOS	N	N	N	N	NO	N	N	DO	NO	5	6	FR	BLD	BLU	DO
23	FRIENDS-EL PAN GRANDE, CARACAS, VENEZ.	DO	Y	DO	Y	8/34 DO	10/39	PARK CENTRAL HOTEL, NYC, NY	DO	60										5	4	FR	BLK	BRN	DO
24	FRIEND-ALEX BERNARD, 15 MOORE ST., N.Y.C., N.Y. USA	PA. ELPHIA	Y	DO	Y	9/39 PA.	4/40	FRIEND-ALEX BERNARD, 15 MOORE ST., N.Y.C., N.Y.	DO	DYS	N	N	N	N	NO	N	N	DO	NO	5	7	FR	BRN	BRN	DO
25	FATHER-OTTO GERSTL, PUERTO CABELLO, VENEZ.	MASS AMPTON	Y	DO	Y	6/37 N.J.	6/40	C/O NORTHAMPTON COMMERCIAL COLLEGE, NORTHAMPTON, MASS.	DO	MTY	N	N	N	N	NO	N	N	DO	NO	5	10	FR	BRN	BRN	DO
26	MOTHER-GLOTILDE, CALLE COLOMBIA 179, VALENCIA, VENEZ.	VENEZ. VIA N.Y.	Y	DO	Y			HOTEL MCALPIN, N.Y.C., N.Y.	W-N	60										5	9	FR	BRN	BRN	DO
27	MOTHER-MRS. T.R. LEIGHTBOWN, PAGET W., BERMUDA	BERMUDA VIA N.Y.	Y	DO	Y	10/39 N.Y.	10/39	COUSIN-DR. CHARLES KIDDER WOODSTOCK, VT.	R-Y	DYS	N	N	N	N	NO	N	N	DO	NO	5	7	FR	BRN	BRN	DO
28	DO	DO	Y	HUSBAND	Y			DO	DO	DYS	N	N	N	N	NO	N	N	DO	NO	6		FR	GRY	GRY	DO
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

Line. GRACE LIEN INC.
Owners GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WALTER M. PRENGEL, MASTER, of the SS SANTA PAULA, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this TWENTY NINTH day of AUGUST, 19 40
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN M. WILSON, Surgeon of the SS SANTA PAULA, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had ONE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this TWENTY NINTH day of AUGUST, 19 40

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA PAULA

Passengers sailing from NEW YORK AND WAYPORTS

AUGUST 16

1940

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QV, NV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
NOT PAID 1	NOT COUNTED	PASSENGER FROM NEW YORK 8/16/40												
		ROWLANDS LEO	48	M	S	PRIEST	Y ENGLISH	Y	GREAT BRITAIN	ENGLISH	R.P. #1287668	WASHINGTON D.C. 7/25/40		PROVIDENCE RHODE ISLAND
PAID 2		PASSENGERS FROM CURACAO, N.W.I. 8/21/40												
		BOOTH HERBERT	38	M	M	MACHINE	Y DO	Y	DO	DO	R.P. #1281122	DO 6/7/40		LOS ANGELES CALIFORNIA
PAID 3	EXEMPT	ELVERS HENRY	29	M	M	MANAGER	Y DO	Y	DO	DO	3(2) #75	CURACAO 8/14/40		CURACAO
PAID 4	EXEMPT	ELVERS CORNELIA	29	F	M	HOME	Y DO	Y	DO	DUTCH	3(2) #74	DO DO		DO
NOT PAID 5	UNDER 16	RIETVELD ELLY	7	F	S	STUDENT	Y DUTCH	Y	HOLLAND	DO	DO DO	DO DO		DO
PAID 6		GOETZEE JOHANNES	27	M	M	STILLMAN	Y ENGLISH	Y	DO	DO	3(2) #58	ROTTERDAM VENEZ. 8/15/40		SAM LORENZO
PAID 7		GOETZEE IDA	22	F	M	HOME	Y DO	Y	DO	DO	3(2) #52	DO DO		DO
PAID 8		GOMEZ JOSEPH	42	M	S	MERCHANT	Y DO	Y	DO	SP-AM	3(2) #247	DO REVALIDATED 8/15/40		MARACAIBO
PAID 9	EXEMPT	LEAVER ARNOLD	39	M	M	ENGINEER	Y DO	Y	GREAT BRITAIN	ENGLISH	3(2) #68	CURACAO 8/10/40		CURACAO
PAID 10	EXEMPT	LEAVER HILDA	43	F	M	HOME	Y DO	Y	DO	DO	3(2) #67	DO DO		DO
PAID 11		VAN HENGEL JOHANNES	52	M	M	DIRECTOR	Y DO	Y	HOLLAND	DUTCH	QIV #3128/5	DO 8/17/40		AMSTERDAM
PAID 12		VAN HENGEL MECHTHILDE	40	F	M	HOME	Y DO	Y	DO	GERMAN	QIV 3129/6	DO DO		DO
PAID 13		WARDE JOHN	36	M	M	ENGINEER	Y DO	Y	GREAT BRITAIN	ENGLISH	3(2) #54	MARACAIBO VENEZ. DO		MARACAIBO
PAID 14		WARDE MARY	32	F	M	HOME	Y DO	Y	DO	DO	3(2) #55	DO DO		DO
NOT PAID 15	UNDER 16	WARDE PRISCILLA	2	F	S	DO	N CHILD	N	DO	DO	DO DO	DO DO		DO
PAID 16		TRUTMANN FRIEDA	38	F	M	DO	Y ENGLISH	Y	SWITZERLAND	SWISS	3(2) #60	DO 8/19/40		DO
NOT PAID 17	UNDER 16	TRUTMANN HEINI	14	M	S	STUDENT	Y DO	Y	DO	DO	DO DO	DO DO		DO
NOT PAID 18	UNDER 16	TRUTMANN KONRADIN	7	M	S	DO	Y DO	Y	DO	DO	DO DO	DO DO		DO
NOT PAID 19	UNDER 16	TRUTMANN KARI	4	M	S	HOME	Y DO	Y	DO	DO	DO DO	DO DO		DO
PAID 20		PASSENGERS FROM LA GUAYRA, VENEZUELA 8/23/40												
PAID 21	EXEMPT	TRUTMANN FRIEDRICH	44	M	M	ENGINEER	Y DO	Y	DO	DO	DO DO	DO DO		DO
PAID 22		BELLO MANUEL	53	M	M	FARMER	Y SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	SP-AM	3(2) #140	VALENCIA 8/22/40		CARACAS
PAID 23		BELLO CARLOTA	43	F	M	HOME	Y DO	Y	DO	DO	DO DO	DO DO		DO
PAID 24		BELLO CARLOS	17	M	S	STUDENT	Y DO	Y	DO	DO	4(E) #20	DO 8/20/40		DO
PAID 25		BELLO RICARDON	16	M	S	DO	Y DO	Y	DO	DO	4(E) #21	DO DO		DO
PAID 26		BERACASA MARCOS	29	M	S	MERCHANT	Y DO	Y	DO	DO	3(2) #107	DO 8/12/40		DO
PAID 27		BRICENO BENJAMIN	31	M	M	DOCTOR	Y ENGLISH	Y	DO	DO	3(2) #149	DO 8/22/40		CARIPITO
PAID 28	EXEMPT	BRICENO ANA	25	F	M	HOME	Y DO	Y	DO	DO	3(2) #150	DO DO		DO
PAID 29	EXEMPT	CAVERO MARIA NARANJO	22	F	M	DO	Y DO	Y	SPAIN	SPANISH	3(3) #8	DO DO		CARACAS
PAID 30		FEO Callan CRISTINA	28	F	S	CLERK	Y DO	Y	VENEZ.	SP-AM	3(2) #139	DO 8/19/40		DO
		FRANZETTI GINA	27	F	S	STUDENT	Y DO	Y	CHILE	DO	CONCEPCION NQIV #25	DO 8/25/40		DO

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-430

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

List 6

The entries on sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

AUGUST

29

19 40

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line..

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WALTER N. PRENGEL, MASTER, of the SS SANTA PAULA, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER WALTER N. PRENGEL

Sworn to before me this TWENTY-NINTH day of AUGUST, 19 40
at NEW YORK

Imigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes):

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

5

10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SANTA PAULA

Sailing from NEW YORK

AUGUST 16, 1940

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

AUGUST 29, 1940

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
CRUISE PASSENGERS FROM NEW YORK 8/16/40									
1	AIKEN	GRACE	39		F	S	12/16/30 BOSTON, MASS.		65A CHARLES ST., BOSTON, MASS.
2	ANDERSON	GEORGE	32		M	M	5/2/08 NEWCASTLE, NEBRASKA		279 LIONEL RD., RIVERSIDE, ILL.
3	ANDERSON	EDNA	33		F	M	4/25/07 COEUR D'ALENE, IDAHO		DO
4	BEARREIS	HENRY	45		M	M	10/4/95 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		4639 BAY PARKWAY, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
5	BEARREIS	OLGA	38		F	M	2/22/02 NEWARK, N.J.		DO
6	BILLOCK	HEORGE	31		M	S	3/25/09 PITTSBURGH, PA.		1525 COOPER AVE., PITTSBURGH, PA.
7	BIRD	JAMES	33		M	M	9/8/06 RADFORD, VA.		WHEELING, WEST VA. 2200 NATIONAL RD, ELM GROVE.
8	BLOODWORTH	JESSIE	43		F	S	9/5/96 FORT SMITH, ARK.		14 LINCOLN ST., GLEN RIDGE, N.J.
9	BOLAND	KELLS	34		M	M	4/30/06 ATLANTA, GA.		252 PEACHTREE CIRCLE, ATLANTA, GA.
10	BRAY	CHARLES	27		M	S	10/14/12 ATLANTA, GA.		858 JUNIPER ST., N.E. ATLANTA, GA.
11	BUMGARNER	JEAN	40		F	S	3/17/00 NATRONA, PA.		CARLYLE & MD. AVE., TARENTUM, PA.
12	COLLINS	ELSIE	38		F	S	2/27/02 TRENTON, N.J.		3260 N. BROAD ST., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
13	CONANT	RUTH	29		F	D	12/19/11 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		65 CENTRAL PARK WEST, N.Y.C., N.Y.
14	CROCKER	HAZEL	44		F	S	5/5/96 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		LONG ISLAND, N.Y. 177-59 URSINA RD., SPRINGFIELD GDNS.
15	CROSBY	LAURENCE	37		M	M	1/28/03 SO. NORWALK, CONN.		14 ENGLISH VILLAGE, CRANFORD, N.J.
16	CROSBY	HELEN	25		F	M	12/28/14 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		DO
17	DAVIS	CAMILLA	31		F	S	10/9/08 BALTIMORE, MD.		325 E 79 ST., N.Y.C., N.Y.
18	FERGUSON	CATHERINE	38		F	M	2/16/01 CHICAGO, ILL.		56 E 56 ST., N.Y.C., N.Y.
19	FLACCUS	CHARLES	31		M	M	3/11/09 PITTSBURGH, PA.		LONG ISLAND, N.Y. 181 BRIARWOOD CROSSING, CEDARHURST
20	FLACCUS	ALISON	30		F	M	8/9/10 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		DO
21	GALLAGHER	WALLIS	33		M	S	4/12/07 SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.		27 W 44 ST., N.Y.C., N.Y.
22	GARBE	RICHARD	32		M	S	12/10/07 AURORA, ILL.		1829 LELAND AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.
23	GREENWOOD	ALBERT	45		M	M	11/18/94 WEST MAUAYUAK, PA.		31 ABERDALE RD., BALA, CYNWYD, PA.
24	GREENWOOD	EDITH	40		F	M	4/4/00 BRYN MAWR, PA.		DO
25	GREENWOOD	MARGERY	16		F	S	11/22/23 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		DO
26	HENSCHER	EGBERT	37		M	S	4/30/02 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		2 W 87 ST., N.Y.C., N.Y.
27	HERSTIEN	REGINA	30		F	S	4/4/10 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		112 CENTRAL PARK SOUTH, N.Y.C., N.Y.
28	HODGES	ELMER	37		M	S	7/11/03 COLLEGE VIEW, NEBRASKA		902 W 38 ST., KANSAS CITY, MO.
29	HOLMES	ROBERT	58		M	M	1/19/82 KEENE, N.H.		28 MIDDLE ST., KEENE, N.H.
30	HUSE	EVELYN	44		F	S	10/23/96 CHICAGO, ILL.		129 E WALNUT LANE, GERMANTOWN, PA.

Line. GRACE LINE INC.
Owners GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

2

6

10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SANTA PAULA

Sailing from NEW YORK

AUGUST 16, 1940, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

AUGUST 29, 1940

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
CRUISE PASSENGERS FROM NEW YORK 8/16/40 (CONT.)									
1	JOHNSON	MARY	74		F	M	12/24/65 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		6 WALDEN LANE, RYE, N.J.
2	JOHNSON	FRANCES	48		F	M	6/13/92 LEWISTON, PA.		82 KINGSBURY RD., GARDEN CITY, N.J.
3	JOHNSON	LUCIA	14		F	S	5/16/26 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		6 WALDEN LANE, RYE, N.J.
4	JOHNSON	MARY	13		F	S	1/2/27 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		82 KINGSBURY RD., GARDEN CITY, N.J.
5	LADAGE	HENRY	40		M	S	1/27/00 NEW ORLEANS, LA.		ATLANTA ATHLETIC CLUB, ATLANTA, GA.
6	LERCH	LILA	41		F	M	10/4/98 READING, PA.		70 GRANDVIEW BLVD., WEST LAWN, PA.
7	LERCH	GEORGE	20		M	S	5/16/20 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		DO
8	LIPPHARD	WILLIAM	53		M	M	10/29/86 EVANSVILLE, IND.		88 FRANKLIN AVE., YONKERS, N.Y.
9	LINTHICUM	THOMAS	38		M	S	6/13/02 LAUISERLLE, KY.		418 5 ST., N.E., ATLANTA, GA.
10	MORROBERTS	CATHERINE	34		F	S	9/3/05 SHARPSBURG, VA.		MT. ROYAL BLVD., GLENSHAW, PA.
11	MORNAGHINE	LOUISE	29		F	S	8/23/10 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		172 63 HENLEY RD., JAMAICA, L.I., N.Y.
12	MORNAGHINE	MARY	31		F	S	2/11/09 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		DO
13	MURPHY	JOHN	33		M	S	8/4/07 WHEELING, WEST VA.		133 N 19 ST., WHEELING, WEST VA.
14	NUNKE	ELSIE	23		F	S	10/19/17 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		152 W 176 ST., BRONX, N.Y.
15	PENNELL,	EVERETT	36		M	M	2/20/04 HARPSWELL, ME.		395 RIVERSIDE DR., N.Y.C., N.Y.
16	PENNELL	ALICE	40		F	M	10/10/99 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		DO
17	REICHLE	HENRY	55		M	M	6/30/85 PGH., PA.		631 WASHINGTON RD., LEBANON, PGH., PA.
18	REICHLE	ERYTLE	40		F	M	3/6/00 PITTSBURGH, PA.		DO
19	PERILLI	CHARLES	53		M	S		SUPREME COURT OF N.Y. 2/26/14	59 W 12 ST., N.Y.C., N.Y.
20	PERILLI	JOHN	17		M	S	3/8/23 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		136 WAVERELY PL., N.Y.C., N.Y.
21	PETERSON	DOROTHY	28		F	S	7/4/12 CHICAGO, ILL.		247 N. MENARD ST., CHICAGO, ILL.
22	RHOADES	RICHARD	32		M	S	5/6/08 COLOMBUS, OHIO		NEW PALTZ, N.Y.
23	RICCIARDI	RAYMOND	37		M	S	2/1/03 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		120 LAKE ST., JERSEY CITY, N.J.
24	ROBINSON	MABEL	48		F	M	7/25/92 UTICA, N.Y.		2156 S. GEDDES ST., SYRACUSE, N.Y.
25	ROBINSON	WILLIAM	15		M	S	4/1/25 SYRACUSE, N.Y.		DO
26	ROBINSON	CHARLES	12		M	S	5/9/28 SYRACUSE, N.Y.		DO
27	ROBINSON	FLORENCE	10		F	S	10/17/29 SYRACUSE, N.Y.		DO
28	ROBINSON	HAROLD	8		M	S	5/22/32 SYRACUSE, N.Y.		DO
29	SALOM	WINIFRED	45		F	S	5/1/95 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		LIME ROCK, CONN.
30	SCOON	JOHN	23		M	S	10/13/16 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		19 CLEVELAND LANE, PRINCETON, N.J.

Line..... GRACE LINE INC.
Owners..... GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents..... GRACE LINE INC.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **3**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

7

10

S. S. SANTA PAULA Sailing from NEW YORK AND WAYPOINTS, AUGUST 16, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUGUST 29, 1940

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	CRUISE PASSENGERS FROM NEW YORK 8/16/40 (CONT.)								N.J.
2	STEVENS	EDMUND	62		M	S	2/19/78 COLOMBUS, PA.		19 BERKELEY HGTS.PARK,BLOOMFIELD,
3	STEVENS	ROBERT	30		M	S	4/23/10 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		534 E. CALL ST.,TALLAHASSEE,FLA.
4	STOKES	JAMES	68		M	M	3/18/72 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		88 GROVE ST.,N.Y.C., N.Y.
5	STOKES	LETTICE	47		F	M	1/25/93 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		DO
6	TAUCHER	JOHN	28		M	S	8/10/12 PITTSBURG, PA.		WILLOCK, PA.
7	TAYLOR	WILLIAM	76		M	M		10/20/94 COURT OF COMMON PLEAS,HUDSON COUNTY,N.J.	N.J. 217 HARRISON AVE.,HASBROUCH HGTS.,
8	THOMASEK	THEODORE	36		M	S		SUPREME COURT OF N.Y., 4/27	5245 66 ST.,MASPETH,L.I., N.Y.
9	VARRIANO	JOHN	34		M	S	7/29/06 JERSEY CITY, N.J.		3263 BLVD.,JERESEY CITY, N.J.
10	WOLFF	IDA	74		F	W	5/2/86 LOUISVILLE, KY.		420 RIVERSIDE DR.,N.Y.C.,N.Y.
11	PASSENGERS FROM CURACAO, N.W.I., 8/21/40								
12	COUCH	IRBY	34		M	M	8/20/05 SUMERFIELD, TEXAS		SAN MARCOS, TEXAS
13	COUCH	EVELYN	28		F	M	1/26/12 DOUGLAS, TEXAS		DO
14	COUCH	JOHN	7		M	S	7/7/33 ARUBA, N.W.I.(AMERICAN PARENTS)		DO
15	COUCH	BEVERLEY	4		F	S	3/6/36 ARUBA, N.W.I.(AMERICAN PARENTS)		DO
16	DEEDS	MARTHA	32		F	M	8/30/08 KANSAS CITY, MO.		6519 CALAY ST.,LINCOLN,NEBRASKA
17	DEEDS JR.	RALPH	4		M	S	8/30/36 ARUBA,N.W.I.(AMERICAN PARENTS)		DO
18	DEEDS	DANA	5		M	S	3/13/40 ARUBA, N.W.I. (AMERICAN PARENTS)		DO
19	HENDRIKS	JOHN	25		M	S	8/29/15 BALTIMORE, MD.		526 RICHWOOD AVE.,BALTIMORE,MD.
20	MACEACHERN	CLAIRE	28		F	M	1/20/12 ST.MARTIN, N.W.I. (AMERICAN PARENTS)		149 PARK DR.,APT.15,BOSTON,MASS.
21	WORK	EUGENE	43		M	M	8/25/96 LITCHFIELD, NEBRASKA		CASPER, WYOMING
22	WORK	GLADYS	40		F	M	4/7/00 SALINA, KANSAS		DO
23	WORK	VIRGINIA	17		F	S	1/7/23 LITCHFIELD, NEBRASKA		LAFAYETTE, IND.
24	WORK	CLARENCE	15		M	S	12/10/24 LITCHFIELD, NEBRASKA		MT. HERMAN, MASS.
25	WORK	KENNETH	7		M	S	12/30/32 ARUBA, N.W.I. (AMERICAN PARENTS)		CASPER, WYOMING
26	WORK	KEITH	6		M	S	2/6/34 ARUBA, N.W.I. (AMERICAN PARENTS)		DO
27	WORK	DEAN	4		M	S	11/12/35 OMAHA, NEBRASKA		DO
28	PASSENGERS FROM LA GUAIRA, VENEZUELA 8/23/40								
29	BLUM	VINCENT	27		M	M	4/2/13 CHICAGO, ILL.		448 LOWE ST.,CHICAGO,ILL.
30	BOSCH	BERNICE	31		F	M	8/5/09 LANCASTER, PA.		C/O HOTEL TAFT, N.Y.C.,N.Y.
31	BOSCH	BRIAN	3		M	S	3/4/37 HARTFORD, CONN.		DO
32	BOSNAKIAN	SARKIS	49		M	M		SUPREME COURT OF N.Y., 12/7/17	BAYVILLE,L.I., N.Y. SCHENECTADY, N.Y.
33	FARNHAM	SHERMAN	29		M	M	12/12/12 SCHENECTADY, N.Y.		C/O INT.GEN.ELECT.CO.,

Line..... GRACE LINE INC.
Owners..... GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents..... GRACE LINE INC.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **4**

10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8

S. S. SANTA PAULA Sailing from NEW YORK AND WAYPORTS, AUGUST 16, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUGUST 29, 1940

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
	PASSENGERS FROM LA GUAIRA, VENEZUELA 8/23/40 (CONT.)								
1	CHION	LILY	34		F	M		SOUTHERN DIST.COURT OF N.Y., 1/34	3211 SEYMOUR AVE.,BRONX,N.Y.
2	CHION	NORMA	2		F	S	3/21/38 BRONX, N.Y.		DO
3	GRANT	STEPHEN	21		M	S	9/28/18 EL PASO, TEXAS		2411 SAN JOSE ST.,EL PASO,TEXAS
4	HAUSER	MABEL	17		F	S	11/4/22 LAKEVIEW, L.I., N.Y.		279 HEMPSTEAD AVE.,MALVERNE,L.I.,NY
5	MANN JR.	DAULTON	19		M	S	6/25/21 SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.		101 E 72 ST., N.Y.C., N.Y.
6	MARKUS	MOE	39		M	S	9/8/00 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		1217 W VENANGO ST.,PHILADELPHIA,PA.
7	PJERROU	FRED	52		M	M	2/14/88 OMAHA, NEBRASKA		154 8 AVE., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
8	PLATT	SHERMAN	22		M	S	4/22/18 DENVER, COL.		HASTINGS HOUSE HASTINGS-ON-HUDSON, N.Y.
9	PRINA	WILLIAM	22		M	S	7/26/40 UNION CITY, N.J.		1219 9 ST,N.BERGEN, N.J.
10	ROBINSON	ERNEST	58		M	M	6/23/82 OTTUMWA, IOWA		2156 S.GEDDES ST.,SYRACUSE,N.Y.
11	RUIZ	ALBERTO	31		M	S		3/5/35 U.S.FEDERAL COURT IN-BROOKLYN, N.Y.	289 DEVOE AVE., YONKERS, N.Y.
12	WOODSON	JOY	36		F	M	8/8/04 SAN MARCOS, TEXAS		APT.78, SAN MARCOS, TEXAS
13	WOODSON	BARBARA	8		F	S	7/14/32 MARACABO, VENEZ.(AMERICAN PARENTS)		DO
14	WOODSON,	BEVERLEY	5		F	S	4/28/35 SAN MARCOS, TEXAS		DO
15	WOODSON	WILLIAM	3		M	S	2/14/37 METAN, ARGENTINA (AMERICAN PARENTS)		DO
16	PASSENGER FROM PUERTO CABELLO, VENEZUELA 8/24/40								
16	HOWARD	BESSE	44		F	S	9/14/95 CHESTER, PA.		108 W 24 ST., CHESTER, PA.
17	PASSENGERS FROM ST. GEORGES, BERMUDA 8/29/40								
17	ALLISON	JOHN	52		M	S	7/6/88 PITTSBURG, PA.		603 BERKELEY COLLEGE YALE U., NEW HAVEN, CONN.
18	ANDERSON	ROGER	62		M	S	1/4/78 BALTIMORE, MD.		41 PROSPECT ST.,WATERBURY,CONN.
19	ANDERSON	JOHN	23		M	S	5/17/17 WHEELING, WEST VA.		5 W 63 ST., N.Y.C.,N.Y.
20	BURNETT,	GEORGE	56		M	M	3/13/84 SOUTHBORO, MASS.		SOUTHBORO, MASS.
21	BURNETT	GEORGIA	47		F	M	12/4/92 ST. LOUIS, MO.		DO
22	CARHART	R.N.	39		M	M	1/5/01 COEGMANS, N.Y.		339 E 58 ST.,N.Y.C.,N.Y.
23	CARHART	ANNE	36		F	M	7/22/04 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		DO
24	COUPER	HELEN	54		F	S	8/23/86 BLUE EARTH, MINN.		1100 ROANOKE BLVD.,MINNEAPOLIS,MINN.
25	DIKE	NORMAN	77		M	S	10/22/62 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		120 E 73 ST.,N.Y.C., N.Y.
26	DUBBS,	BERTHA	61		F	M	1/30/79 EDINBURG, PA.		1004 MICHIGAN AVE.,WILMETTE,ILL.
27	GALLAGHER	AILEEN	26		F	S	2/8/14 SOMERVILLE, MASS.		366 COMMONWEALTH AVE.,BOSTON,MASS.
28	GOETSCH	FREDERICK	57		M	S	12/7/82 ST. LOUIS, MO.		3101 ST.LOUIS AVE.,ST.LOUIS,MO.
29	HILL	RICHARD	38		M	M	7/4/02 CHICAGO, ILL.		5833 W OHIO ST.,CHICAGO,ILL.
30	HILL	HENRIETTA	36		F	M	1/27/04 CHICAGO, ILL.		DO

Line... GRACE LINE INC.
Owners... GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents... GRACE LINE INC.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **5**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

9

S. S. SANTA PAULA Sailing from NEW YORK AUGUST 16, 1940 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUGUST 29, 1940

No. on List.		NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
		FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
PASSENGERS FROM ST. GEORGES, BERMUDA 8/27/40 (CONT.)										
1	LINDEMAN	WALTER	53	M	M	10/5/86	PHILADELPHIA, PA.			35 SHELLEY AVE., VAJHAULA, N.Y.
2	LINDEMAN	RUBY	54	F	M	6/26/86	DES MOINES, IOWA			DO
3	SEEMAN	CARL	27	M	M	7/3/13	NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.			28 GROVE ST., N.Y.C., N.Y.
4	SEEMAN	SHIRLEY	24	F	M	8/19/16	NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.			DO
5	SCHWARZ	MARJORIE	27	F	S	7/14/13	BELLE HARBOR, L.I., N.Y.			111 PARK AVE., N.Y.C., N.Y.
6	TWEEDDALE	JOHN	34	M	M	9/2/05	BOSTON, MASS.			1273 NORTH AVE., NEW ROCHELLE, N.Y.
7	TWEEDDALE	LILLIAN	32	F	M	4/8/08	BOSTON, MASS.			DO
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

James J. 8/29/40

Line GRACE LINE INC.
Owners GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

8

10

I, JOHN M. WILSON, Surgeon of the SS SANTA PAULA, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had ONE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John M. Wilson

Sworn to before me this TWENTY NINTH day of AUGUST, 19 40

at NEW YORK

Joseph J. Gansky
Imp

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA PAULA

Passengers sailing from CURACAO, N.W.I.

AUGUST 21, 1940

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NQV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
NOT PAID 1	NOT COUNTED	TANG	TEM	39		M	PUMPMAN	Y	CHINESE	Y	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	INTRANSIT				N.W.I.	CURACAO	
NOT PAID 2		LAM	SOW	34		M	GREASER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO				DO	DO	
NOT PAID 3		TSENG	KIA	38		M	FIREMAN	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO				DO	DO	
NOT PAID 4		SU MAO	CHIE	28		M	HEADBOY	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	CHECKING	DO				DO	DO	
NOT PAID 5	NOT COUNTED	UNG TOE	CHAI	56		M	COOK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	CANTON	DO				DO	DO	
NOT PAID 6		CHONG	SUI	58		M	FIREMAN	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO				DO	DO	
NOT PAID 7		MOK	YAUN	53		M	HEADBOY	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO				DO	DO	
NOT PAID 8		WEN TIEN	QUAI	36		M	COOK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO				DO	DO	
NOT PAID 9		LOY	CHEUNG	35		M	GREASER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO				DO	DO	
NOT PAID 10	NOT COUNTED	PAN AH	DIE	35		M	HEADBOY	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	FOO CHOW	DO				DO	DO	
NOT PAID 11		YUA AH	MONG	43		M	Q*MASTER	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO				DO	DO	
NOT PAID 12		JONG	HEE	39		M	GREASER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	CANTON	DO				DO	DO	
NOT PAID 13		WONG	CHING	35		M	FIREMAN	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO				DO	DO	
NOT PAID 14		LI CHIN	FU	43		M	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	CHECKING	DO				DO	DO	
NOT PAID 15		YANG TSENG	SHIU	47		M	HEADBOY	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO				DO	DO	
NOT PAID 16	NOT COUNTED	CHEN TE	CHIN	36		M	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO				DO	DO	
NOT PAID 17		NGAO	TSANG	38		M	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	CANTON	DO				DO	DO	
NOT PAID 18		HU FU	PO	38		M	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	CHECKING	DO				DO	DO	
NOT PAID 19		YEN SIOW	FU	34		M	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO				DO	DO	
NOT PAID 20		YEM TING	CHING	33		M	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO				DO	DO	
NOT PAID 21	NOT COUNTED	CHEN ZU	HUAI	35		M	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO				DO	DO	
NOT PAID 22		TEN	TAI	34		M	FIREMAN	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	CANTON	DO				DO	DO	
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

sent to St Vincent Hoosp. Emergency see med. report.

all ordered to Chinese Div. Ellis Island for inspection - #1 was operated upon and sent to St Vincent Hoosp. Emergency. Hospital guarantee signed by master & Co. Agent. All orders to deliver (form 559) served on master J. Kasingi Hoosp. 10

8

all ordered to Chinese Div. Ellis Island
for inspection - #1 was operated upon and
sent to St. Vincent Hosp. Emergency Hospital
quarantine signed by master & Co. Agent.
All orders to deliver (from 559) served on
master J. Kasingi Traps 10-

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

Arriving at Port of

New York

Aug 29

1940

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

11

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	Whether in possession of U.S. visa, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to receive of any officer, employee, or agent of the Government of the United States, or of any officer, employee, or agent of any other government, a passport, visa, or other document for entry into the United States	Whether admitted and departed at any port	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Feet								Inches	Hair		Eyes			
1	FRIENDS-ANGLO SAXON CO. CURACAO, N.W.I.	CHINA VIA N.Y.	Y	SELF	Y	N				INTRANSIT TO CHINA	INTRANSIT	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	2	YEL	BLK	BRN	
2	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	N				DO	DO	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	5	YEL	BLK	BRN	
3	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	N				DO	DO	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	5	YEL	BLK	BRN	
4	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	N				DO	DO	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	4	YEL	BLK	BRN	
5	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	N				DO	DO	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	6	YEL	BLK	BRN	
6	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	N				DO	DO	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	6	YEL	BLK	BRN	
7	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	N				DO	DO	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	3	YEL	BLK	BRN	
8	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	N				DO	DO	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	4	YEL	BLK	BRN	
9	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	N				DO	DO	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	4	YEL	BLK	BRN	
10	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	N				DO	DO	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	4	YEL	BLK	BRN	
11	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	N				DO	DO	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	4	YEL	BLK	BRN	
12	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	N				DO	DO	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	4	YEL	BLK	BRN	
13	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	N				DO	DO	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	6	YEL	BLK	BRN	
14	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	N				DO	DO	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	6	YEL	BLK	BRN	
15	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	N				DO	DO	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	8	YEL	BLK	BRN	
16	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	N				DO	DO	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	7	YEL	BLK	BRN	
17	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	N				DO	DO	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	7	YEL	BLK	BRN	
18	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	N				DO	DO	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	6	YEL	BLK	BRN	
19	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	N				DO	DO	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	-	YEL	BLK	BRN	
20	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	N				DO	DO	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	4	YEL	BLK	BRN	
21	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	N				DO	DO	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	7	YEL	BLK	BRN	
22	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	N				DO	DO	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	4	YEL	BLK	BRN	
23	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	N				DO	DO	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	5	YEL	BLK	BRN	
24	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	N				DO	DO	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	4	YEL	BLK	BRN	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....GRACE LINE INC.
Owners.....GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents.....GRACE LINE INC.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WALTER N. PRENGEL, MASTER, of the SS SANTA PAULA, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this TWENTY NINTH day of AUGUST, 19 40
at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. 12

S. S. Santa Paula

arrived Aug 29, 1946, ^{Delaware} at 2 P.M., from

[illegible]

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

706

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

14

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTA PAULA, arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 29, 1940, from the port of ST GEORGES BERMUDA

SANTA PAULA
AUG 29 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	PRENGEL	WALTER	/	MASTER	8/15/40	N Y	YES	YES	43	M	U S A	U S A	6-0	170			
2	"	SIWIK	FRANK	/	CHIEF OFFICER					31		"	"	5-6	153			
3	NO	LERMOND	JOSEPH	/	FIRST OFFICER					27		"	"	5-10	150			
4	YES	MACKENZIE	RONALD	/	SECOND OFFICER					25		"	"	5-10	145			
5	"	BRION	GORDON	/	THIRD OFFICER					24		"	"	6-2	155			
6	"	HARGRAVE	GLENN	/	JUNIOR OFFICER					22		"	"	5-10	150			
7	"	LEE	EDSON	/	"					22		"	"	5-9	135			
8	"	HANSEN	JOHN	/	CADET					19		"	"	5-8	150			
9	NO	CALABRESE	EMILIO	/	"					21		"	"	5-7	165			
10	"	NOTIAS	GEORGE	/	CARPENTER					46		GREEK	"	5-6	170			
11	"	JESSOR	THOMAS	/	CARP. MATE					45		RUSSIAN	"	5-6	160			
12	YES	AKESSON	NILS	/	BOATSWAIN					50		SCANDI- NAVIAN	"	5-6	164			
13	"	HALLBECK	ELMER	/	Q-M					23		U S A	"	5-11	150			
14	"	TIGNER	JAMES	/	Q-M					28		"	"	5-8	135			
15	"	ANDREASEN	HAROLD	/	Q-M					23		"	"	5-11	170			
16	"	GROSS	HARVEY	/	A B & STOREKEEPER					38		"	"	5-11	116			
17	"	ARDWIN	PAUL	/	A B					34		"	"	5-1	135			
18	"	ALCOBA	ROBERT	/	A B					34		WEST IND (V I S.)	"	5-4	135			
19	"	STENIUS	GORDON	/	A B					37		U S A	"	5-8	160			
20	"	REED	BARTH	/	A B					22		"	"	5-11	180			
21	"	WANAPA	EMILIO	/	A B					34		WEST IND (N W I.)	"	5-7	150			
22	NO	ROSARIO	MERCEDES	/	A B					33		WEST IND (P R.)	"	5-6	142			
23	"	FOY	GEORGE	/	A B					34		U S A	"	5-9	140			
24	YES	ESPIE	THOMAS	/	O S					25		"	"	5-0	185			
25	NO	DE MORDICE	THEODORE	/	O S					23		"	"	5-11	120			
26	"	TIGHE	THOMAS	/	O S					34		"	"	5-9	135			
27	YES	BARKOWSKI	FRANK	/	O S					24		"	"	5-9	150			
28	"	GOODWIN	CLAUDE	/	CHIEF RADIO					43		"	"	5-9	160			
29	"	VELSOR	JOSEPH	/	2ND RADIO					32		"	"	6-0	155			
30	"	SELTZ	ARNOLD	/	3RD RADIO					27		"	"	5-10	135			

Line GRACE LINE INC
Owners GRACE LINE INC
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC

Signature

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

15

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel STA. PAULA, arriving at NEW YORK, 1940, from the port of AUG 29 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	PALACIOS	JULIAN	/	PURSER	8/15/40	N Y	YES	YES	43	M	SPANISH	U S A	5-10	170			
2	"	FLORIANI	FRANK	/	SENIOR PUR'S CLERK					28		U S A	"	5-11	170			
3	"	TUNNELL	FRANCIS	/	#1 PURSER'S CLERK					22		"	"	6-0	160			
4	"	ALLEN	WILLIAM	/	PURSER'S CLERK					22		"	"	5-10	160			
5	"	DUFFY	WARREN	/	JR PUR'S CLERK					20		"	"	6-0	176			
6	"	HANNA	WILLIAM	/	PURSER'S APPRENTICE					24		"	"	6-0	155			
7	"	WOODS	ARTHUR	/	"					25		ENGLISH	"	5-10	150			
8	"	ANDERSON	ERNEST	/	STOREKEEPER					44		U S A	"	6-4	200			
9	NO	McFARLANE	JOHN	/	ASST STOREKEEPER					28		"	"	6-2	204			
10	YES	WILSON	JOHN	/	SURGEON					26		"	"	6-2	170			
11	"	LE BOUTILLIER	JOHN	/	PURSER'S APPRENTICE					19		"	"	5-11	175			
12	"	McGOULDRICK	JOHN	/	ASST PURSER					39		"	"	5-8	156			
13	NO	LOGAN	HENRY	/	"					26		"	"	6-0	170			
14	YES	MUUS	NORA	/	NURSE					26	F	"	"	5-8	148			
15	NO	SYKES	WILLIAM	/	CHIEF ENGINEER					55	M	ENGLISH	"	5-7	150			
16	YES	LUBBEN	HENRY	/	SR 1ST ASST ENG					37		GERMAN	"	5-8	175			
17	"	SMITH	ARMISTEAD	/	JR 1ST ASST ENG					31		U S A	"	5-10	165			
18	"	O'NEIL	HERBERT	/	2ND ASST ENGINEER					60		"	"	5-8	150			
19	"	BUTTS	JAMES	/	3RD ASST ENGINEER					23		"	"	5-8	130			
20	"	BEEDON	JOHN	/	JUNIOR ENGINEER					21		"	"	5-11	150			
21	NO	STONE	ANDREW	/	"					27		"	"	5-7	160			
22	YES	VERBER	LUDWIG	/	"					42		"	"	5-8	210			
23	"	McDERMOT	JAMES	/	"					46		"	"	5-4	135			
24	"	BRUDI	JOSEF	/	"					39		GERMAN	"	5-11	200			
25	NO	TUCEK	CHARLES	/	REFER ENGINEER					31		U S A	"	5-6	140			
26	YES	CRONQUIST	WILHELM	/	CHIEF ELECTRICIAN					41		SCANDI-NAVIAN	"	5-9	165			
27	"	ARANOWITZ	HESEL	/	SECOND ELECTRICIAN					23		U S A	"	5-7	148			
28	NO	DAVID	ALFRED	/	THIRD ELECTRICIAN					62		TURKISH	"	5-8	138			
29	YES	SUAREZ	BENJAMIN	/	WATERTENDER					36		SPANISH	"	5-6	160			
30	"	GLENNY	FREDERICK	/	"					29		SCOTCH	"	5-5	148			

Line GRACE LINE INC
Owners GRACE LINE INC
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC

J. J. J. J.
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been employed on such vessel, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **STA. PAULA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **AUG 29 1940**, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	GILL	WILLIAM	/	WATERTENDER	8/15/40	N Y	YES	YES	53	M	WEST IND (P R)	U S A	5-3	130			
2	"	FORD	WILLIAM	/	OILER					25		"	"	5-5	140			
3	"	ROBINSON	EDWARD	/	"					33		"	"	6-0	158			
4	"	GREEN	JOHN	/	"					30		"	"	5-7	163			
5	"	GALLET	MAGUSE	/	"					27		"	"	5-10	170			
6	"	DUHRKOPP	RAYMOND	/	"					20		"	"	5-11	138			
7	"	URPIN	GEORGE	/	"					42		RUSSIAN	"	5-9	175			
8	"	ROTCHE AND	FREDERICK	/	STOREKEEPER					19		U S A	"	5-7	140			
9	"	LOJO	ANTONIO	/	FIREMAN					45		SPANISH	"	5-5	135			
10	"	PITA	ANTONIO	/	"					51		"	"	5-4	140			
11	"	ECHEVERRIA	ALFREDO	/	"					42		SPANISH AMERICAN	"	5-5	145			
12	NO	UTTER	HARLEY	/	"					25		U S A	"	5-10	150			
13	"	CLARK	CHARLES	/	"					40		"	"	5-10	160			
14	YES	DIAZ Y RIVERA	JUAN	/	"					30		WEST IND (P R)	"	5-0	130			
15	NO	BRYDON	RONALD	/	WIPER					32		U S A	"	5-5	125			
16	YES	PULIDO	MANUEL	/	"					49		SPANISH AMERICAN	"	5-4	120			
17	"	MENDEZ	ISIDRIO	/	"					56		SPANISH	"	5-5	165			
18	"	CROSS	CARMEN	/	JUNIOR ENGINEER					33		U S A	"	5-6	180			
19	"	DE LONG	RAYMOND	/	CADET					19		"	"	5-10	160			
20	"	HIGH	ERNEST	/	"					21		"	"	5-7	160			
21	"	HOPKINS	GEORGE	/	CHIEF STEWARD					52		ENGLISH	"	5-9	196			
22	"	YOUNG	JAMES	/	SECOND STEWARD					52		U S A	"	5-9	140			
23	"	MYERS	EARL	/	THIRD STEWARD					35		"	"	5-6	150			
24	"	VANNOTE	WILBUR	/	PRINTER					67		"	"	5-6	199			
25	"	CIASULLO	NICHOLAS	/	BARTENDER					32		"	"	5-3	136			
26	NO	ROGERS	PHILIP	/	"					39		"	"	5-10	190			
27	YES	HOEGH	THOMAS	/	DECK STEWARD					45		SCANDI-NAVIAN	"	5-11	176			
28	"	HILL	GRAHAM	/	"					44		SCOTCH	"	5-8	151			
29	"	THOMAS	ISAAC	/	CLUB STEWARD					31		ENGLISH	"	5-6	145			
30	"	DE HAVEN	MARVIN	/	"					26		U S A	"	6-0	145			

Line GRACE LINE INC
Owners GRACE LINE INC
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC

[Signature]

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

17

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel STA. PAULA, arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 29 1940, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column is for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	WALKER	THOMAS	/	CLUB STEWARD	8/15/40	N Y	YES	YES	32	M	U S A	U S A	5-4	132			
2	"	SMITH	EDWARD	/	LOUNGE STEWARD					20		"	"	5-5	125			
3	"	O'CONNER	JOSEPH	/	FIREWATCH					42		"	"	5-9	170			
4	NO	McDOUGALL	CHARLES	/	"					47		"	"	5-9	165			
5	YES	WILLS	HOWARD	/	NIGHT STEWARD					47		"	"	5-11	199			
6	"	TAYLOR	WILFRED	/	"					47		"	"	5-10	155			
7	"	MEGAN	JOHN	/	#1 SILVERMAN					46		"	"	5-7	140			
8	"	McGINN	PETER	/	#2 SILVERMAN					34		IRISH	"	5-3	138			
9	"	CADALZO	RAFAEL	/	DAY UTILITY					30		WEST IND (P R)	"	5-7	145			
10	"	KERR	EDWARD	/	"					28		U S A	"	5-8	165			
11	"	ROMAN	THOMAS	/	"					27		WEST IND (P R)	"	5-6	150			
12	"	FRANCHI	AMERIGO	/	"					24		U S A	"	5-5	130			
13	NO	DORE	JACK	/	NIGHT UTILITY					21		"	"	5-11	150			
14	YES	RODGAZ	JOSEPH	/	"					30		"	"	5-6	131			
15	NO	RIVERA	JAIME	/	"					25		WEST IND (P R)	"	5-8	136			
16	YES	KING	ERNEST	/	"					25		U S A	"	5-4	143			
17	NO	BERNSTEIN	SIDNEY	/	BELLBOY					19		"	"	5-11	140			
18	YES	MINTZER	SIDNEY	/	"					24		"	"	5-5	130			
19	"	VALLADO	ANTHONY	/	"					21		"	"	5-10	150			
20	"	LA ROTTA	GUSTAV	/	MESSMAN					50		SPANISH AMERICAN	"	5-6	155			
21	"	SIMMONS	RAEMOND	/	"					40		U S A	"	5-11	160			
22	NO	McNETT	DENNIS	/	"					35		ENGLISH	"	5-9	140			
23	YES	CORTES	ANTONIO	/	"					26		WEST IND (P R)	"					
24	NO	LOCKWOOD	ERNEST	/	"					43		U S A	"					
25	"	KIESLER	ISIDORE	/	"					41		RUMANIAN	"	5-6	122			
26	YES	MOLINA	RAYMOND	/	"					25		WEST IND (P R)	"	5-4	140			
27	"	TORRES	EDELMIRO	/	DECK-BOY					22		"	"	5-7	131			
28	"	WERNER	CHARLES	/	BARBER					50		RUSSIAN	"	5-5	150			
29	"	ORRICO	FRANK	/	MUSICIAN					29		ITALIAN	"	5-5	150			
30	"	VIBORG	AAGE	/	"					47		SCANDI-NAVIAN	"	5-7	135			

*Failed to Join
Cuba, N.W.I. 8/21/40*



Line GRACE LINE INC
Owners GRACE LINE INC
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC

Salisbury
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **STA PAULA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **AUG 29 1940**, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	DEMAR	SAM	/	MUSICIAN	8/15/40	N Y	YES	YES	37	M	RUSSIAN	U S A	5-3	135			
2	"	RORABACHER	FREDERICK	/	"					35		U S A	"	5-8	145			
3	"	SAUNDERS	JOHN	/	"					26		"	"	5-10	165			
4	"	KEARNEY	HAZEL	/	NOVELTY SHOP ATTD.					47	F	"	"	5-4	126			
5	"	CARROLL	MARY	/	BEAUTICIAN					36		ENGLISH	"	4-11	125			
6	"	BONDESON	HELEN	/	"					28		U S A	"	5-9	125			
7	"	RICHARDSON	FRANCES	/	STEWARDESS					33		"	"	5-6	140			
8	"	CONROY	ANNE	/	"					31		"	"	5-7	130			
9	"	SMITH	EDNA	/	"					39		"	"	5-5	110			
10	"	JOHNSON	GRACE	/	"					34		"	"	5-8	170			
11	NO	WIEGLEB	ANNA	/	LINEN KEEPER					34		GERMAN	"	5-8	140			
12	YES	FRANGOCHIS	HELENA	/	SALAD MAKER					21		U S A	"	5-0	125			
13	NO	STUBER	ELIZABETH	/	MATRON					36		"	"	5-7	140			
14	YES	SERAFIN	JULIA	/	WAITRESS					31		"	"	5-3	128			
15	"	BELIVEAU	FLORENCE	/	"					31		"	"	5-7	127			
16	NO	BRINGSAUF	CLARA	/	"					30		SWISS	"	5-1	105			
17	YES	BRODOWSKY	RUTH	/	"					28		U S A	"	5-4	112			
18	"	LIEBE	DOROTHY	/	"					35		GERMAN	"	5-6	145			
19	"	DEEGAN	MARY	/	"					30		U S A	"	5-5	133			
20	NO	SIMON	PAULINE	/	"					21		"	"	5-5	127			
21	YES	GUT	HEDY	/	"					30		SWISS	"	5-7	125			
22	"	BUDER	MARIE	/	"					35		GERMAN	"	5-4	125			
23	"	BLEHA	ALICE	/	"					30		U S A	"	5-5	130			
24	"	DOVKORT	LUCIA	/	"					38		LATVIAN	"	5-2	125			
25	"	DE VECKA	VICTORIA	/	"					22		U S A	"	5-7	150			
26	NO	CURTIN	ELEANOR	/	"					34		"	"	5-5	125			
27	YES	PARNELL	HELENE	/	"					23		"	"	5-3	130			
28	"	BULIVANT	LILLIAN	/	"					27		"	"	5-5	115			
29	NO	MURPHY	CATHERINE	/	"					25		"	"	5-3	130			
30	"	PERENNES	THERESE	/	"					22		"	"	5-7	152			

Line _____ GRACE LINE INC
Owners _____ GRACE LINE INC
Local Agents _____ GRACE LINE INC

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Arthur T. Bell

Class No. *I*

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been employed on such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

17 New 7 all aliens

Sheet No. *I*

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. *6*

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **STA. PAULA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **AUG 29 1940**, 19__, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
1	NO	PRAZDNIC	PATRICIA	/	WAITRESS	8/15/40	N Y	YES	YES	20	F	U S A	U S A	5-6	140			
2	YES	McCARTHY	HELEN	/	"					26		IRISH	"	5-4	120			
3	NO	PITURA	JEAN	/	"					26		U S A	"	5-4	130			
4	YES	NAGY	RENEE	/	"					30		"	"	5-5	130			
5	"	STRALEY	GENEVA	/	"					31		"	"	5-4	180			
6	NO	VOLK	MARY	/	"					29		"	"	5-2	115			
7	"	YANNUZZI	ELVIRA	/	"					22		"	"	5-2	105			
8	YES	LOW	CHAN	/	CHEF					49	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5-8	140			
9	"	BOW	LEE	/	1ST COOK					42		"	"	5-7	140			
10	"	LEONG	TSANG	/	2ND COOK					37		"	"	5-3	117			
11	"	SANK	MAK	/	3RD COOK					37		"	"	5-7	130			
12	"	SING	LO	/	4TH COOK					23		"	"	5-6	125			
13	"	YAU	CHAN	/	#1 CREW COOK					42		"	"	5-2	110			
14	"	NGO	LEE	/	#2 CREW COOK					31		"	"	5-8	125			
15	"	YONG	PING	/	#3 CREW COOK					33		"	"	5-1	125			
16	"	CHEUNG	YUEN	/	CHIEF BAKER					30		"	"	5-6	128			
17	"	KAI FONG	LIWONG	/	2ND BAKER					35		"	"	5-4	130			
18	"	KAI	TONG	/	BUTCHER					32		"	"	5-4	130			
19	"	SING	PING	/	2ND BUTCHER					45		"	"	5-1	121			
20	"	WO	CHEUNG	/	CHIEF PANTRYMAN					35		"	"	5-7	145			
21	"	KWAI	WOK	/	2ND PANTRYMAN					35		"	"	5-5	130			
22	"	PIL	AU	/	3RD PANTRYMAN					42		"	"	5-5	130			
23	"	CHUEN	CHU	/	4TH PANTRYMAN					42		"	"	5-2	96			
24	"	CHONG	CHUUNG	/	5TH PANTRYMAN					38		"	"	5-5	150			
25	"	DICK	CHOW	/	BOILERION					41		"	"	5-6	140			
26	"	YAU	CHAN	/	"					40		"	"	5-5	175			
27	"	CHO	CHOW	/	"					49		"	"	5-7	125			
28	"	FOOT GOING	LEE	/	"					50		"	U S A	5-5	125			
29	"	YON	LEE	/	"					42		"	CHINA	5-5	160			
30	"	OU	CHOU	/	"					40		"	"	5-6	130			

Line GRACE LINE INC
Owners GRACE LINE INC
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC

10 Liberty
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 699) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

20

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel STA. PAULA, arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 29 1940, 19 , from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
1	YES	GUM	JEONG	/	SCULLION	8/15/40	N Y	YES	YES	26	M	CHINESE	USA	5-6	151			
2	"	SHUN	TAM	X	"					50		"	China	5-6	138			
3	NO	GONZALEZ	LUIS	/	STEERAGE WAITER					23		WEST IND (P R)	U S A	5-6	155			
4	"	O'REILLY	JAMES	/	"					41		IRISH	"	5-8	135			
5	YES	KITE	LO	X	#1 ROOMBOY					45		CHINESE	CHINA	5-5	145			
6	"	HOI	YIM	X	ROOMBOY					35		"	"	5-5	165			
7	"	HING	HUI	X	"					37		"	"	5-7	145			
8	"	SECK FOON	DANG	/	"					40		"	U S A	5-6	125			
9	"	SUM	WONG	X	"					39		"	CHINA	5-4	110			
10	"	KAI	TEE	X	"					38		"	"	5-5	126			
11	"	SO	LEUNG	X	"					48		"	"	5-2	110			
12	"	FAT	EE	X	"					53		"	"	5-10	110			
13	"	SING FOON LAM	LEE	X	"					43		"	"	5-5	131			
14	NO	FOON	FOO	X	"					36		"	"	5-4	142			
15	YES	PIU	PANG	X	"					46		"	"	5-6	125			
16	"	CHAN	ANTONIO	X	"					41		"	"	5-6	138			
17	"	HING LEE	FOO	X	"					29		"	"	5-6	145			
18	"	REBOTE	ALFREDO	X	#1 LAUNDRYMAN					34		FILIPINO	P IS	5-6	139			
19	"	ANIMO	ROMIN	X	LAUNDRYMAN					35		"	"	5-5	135			
20	"	KIMPO	ATANASIO	X	"					49		"	"	5-5	145			
21	"	DE LA PINA	GENARO	X	"					40		"	"	5-2	129			
22	"	MANIPOLA	GREGORIO	/	"					27		"	"	5-3	119			
23	"	PLACIO	BUENAVENTURA	/	"					45		"	"	5-1	135			
24	NO	VENTURA	PEDRO	/	"					39		"	"	5-6	135			
25	YES	MEJER	ARTHUR	/	GLORY HOLE STEWARD					31		U S A	U S A	5-10	155			
26	"	TONG	KAM	/	3RD BAKER					30		CHINESE	CHINA	5-3	126			
27	NO	HAMILTON	HAROLD	/	PAINTER					41		U S A	U S A	5-10	175			
28																		
29																		
30																		

CLOSED WITH 207 MEMBERS OF CREW (Two hundred and Seven)

Alfred J. Sings

AMERICAN CONSULATE
CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES

No. 29

SEEN
for the journey to the United States

via

Walter E. Moessner
Village E. Moessner
Vice Consul
AUG 21 1940

Arrival 1833 - No Fee

Line GRACE LINE INC
Owners GRACE LINE INC
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

T. H. New Tallalens

Sheet No. *I*

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I WALTER N. FREEDER *MASTER* of the S. SANTA PAULA do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

W. N. Freed
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of August, 1942

Joseph J. Danneberg
Immigrant Inspector.

210

8/29

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 559) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 39 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

C. G. Roberts
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

14-1618

That new Tallahassee

Sheet No. I

Sheet No. -----

24

at a

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York
Aug 29th, 1940

I, master of the Br _____ S. S. Gypsum Company
(Nationality)
from port of Winnipeg, N.S., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>30</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>nil</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>1</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>nil</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>3</u>	Total crew this date	<u>32</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug 29th, 1940, consigned to J.S. Gypsum Co; is now lying at New Brighton, and is expected to sail Aug 29th, 1940, for Winnipeg. First port of call in United States via United States port of direct this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

14-1612

19	Erisman	Juri	42 yrs	A.B.	2/29/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	59	M	Est	Est	5'4	180
20	Hopkinson	Stanley	11 mos	A.B.	3/12/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	21	M	Eng	U.S.A.	5'11	164
21	Starratt	Basil	2 yrs	A.B.	7/13/40	WDSR	No	Yes	21	M	Irsh	Brit	6'0	180
22	Bauer	Karl	15 mos	O.S.	5/1/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	18	M	Jew	Palestine	5'6	155
23	WHITMORE Whicklen	Charles	2 mo	O.S.	6/4/40	Wdsr	No	Yes	18	M	Eng	Brit	5'7	150
24	Leighton	Ronald	1 mo	O.S.	6/4/40	Wdsr	No	Yes	19	M	Scot	Brit	5'4	138
25	Shay	Elroy	First Ship	O.S.	8/14/40	Wdsr	No	Yes	23	M	Irsh	Brit	5'6	115
26	Arango	Francisco	20 yrs	Fireman	4/3/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	42	M	Port	Port	5'6	160
27	Brown	Clyde	9 yrs	Fireman	7/21/40	Wdsr	No	Yes	25	M	Eng	Brit	5'11	158
28	Zwior	George	2 yrs	Fireman	5/8/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	24	M	Ukran	Brit	5'8	185
29	O'Connor	James	33 yrs	Fireman	2/23/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	49	M	Irsh	Brit	5'3	122
30	Smith	Fred	6 mos	Fireman	7/21/40	Wdsr	No	Yes	19	M	Eng	Brit	5'4	120

name is legally
whitewash, has been
repeatedly called

Line GYPSUM PACKET CO., LTD.
 Owners GYPSUM PACKET CO., LTD.
 Local Agents GYPSUM PACKET CO., LTD.

Kentel Carson
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14-1240

14-124

Thelma Tallalians

Sheet No. *I*

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

22

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Br. S/S GYPSUM EMPRESS, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., AUGUST 29th, 1940, from the port of WINDSOR, N.S. *Aug. 26/40*

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Roberts	Charles G.	18 yrs	Master	7/10/40	Phila	No	Yes	40	M	Eng.	Brit	5'9 1/2	175	<i>L. m.</i>		
2		Lake	Patrick	8 yrs	Mate	8/17/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	30	M	Eng	Brit	5'7	138	<i>L. m.</i>		
3		Vatcher	Louis	36 yrs	2nd Mate	8/14/40	Wdsr	No	Yes	49	M	Eng	Brit	5'7	135			
4		Haines	Reynolds	7 yrs	3rd Mate	5/13/40	Wdsr	No	Yes	28	M	Eng	Brit	5'11	155			
5		Cameron	William	1 yr	R/O	2/29/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	38	M	Scot	Brit	6'1	165			
6		Maybank	Alfred	17 yrs	Chf Engr	7/24/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	56	M	Eng	Brit	5'9	182	<i>L. m.</i>		
7		Larkin	James	21 yrs	2nd Engr	2/29/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	51	M	Eng	Brit	5'4	120			
8		Brown	Alexander	15 yrs	3rd Engr	7/24/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	53	M	Scot	Brit	5'7	170			
9		Fleming	Leroy	7 yrs	4th Engr	2/29/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	26	M	Eng	Brit	5'9	154			
10		Bell	William	33 yrs	Chf Stwd	3/1/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	51	M	Eng	Brit	5'10 1/2	205	<i>L. m.</i>		
11		Colvin	William	34 yrs	2nd Stwd	3/1/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	49	M	Eng	Brit	5'7	147			
12		Degonne	Albert	41 yrs	Cook	2/29/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	56	M	Fr	Fr	5'9	220			
13		Bell	William Jr.	6 mos	Messman	6/18/40	Phila	Yes	Yes	15	M	Eng	U.S.A.	6'2	165			
14		Browne	Thomas	12 yrs	Bos'n	2/29/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	32	M	Irsh	Brit	6'0	188			
15		Richard	Jeffrey	15 yrs	Carpenter	2/29/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	43	M	Eng	Brit	5'7	140			
16	No	Whitman	Bert	3 yrs	A.B.	8/26/40	Wdsr	No	Yes	26	M	Eng	Brit	5'8	198			
17		Lewis	Stanley	5 yrs	A.B.	7/27/40	Wdsr	No	Yes	35	M	Eng	Brit	5'9	150			
18		O'Shea	Thomas	3 yrs	A.B.	2/29/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	19	M	Irsh	Brit	5'8	156			
19		Erisman	Juri	42 yrs	A.B.	2/29/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	59	M	Est	Est	5'4	180			
20		Hopkinson	Stanley	11 mos	A.B.	3/12/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	21	M	Eng	U.S.A.	5'11	164			
21		Starratt	Basil	2 yrs	A.B.	7/13/40	WDSR	No	Yes	21	M	Irsh	Brit	6'0	180			
22		Bauer	Karl	15 mos	O.S.	5/1/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	18	M	Jew	Palestine	5'6	155			
23		WHITMORE Whitmore	Charles	2 mo	O.S.	6/4/40	Wdsr	No	Yes	18	M	Eng	Brit	5'7	150			<i>Name is legally Whitmore, has been previously called Whitmore</i>
24		Leighton	Ronald	1 mo	O.S.	6/4/40	Wdsr	No	Yes	19	M	Scot	Brit	5'4	138			
25		Shay	Elroy	First Ship	O.S.	8/14/40	Wdsr	No	Yes	23	M	Irsh	Brit	5'6	115			
26		Arago	Francisco	20 yrs	Fireman	4/3/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	42	M	Port	Port	5'6	160			
27		Brown	Clyde	9 yrs	Fireman	7/21/40	Wdsr	No	Yes	25	M	Eng	Brit	5'11	158			
28		Zwior	George	2 yrs	Fireman	5/8/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	24	M	Ukran	Brit	5'8	185			
29		O'Connor	James	33 yrs	Fireman	2/23/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	49	M	Irsh	Brit	5'3	122			
30		Smith	Fred	6 mos	Fireman	7/21/40	Wdsr	No	Yes	19	M	Eng	Brit	5'4	120			

Line _____ GYPSUM PACKET CO., LTD.
Owners _____ GYPSUM PACKET CO., LTD.
Local Agents _____ GYPSUM PACKET CO., LTD.

Thelma Tallalians
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles G. Roberts, Master, of the Br. S/S GYPSUM EMPRESS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

C. G. Roberts
Master

Sworn to before me this 29th day of August, 19 40

Wm. H. Larson
Immigrant Inspector.

129

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

24

That can't be all alone

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

from the port of Liverpool Yours Obedt

	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether able to read		Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks peculiarities, or disease

Year	Age	Sex	Length	Wing	Tail	Notes
1887	4-9	Male	164	110	78	Young
"	3-8	"	"	"	"	"
"	2-7	"	"	"	"	Young
"	3-1	"	"	"	"	"
"	2-9	"	"	"	"	Young
"	2-8	"	"	"	"	Young
"	3-1	"	"	"	"	Young

Thoms married Ann Maria Smarke of Dec 25
at Halifax on 70 miles over 400
S. 179

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VI

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the
of the United States

Vessel *Johns River*, arriving at New York N.Y. Aug. 29th,

NAME IN FULL		Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service in navy	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED off or dis- part on	Where
Robert	Dawson	Robert	No 1464	4 1/2 years	Master	12/8/40	Swanberg
Strickland	Harvey	Harvey	No Book	3 1/2 years	Mate	14/8/40	"
Ginich	Crighton	Crighton	Registration Card	"	Cook + Steward	18/8/40	"
O'Brien	Herbert	Herbert	Book No 5004	12	"	14/8/40	"
Bachman	Lawrence	Lawrence	No Book	12	A B	14/8/40	"
Cook	Morton	Morton	Book No 5225	"	"	14/8/40	"
Waldeninger	Arthur	Arthur	Book No 5220	"	"	14/8/40	"
			No Book	12	"	14/8/40	"

945
K.

D. B. Law
D. B. Law
D. B. Law

9⁴⁵/_{K.}

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

Spurlock & Co. Ltd.
Local Agents of Sp. Whitney & Co.

Immigrants Inspection

Total

7th New Tallalies

Sheet No. *I*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

24

Vessel *John James & Son*, arriving at, *New York N.Y.*, *Aug 29th*, 19*40*, from the port of *Glenburg Nova Scotia*

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
<i>Geldert</i>	<i>Dawson</i>	<i>Artificer</i> <i>1464</i>	<i>41 years</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>12/8/40</i>	<i>Glenburg</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>5-8 220 lb.</i>	<i>None</i>	
<i>Strickland</i>	<i>Harry</i>	<i>No Book</i> <i>1465</i>	<i>24 years</i>	<i>Mate</i>	<i>14/8/40</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-9 160 "</i>	<i>Tattooing</i>	
<i>Ginch</i>	<i>Brighton</i>	<i>Registration</i> <i>Card</i>	<i>4 "</i>	<i>Cook & Steward</i>	<i>18/8/40</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-9 165 "</i>	<i>None</i>	
<i>Stevens</i>	<i>Herbert</i>	<i>Book No</i> <i>1004</i>	<i>12 "</i>	<i>Boatman</i>	<i>14/8/40</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>6-0 180 "</i>	<i>"</i>	
<i>Bachman</i>	<i>Lawrence</i>	<i>No Book</i> <i>1221</i>	<i>12 "</i>	<i>A B</i>	<i>14/8/40</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-11 168 "</i>	<i>Tattooing</i>	
<i>Cook</i>	<i>Quinton</i>	<i>Book No</i> <i>1220</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>14/8/40</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-11 178 "</i>	<i>None</i>	
<i>Nehodenijs</i>	<i>Arthur</i>	<i>No Book</i> <i>1222</i>	<i>12 "</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>14/8/40</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-11 188 "</i>	<i>None</i>	

W. B. Balbin
Immigrant Inspector - *945*
K.M.

nearest American Consulate office is
at Halifax or 70 miles away

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Quirk & Co. Ltd.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Dawson Geldert Master of the Steh. James E. Gunson, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of August, 1940
R. Balboni
 Immigrant Inspector

Dawson Geldert
 Master, First or Second Officer.

[Large handwritten signature/initials]

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

25

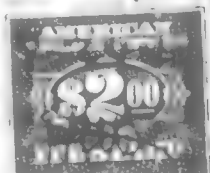
DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 46049 FILED SEP 10 1940

I, Sahador Alvaris Maiz, Surgeon of the United Fruit Company, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty One years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of
Maryland, School of Medicine, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

St. Maik M. H.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1940

Puerto Cortes, Honduras.



Henry S. Oliver
Vice Consul, United States

Service No. 746

Fee: \$2.00 equal to \$4.00
Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Cast. 8-29-40

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX POSITION				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	in	in	U. S.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	EXEMPT	
1st Cabin	7					3					1	11
Cabin												
2nd Cabin												
3rd Cabin												
3rd Class												
TOTAL	7					3					1	11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|--------------|-------------------|--|
| Albanian. | Greek. | Russian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bohemian. | Hercegovinian. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scotch. |
| Bulgarian. | Italian. | Serbian. |
| Chinese. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Croatian. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Cuban. | Latvian. | Spanish. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish-American. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Syrian. |
| East Indian. | Manx. | Turkish. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Welsh. |
| Estonian. | Moravian. | West Indian (other than
Cuban). |
| Filipino. | Negro. | |
| Finnish. | Pacific Islander. | |
| Flemish. | Polish. | |
| French. | Portuguese. | |
| German. | Roumanian. | |

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	7	3	11
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	8	3	11

1- At Cruise Price 7/10

Handwritten signature: Xant

Handwritten initials: S/S

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. PLATANO

Passengers sailing from

CORTES

August 25th, 1940

[illegible]

Total passengers	8
U. S. citizens	-
Aliens	8

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

26

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ALTON McCoy, of the S/S PLATANO, from Cortes, Hond., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alton McCoy
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 29th day of August, 1940
at New York.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

27

S. S. PLATANO Sailing from CORTES, Hond., 8/25/, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8/29/, 1940

39

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
NOT COUNTED	EMBARKED AT NEW YORK, AUG. 17th, 1940								
	RODES	GEORGINA	59		F	M		Husband Citizen; married in Philadelphia, Pa., 1909.	11 Park Drive, Boston, Mass.
2	EMBARKED AT CORTES, JOHNSON	AUG. 28th, 1940 CHARLES	39		M	M	January 7th, 1901, Riverside, N. J.		Riverside, New Jersey. 66 Leslie Street, Newark, N. J.
3	Kitchin,	ELLA	68		F	M	March 25th, 1872, Yonkers, N. Y.		
4	KITCHIN,	DOROTHY	38		F	S	July 20th, 1902, New York, N. Y.		same as above
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Aug 6th PM

40

10

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners BALBOA SHIPPING COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Requir

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

NAME	POSITION	DATE	PLACE
Brien	John	3/11/40	Baltimore
Richell	Charles	6/22/40	New York
Jeffrey	Alexander	7/ 6/40	"
Cotie	Joseph	3/28/40	"
Thompson	Norman	3/22/40	"
Jensen	Erud	5/25/40	"
FORRESTER	Jack	7/20/40	"
NO MELLER LUMB	Alexander	8/17/40	"
Harris	James	3/ 9/40	Baltimore
Marley	Lawrence	3/ 9/40	Baltimore
vander Starre	Gysbertus	6/ 8/40	New York
Lewis	James	5/25/40	New York
MacLeod	Donald	4/11/40	New York

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____



Immigrant Inspector.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York, NY
Aug. 31st, 1940

I, master of the Panamanian S.S. "Plateno"
from port of New York ^(Nationality) Guinea, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	57	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	5	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	5	Total crew this date	57

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug. 29th, 1940, consigned to United Fruit Co.; is now lying at Pier 5, N.Y., and is expected to sail August 31, 1940, for Cristobal & Cortes via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was —

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1613

54	Negro	D.W.I.	5'9"	145
54	UNITED STATES CITIZEN			
46	do			
47	do			
40	English	British	5'8"	160
38	Scandinavian	Denmark	6'5"	156
25	UNITED STATES CITIZEN			
28	English	British	5'8"	140
25	"	"	5'11"	155
20	Irish	"	5'6"	135
40	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	170
21	UNITED STATES CITIZEN			
48	Scotch	British	5'8"	170

*See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-124

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued

[illegible]

14-101

PLAN

AUG 29 1940

OR

Guerrero	Eduardo	✓	"	3/11/40	Baltimore
Brien	John	✓	"	3/11/40	Baltimore
Richell	Charles	✓	Writer	6/22/40	New York
Jeffrey	Alexander	✓	Ch. Engr.	7/ 6/40	"
Cotie	Joseph	✓	1st Asst.	3/28/40	"
Thompson	Norman	✓	Sr. 2nd Asst.	6/22/40	"
Jensen	Ernd	✓	2nd Asst.	5/25/40	"
FORRESTER	Jack	✓	3rd Asst.	7/20/40	"
NO KELLER LUMB	Alexander	✓	Jr. 3rd Asst.	8/17/40	"
Norris	James	✓	Electrician	3/ 9/40	Baltimore
Marley	Lawrence	✓	Jr. Engr.	3/ 9/40	Baltimore
vander Starre	Gysbertus	✓	do	6/ 8/40	New York
Lewis	James	✓	do	5/25/40	New York
MacLeod	Donald	✓	do	4/11/40	New York

30	UNITED STATES CITIZEN		
54	Negro	D.W.I.	5'9" 145
54	UNITED STATES CITIZEN		
48	do		
47	do		
40	English	British	5'8" 160
32	Scandinavian	Denmark	6'5" 156
25	UNITED STATES CITIZEN		
28	English	British	5'8" 140
25	"	"	5'11" 155
20	Irish	"	5'6" 135
40	Dutch	Holland	5'9" 170
21	UNITED STATES CITIZEN		
48	Scotch	British	5'8" 170

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-124

12 USC 45 aliens
57 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW
enter 2 307

Sheet No. 1

29

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PLATANO arriving at NEW YORK Aug 29th, 1940, from the port of Porto Rico

PLATANO

AUG 29 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered, departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		MacDonald	Benial		Master	8/ 8/40	New York	Yes	Yes	40	M	UNITED STATES CITIZEN					Left in Colon Hospital August 22nd, 1940	
2		McCoy	Alton		1st Mate	8/ 3/40	"			40							Promoted to Master	
3		Munro	John		2nd "	5/ 9/40	Baltimore			28		Scotch	British	5'7"	140		Promoted to 1st Mate.	
4		Buxton	George		3rd "	"	"			36		English	do	5'7"	177		Promoted to 2nd Mate.	
5		Benson	William		Carpenter	3/ 9/40	"			47		Irish	do	5'6"	151			
6	NO	Rosa	Juan		Bosun	8/16/40	New York			42		UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
7		Bergholts	Johann		Q'master	3/11/40	Baltimore			28		Estonia	Estonia	5'9"	180			
8		Leech	Charles		"	3/11/40	Baltimore			35		English	British	5'6"	151			
9		Roslakken	Harold		"	7/20/40	New York			25		UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
10		Campbell	Alvin		A. B.	3/ 9/40	Baltimore			35		Negro	Honduran	5'4"	140			
11		Reyes	Paristino		"	3/11/40	Baltimore			35		"	Venzuela	5'7"	165			
12		Sheldon	Herbert		"	7/ 5/40	New York			38		"	Costarica	5'3"	140			
13		Bishop	Geromimo		"	3/ 9/40	Baltimore			35		"	D.W.I.	5'7"	160			
14		Goldson	Joslyn		"	3/11/40	Baltimore			35		"	British	6'1"	170			
15		Reina	Reinier		"	3/11/40	Baltimore			30		"	D. W.I.	5'10"	152			
16		West	Peter		Ordinary	7/ 5/40	New York			42		"	British	5'8"	162			
17		Guerrero	Eduardo		"	3/11/40	Baltimore			30		UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
18		Brien	John		"	3/11/40	Baltimore			34		Negro	D.W.I.	5'9"	145			
19		Richell	Charles		Writer	6/22/40	New York			34		UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
20		Jeffrey	Alexander		Ch. Engr.	7/ 6/40	"			43		do						
21		Cotie	Joseph		1st Asst.	3/28/40	"			47		do						
22		Thompson	Norman		Sr. 2nd SST.	6/22/40	"			40		English	British	5'8"	160			
23		Jensen	Kind		2nd Asst.	5/25/40	"			32		Scandinavian	Denmark	6'5"	156			
24		FORRESTER	Jack		3rd Asst.	7/20/40	"			25		UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
25	NO	MELIKER LUMB	Alexander		Jr. 3rd Asst.	8/17/40	"			28		English	British	5'8"	140			
26		Norris	James		Electrician	3/ 9/40	Baltimore			25		"	"	5'11"	155			
27		Marley	Lawrence		Jr. Engr.	3/ 9/40	Baltimore			20		Irish	"	5'6"	135			
28		vander Starre	Gysbertus		do	6/ 8/40	New York			40		Dutch	Holland	5'9"	170			
29		Lewis	James		do	5/25/40	New York			21		UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
30		MacLeod	Donald		do	4/11/40	New York			48		Scotch	British	5'8"	170			



Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1240

40

21

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PLATANO, arriving at New York, August 29 1940, from the port of CORTES Hond.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered (expelled from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Guerra	Ramon	✓	Oiler	3/ 9/40	Baltimore	Yes	Yes	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	6'0"	200			
2		Gonzalez	Candido	✓	"	3/11/40	"			42	"	"	"	5'5"	157			
3		Pena	Francisco	✓	"	7/ 5/40	New York			21	"	"	"	5'8"	159			
4		Suarez	Hose	✓	"	3/ 9/40	Baltimore			38	"	"	"	5'7"	149			
5		Fernandez	Jose	✓	"	6/21/40	New York			43	"	"	"	5'6"	150			
6		Rodriguez	Francisco	✓	"	3/11/40	Baltimore			31	"	"	"	5'7"	155			
7		Belisle	Porifio	✓	Fireman	8/11/40	Cortes			37	"	Spanish	Honduran	5'4 1/2"	140			
8		Saloria	Francisco	✓	"	3/ 9/40	Baltimore			58	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'5"	180			
9		Fernandez	Arturo	✓	"	4/28/40	New York			44	"	"	"	5'5"	140			
10		Bravo	Peliza	✓	"	8/11/40	Cortes			89	"	Spanish	Honduran	5'10"	142			
11		Isaquirre	Miguel	✓	"	6/29/40	Cortes			21	"	"	"	5'5"	180			
12		Varela	Santiago	✓	"	7/14/40	Cortes			28	"	"	"	5'7"	145			
13		Reconco	Rogelio	✓	Wiper	8/11/40	Cortes			55	"	"	"	5'9"	140			
14	NO	Seebek	Ernst	✓	Ch. Steward	8/17/40	New York			37	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
15		Bilboa	Juan	✓	Ch. Cook	6/ 7/40	New York			36	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'7"	165			
16		Frietas	Antonio	✓	2nd Cook	3/ 9/40	Baltimore			42	"	Portugal	Portugal	5'7"	145			
17		Erenosaga	Lorenzo	✓	Baker	3/ 9/40	Baltimore			38	"	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
18		Fraser	Alexander	✓	Salooman	3/ 9/40	Baltimore			25	"	do.						
19		Werner	Max	✓	Asst. Stwd.	3/ 9/40	Baltimore			53	"	English	British	5'6"	177			
20		Whitman	Harold	✓	"	3/ 9/40	Baltimore			40	"	Canadian	Canadian	5'8"	138			
21		Haves	Norman	✓	"	6/29/40	Cortes			26	"	Spanish	Honduran	5'6"	150			
22		Hinds	Jose	✓	F. M. B.	8/11/40	Cortes			25	"	"	"	5'8"	130			
23		Perreira	Antonio	✓	Engrs. Mess	5/11/40	Baltimore			42	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'7"	181			
24		McLean	Henry	✓	Asst. Stwd.	7/28/40	Cortes			30	"	Spanish	Honduran	6'0"	185			
25		Woods	Nellard	✓	Sirs. Mess	8/11/40	Cortes			30	"	"	"	5'9"	168			
26		Mann	Rue	✓	Endman	7/28/40	Cortes			32	"	"	"	5'4"	150			
27		Worrall	Walter	✓	Radio Oper	8/ 5/40	New York			34	"	Canadian	Canadian	5'9"	150			
28	NO	Herling	Charles	✓	Asst. Writer	8/17/40	New York			33	"	English	British	5'10"	170			



BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Cristobal, C.Z. Date AUG 22 1940

SEEN

2 Sheets

57 Entries

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners BALBOA SHIPPING COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector James M. Smith
Bureau of Shipping Commissioner J. P. McKeown
Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

40

REG Cert # 5-426

issued ship at P.R. Cortes



Noted at P.R. Cortes

CA 4406357-7/13/39 of 704

UNITED STATES CITIZEN

Reg Cert # 5-425



Noted at P.R. Cortes



REG # 5-424

Noted at P.R. Cortes

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Daniel Macdonald, of the S/S Platano, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master [Signature]

Sworn to before me this _____ day of August, 19 40

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board after such inspection or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

31

39

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PLATANO, arriving at New York, Aug. 29, 1940, from the port of Cortez, Hond.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	Age	Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS <small>(Including statement whether alien ever entered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)</small>	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	No	Dias	Rennie	✓	Srns. Mess	8/24/40	Cortez	Yes	Yes	20	M	Spanish A merican	Honduran	6'3"	156			
2	NO	Gonzales	Juan	✓	Fireman	do	do	Yes	Yes	28	M	do	do	5'2"	130			
3	No	Lopes	Manuel	✓	Wiper	do	do	Yes	Yes	22	M	do	do	5'8"	147			
4	NO	Molina	Jose	✓	Wiper	do	do	Yes	Yes	21	M	do	do	5'7"	125			
5		Closed with fifty-eight (58) members of crew. <i>J. Suiza</i>																
6		<div><div><div>No. <i>Supplementary</i> American Consulate at <i>Porto Cortez</i>, <i>Honduras</i> (Country) SEEN For the journey to the United States of <i>Crew: S.S. "Platano"</i> (Seal) <i>[Signature]</i> (Fee stamp) <i>Vice Consul</i> Date <i>AUG 24 1940</i></div><div><i>Service no. 744</i> <i>no fee prescribed</i></div></div></div>																
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

40

but
21
—
—
—
—
21

Line United Fruit Company
Balboa Shipping Company
Owners Balboa Shipping Company
Local Agents United Fruit Company

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ALTON MCCOY MASTER of the S/S PLATANO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of August, 1940
J. M. Boy
 Master First or Second Officer.
J. M. Boy
 Immigrant Inspector.

39

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.
 SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.
 (b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.
 (c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

32

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

39

Vessel *Perth Amboy*, arriving at *(New York)*, 19 *21*, 19 *40*, from the port of *Curacao, N.W.I.*

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever declared deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	<i>Phillips</i>	<i>William</i>	19	Steward	8/12/40	<i>Perth Amboy N.J.</i>	Yes	Yes	31	Male	German	USA, NAT.	5 11	160			
2	"	<i>Vickers</i>	<i>Robert</i>	20	1st Cook	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	USA	5 9	160			
3	"	<i>Beattie</i>	<i>Lynn</i>	21	2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 5	120			
4	"	<i>Estroda</i>	<i>Fernando</i>	8	Boatsman	"	"	"	"	35	"	W. Indian	"	5 4	150			
5	"	<i>Wardale</i>	<i>John</i>	5	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	English	"	6 1	180			
6	"	<i>Dingle</i>	<i>Stanley</i>	10	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 7	160			
7	"	<i>Mago</i>	<i>Alejandro M</i>	16	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Filipino	Ph. Is.	5 5	120	Registered		
8	"	<i>JORGENSEN</i>	<i>Osmund</i>	12	<i>ABR. 20</i>	<i>Aug 1928</i>	<i>Curacao</i>	"	"	28	"	Scand.	Norway	5.6	160	"	<i>Since 1925</i>	
9	"	<i>LEJON</i>	<i>NILS</i>	20	<i>ABR. 20</i>	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	U.S.Amt.	5.7	170	"	<i>First paper</i>	
10	CLOSED WITH 40 MEMBERS OF CREW (Forty Members of Crew including Master) <i>overseer Ensp.</i>																	
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE
CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES

No. 28

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

via *Amst.*

Wallace E. Moessner

Vice Consul *Wallace E. Moessner*



Date AUG 20 1940

1824 - No Fee

Line *Pennsylvania Shipping Co.*

Owners *Gas Kars & Co., Inc.*

Local Agents *A. E. Dietz*

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1280

but
21
—
—
—
—
21

40

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

39

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

40

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

33

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *Boa*, arriving at *St. Ambrose, N.Y.*, **AUG 29 1940**, 1940, from the port of *Curacao, N. W. I.*

39

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever arrived, departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When 8/12/40	Where Port of arrival											
✓ 1	Yes	Morgan	William T	40	Master	"	"	Yes	Yes		Male	English	USA, NAT.	5 10	160			
✓ 2	"	Raup	Arthur	30	Ch. Mate	"	"	"	"	46	"	Astonian	"	5 11 1/2	200			
✓ 3	"	Bein	William H	30	2nd "	"	"	"	"	45	"	English	USA	5 9	180			
✓ 4	"	Fitzgerald	Freak W	17	3rd "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 6	143			
✓ 5	"	Marble	Lyle A	8	Radio	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 11 1/2	180			
✓ 6	"	Chaves	Antonio R	35	Boat'n	"	"	"	"	38	"	Portuguese	USA, NAT.	5 4	145			
✓ 7	"	Rose	Heinrich	18	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	61	"	German	"	5 6	140			
✓ 8	"	Abscon't	Charles E	6	Q.M.	"	"	"	"	27	"	English	USA	5 8	150			
✓ 9	"	Faneott	Gerald D	4	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 10	180			
✓ 10	"	Goodall	Albert J	15	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 2 1/2	150			
✓ 11	"	Hogan	John T	22	A.B.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 10	157			
✓ 12	"	Loader	Godfrey	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 10	160			
✓ 13	No	Kitson	John P	14	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 8	155			
✓ 14	Yes	Johnson	Ralph W	5	O.S.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 7	140			
✓ 15	"	Roberts	Lee R	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 7	135			
✓ 16	No	Moulton	Roy	4	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6 0	160			
✓ 17	Yes	Brown	John M	0	D.Cadet	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6 1 1/2	150			
✓ 18	No	Bequerre	Norman A	14	Ch. Mgr.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5 10 1/2	180			
✓ 19	Yes	Adams	Gus A	10	1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 7	200			
✓ 20	"	LeBlanc	Leo	20	2nd "	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5 8	158			
✓ 21	No	Devol	Clarence	9	3rd "	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5 10	150			
✓ 22	"	Stahlberg	Elmer	25	1st P'man	"	"	"	"	50	"	Russian	USA, NAT.	5 5 1/2	210			
✓ 23	Yes	Farris	Otha	8	Oiler	"	"	"	"	34	"	English	USA	5 5	200			
✓ 24	"	Kerr	Alexander	20	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	Scotch	Scotland	5 6	195	Registered	First papers	
✓ 25	"	Woznak	John	4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	English	USA	5 10 1/2	170			
✓ 26	"	Loche	John H	8	Fireman	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 11	185			
✓ 27	"	Dafonte	Benito	8	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Spanish	USA, NAT.	5 5	155			
✓ 28	No	Gunn	Thomas A	17	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	English	USA	5 6	125			
✓ 29	Yes	Ferreira	Jose	5	Wiper	"	"	"	"	30	"	Portuguese	USA, NAT.	4 9	110			
✓ 30	No	Olszewski	Anthony	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	USA	5 7	150			
✓ 31	"	Kaulauakas	Algird	0	E.Cadet	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6 0	165			

40

but
21
—
—
—
21

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Beta, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Aug, 1940
Immigrant Inspector.

Master First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Soc. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor may by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to report to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged from the vessel, and who are to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, and such fine shall be paid by the owner, agent, consignee, or master, and shall not be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, it shall be paid by the owner, agent, consignee, or master, as the case may be. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

BAL	ALBERT	✓	10	Chief Steward	"	"
ERNIEUWE	EMILE	✓	3	Asst.	"	"
JACOBS	JEAN	✓	1	Newsom	19.6.40	London
RHEYLESOONE	ALFRED	✓	30	Chief Cook	19.4.40	Antwerp
PLAUW	ERNEST	✓	4	2nd	"	"
AN HOREN	JAQUES	✓	First	Passage Gunner-Soldier 28.6.40 London		
THONNE	NOEN					

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via _____
F. WILLARD CALDER
Vice Consul
Date AUG 6 - 1940
Service No. _____
Fee \$2.00 - 10/4

CLOSED WITH 27 NAMES

En à l'Ambassade de Belgique,
 Londres, le 1 AUG. 1940.....
 Pour l'Ambassadeur de Belgique
 Par ordre :

Line OCEAN
 Owners GIE DEN'S OCEAN S/A LONDON
 Local Agents TSBRANDTSEN-MOLLER & CO INC

26 Broadway, Long Point (1885-1886)

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-100

Form 000

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED

SEP 30 1940
RECORD DIVISION
KING ISLAND, N. Y. M.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF Norfolk Va

I, master of the Silvan M.S. Trinidad Maria Rio
from port of Newport (city/county), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	25	Number of seamen deserted.....	1
Number of seamen discharged.....	0	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	1
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	0	Total crew this date.....	23

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Sept 17th, 1940 consigned to Strandberg, Moller & Co.; is now lying at Army Base, and is expected to sail Sept 13th, 1940 for Europe, Eng. via United States port of Depart. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

34

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
VAN HOUTEN, John ELLIS ISLAND 1940 SEP 30 AM 9:53 NEW YORK, N.Y.	35	Dutch	Germania 11.9.1940 (Germania, Fla.) RECEIVED SEP 21 1940 U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE WASHINGTON, D.C.

24-1031

1994

40

21

22

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 4, 1917.

197000

• **Δημοσιότητα**

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

14-16M

14—1340

When and where signed.

DESERTING SEAMEN.

© 2000 by Cambridge University Press. Printed in the United Kingdom. This book is subject to the Cambridge University Press Standard Conditions of Sale. All rights reserved. No part of this book may be reproduced without the written permission of the Cambridge University Press.

PORT OF *New York*

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

DE VLIESHER *angle*

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

Local Agents *TSA*

26 Broadway / Inga Vint 11/11/2007

PRINSES MARIAPIA

APR 29 1948

27 Park
1 Crum

[illegible]

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

PORT OF New York
6 Sept, 1940
 I, master of the Belgair N. S. PRINSE MARIA PIA
 (Nationality.)
 from port of _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
 changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
 Total crew at time of arrival 24 Number of seamen deserted 5
 Number of seamen discharged _____ Seamen left in hospital (or died) One
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 Total crew this date 24

The above named vessel arrived at this port. on 29 Aug. 1944, consigned to Master: Ebrandson Moller; is now lying at , and is expected to sail. 6 Sept., 1944, for L. I. School via United States port of Bernardina - Norfolk. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

35

[illegible]

14~1613

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and, upon arrival of any vessel, to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a manifest, in writing, containing any and all names of aliens discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who have completed their employment during the voyage, together with the names of those who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, upon conviction, be liable to a fine of not more than \$100 for each such alien concerned, whose correct lists are not delivered or whose manifest is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability of the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be reduced or waived, provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

THONNE

NOEL

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via _____
F. WILLARD CALDWELL
Vice Consul
Date AUG 8 - 1940
7017
Service No. _____
Fee \$2.00 - 10/4

CLOSED WITH 27 NAMES

à l'Ambassade de Belgique
Andres, le 7 AUG. 1940.....
Pour l'Ambassadeur de Belgique
De l'ordre :

S-1399

S-1400

Line OCEAN

OWNERS CIE DENS OCEAN S/A

Local Agents TSBRANDTSEN-MOHRER & CO. INC.

26 Broadway / Inga Point

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

STEVENS	JEAN	✓	3	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5' 6" 160	"	"	S-1392
DEGRAVE	GEORGES	✓	1	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5' 11" 154	"	"	S-1394
BAL	ALBERT	✓	10	Chief Steward	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5' 10" 180	"	"	S-1393
VERNIEUWE	EMILE	✓	3	Asst.	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 8" 170	"	"	S-1395
JACOBS	JEAN	✓	1	Newsom	19.6.40	London	"	29	"	"	"	5' 9" 165	"	"	S-1396
ERHEYLESONNE	ALFRED	✓	30	Chief Cook	19.4.40	Antwerp	"	52	"	"	"	5' 8" 154	"	"	S-1397
CLAUW	ERNEST	✓	4	2nd	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5' 4" 167	"	"	S-1398
AN HOREN	JACQUES	✓	1st	Voyage Gunner-Soldier	28.6.40	London	"	24	"	"	"	5' 6" 145	"	"	S-1399
THONNE	NOEL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5' 8" 154	"	"	S-1400

CLOSED WITH 27 NAMES

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via _____
F. WILLARD GARDNER
Vice Consul
Date AUG 8 - 1940
1017
Service No. _____
Fee \$2.00 - 10/4

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-194

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

36

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRINSES MARIA PIA, arriving at New York, Aug 24, 1944, from the port of London Aug 9/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	No	HUKSENS	CHARLES	44 1/2	MASTER	19.4.40	Antwerp	No	Yes	59	Male	Belgian	Belgian	5'8"	140 lbs	None	S-1375	Fingerprinted only Sept. 1, 1940
2	"	FLEURBAEY	ALFONS	38	Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'5"	165	"	S-1376	
3	"	DESMET	RADEL	5	2nd	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'4"	154	"	S-1377	
4	"	ANDRIES	THEO FIEL	13	3rd	17.6.40	London	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	194	"	S-1378	
5	"	MONU	EDWARD	12	Wireless Operator	19.4.40	Antwerp	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'10"	185	"	S-1379	
6	"	DE VRIESHER	ANGE	29	Boatman	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'6"	175	"	S-1380	
7	"	VAN PUT	VICTOR	3	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	170	"	S-1381	
8	"	LEARTS	JOANNES	18	A.B.	8.8.40	London	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'5"	140	Med for further medical	S-1382	First of series
9	"	BECKENKERS	LOUIS	14	"	19.4.40	Antwerp	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	162	"	S-1383	
10	"	ROOTHDOFT	DOMIEN	39	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'9"	185	"	S-1385	
11	"	SALMINEN	KARH	31	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Finnish	Finn	5'9"	165	"	S-1384	
12	"	IVENS	EDMOND	12	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Belgian	Belgian	5'5"	130	"	S-1386	
13	"	DE WESTERLINCK	CAMILE	18	"	2.7.40	London	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'3"	130	"	S-1388	
14	"	SMETS	FRANS	12	Chief Engineer	19.4.40	Antwerp	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	240	"	S-1389	
15	"	DE RAEYMAEKERS	LOUIS	7	2nd	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	154	"	S-1387	
16	"	CATARAHIAS	SPARO	9	3rd	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"	S-1390	
17	"	MALORIE	AUGUET	3	4th	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	167	"	S-1391	
18	"	AUSTIN	RENE	5	Asst.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	154	"	S-1392	
19	"	STEVENS	JEAN	3	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	160	"	S-1394	
20	"	DEGRAVE	GEORGES	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	154	"	S-1393	
21	"	BAK	ALBERT	10	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'10"	180	"	S-1395	
22	"	VERNIEUWE	EMILE	3	Asst.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	170	"	S-1396	
23	"	JACOBS	JEAN	1	Menuisier	19.6.40	London	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	165	"	S-1397	
24	"	VERHEYESONNE	ALFRED	30	Chief Cook	19.4.40	Antwerp	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	154	"	S-1398	
25	"	CLAUW	ERNEST	4	2nd	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'4"	167	"	S-1399	
26	"	VAN HOREN	JACQUES	First Voyage	gunner-Soldier	8.6.40	London	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"	S-1400	
27	"	THONNE	NOEN	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	154	"		

PRINSES MARIA PIA

AUG 29 1944

20 Pass Lifted
1 crew to the Island

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the Journey to the United States
via
F. WILLARD GARDNER
Vice Consul
Date AUG 8-1944
1917
Service No.
Fee \$2.00 - 10/4

CLOSED WITH 27 NAMES

W. Olding
Drift
AUG 10 1944
A l'Ambassade de Belgique
A l'Ambassadeur de Belgique
Pour l'Ambassadeur de Belgique
Par ordre

Line OCEAN
Owners CIE DENS OCEAN S/A LONDON
Local Agents J. BRANDTSEN-MOLLER & Co. INC.

26 Broadway, Long Point

*See list of names on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CHARLES HULSENS, of the M/V PRINSES MARIA PIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of August, 1940

Charles Hulsens
Master First or Second Officer.

James C. Redding
Immigrant Inspector.

DATE
BILL

Handwritten: 8/29

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

What a

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

When and where signed on.

[illegible]

(Continued on next page)

14-1811

AUG 29 1946

24	"	PK	King	James	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8 154	"
25	"	"	Massallay	Joseph	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'3 140	"
26	"	"	Gainda	James	✓	29	"	"	"	"	No	37	"	"	"	5'4 200	" Scar right cheek Mark forehead
27	"	PK	Glasgow	Tom	✓	25	"	"	"	"	Yes	42	"	"	"	5'5 175	" Tattoo left arm
28	"	"	Arthur	Alfred	✓	27	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'4 154	" Nil
29	Yes	"	Cole	William	✓	26	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'7 126	" Scar left eye
30	No	PK	Davies	Evan	✓	14	"	Steward	"	"	"	28	"	Welsh	"	5'9 149	" Nil
31	"	"	Stone	Clifford	✓	5	"	Cook	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'-1 194	" Two scars left eye
32	"	PK	Williams	Alfred	✓	4	"	Asst Cook	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'- 150	" Nil
33	"	PK	Williams	Donald	✓	2	"	Cabin Boy	1.7.40	Barry	"	18	"	"	"	5'5 131	" Scar left thumb
34	"	"	Vaughan	John	✓	1st V	M.R. Boy	5.7.40	"	"	"	15	"	English	"	5'8 138	" Nil
35	"	"	Hewitt	John	✓	1 Yr	Apprentice	11.6.40	Avonmouth	"	"	17	"	Welsh	"	5'5 136	" "
36	"	"	Nard	Peter	✓	1st V	"	5.7.40	Barry	"	"	16	"	English	"	5'11 147	" "
37	"	PK	Hooper	Alfred	✓	22 Yrs	Deck-Hand	11.6.40	Avonmouth	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'9 196	" Carbuncle back neck Tattoo both arms

closed with 37 Members of Crew

AMERICAN CONSULATE NO. 422
at GLASGOW, SCOTLAND.

SEEN

For the journey to the United States via

Heward A. Bowman

AUG 9 - 1940

Yes Sir

Agents served

Immigrant Inspector

37. Del. record on Board No official documents

^a See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

38

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "TRELAWNY" arriving at New York Aug 29, 1940, from the port of Glasgow, Aug 29 1940DATE
BILL

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at Sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statements whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	No <i>PC</i>	Bulmer	Wilfred	✓ 33 Yrs	Master	11.6.40	Avonmouth	No	Yes	49	Male	English	British	5'5 177 Lbs	Nil		No dental
2	"	Downs	Cyril	✓ 25 "	1st Officer	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10 178 "	"	"	"
3	"	MacLaren	William	✓ 21 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	44	"	Scotch	"	5'9 170 "	"	"	"
4	"	Ruston	Donald	✓ 17 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	33	"	English	"	5'9 142 "	"	Scar left eye	"
5	"	Mullany	Charles	✓ 3 "	Radio Officer	"	"	"	"	30	"	Canadian	"	5'7 150 "	"	Nil	do
6	"	Bolesworth	John	✓ 1st V	"	31.7.40	Glasgow	"	"	26	"	Scotch	"	5'9 144 "	"	Birthmark left Cheek	do
7	" <i>PE</i>	Fransham	Bernard	✓ 6 Yrs	Carpenter	11.6.40	Avonmouth	"	"	38	"	English	"	5'9 154 "	"	Nil	do
8	"	Greaves	Samuel	✓ 30 "	Bosun	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8 160 "	"	"	do
9	Yes	Ohwiehill	John	✓ 4 "	Sailor	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9 154 "	"	Tattoo right arm	do
10	No <i>PC</i>	Chatterly	Thomas	✓ 3 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11 158 "	"	both arms	do
11	"	Berry	George	✓ 4 1/2 "	"	11.6.40	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8 147 "	"	Scar left arm	do
12	"	Gough	Herbert	✓ 22 "	A.B.	15.6.40	Barry	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'6 140 "	"	Tattoo both arms	do
13	" <i>PC</i>	Mitchell	Clifford	✓ 9 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11 170 "	"	"	do
14	Yes	Fowler	Harvey	✓ 1 "	O.S.	11.6.40	Avonmouth	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5 126 "	"	Nil	do
15	No <i>PC</i>	Irvine	James	✓ 30 "	1st Engr	"	"	"	"	57	"	Scotch	"	5'8 154 "	"	"	do
16	"	Philips	John	✓ 1 "	O.S.	"	"	"	"	27	"	English	"	5'8 140 "	"	"	do
17	" <i>PC</i>	Vesil	John	✓ 18 "	2nd Engr	"	"	"	"	48	"	Welsh	"	5'7 126 "	"	"	do
18	"	Williams	Kenneth	✓ 3 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6 140 "	"	"	do
19	"	Mezuno	Shiki	✓ 34 "	4th "	"	"	"	"	53	"	Japanese	Japanese	5'3 146 "	"	"	do
20	" <i>PE</i>	Williams	Alfred	✓ 22 "	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	41	"	African	British	5'10 196 "	"	"	do
21	"	Bright	Aoraham	✓ 27 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'6 161 "	"	"	do
22	"	Ismail	Mahomed	✓ 28 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	E Indian	"	5'8 154 "	"	"	do
23	" <i>PC</i>	Gomara	Sekan	✓ 20 "	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	North African	"	6'- 175 "	"	"	do
24	" <i>PC</i>	King	James	✓ 20 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8 154 "	"	"	do
25	"	Massallay	Joseph	✓ 10 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'3 140 "	"	"	do
26	"	Gainda	James	✓ 29 "	"	"	"	"	No	37	"	"	"	5'4 200 "	"	Scar right cheek	do
27	" <i>PC</i>	Glasgow	Tom	✓ 25 "	"	"	"	"	Yes	42	"	"	"	5'5 175 "	"	Mark Forehead	do
28	"	Arthur	Alfred	✓ 27 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'4 154 "	"	Tattoo left arm	do
29	Yes	Cole	William	✓ 26 "	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'7 126 "	"	Scar left eye	do
30	No <i>PC</i>	Davies	Evan	✓ 14 "	Steward	"	"	"	"	28	"	Welsh	"	5'9 149 "	"	Nil	do
31	"	Stone	Clifford	✓ 5 "	Cook	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'- 194 "	"	Two scars left eye	do
32	" <i>PC</i>	Williams	Alfred	✓ 4 "	Asst Cook	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'- 150 "	"	Nil	do
33	" <i>PC</i>	Williams	Donald	✓ 2 "	Cabin Boy	1.7.40	Barry	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5 131 "	"	Scar left thumb	do
34	"	Vaughan	John	✓ 1st V	M.R. Boy	5.7.40	"	"	"	15	"	English	"	5'8 138 "	"	Nil	do
35	"	Hewitt	John	✓ 1 Yr	Apprentice	11.6.40	Avonmouth	"	"	17	"	Welsh	"	5'5 136 "	"	"	do
36	"	Hard	Peter	✓ 1st V	"	5.7.40	Barry	"	"	16	"	English	"	5'11 147 "	"	"	do
37	" <i>PC</i>	Hooper	Alfred	✓ 22 Yrs	Deck-Hand	11.6.40	Avonmouth	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'9 196 "	"	Carbuncle back neck	do
38																Tattoo both arms	
39																	
40																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at GLASGOW, SCOTLAND.

SEEN

For the journey to the United States via

Howard A. Bowman

AUG 9 - 1940

CONSULATE
SCOTLAND.

Fee \$2.00 = 10/6

Immigrant Inspector

Line HainOwners Hain Steamship Co. Ltd.Local Agents Frank C. Strick & Co (Glasgow)

16-1940

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Trelawny do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of August, 1940

P. J. Bulmer
Master, First or Second Officer.

P. J. Bulmer
Immigrant Inspector.

DATE
BILL

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____
BILL NO. **NO BILL** BILLED **AUG 30 1940**

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of _____, Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

9/7/40
9/11/40
M. W.
American

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	3	18	21
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	3	18	21

Plane

arr. 8-29-40

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

~~S.S.~~ Plane NC-16735
"Bermuda Clipper"

Passengers sailing from

19

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Plane NC-16735
"Bermuda Clipper" Passengers sailing from

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
HEAD-TAX	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to read what language if exemption claim on what ground	Nationality	Place of birth	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit	Issued	Data concerning verifications of stamps, etc.	*Last permanent residence	Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
	Pan American Airways System Atlantic Division													
	PASSENGER LIST													

PASSENGER RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES
AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES.

IMPERIAL AIRWAYS (BERMUDA) LTD.

(CARRIERS)

1. Airplane: BERMUDA CLIPPER NC 16735
2. "Bermuda Clipper"
3. Airport: LeGuadia Field, N.Y. Date: Aug. 29th, 1940
4. Family name: COOPER
5. Given name: JOHN SIDNEY
6. Age: 27 Years 10 Months
7. Sex: Male
8. Married or Single: Single
9. Calling or occupation: Sales Engineer
10. Able to read and write what languages: English
11. Nationality: British
12. Place of birth: Canada
13. City or town: Toronto
14. Immigration Visa No.: 935235
15. Date of issue: Aug. 1940
16. City of issue: Hamilton
17. Last permanent residence: P.O. Box 422, Ontario, Canada
18. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came: 75 River Crest Rd., SISTER, Mrs. D. E. Armstrong, Toronto, Ont., Canada
19. Final destination (intended future permanent residence): New Linkeard, Ontario, Canada

19. Whether having a ticket to such final destination: Yes
20. By whom was passage paid? Self
21. Whether in possession of \$50. If less, how much? Yes
22. Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? Yes, Aug. 17th, 1940 New York
23. Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? No
24. Purpose of coming to United States? In transit to Canada
25. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States? 0 days
26. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No
27. Whether a person who belongs to or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of any State, or of any Territory, or of any insular possession of the United States? No
28. Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States? No
29. Have you previously been deported, when and why? No
30. Condition of health, mental and physical: Good
31. Duration, how crippled? Nature, length of time and cause: No
32. Height: 5 feet 11 inches
33. Complexion: Fair
34. Color of hair: Brown
35. Color of eyes: Hazel
36. Marks of identification: None
37. (To be signed by Passenger):

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

TOTALS

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest is the actual or intended residence of one year or more. List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

~~S.S.~~ Plane NC-16735. Passengers sailing from
"Bermuda Clipper"

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
HEAD-TAX STATUS	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to	Nationality	Place of birth	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit	Issued	Data concerning verifications of things, etc.	Country	City or town, State, Province or District	*Last permanent residence	

PASSENGER LIST

Pan American Airways System

Atlantic Division

ASSENGER LIST

Pan American Airways System

Atlantic Division

PASSENGER LIST

PASSENGER RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES
AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES.
PAN AMERICAN AIRWAYS COMPANY.
IMPERIAL AIRWAYS (BERMUDA) LTD.
(CARRIERS)

1-Airplane **BERMUDA CLIPPER NC 16735**

2-Port of origin **Bermuda**

3-Airport **In Quardie Field, New York. Aug 29th 1940**

4-Family name **ANDREWS**

5-Given name **Hugh Graham**

6-Age **34** Years **17** Months

7-Sex **Male**

8-Married or Single **Married**

9-Calling or occupation **Civil Engineer**

10-Able to read and write what languages **English**

11-Nationality **British**

12-Race or people **English**

13-Place of birth
Country **England**
City or town **04-N**

14-Immigration Visa No. **04-N**

15-Visa issued at **London**

16-Date of visa **27th 1940**

17-Last permanent residence
Country **England**
City **London**

18-Weight **150**

19-Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came
Name **Mr. J. J. Andrews**
Address **100-10 100th St. Bklyn. N.Y.**

20-Final destination intended future permanent residence
Country **U.S.A.**

21-Whether having a ticket to such final destination
Yes

22-By whom was passage paid?
Self

23-Whether in possession of \$50. If less, how much?
Yes

24-Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?
August 1939, New York

25-Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?
No

26-Purpose of coming to United States?
In transit to London

27-Whether alien intends to remain in the United States?
Two days

28-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
No

29-Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or subjected to charges, if so, which?
No

30-Whether a polygamist?
No

31-Whether an anarchist?
No

32-Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc.
No

33-Whether coming by reason of any offer, education, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.
No

34-Have you previously been reported, when and why?
No

35-Condition of health, mental and physical
Good

36-Deformation crippled? Nature, length of time and cause
No

37-Height **5' 10"** Weight **150** inches

38-Complexion **Fair**

39-Color of hair **Brown** Eyes **Blue**

40-Marked identification
None

41-Trade signed by Passenger
NAME IN FULL **Hugh Graham Andrews**

NEW YORK
AUG 29 1940
TIO AUTHORITIES
LTD.
destination

ME. IN FULL
Hugh Graham Andrews

TOTALS

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this mail does not include actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

~~S.S.~~ Plane NC-16735. Passengers sailing from
"Bermuda Clippers"

, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No.	HEAD-TAX STATUS	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to-- Read	Nationality.	Place of birth	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit	Issued	Data concerning verifications of fingerings, etc. Column for use abroad (use only)	*Last permanent residence	Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		Pan American Airways System		Mrs. Mos.	Married or single	Read what language if exemption claim on what ground	Pan American Airways System Atlantic Division				Date _____ From _____ To _____ Trip No. _____			
PASSENGER LIST														

ASSANGER LIST

Pan American Airways System

Atlantic Division

PASSENGER LIST

HEAD TAX NOT PAID
PASSENGER

PASSENGER RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES
AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES

Is American Airway Company?

(NAME OF CARRIER)

1—Airplane Boeing 747-400 MC 18735
"Passenger" 1st class

2—Airport La Guardia, New York, New York Date July 20th 1990

3—Family name CONLEY
Given name William

4—Age 40 Years 40 Months 0

5—Sex Male

6—Married or single Married

7—Calling or occupation Accountant

8—Able to read and write what languages? English

9—Nationality United States

10—Race or people White

11—Place of birth: Country United States
City or town New York

12—Immigration Visa No. 07 27312

13—Visa issued at New York, New York

14—Date of visa July 1990

15—Last permanent residence: No. 1004 Street 8th
City New York

16—Weight 170

17—Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
City New York
Country United States

18—Final destination (Intended future permanent residence):
Country United States

19—Whether having a ticket to such final destination
Yes No

20—By whom was passage paid? Self

21—Whether in possession of \$50. If less, how much? None

22—Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? Yes

23—Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?
James H. 525 East 4th St. New York
Robert

24—Purpose of coming to United States?
Retire

25—Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?
No

26—Whether a polygamist?
No

27—Whether an anarchist?
No

28—Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc.
No

29—Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.
No

30—Have you previously been deported; when and why?
No

31—Condition of health, mental and physical
Good

32—Informed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause?
No

33—Height feet 5 inches 8

34—Complexion Light

35—Color of hair Brown Eyes Blue

36—Marks of identification
None

(To be signed by Passenger) NAME IN FULL

Form 1 VA T.M. 28-1M-8 37-50

J. Steward

TOTALS

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

~~S.S.~~ Plane NC-16735
"Bermuda Clipper"

Passengers sailing from

19

<i>"Bermuda Clipper"</i>																			
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11	12	13	14	15			
No.	HEAD-TAX STATUS	NAME IN FULL			Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject <i>i Race or people</i>	Place of birth	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recsolve Permit	Issued	Data concerning verifications of dings, etc. (Use stamp for use government only)	*Last permanent residence	
					Tra.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write					Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
		Pan American Airways System Atlantic Division											Date August 29, 1940	From Bermuda	To New York, N. Y.	Trip No. 566	AUG 29 1940		
PASSENGER LIST																			

INWARD MANIFEST OF AIRPLANE AND MASTER LIST

REPORT AND MANIFEST of the cargo laden and the passengers on board of the { American } NC16735.
Foreign { Airplane No.
owned by Pan American Airways Company, whereof
(Name of Carrier)
W.A. Winston is pilot or person in charge, which cargo and passengers
were taken on board at Hamilton, Bermuda for the Port of Guardia Field, N.Y.
Crew 7

AIR EXPRESS AND CARGO

-----NTL-----

PASSENGERS

-----As Per Attached Passenger List-----

Number of Passengers _____
Number of crew _____

PERSON IN CHARGE OR COMMAND

| Steward

TOTALS

U.S. Imm.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-4

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

~~S.S.~~ Plane NC-16735
"Bermuda Clipper"

Passengers sailing from

19

S. S. Line "Bermuda Clipper"															Passengers sailing from														
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
HEAD-TAX STATUS		NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex		Calling or occupation		Able to—		Nationality		Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recipro Permit		Issued		Data concerning verifications of findings, etc.		*Last permanent residence							
				Tys. Mos.		Married or single				Read what language or if completely deaf, on what ground		Write		I know no people						Date		Country		City or town, State, Province or District					
Pan American Airways System		Atlantic Division																		August 29, 1940									
PASSENGER LIST																				From Bermuda									
																				To New York, N. Y.									
																				Trip No. 566									

Pan American Airways System

Atlantic Division

PASSENGER LIST

Sheet No. 1

ALL WEIGHTS IN KGS.

FROM TO	No.	NAME & TICKET No.	OCCUPATION	Sex	Nationality	Personal Weight	Baggage Weight	Age
	1							
	2							
	3							
	4							
	5							
	6							
	7							
	8							
	9							
	10							
	11							
	12							
	12a							
	14							
	15							
	16							

CONTINUED ON SHEET No. 2

TOTAL SHEET No. 1

TOTAL		CREW	NAMES	
Traffic Weights (Local Origin)		Captain ✓	William A. Winston	"
Pass.....		First Officer ✓	Walter J. Garrison	"
Bag.....		Second Officer	James W. O'Neal	"
Mail.....		Third Officer		
Cargo.....		Fourth Officer		
Total.....		Eng. Officer ✓	Daniel A. Conish	"
AL+.....		Ass't Eng. Officer		
Signed <i>[Signature]</i>		Radio Officer ✓	Harry L. Drake	"
Capt.		Ass't Radio Officer	Victor E. Johnson	"
Signed.....		Steward ✓	Albert A. Tuinman	"
Air Port Mgr.		Steward ✓	Frederick Martin	"
		TOTALS		

U.S. Immigration Inspector

OATH OF PERSON IN CHARGE OR COMMAND TO MANIFEST AND PASSENGER LIST ON
ENTRANCE FROM FOREIGN PORT

District No. 1 Port of La Guardia Field, New York.

I, the undersigned, do solemnly swear that the Report and List or Manifest annexed hereto and referred to on the reverse side, subscribed in my name, and now delivered by me to the Collector of Customs of the Port named above, contains, to the best of my knowledge and belief, a just and true account of all the goods, wares, and merchandise, including packages and contents, of whatever nature whatsoever, which constitute the contents of landing of the vessel or vehicle when it was first arrived within the limits of the United States, and that I have been, since the arrival of said vessel or vehicle within the United States, master or person in charge of said vessel or vehicle, and that no packages whatsoever, nor any goods, wares, or merchandise have been taken out, unladen, or in any way removed from said vessel or vehicle since its arrival within the United States.

And I further swear that if I shall hereafter discover or know of any other or greater quantity of goods, wares, merchandise of any kind and nature whatsoever than is contained in the report and manifest subscribed to and delivered by me, I will immediately and without delay make due report thereof to the Collector of the District named above.

And I further swear that the list or manifest annexed hereto and referred to on the reverse side now subscribed
me and delivered to the Collector of Customs at the Port of New York. _____ is a full and perfect list of all the
passengers taken on board the said airplane at Bermuda _____ from which said port this airplane has
now arrived, and that on said list was truly designated the name of each passenger, whether a citizen of the United States
and the number of pieces of baggage.

I do further swear that no equipment or any part thereof, including repair parts or materials to be used, were purchased since last leaving the United States, nor were any repairs made in foreign country upon the airplane except the usual and regular repair work by the crew which is necessary for the airplane's upkeep and maintenance.

I hereby report that the undermentioned articles or materials were purchased at _____
for use as equipment or for the repair of said airplane or its equipment _____

The materials or articles were used in making repairs to the said airplane or its equipment at _____
at an expense of _____ and I hereby apply for a consumption entry therefor and ascertainment of the amount
of duty due under the provisions of law.

I further swear that I have delivered or caused to be delivered to the proper postal officers all mail on board said airplane during her last voyage.

Sworn to and subscribed before me

this 29th day of August, 1940.
Deputy Collector of Customs.

Person in Charge or Command

AFFIDAVIT OF THE AIRMAN IN CHARGE

I, W.A. Winston., of {American} {Range} licensed or authorized aircraft
(Airman in charge)
BERMUDA CLIPPER
No. NG16735, departing from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely and truly SWEAR
(Insert "swear" or "affirm")

that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information contained in the list referred to herein concerning each of the passengers named therein, is correct and true in every respect; that none of the aliens named therein is of any of the classes excluded by law from admission into the United States and that each embarked in the port as stated on the aforementioned lists.

Sworn to before me this 29th day

of August, 1940, at New York.

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

INSTRUCTIONS

Two copies of this document and passenger list annexed hereto and referred to herein shall be delivered by the airman in charge of an aircraft conveying passengers to the United States to the immigrant inspector at the destined airport of entry for aliens in the United States, or an insular area thereof, and shall be returned to upon arrival. The data required will be furnished both for passengers who have been pre-examined as to admissibility prior to embarkation by United States immigration officers, and those who have not been so pre-examined. The former data will be in possession of the United States Customs Service, and the latter data will be in possession of the United States Immigration Service. See Forms 521 and 548, for presentation to the examining immigrant inspector at the airport of entry for aliens in the United States.

Total passengers 10,000,000

U. S. citizens

Alena

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1444

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S.S. Plane NC-16735 Passengers sailing from , 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
HEAD-TAX STATUS	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—	Nationality	Place of birth	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Resident Permit	Issued	Data concerning verifications of stamps, etc.	*Last permanent residence		
		Yrs. Mos.				Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write				Date	Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
	Pan American Airways System										August 29, 1940			
	Atlantic Division													
	PASSENGER LIST													
	ALL WEIGHTS IN KGS.													
	FROM	No.	NAME & TICKET No.	OCCUPATION	Sex	Nationality	Personal Weight	Baggage Weight	No. Bags					
		1												
		2												
		3												
		4												
		5												
		6												
		7												
		8												
		9												
		10												
		11												
		12												
		12a												
		14												
		15												
		16												

OATH OF PERSON IN CHARGE OR COMMAND TO MANIFEST AND PASSENGER LIST ON ENTRANCE FROM FOREIGN PORT

District No. Port of La Guardia Field, New York.

I, the undersigned, do solemnly swear that the Report and List or Manifest annexed hereto and referred to on the reverse side, subscribed in my name, and now delivered by me to the Collector of Customs of the Port named above, contains, to the best of my knowledge and belief, a just and true account of all the goods, wares, and merchandise, including packages of every kind and nature whatsoever, which constitute the contents of landing of the vessel or vehicle when it first arrived within the limits of the United States, and that I have been, since the arrival of said vessel or vehicle within the United States, master or person in charge of said vessel or vehicle, and that no packages whatsoever, of any goods, wares, or merchandise have been taken out, unladen, or in any way removed from said vessel or vehicle since its arrival within the United States.

And I further swear that if I shall hereafter discover or know of any other or greater quantity of goods, wares, or merchandise of any kind and nature whatsoever than is contained in the report and manifest subscribed to and delivered by me, I will immediately and without delay make due report thereof to the Collector of the District named above.

And I further swear that the list or manifest annexed hereto and referred to on the reverse side now subscribed by me and delivered to the Collector of Customs at the Port of New York, is a full and perfect list of all the passengers taken on board the said airplane at Bermuda, from which said port this airplane has now arrived, and that on said list was truly designated the name of each passenger, whether a citizen of the United States and the number of pieces of baggage.

I do further swear that no equipment or any part thereof, including repair parts or materials to be used, was purchased since last leaving the United States, nor were any repairs made in foreign country upon the airplane except the usual and regular repair work by the crew which is necessary for the airplane's upkeep and maintenance.

I hereby report that the undermentioned articles or materials were purchased at

for use as equipment, or for the repair of said airplane or its equipment

The materials or articles were used in making repairs to the said airplane or its equipment at

at an expense of and I hereby apply for a consumption entry therefor and ascertainment of the amount of duty due under the provisions of law.

I further swear that I have delivered or caused to be delivered to the proper postal officers all mail on board the airplane during her last voyage.

Sworn to and subscribed before me
this 29th day of August, 1940.
Deputy Collector of Customs.

Person in Charge or Command.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE AIRMAN IN CHARGE

I, W.A. Winston, of {American} licensed or authorized airman
(Airman in charge)
BERMUDA CLIPPER
No. NC16735, departing from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear
(Insert "swear" or "affirm")

that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information contained in the list referred to herein concerning each of the passengers named therein, is correct and true in every respect; that none of the aliens named therein is of any of the classes excluded by law from admission into the United States and that each embarked in the port as stated on the aforementioned lists.

Sworn to before me this 29th day
of August, 1940, at New York.

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

INSTRUCTIONS

Two copies of this document and passenger list annexed hereto and referred to herein shall be delivered by the airman in charge of an aircraft conveying passengers to the United States to the immigrant inspector at the destined airport of entry for aliens in the United States, or an insular possession thereof, and shall be sworn to upon arrival. The data required will be furnished both for passengers who have been pre-examined as to admissibility prior to embarkation by United States immigration officers, and those who have not been so pre-examined. The former class will be in possession of Forms 521 and 548, for presentation to the examining immigrant inspector at the airport of entry for aliens in the United States.

FROM	No.	NAME & TICKET No.	OCCUPATION	Sex	Nationality	Personal Weight	Baggage Weight	No. Bags
	1							
	2							
	3							
	4							
	5							
	6							
	7							
	8							
	9							
	10							
	11							
	12							
	12a							
	14							
	15							
	16							

CONTINUED ON SHEET No. 2.

List Prepared by	TOTAL SHEET No. 1.
TOTAL	CREW
Traffic Weights (Local Origin)	NAMES
Captain	William A. Winston
First Officer	Walter J. Garrison
Second Officer	James W. O'Neal
Third Officer	
Fourth Officer	
Eng. Officer	Daniel A. Comish
Ass't Eng. Officer	
Radio Officer	Harry L. Drake
Ass't Radio Officer	Victor K. Johnson
Steward	Aldert A. Tainman
Steward	Frederick Mario
TOTALS	

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

40

07440

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line...
Owners...
Local Agents...

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigrant Inspector.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP" as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nongota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16-480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 639
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

HOOD, W. J.
CUSTOMS
BOWLING GREEN, 8-6126-4-7
20 BROAD ST., MARITIME EXCH., N. Y.

PORT OF New York
Sept 1, 1940

I, master of the British S. S. Donna
(Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	19	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	0	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	0	Total crew this date	19

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Sept 8 1940, 1940, consigned to Waterman & Agency Ltd; is now lying at Cablement, and is expected to sail Augwall N.S., 1940, for Augwall N.S. via United States port of new York First port of call in United States this voyage was new York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

14-161

147-1612

atives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Continued 8/31/40

from the port of King's Hall.

(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
<p>Nationality Height Weight Physical mark, peculiarities, or disease</p>					
<p>REMARKS</p> <p>Action of Immigrant Inspector</p> <p>(This column for use of government officials only)</p>					
<p>(Including statement whether alien ever offered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)</p>					

Neurolog & Psychiatr
g. Kellner

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-12460

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
FORM 600

of \$
accr
port

own
lists
com
in t
scril
such
vess
depe
offic
but
and
sign
sur
pa
co
be
ev
ma

Lin
Ov
Loc

Lin
Ov
Loc

Lin
Ov
Loc

Lin
Ov
Loc

Lin
Ov
Loc

Lin
Ov
Loc

Lim
Ov
Loc

Lin
Ov
Loc

Lim
Ov
Loc

Lim
Ov
Loc

Lim
Ov
Loc

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 42

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *S. S. Sonia*, arriving at *New York* *Aug 31*, 1940, from the port of *Dunquhall N. S.* *7/26/40*

(3)	NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
	Family name	Given name			When	Where											
	Smith	Norman	✓	Master	24/4/40	Kal.	No	Yes	55	M	English	Can.	5/7	170	neat	neg	ppt
	Lobus	John	✓	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/6	150	"	"	ppt
	Richards	John	✓	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/5	145	"	"	ppt
	Sears	Albert	✓	Bo's W.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/5	165	"	"	ppt
	Ross	Gordon	✓	Q. B.	25/6/40	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/11	150	"	"	no documents
	Penny	Fendley	✓	Q. B.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/10	150	"	"	no documents
	Swinn	William	✓	Q. B.	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6/4	170	"	"	no documents
	Atkinson	Harold	✓	Q. B.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	160	"	"	"
	McDonald	Harold	✓	Q. S.	25/4/40	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	155	"	"	ppt
	Harvey	William	✓	Chief Eng.	24/4/40	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6/4	170	"	"	ppt
	Barley	William	✓	2nd Eng.	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/5	145	"	"	"
	Goulden	Morton	✓	Oiled	25/4/40	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	6/4	175	"	"	ppt
	Gilbert	Carl	✓	Oiled	25/6/40	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	155	"	"	no documents
	Smith	Edwin	✓	Irishman	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/7	150	"	"	no documents
	Crowell	Bert	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/8	155	"	"	"
	Gaunmond	Simon	✓	"	27/4/40	"	"	"	27	"	French	"	5/6	150	"	"	ppt
	Brown	Joseph	✓	"	24/4/40	"	"	"	23	"	French W.L.F.	"	5/4	145	"	"	French did not speak English
	Penny	Ross	✓	Cook	25/6/40	"	"	"	31	"	English Can.	"	5/5	150	"	"	no documents
	Fox	James	✓	Steward	18/5/40	H. John	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/6	150	neg	"	ppt

William Corp.

*New York to Dunquhall
& return*

Owners.....
Local Agents.....

Immigrant Inspector.....

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Sonia, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of August, 1940
awbenn
Immigrant Inspector.

Master First or Second Officer.

[Large handwritten signature]

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[illegible][illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

	No.	Name	Description	Age	Sex	Eyes	Hair	Height	Weight	Race	Nationality	Birth Date	Remarks
		Mohamed	Captain	15 years	Do	28.7.40	Do	No	No	39	M	Arab	British 5'1" 133 None
24	Yes	Ahmed	Saleh	✓ 15 years	Do	28.7.40	Do	No	No	44	M	Arab	Brijish 5'2½ 132 None
25	No PE	Ahmed	Saleh	✓ 20 years	Do	28.7.40	Do	No	No	35	M	Arab	British documents 5'3 126 None
26	Yes	Said	Ali Ahmed	✓ 25 years	Do	28.7.40	Do	No	No	44	M	Arab	British 5'1½ 131 None
27	Yes	Ahmed	Magi	✓ 15 years	Do	28.7.40	Do	No	No	44	M	Arab	British 5'4" 130 Lump under left ear
28	Yes	Mohamed	Lassan	✓ 23 years	Do	28.7.40	Do	No	No	42	M	Arab	British 5'6½ 150 Scar behind left ear
29	No PE	Wood	Ghaoules John	✓ 6 years Ships Cook	Ships Cook	1.8.40	Do	No	Yes	23	M	Scots	British document 5'6 148 None
30	Yes	Innes	Samuel	✓ 1 year Cabin Boy	Cabin Boy	1.8.40	Do	No	Yes	21	M	Scots	British 5'0½ 126 None
31	No PE	M ^c Ginn	D David	✓ 5 months Galley Boy	Galley Boy	1.8.40	Do	No	Yes	17	M	Scots	British 5'03 136 None
32	No	M ^c Millar	Robert	✓ 2 months Mess room Boy	Mess room Boy	1.8.40	Do	No	Yes	18	M	Scots	British 5'4 134 None
33	No	M ^e Duffie	Neil	✓ 1st Trip 2nd W.T.O.	2nd W.T.O.	3.8.40	Do	No	Yes	19	M	Scots	British L.S.C. 5'8 138 None
34	No. PE	Wilson	Adam	✓ 25 years Cab Steward	Cab Steward	2.8.40	Do	No	Yes	40	M	Scots	British 5'8 150 None
35	Yes	Barlow	Norman	✓ 8 months Apprentice	Apprentice Continuous	Continuous	Do	No	Yes	17	M	English	British 6'01 142 None
36	Yes	Bushy	Eric Ralph N	✓ 3½ yrs Apprentice	Apprentice Continuous	Continuous	Do	No	Yes	20	M	English	British 6'01 180 None.

20. Documents Typed
16, 1st & 2nd no doc
to Allen Holmes
J. Wright The Plaintiff
Certified Correct

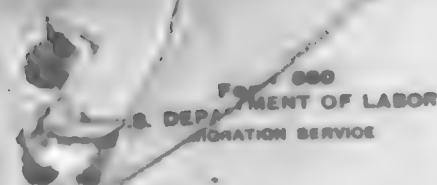


H. H. H. H. H. H.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

44

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Rio Azul, arriving at New York August 20, 1940, from the port of Glasgow August 13 1940

RIO AZUL

AUG 20 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service as Sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Sutherland	Thomas Vickers	20 years	Master	28-7-40	Amsterdam	No	Yes	36	M	English	British	5'7"	200	Scars right wrist	Doc. Liped
2	Yes	Coleman	John J.	22 years	Chief Officer	28-7-40	Amsterdam	No	Yes	34	M	Irish	British	5'6"	145	None	do
3	Yes	Newton	Benjamin Lytle	11 years	2nd Officer	28-7-40	Do	No	Yes	26	M	English	British	5'6"	142	None	do
4	Yes	Neilson	Charles	30 years	3rd Officer	28-7-40	Do	No	Yes	62	M	English	British	5'8"	162	Tattoo left fore arm	do
5	Yes	Taylor	Ronald Francis	2 years	Radio Off.	28-7-40	Do	No	Yes	22	M	English	British	5'6"	160	None	do
6	No PE	Hastings	John	47 years	Boatwain	31-7-40	Do	No	Yes	61	M	Scots	British	5'7"	194	Tattoo on both fore arms	do
7	Yes	Davidson	Thomas	5 years	A.B.	28-7-40	Do	No	Yes	23	M	Scots	British	5'4"	142	2 scars on R. leg	do
8	No PE	Wyatt	Harold	4 1/2 years	A.B.	30-7-40	Do	No	Yes	28	M	Welsh	British	5'6"	144	Tattoo hands & fore arms	do
9	No PE	Patterson	Harvey	23 years	A.B.	30-7-40	Do	No	Yes	41	M	Irish	British	5'6"	140	Tattoo on each fore arm	do
10	No PE	Kilgour	John	25 years	A.B.	30-7-40	Do	No	Yes	54	M	Scots	British	5'5"	126	Old wound on right shoulder	do
11	No PE	Underwood	Joseph	41 years	A.B.	31-7-40	Do	No	Yes	59	M	Irish	British	5'5"	154	None	do
12	No	McLaine	Douglas	2 months	Deck Boy	30-7-40	Do	No	Yes	15	M	Welsh	British	5'2"	115	None	Discharged at Glasgow. 11/5.
13	No	Barr	Norman	3 months	Deck Boy	30-7-40	Do	No	Yes	19	M	Scots	British	5'6"	160	None	do
14	No	Taylor	Ronald Wallace	2 years	Sailor	30-7-40	Do	No	Yes	21	M	English	British	5'10"	154	None	do
15	No PE	Temple	Henry Neville	16 years	Chief Eng.	7-8-40	Do	No	Yes	39	M	English	British	5'9"	210	Scars on R. leg	do
16	No PE	Isaacs	Frederick Clifford	14 years	2nd Eng.	7-8-40	Do	No	Yes	41	M	Welsh	British	5'4"	134	Scars on R. leg	do
17	Yes	Rigg	Albert Dobson	4 1/2 years	3rd Eng.	28-7-40	Do	No	Yes	29	M	English	British	5'7"	134	None	do
18	No PE	Brown	Thomas Henry	1 year	4th Eng.	7-8-40	Do	No	Yes	35	M	English	British	5'4"	132	None	do
19	Yes	McAllister	William	4 years	Deck Hand	28-7-40	Do	No	Yes	24	M	Scots	British	5'7"	130	None	do
20	Yes	Medjed	Abdul	20 years	Donkeyman	8-7-40	Do	No	No	39	M	Arab	British	5'6"	136	Scars face	do
21	Yes	Mohamed	Ahmed	25 years	Donkeyman	8-7-40	Do	No	No	44	M	Arab	British	5'3"	111	Cut under left eye	do
22	Yes	Muthana	Nasoor	12 years	Do	28-7-40	Do	No	No	34	M	Arab	British	5'6"	164	Scars on chin	Doc Liped
23	Yes	Ali	Nusli Mohamed	15 years	Do	28-7-40	Do	No	No	34	M	Arab	British	5'1"	133	None	do
24	Yes	Ahmed	Salih	15 years	Do	28-7-40	Do	No	No	35	M	Arab	British	5'2"	132	None	do
25	No PE	Ahmed	Salih	20 years	Do	28-7-40	Do	No	No	44	M	Arab	British	5'2"	132	None	do
26	Yes	Said	Ali Ahmed	25 years	Do	28-7-40	Do	No	No	44	M	Arab	British	5'2"	132	None	do
27	Yes	Ahmed	Magi	15 years	Do	28-7-40	Do	No	No	44	M	Arab	British	5'2"	132	None	do
28	Yes	Mohamed	Hassan	23 years	Do	28-7-40	Do	No	No	44	M	Arab	British	5'2"	132	None	do
29	No PE	Wood	Charles John	6 years	Ship's Cook	1-8-40	Do	No	Yes	21	M	Scots	British	5'6"	126	None	do
30	Yes	Innes	Samuel	1 year	Cabin Boy	1-8-40	Do	No	Yes	17	M	Scots	British	5'6"	126	None	do
31	No PE	McGinn	David	5 months	Galley Boy	1-8-40	Do	No	Yes	18	M	Scots	British	5'6"	126	None	do
32	No	McMillan	Robert	2 months	Messroom Boy	1-8-40	Do	No	Yes	19	M	Scots	British	5'6"	126	None	do
33	No	McDuffie	Neil	1st Trip	2nd W.T.O.	3-8-40	Do	No	Yes	40	M	Scots	British	5'6"	126	None	do
34	No PE	Wilson	Adam	25 years	Ch. Steward	2-8-40	Do	No	Yes	17	M	English	British	6'0"	172	None	Doc Liped
35	Yes	Barlow	Norman	8 months	Apprentice	Continuous	Do	No	Yes	20	M	English	British	6'0"	180	None	Doc Liped
36	Yes	Busby	Eric Ralph	3 1/2 yrs	Apprentice	Continuous	Do	No	Yes	20	M	English	British	6'0"	180	None	do

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names, and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the UNITED STATES. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Status Marine

Line The Thompson Steamship Co.
Owners The Thompson Steamship Co.
Local Agents Frank B. Strick & Co. (S) Ltd

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other title.



20. Doc um eds Liped
16. Doc um eds no eds
1. to Allen Brown
J. Wright D. P. Supt
Certified Correct.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Rev. Azule, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of August, 1960

W. A. Matherland
Master, First or Second Officer.

P. H. Hanson
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those who are discharged or landed in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary may by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon either before or after the departure of the vessel, together with the names of those who have been deported or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to comply with the foregoing provisions of this act, arriving and departing, respectively, or so far as respects the delivery of lists, or the reporting of illegal landings, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary, be liable to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$100 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such sum be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February, 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

[illegible]

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after apprehension by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

45

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "Rio Azul", arriving at NEW YORK AUG 30 1940, 19 40 from the port of Ardrossan.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at Sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
1	No	PE Innes	4 Mths	Deck Boy	12/8/40 Glasgow	No	Yes	16	Male	Scotch	British	5'4	9st & 7 Lbs	Mark on Second Finger of Right Hand.	
2	"	PE Bryson	30 Years	A.B.	" "	"	"	54	"	"	do	5'7	11 Stone	Nil	
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															
31															
32															
33															
34															
35															
36															
37															
38															
39															
40															

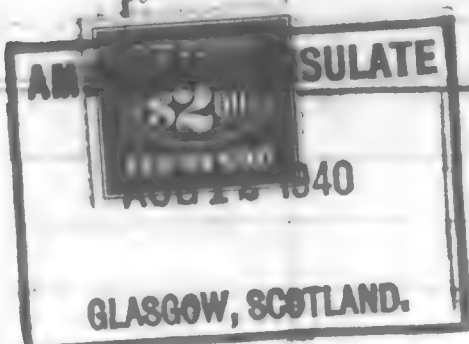
AMERICAN CONSULATE
at GLASGOW, SCOTLAND.
SEEN

For the journey to the United States via

Howard A. Bowman
Howard A. Bowman

AUG 12 1940

Fee \$2.00 = 10/4



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents Alpine & Co.
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Maile, of the Rio Azul, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of August, 1940

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February, 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. O R I E N T E Passengers sailing from H A V A N A, C U B A., A U G U S T 28 T H., 1940

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 14
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

47

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., AUGUST 30TH., 1940

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is believed to be a member of the Government or of the military or naval forces of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is believed to be a member of the Government or of the military or naval forces of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is believed to be a member of the Government or of the military or naval forces of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is believed to be a member of the Government or of the military or naval forces of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Date of last departure									Whether alien is believed to be a member of the Government or of the military or naval forces of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is believed to be a member of the Government or of the military or naval forces of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Feet	Inches		Hair
1	FRIEND, MR. MEYER BILLIG 108 MORRO STREET. HAVA NA, CUBA.	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	BRU	GREY	GREY	NONE
2	WITH HUSBAND LINE 1	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DK	RD.	BRN	NONE
3	SISTER, MRS. CLARA MAAS HEMSBACH, GERMANY.	NJ.	KISLEY	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
4	WITH HUSBAND LINE 3	NJ.	KISLEY	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
5	WITH FATHER LINE 3	NJ.	KISLEY	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
6	BROTHER, MR. MAX REICH LONDON, ENGLAND.	NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
7	WITH HUSBAND LINE 6	NY.	NEWYORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
8	WITH FATHER LINE 6	NY.	NEWYORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	7	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE
9	WITH FATHER LINE 6	NY.	NEWYORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	3	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
10	DAUGHTER, PERLA FELDMAN 204 SOL ST. HAVANA, CUBA.	NY.	BRONX	YES	BY SON	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	7	DK	BRN	BLUE	NONE
11	SISTER, DR. LOUISE SOMMER GENEVA, SWITZERLAND.	NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1912	NY.	1912	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
12	WITH MOTHER LINE 11	NY.	NEWYORK	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
13	MOTHER, MRS. ROSE ISAAC JOHANNESBURG, SO. AFRICA.	NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1938	NY.	1938	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
14	WITH HUSBAND LINE 13	NY.	NEWYORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1938	NY.	1938	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
15	SISTER, MRS. FRIEDA BEGENCH BERLIN, GERMANY.	NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BLD	BLUE	NONE
16	WITH HUSBAND LINE 15	NY.	NEWYORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	BRN	BLUE	NONE

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

OSCAR L. SEASTROM, MASTER, of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP ORIENTE, from HAVANA CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER XXXXXXXX

Sworn to before me this THIRTIETH day of AUGUST 1940, 19 at NEW YORK, N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

48

I, C. BURTON RAY, Surgeon of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP ORIENTE SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF MICHIGAN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Burton Ray

Sworn to before me this THIRTYETH day of AUGUST 1940, 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

13

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., AUGUST 30TH., 1940

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

49

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, committee, or government)	Whether alien is in possession of U.S. passport, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is in possession of U.S. passport, and if not, how much?	Whether alien is in possession of U.S. passport, and if not, how much?	Whether alien is in possession of U.S. passport, and if not, how much?	Whether alien is in possession of U.S. passport, and if not, how much?	Whether alien is in possession of U.S. passport, and if not, how much?	Whether alien is in possession of U.S. passport, and if not, how much?	Whether alien is in possession of U.S. passport, and if not, how much?	Whether alien is in possession of U.S. passport, and if not, how much?	Whether alien is in possession of U.S. passport, and if not, how much?	Whether alien is in possession of U.S. passport, and if not, how much?			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien is in possession of U.S. passport, and if not, how much?											Whether alien is in possession of U.S. passport, and if not, how much?		
1	FRIEND, MR. N. HELLER HOTEL PARK VIEW HAVANA, CUBA.	NY.	RICHMOND	SELF	YES	1935	8-17	1940	WIFE, MRS. GRACE BUTLER 8448-116TH STREET. RICHMOND HILL, NEW YORK.	R-NO														
2	BROTHER, MR. SIMON LIEBERMAN DROHOBYSCZ, POLAND.	PA.	PHILA	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	DAUGHT. ERNA HIRSCHFELD. 150 W. 104TH ST. NEW YORK.	E-NO PERMYES	med. cert. Def. vision	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DK	BRN	BLUE	NONE
3	WITH HUSBAND LINE 2	PA.	PHILA	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO		R-NO	med. cert.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DK	GRY	BRN	NONE
4	WIFE, MRS. GIUSEPPINA RUFFINO IL MERCATO, VITO, ITALY.	NY.	BKLYN	SELF	YES	1935	8-3	1940	WITH HUSBAND LINE 2 BROTHER, EMANUELE GENNUSO 140 DEGRAV ST. BKLYN, N.Y.	R-NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DK	GRY	BRN	NONE
5	FATHER, MR. ROBERT KIENTZ ROUFFACH, FRANCE.	NJ.	ENGLEWOOD	SELF	YES	1939	4-27	1940	COUSIN, MR. HENRY KINGS. 1341 PRINCETON, ENGLEWOOD.	R-NO PERM		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DK	BRN	BLUE	NONE
6	FRIEND, MR. FRANK LAGUERUEL 13 TTE REY, HAVANA, CUBA.	NY.	BKLYN	SELF	YES	1935	8-17	1940	HOME, 125 A. CLARKSON ST. BROOKLYN, NEW YORK.	R-NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE
7	FATHER, MR. JOSE ARROM SR. MAYARI, ORIENTE, CUBA.	CONN.	NEW HAVEN	SELF	YES	1932	6-28	1940	YALE UNIVERSITY. NEW HAVEN, CONN.	R-NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
8	BROTHER, MR. WILHELM ALTMAN BRAUNSCHEIG, GERMANY.	ILL	CHICAGO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	WIFE, MRS. GRETCHEN ALTMAN. 6751 CORNELL AV. CHICAGO.	E-NO PERMYES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	GRY	GREEN	NONE
9	FATHER, MR. J. E. CULLINGSWORTH 252 SAN RAFAEL, HAVANA, CUBA.	GA	EMORY	FATHER	YES	1938	6-7	1940	EMORY UNIVERSITY. EMORY, GEORGIA.	R-NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	0	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
10	FATHER, MR. ALEX. DE GUNZBURG LAVANDAC, FRANCE.	NY.	NEW YORK	SELF	YES	1937	NY.	1937	COUSIN, MR. FELIX WARBURG 1109-FIFTH AV. NEW YORK.	R-NO	med. cert. Def. vision	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK	GREY	BLUE	NONE
11	WITH HUSBAND LINE 10	NY.	NEW YORK	HUSBAND	YES	1937	NY.	1937	WITH HUSBAND LINE 10	E-NO PERMYES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DK	BRN	BLUE	NONE
12	WITH FATHER LINE 10	NY.	NEW YORK	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH FATHER LINE 10	R-NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	0	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
13	WITH FATHER LINE 10	NY.	NEW YORK	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH FATHER LINE 10	E-NO PERMYES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	9	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
14	WITH STEP FATHER LINE 10	NY.	NEW YORK	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH STEP FATHER LINE 10	R-NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, OSCAR L. SEASTROM, MASTER, of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP ORIENTE, from HAVANA CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER X. O. M. M. M.

Sworn to before me this THIRTIETH day of AUGUST 1940, 19
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. BURTON RAY, Surgeon of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP ORIENTE SAILING THERWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 32 (State whether Surgeon "Sailing Therewith" or "Employed by owner thereof" for the case may be) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF MICHIGAN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this THIRTIETH day of AUGUST 1940, 19

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ORIENTE

Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA,

AUGUST 28TH, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	DORN	JORGE	62		M	M	IMPORTER	GERM. ENG.	YES	CUBA	GERMAN	GERMANY	SAXONY	PV-(3-2) 1220	HAV. CUBA	8-8-40	✓	CUBA	HAVANA
2	EXEMPT	LLORENS GARCIA	FULVIO	18		M	S	STUDENT	SPAN. ENG.	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	PV-(3-2) 72	HAV. CUBA	8-22-40	✓	CUBA	HAVANA
3	EXEMPT	LLORENS GARCIA	LIGIA	20		F	S	STUDENT	SPAN. ENG.	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	MATANZAS	PV-(3-2) 73	HAV. CUBA	8-22-40	✓	CUBA	HAVANA
4	EXEMPT	BERGNES SOLER	CALIXTO	52		M	M	MERCHANT	SPAN. ENG.	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	BARCELONA	PV-(3-2) 32	HAV. CUBA	8-23-40	✓	CUBA	SANTIAGO
5	EXEMPT	PUIG RODRIGUEZ	MARIA	38		F	S	NONE	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	PV-(3-2) 1682	HAV. CUBA	8-22-40	✓	CUBA	MARIANAO
6	EXEMPT	MONTOYA	LUIS FELIPE	60		M	D	MERCHANT	SPANISH	YES	COSTA RICA	SPAN. AMER.	COSTA RICA	SAN JOSE	PV-(3-2) 1684	HAV. CUBA	8-22-40	✓	CUBA	SAN JOSE
7	U. S. CIT.	KLOSKE	EDMUND	31		M	M	OPERATOR	ENG. SPAN.	YES	U.S.A.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN.	NEW YORK	APRIL 1ST, 1909		✓	CUBA	HAVANA
8	EXEMPT	KLOSKE	MARTA G. OLIVELLA	19		F	M	H. WIFE	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	GUANTANAMO	PV-(3-2) 1751	HAV. CUBA	8-24-40	✓	CUBA	HAVANA
9	EXEMPT	LOPEZ	HONORATO	44		M	M	MERCHANT	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	BURGOS	PV-(3-2) 1666	HAV. CUBA	8-22-40	✓	CUBA	HAVANA
10	EXEMPT	LOPEZ	ANA MARIA	42		F	M	H. WIFE	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	BATABANO	PV-(3-2) 1667	HAV. CUBA	8-22-40	✓	CUBA	HAVANA
11	EXEMPT	LOPEZ	JOSE IGNACIO	16		M	S	STUDENT	SPAN. ENG.	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	PV-(3-2) 1665	HAV. CUBA	8-22-40	✓	CUBA	HAVANA
12	EXEMPT	ASTABURUAGA	ATANASIO	42		M	M	MERCHANT	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	SPANISH	SPAIN	GUIPOZCUA	PV-(3-2) 1793	HAV. CUBA	8-26-40	✓	CUBA	HAVANA
13	EXEMPT	ASTABURUAGA	MARIA A.	28		F	M	H. WIFE	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	PV-(3-2) 1794	HAV. CUBA	8-26-40	✓	CUBA	HAVANA
14	EXEMPT	POLIAKOFF	ANDRES	53		M	M	OIL COMPANY MANAGER	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	PV-(3-2) 706	HAV. CUBA	5-22-40	✓	CUBA	HAVANA
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular po
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

MM AUGUST 22 30TH. 1940

1940

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

51

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, OSCAR L. SEASTROM, MASTER, of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP ORIENTE, from HAVANA CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER X.X.X.X.X.

Sworn to before me this THIRTIETH day of AUGUST 1940, 19
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. BURTON RAY, Surgeon of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP ORIENTE SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF MICHIGAN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this THIRTIETH day of AUGUST, 1940,

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

ALIEN 6 DAY CRUISE PASSENGERS.

S. S. AMERICAN

ORIENTE

Passengers sailing from NEW YORK VIA HAVANA CUBA

AUGUST 24, 1940

19

Wm. J. Carson 2 ³⁰/_{P.M.}
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

15

Total passengers
------------------	-----------

U.S. citizens

Aliens 1985

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-42

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

53

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., AUGUST 30, 1940, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, community, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to be in country where he is now in the United States						Length of time alien intended to stay in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country where he is now in the United States			Whether alien intended to be in country where he is now in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country where he is now in the United States
1	WIFE NAN, 920 72ND STREET BROOKLYN, N.Y.C.	N.Y.	N.Y.K.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1927	AUG. 24	RETG. FROM CRUISE TO SOUTH	R	NO										
2	HUSBAND ELIAS, 920 72ND STREET, BROOKLYN, N.Y.C. RETG. HOME TO 115 E 89TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.	N.Y.	N.Y.K.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1940	N.Y.K.	920 72ND ST. BROOKLYN NY	E	YES	PER	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8 FR. LT BLU NONE
3	FATHER WILLIAM 115 E 89TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.	N.Y.	N.Y.K.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1938	N.Y.K.	RETG. FROM CRUISE TO SOUTH	R	NO										
4	RETG. HOME TO 1827 65TH ST BROOKLYN, N.Y.C.	N.Y.	N.Y.K.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1940	N.Y.K.	HUSBAND, 920 72ND ST BROOKLYN, N.Y.C. RETG TO 115 E 89 ST.	E	NO	PER	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5 FR. LT BLU NONE
5	SAME AS LINE 4 ABOVE	N.Y.	N.Y.K.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1928	N.Y.K.	RETG FROM CRUISE TO HOME	R	NO										
6										1827 65TH STREET, BROOKLYN, N.Y.C.	E	YES	PER	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 FR. LT BLU NONE
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, OSCAR L. SEASTROM, MASTER, of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP ORIENTE, from HAVANA CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER *[Signature]*

Sworn to before me this THIRTIETH day of AUGUST 1940, 19
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

[Signature]

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

54

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ORIENTE Sailing from HAVANA CUBA, AUGUST 28TH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUGUST 30TH, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR, IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	AVALONE	VINCENZA	43		F	M		UNITED STATES COURT NEW YORK CITY JULY 3RD. 1933	2765 CRESTON AVE. NEW YORK CITY
2	AVALONE	JOSEPHINE	21		F	S	NEW YORK CITY, N. Y. NOV. 21ST. 1918		DO 3505 COPLEY ROAD BALTIMORE MD.
3	CARTER	LILLIAN	57		F	M	NEW YORK CITY, N. Y. JULY 20TH. 1883		DO 104 WEST CHESTNUT ST. CANTON ILL.
4	CARTER	AUDREY	18		F	S	BALTIMORE MD. SEPT. 1ST. 1921		DO 11405 LAKE SHORE CLEVELAND OHIO
5	CASE	WILLIAM	21		M	S	MUSCLE SHOALS ALA. FEB. 8TH. 1919		72 BARROW ST. NEW YORK CITY
6	COOK	HARRY	24		M	S	DENVER COLO. FEB. 4TH. 1916		DO 6406 RIDGE BLVD. BROOKLYN N. Y.
7	CUMMINGS	IRVING	38		M	M	BROOKLYN N. Y. NOV. 20TH. 1901		5660 FORWARD AVE. PITTSBURGH PA.
8	CUMMINGS	IDA	28		F	M	NEW YORK CITY, N. Y. JUNE 7TH. 1912		4998 JUNCTION ST. DETROIT MICH.
9	DILGER	ALFRED	46		M	M	CINCINNATI OHIO DEC. 28TH. 1893		2124 N. 6TH. ST. HARRISBURG PA.
10	FINEBERG	CECIL	26		F	S	PITTSBURGH PA. JULY 10TH. 1914		DO
11	GORCZANY	MARY	28		F	S	DETROIT MICH. DEC. 5TH. 1911		2336 RIPLEY ST. PHILADELPHIA PA.
12	GRANT	CATHARINE	42		F	D	PORT CARBON PA. SEPT. 27TH. 1898		DO
13	GRANT	HENRY	21		M	S	PORT CARBON PA. JUNE 18TH. 1919		31 WEST HILDALE ST. DETROIT MICH.
14	HAYWARD	SAMUEL	47		M	M	TRENTON N. J. JAN. 19TH. 1893		4538 42ND. ST. SUNNYSIDE L.I. N. Y.
15	HAYWARD	HAZEL	43		F	M	ST. CLAIR PA. OCT. 18TH. 1896		38 EMERSON ST. EAST ORANGE N. J.
16	KUHN	MARION	29		F	S	MISHAWAKA IND. SEPT. 28TH. 1910		1257 PARK AVE. NEW YORK CITY, N. Y.
17	LAUGHLIN	AUGUSTA	35		F	S	QUEENS L.I. N.Y. JUNE 12TH. 1905		52 GRAMMERCY PLACE NEW YORK CITY N. Y.
18	MORAN	MAURICE	28		M	S	ORANGE N. J. DEC. 12TH. 1912		DO
19	NEVE	SOPHIE	24		F	S	NEW YORK CITY N. Y. AUG. 16TH. 1916		24 LEE AVE. YONKERS N. Y.
20	PFLOMM	FREDERICK	73		M	M	NEW YORK CITY N. Y. NOV. 6TH. 1867		273 6TH. AVE. BROOKLYN N. Y.
21	PFLOMM	CLARA	70		F	M	NEW YORK CITY N. Y. MARCH 24TH. 1870		DO
22	PRESSER	EDITH	27		F	S	NEW YORK CITY N. Y. NOV. 26TH. 1912		4338 FORT ST. W. DETROIT MICH.
23	RILEY	NORMAN	32		M	M	BROOKLYN N. Y. OCT. 10TH. 1908		4823 MAGNOLIA ST. CHICAGO ILL.
24	RILEY	ANN	30		F	M	BROOKLYN N. Y. MAR. 24TH. 1910		193 17 109TH. ROAD HOLLIS L. I. N. Y.
25	SOHLICH	EDNA	23		F	S		DISTRICT COURT OF U. S. DETROIT MICH. SEPT. 10TH. 1939	237 WEST 15TH. ST. NEW YORK CITY N. Y.
26	SCHOLL	PHYLLIS	24		F	S	CHICAGO ILL. JUNE 24TH. 1916		2733 STRATFORD AVE. CINCINNATI OHIO
27	SHOULDICE	JAMES	61		M	W		SUPREME COURT NEW YORK CITY JUNE 15TH. 1905	DO
28	SKOPP	BERTHA	27		F	M	NEW YORK CITY N. Y. SEPT. 2ND. 1912		
29	STRAUSS	WILLIAM	32		M	M	NEW YORK CITY, N. Y. DEC. 16TH. 1907		
30	STRAUSS	ELSA	29		F	M	CINCINNATI OHIO JAN. 25TH. 1911		

SOPHIE NEVE LINE NO. 19 NOT ON BOARD DID NOT SAIL

[Signature]
U. S. Immigration Inspector
P O R S A R.

Line...NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.
Owners...NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.
Local Agents...NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

55

S. S. ORIENTE

Sailing from HAVANA CUBA

AUGUST 28TH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

AUGUST 30TH, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	SUTLIFF	VINCENT	40		M	M	NEW YORK CITY N. Y. JUNE 15TH. 1900		104-04 211TH. ST. BELLAIRE L. I. N. Y.
2	SUTLIFF	KATHERINE	40		F	M	NEW YORK CITY N. Y. JULY 31ST. 1900		DO
3	SUTLIFF	KATHERINE ANN	11		F	S	BELLAIRE L. I. N. Y. FEB. 17TH. 1929		DO
4	SUTLIFF	KATHERINE	66		F	M	NEW YORK CITY N. Y. DEC. 23RD. 1874		DO
5	SUTLIFF	VINCENT	14		M	S	BELLAIRE L. I. N. Y. JUNE 7TH. 1926		134 SOMERSET AVE. FAIRFIELD CONN.
6	SWAN	WALTER	48		M	M	CHICAGO ILL. DEC. 17TH. 1892		DO
7	SWAN	ROBERT	11		M	S	BRIDGEPORT CONN. APRIL 30TH. 1929	SUPREME COURT LONG ISLAND CITY MAY 1931	39-78 51ST. ST. WOODSIDE L. I. N. Y.
8	TERSAGA	MARY	53		F	M			DO
9	TERSAGA	ROSEMARIE	22		F	S	NEW YORK CITY N. Y. NOV. 11TH. 1917	DISTRICT COURT NEWARK N. J. JULY 18TH. 1932	311 KEARNY AVE. KEARNY N. J.
10	TROTTER	JOHN	38		M	M			DO
11	TROTTER	MARGARET	33		F	M	SAYREVILLE N. J. AUG. 18TH. 1907		26 NELSON ST. LYNN MASS.
12	WRENN	ARTHUR	41		M	S	LYNN MASS. FEB. 12TH. 1899		25 Monroe Place. Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	FERRIS	EMELINE	36		F	S	OLAH. NEB. AUG. 28th. 1903		176 Bay 34th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	COHEN	MADELINE	25		F	S	NEW YORK. N.Y. DEC. 25th. 1914		5 Prospect Place. Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	CARLSON	JESSIE	37		F	M	NEW YORK. N.Y. JUN. 22nd. 1903		913 Aspen Street, N.W. Washington, D.C.
16	HEIM	LILLIAN M.	46		F	S	WASHINGTON. D.C. FEB. 11th. 1894		1850 Ocean Park Way. Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	LIPSHITZ	CLARA	38		F	S		FATHER'S PAPERS. SOUTHERN DISTRICT COURT OF NEW YORK NEW YORK. N.Y. June 21. 1937.	80 Avenue B. New York City.
18	YELLIN	SILVIA	30		F	S			485 Ocean Avenue. Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	THORNER	LEONARD	58		M	M		FATHER'S PAPERS. HUDSON COUNTY COURT. JERSEY CITY. N.J. June 10. 1937	1855 Boulevard Jersey City, N.J.
20	ZEIGERSON	AARON	31		M	M			With husband Line 20 46 Meadow Lane. Grosspoint, Mich.
21	ZEIGERSON	PAITY	32		F	M	JERSEY CITY. N.J. SEPT. 4th. 1907		
22	HUGHES	TAIDADGE	47		F	M	GROSSPOINT. MICH. NOV. 3rd. 1893		With mother Line 22 221 Riviera Avenue. Lincoln, Pa.
23	HUGHES	MARY	19		F	S	GROSSPOINT. MICH. MAR. 5th. 1922		Marlyn Apartments Washington, D.C.
24	WALENTA	RUDY	11		M	S	SECAUCUS. N.J. OCT. 27th. 1928		Wardman Park Hotel. Washington, D.C.
25	DAVIDOW	HARRY	39		M	S	TROY. N.Y. NOV. 12th. 1900		1234 Greden St. Hoboken, N.J.
26	MELTON	PERBLE	25		F	S	OKLAHOMA CITY. OKLA. JUN. 10th. 1915		
27	MULCAHY	DAVID A.	42		M	M	BROOKLYN. N.Y. NOV. 11th. 1898		With husband Line 27 Hotel Elysee New York City.
28	MULCAHY	MARY	36		F	M	NEW YORK. N.Y. DEC. 8th. 1903		
29	SMITH	GOTTFRIED K.	29		M	S	NEWARK. N.J. FEB. 15th. 1911	Broome County Court- Binghamton, N.Y. 1912	Syracuse, N.Y.
30	GALINOT	GEORGE	54		M	M			

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.
Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **10**

56 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Oriente

Sailing from Havana, Cuba.

August 23

, 19 40 Arriving at Port of New York

August 30

, 19 40.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Becklin	Viola	23	F	S	March 17.1917.Cicero, Ills.		4123 Vernon Avenue, Chicago Ills.
2	Cassidy	Violet	36	F	S	Jan. 22.1904.Hackensack N.J.		18 Johnson Avenue, Hackensack, N.J.
3	Kasas	Joseph	38	M	S	April 20.1901.Newark N.J.		75 Dewey Street. Newark N.J.
4	Proctor	William	32	M	S	Aug. 17.1908.Holyoke, Mass.		44 Temple Street, Worcester, Mass.
5	Silvern	Marl	35	M	M	Oct. 4.1905.New York N.Y.		250 West 24th Street, New York N.Y.
6	Silvern	Dorothy	28	F	M	Oct. 8.1912.New York N.Y.		With husband Line #5. 2231 S. Ridgeway Ave. Chicago, Ills.
7	Turner	Dorothy	24	F	S	Nov. 21.1916.Chicago, Ills.		165 Front Street. New York City.
8	Ryder	Adrian	44	M	M	June. 11.1896 Lancaster. Pa.		2435 65TH STREET., BROOKLYN, N.Y.C.
9	Liebner	Joel	31	M	S	MAR. 4. 1909 NEW YORK.N.Y.		23 West 73rd St. New York N.Y.
10	Herne	Mina	35	F	S	Dec. 5. 1904 New York. N.Y.		Mount Kisco. N.Y.
11	Cotillo	Ida	35	F	M	May. 15.1905 New York. N.Y.		261 Harrison Ave. Hobruek.Hgts.N.J.
12	Davison	Christopher	31	M	S	Jul. 8.1909 Bayamon. Pto.Rico.		With uncle Line 12 1316 Odell Street. New York. N.Y.
13	Davison	Mary	15	F	S		Father American Citizen.	420 East 86th St. New York. N.Y.
14	Muhlhan	Lillian	35	F	S	Feb. 11.1905 New York. N.Y.		315 Gifford Place. Teaneck. N.J.
15	Evans	Justina	33	F	S	Oct. 8.1906 New York. N.Y.		
16	Lueders	Henry	28	M	M	Oct. 29.1912 Teaneck. N.J.		With husband Line 16 Hotel Taft. New York City.
17	Lueders	Mary	29	F	M	Oct. 22.1911 New York. N.Y.		16 East 52nd Street. New York. N.Y.
18	De Mere	John	37	M	S	Sept. 29.1902 New York. N.Y.		237 East 20th St. New York. N.Y.
19	Smith	Hilda	38	F	S	May. 1.1902 Philadelphia.Pa.		111-27-115th Street. Richmond Hills.LI.NY.
20	Harmer	Consuelo	29	F	M	Oct. 18.1910 New York. N.Y.		1048 UNION STREET BROOKLYN - N.Y.
21	Quinn	John	33	M	M	Dec. 30.1906 Brooklyn. N.Y.		3545 - 81ST STREET JACKSON HIGHTS - N.Y.
22	KATZ	AUGUSTA	35	F	S	APRIL 5 - 1905 BROOKLYN - N.Y.		
23	CACACE	THERESA	34	F	M	DEC. 27 - 1905 ROSETON - N.Y.		
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

W. T. Sullivan
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
230 PM

13

Line
Owners
Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14-1264

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representative of the United States

Vessel Oriente, arriving at New York August 30th, 1940.

(1) Name	(2) Age	(3) Nationality	(4) When and where signed on	(5) Sickness	(6) Name in full	(7) Length of service at sea	(8) Position in ship's company	(9) When shipped or engaged	(10) Whether changed while on board	(11) Race
Seastrom					Oscar		Master	7/20/40	Yes	55
Jessen					Jess		Ch. Off.	8/10/40		55
Lundstrom					Ernest		1st.	8/24/40		39
Ulrich					Sten		2nd.	7/13/40		43
Berens					George		Sr. 3rd.	"		38
Piore					Louis		Jr.	"		25
Britt					Francis		Q. M.	"		34
Kerr					Alexander		"	"		49
Bernhardt					William		"	7/20/40		40
Sweder					Waldemar		Carpenter	7/13/40		43
Johnson					Benjamin		" Mate	"		35
Nelson					August		Bos'n.	6/8/40		65
Wilson					Samuel		" Mate	"		51
Cooney					Albert		"	8/24/40		28
Japigia					Egbert		Strkpr.	6/8/40		39
Mc Coy					Raul		Portman	"		43
Mc Coy					George		"	"		42
Brooks					Charles		A. B.	7/13/40		26
Davis					Luther		"	8/17/40		32
Marties					Rose		"	8/8/40		39
Baker					Philip		"	6/8/40		30
Cruel					Julius		"	"		26
Marchene					Celestino		"	8/24/40		53
Bernabela					Theofilo		"	6/8/40		49
Mc Ilwaine					Raymond		"	8/17/40		35
Padura					Andrew		"	6/8/40		51
Spaziani					Joseph		"	8/17/40		40
Pompey					Booker		"	8/10/40		27
Alfmaso					Pedro		"	6/8/40		51
Taylor					George		"	"		35

N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY

N. Tuller
Immigrant Inspector.

15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Line
Owhers...
Local Ag

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
None				
DISCHARGED SEAMEN				
Nicholas Craig	20	USA	6-8-40 N.Y.	
George Mc Coy	42	"	6-23-39 "	
Rupert Lyday	32	"	8-17-40 "	
Luther Davis	38	"	8-17-40 "	
Philip Baker	30	"	6-23-39 "	
Jose Martis	40	"	4-20-40 "	
Arlington Walker	45	"	8-23-39 "	
John Kenney	52	"	8-24-40 "	
John Hagerty	18	"	5-25-40 "	
Patrick Feeney	33	"	8-24-40 "	
Moderato Robles Figueroa	25	"	8-17-40 "	
Gerardo Abreu	28	"	8-24-40 "	
Niles Steen	42	Norway	4-10-40 "	
Joseph Byrne	34	USA	8-24-40 "	
John Walsh	33	"	11-14-39 "	
Mary Lobb	45	"	6-8-40 "	
Frank Wagner	38	"	3-27-40 "	
Pierre Lambert	49	"	6-8-40 "	
Luis Dominguez	45	"	6-23-40 "	
Guillermo Laborde	26	"	8-17-40 "	
Del Collado Manuel	58	Spain	8-17-40 "	

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

58

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Oriente, arriving at New York August 30th., 1940, from the port of Havana Cuba

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever declared shipped from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Family name	Given name			When	Where											
Seastrom	Oscar	/	Master	7/20/40	New York	No	Yes	55	M		U. S. A.					
Jessen	Jess	/	Ch. Off.	8/10/40				55								
Lundstrom	Ernest	/	1st. "	8/24/40				39								
Ulrich	Sten	/	2nd. "	7/13/40				43								
Berens	George	/	Sr. 3rd. "	"				38								
Fiore	Louis	/	Jr. " "	"				25								
Britt	Francis	/	Q. M.	"				34								
Kerr	Alexander	/	"	"				49								
Bernhardt	William	/	"	7/20/40				40								
Sweder	Waldemar	/	Carpenter	7/13/40				43								
Johnson	Benjamin	/	" Mate	"				35								
Nelson	August	/	Bos'n.	6/8/40				65								
Wilson	Samuel	/	" Mate	"				51								
Cooney	Albert	/	" "	8/24/40				28								
Japngie	Egbert	/	Strkpr.	6/8/40				39								
Mc Coy	Raul	/	Portman	"				43								
Mc Coy	George	/	"	"				42								
Brooks	Charles	/	A. B.	7/13/40				26								
Davis	Luther	/	"	8/17/40				32								
Martes	Rose	/	"	6/8/40				39								
Baker	Philip	/	"	6/8/40				30								
Cruel	Julius	/	"	"				26								
Marcheno	Celestino	/	"	8/24/40				53								
Bernabela	Theofilo	/	"	6/8/40				49								
Mc Ilwaine	Raymond	/	"	8/17/40				35								
Padura	Andrew	/	"	6/8/40				51								
Spaziani	Joseph	/	"	8/17/40				40								
Pompey	Booker	/	"	8/10/40				27								
Alfonso	Pedro	/	"	6/8/40				51								
Taylor	George	/	"	"				35								

N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY

N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY

N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY

W. Tuller

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1290

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

59

Vessel Oriente, arriving at New York, August 30th, 1940, from the port of Havana Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Lyday	Rupert	/	A. S.	8/17/40	New York	No	Yes	33	M	U. S. A.						
2		Sinclair	Roland	/	"	6/8/40				36								
3		Nicholas	Mc Kinley	/	"	"				39								
4		Albury	Samuel	/	"	6/22/40				21								
5		Valdez	Thomas	/	O. S.	6/8/40				25								
6		Moore	Charles	/	"	8/10/40				25								
7		Walker	Arlington	/	"	6/8/40				45								
8		Detancourt	Mario	/	"	8/10/40				27								
9		Fleming	Ismael	/	"	6/8/40				21								
10		Mc Kay	Jerome	/	Deck Cadet	"				20								
11		Zimberlin	Harold	/	"	"				21								
12		Conner	George	/	Chief Purser	"				36								
13		Peden	Thomas	/	1st. Asst. Purser	7/20/40				51								
14		Liversidge	John	/	2nd. Asst. Purser	8/10/40				33								
15		Edwards	Lewis	/	3rd. Asst. Purser	8/17/40				36								
16		Ray	Claude	/	Surgeon	7/27/40				57								
17		Beeks	Harry	/	Watchman	7/20/40				69								
18		Ham	William	/	"	6/8/40				43								
19	No	Delarose	R. Juan	/	"	8/24/40				54								
20		Houlis	Antonio	/	"	6/8/40				52								
21	No	Kenny	John	/	"	8/24/40				53								
22		Mazzietto	Fresper	/	"	6/8/40				40								
23		Deutscher	Burchard	/	"	"				57								
24		Johann	Harold	/	"	"				24								
25		De La Hunt	Joseph	/	Chief Radio	"				46								
26		Weinstein	Harry	/	2nd.	8/3/40				41								
27		Prevet	Angele	/	3rd.	7/18/40				27								
28		Morgenrath	Charles	/	Cruise Director	8/22/40				34								
29		Crayden	Alfred	/	Musician	8/17/40				48								
30		Kuttar	Abraham	/	"	6/8/40				24								

N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Line N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Owners N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Local Agents N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY

W. Tuller
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

59

Vessel Oriente, arriving at New York, August 30th, 1940, from the port of Havana, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Lyday	Rupert	/	A. B.	8/17/40	New York	No	Yes	33	M	U. S. A.						
2		Sinclair	Roland	/	"	6/8/40				36								
3		Nicholas	Mc Kinley	/	"	"				39								
4		Albury	Samuel	/	"	6/22/40				21								
5		Valdez	Thomas	/	O. S.	6/8/40				25								
6		Moore	Charles	/	"	8/10/40				25								
7		Walker	Arlington	/	"	6/8/40				45								
8		Detancourt	Marie	/	"	8/10/40				27								
9		Fleming	Ishmael	/	"	6/8/40				21								
10		Mc Kay	Jerome	/	Deck Cadet	"				20								
11		Zimberlin	Harold	/	"	"				21								
12		Conner	George	/	Chief Purser	"				36								
13		Feden	Thomas	/	1st. Asst. Purser	7/20/40				51								
14		Liversidge	John	/	2nd. Asst. Purser	8/10/40				33								
15		Edwards	Lewis	/	3rd. Asst. Purser	8/17/40				36								
16		Ray	Claude	/	Surgeon	7/27/40				57								
17		Beeks	Harry	/	Watchman	7/20/40				69								
18		Wynn	William	/	"	6/8/40				43								
19	No	Delarese	A. Juan	/	"	8/24/40				54								
20		Reulis	Antonio	/	"	6/8/40				52								
21	No	Kenny	John	/	"	8/24/40				53								
22		Mazzio to	Froster	/	"	6/8/40				40								
23		Deutscher	Burchard	/	"	"				57								
24		Johann	Harold	/	"	"				24								
25		De la Hunt	Joseph	/	Chief Radio	"				46								
26		Weinstein	Harry	/	2nd.	8/3/40				41								
27		Prevot	Angelo	/	3rd.	7/13/40				27								
28		Morgenroth	Charles	/	Cruise Director	8/22/40				34								
29		Crayden	Alfred	/	Musician	8/17/40				48								
30		Kutter	Abraham	/	"	6/8/40				24								

N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Line N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Owners N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Local Agents N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY

W. T. Allen
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER; OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

60

Vessel Oriente, arriving at New York, August 30th, 1940, from the port of Matanzas, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Silver	Robert	/	Musician	6/8/40	New York	No	Yes	30	M	U. S. A.						
2		Craig	Nicholas	/	Deck Cadet	"				19								
3	No PE	Griesbeck	Fred	/	Chief Eng.	8/24/40				46								
4		Pendulick	Nicholas	/	Sr. 1st. Asst. Eng.	7/6/40				43								
5		Hansen	Hans	/	Jr. 1st. Asst. Eng.	6/29/40				50								
6		Martin	John	/	2nd. Asst. Eng.	6/8/40				46								
7		Reynolds	John	/	Sr. 3rd. Asst. Eng.	6/29/40				55								
8		Cassiras	Manuel	/	Jr. 3rd. Asst. Eng.	6/29/40				49								
9		Dillon	Patrick	/	Jr. Eng.	7/20/40				44								
10		Gastambide	Niram	/	"	7/17/40				31								
11		Hester	Willard	/	"	7/13/40				28								
12		Little	George	/	"	7/3/40				60								
13		Allard	Wilfred	/	"	6/8/40				30								
14		Churchill	Ernest	/	"	6/8/40				56								
15		Hutton	Charles	/	Chief Elect	"				45								
16		Weller	William	/	2nd.	7/3/40				44								
17	No PE	White	Alfonso	/	3rd.	8/24/40				31								
18		Bugluris	John	/	Jr.	6/8/40				42								
19		Ziccarrelli	John	/	Jr.	8/17/40				32								
20		Charney	Joseph	/	Jr.	"				29								
21		Carro	Antonio	/	Refer. Eng.	6/29/40				55								
22		Floyd	Wylie	/	Refer. Oiler	6/8/40				32								
23		Varela	Donato	/	"	6/15/40				58								
24		Hansen	Robert	/	"	6/8/40				46								
25		Otero	Manuel	/	St. bkpr.	"				37								
26		Stacey	Thomas	/	Plumber	8/17/40				40								
27		Alvarino	Jose	/	Water Tdr.	6/8/40				50								
28		Camano	Do ingo	/	"	"				38								
29		Riveiro	Jose	/	"	"				52								
30		Capaz	Nicolas	/	Oiler	"				41								

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

W. Sullivan
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman, on the vessel on which he arrived, would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Oriente, arriving at New York, August 30th, 19 40, from the port of Havana Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	Rodriguez	Manuel	Oiler	8/24/40 New York	No	Yes	41	M		U. S. A.					
2		Prieto	Juan	"	6/8/40			31								
3		Toro	Ramon	Fireman	6/15/40			38								
4		Lopez	Antonio	"	7/17/40			26								
5		Da Costa	Joseph	"	"			32								
6		Brennan	Paul	"	6/18/40			57								
7	NO	Fernandez	Andres	"	8/24/40			49								
8		Skerret	Henry	"	8/17/40			25								
9		Sanchiz	Jose	"	6/8/40			39								
10		Camacho	Justino	"	"			42								
11	No	Feeney	Patrick	"	8/24/40			33								
12		Monte	Ignatio	Wiper	8/3/40			39								
13		Rodriguez	Juan	"	6/8/40			44								
14		Kaplan	Isaac	"	6/10/40			34								
15		Rigueroa	Adesto	"	8/17/40			25								
16		Marina	Jose	"	8/3/40			49								
17		Arroyo	Raymond	"	8/17/40			45								
18		Van Arnam	Clinton	Eng. Cadet	6/19/40			22								
19		Magerty	John	"	6/8/40			18								
20		Polareff	Fred	"	8/3/40			19								
21		Wart	Charles	Ch. Stwd.	8/8/40			51								
22		Campbell	Daniel	2nd. "	"			35								
23		Doyle	Thomas	3rd. "	8/10/40			56								
24		Merina	Albert	Head waiter	7/30/40			48								
25	No	Syrne	Joseph	Star Stwd.	8/24/40			34								
26		Warteen	Samuel	Linenskr.	8/1/40			49								
27		Duchamp	Otto	Printer	"			56								
28		Varola	Antonio	Porter	8/17/40			44								
29		Marshall	George	Asst. Linenskr.	6/8/40			50								
30		Mc Clintock	Arnold	Rooman	"			29								

N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

H. J. Miller
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Oriente, arriving at New York, August 31st, 19 40, from the port of Havana Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Hamash	John	/	Gym Instructor	8/29/40	New York	No	yes	33	M	U. S. A.						
2		Ornellas	John	/	Strkpr.	6/8/40				52								
3		Bruno	Atilio	/	Bartender	7/20/40				41								
4		Holl	Frank	/	Asst. "	7/20/40				45								
5		Urquiola	Ramon	/	Tel. Oper.	6/8/40				36		Cuban	Cuba	5-10	145	None		
6		Palcer	Henry	/	"	"				39		U. S. A.						
7		Lesoi	Cristoforo	/	"	"				27								
8		de Cardenas	Jose	/	Elev. Oper.	7/27/40				44								
9		Siegel	Benjamin	/	"	8/17/40				29								
10		Perez	Manuel	/	Bellboy	8/17/40				29								
11		Carrillo	Ricardo	/	"	6/5/40				33								
12		Safer	George	/	"	6/8/40				21								
13		Ludson	Elbert	/	"	"				28								
14		Ariessohn	Jack	/	"	6/29/40				47								
15		Alonzo	Joseph	/	Silverman	8/10/40				42								
16		Uccardi	Jack	/	Barber	6/8/40				34								
17		Mc Intosh	Mina	/	beautician	"				45	F							
18		Riley	Lean	/	Librarian	6/29/40				29	F							
19		Mc Quaid	Margaret	/	Stewardess	"				47	F							
20	No	Seely	Muriel	/	"	8/24/40				38	F							
21		Lebb	Mary	/	"	6/8/40				44	F							
22		Alts	Frank	/	Off. Pantry	7/20/40				34	M							
23		Lachaga	Lorenzo	/	Crew	6/8/40				47								
24		Smith	John	/	Lesson	8/10/40				30								
25		de Jesus	Jose	/	"	7/13/40				30								
26		Leenaga	John	/	"	3/15/40				39		Cuban	Cuba	5-4	160	None		
27		Robinson	Thomas	/	"	6/10/40				64		U. S. A.						
28		Lata	Arturo	/	"	7/13/40				31								
29		Solomon	Edwin	/	Asst. "	6/8/40				47		N.W.I.	Dutch	6-8	176	None		
30		Perkins	Robert	/	Passenger	7/3/40				46								

N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Line
Owners
Local Agents
N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY

W. J. Hall
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14-2840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Oriente, arriving at New York, August 3-4th, 1940, from the port of Havana Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Riccardi	Louis	/	Messboy	8/17/40	New York	/	/	40	M	Span. American	Ecuador	5-7	160	None		
2		Deschamps	Manuel	/	"	6/22/40		/	/	36		U. S. A.						
3		Syendsen	John	/	Painter	7/13/40		/	/	48								
4		Vroubek	Henry	/	"	6/8/40		/	/	29								
5		Fernandez	Luis	/	Chief Cook	"		/	/	34								
6		Arrasate	Vicente	/	2nd.	8/17/40		/	/	30								
7		Gradua	Martin	/	3rd.	8/17/40		/	/	25								
8		Rey	Antonio	/	4th.	8/17/40		/	/	40								
9		lanez	Jose	/	5th.	"		/	/	31								
10	No PE	blasco	Patricio	/	6th.	8/24/40		/	/	53		Spanish	Spain	5-2	145	None		
11		Del Collado	Manuel	/	Crew	8/17/40		/	/	52		"	"	5-3	160	None		
12		Tellechea	Louis	/	8th.	"		/	/	41		U. S. A.						
13		Lopez	Lorenzo	/	Butcher	6/8/40		/	/	35								
14		Dominquez	Luis	/	2nd.	8/17/40		/	/	39								
15		Van Assche	John	/	Chief Baker	7/20/40		/	/	47			Great Britain					
16	No	Mulvey	Bernard	/	2nd. Baker	8/24/40		/	/	44		Scottish	Britain	5-5	160	None		
17		Eickelpp	Walter	/	Pantry	8/17/40		/	/	64		U. S. A.						
18		Turrallas	Frank	/	Ch. Pantry	6/8/40		/	/	41								
19		Menendez	Antonio	/	2nd.	6/8/40		/	/	43								
20		velez	Fernando	/	3rd.	7/13/40		/	/	28								
21		Alcubilla	Vicente	/	4th.	7/27/40		/	/	37								
22		Arrufat	Felix	/	5th.	8/10/40		/	/	37								
23		Valdez	Jose	/	6th.	6/22/40		/	/	44								
24		Lorales	Manuel	/	Scullion	8/17/40		/	/	41		Mexican	Mexico	5-8	175	None		
25		Diaz	Saturio	/	"	6/8/40		/	/	45		U. S. A.						
26		Lorenzo	Ramigo	/	"	8/17/40		/	/	49		Spanish	Spain	5-6	165	None		
27		Dowdell	Victor	/	"	6/22/40		/	/	32		U. S. A.						
28		Maisennett	Juan	/	"	6/20/40		/	/	44								
29		Aguilar	Tomas	/	"	8/10/40		/	/	23								
30		Allen	James	/	"	8/22/40		/	/	35								

N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Line
Owners
Local Agents

Appeared at Dange. Office 8/3/40 10⁰⁰ + inspected by Leaving Ship Reg. + fingerprints
Exhibit # 24 did not appear for Inspect. for 549 Serial
W. Miller
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Oriente, arriving at New York, August 30th, 1940, from the port of Havana, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Laberde	Guillermo	/	Scullien	8/17/40	New York			37	M		U. S. A.					
2	NO	Figueroa	Joseph	/	"	8/24/40				27								
3	NO	Martinez	Jose	/	"					24								
4		Sheehan	Joseph	/	Utility	7/6/40				30			Irish	6-0	185	None		
5		Wagner	Frank	/	"	6/22/40				37			U. S. A.					
6		Veriega	Aquilino	/	"	6/8/40				54								
7		Hudlin	Charles	/	"	8/3/40				42								
8		Connolly	David	/	"	6/8/40				28								
9		Warren	John	/	"					54								
10		Curran	Philip	/	Bar Stwd.					33								
11		Sete	Angel	/	"					32								
12	NO	Di Franchi	Anthony	/	"	8/24/40				30								
13		Trompet	Richard	/	"	6/8/40				40								
14		Steen	Nils	/	"					40			Scand.	Norway	5-8	175	None	
15		Eklund	Albert	/	Deck Stwd.	6/15/40				43			U. S. A.					
16		Bergerhoff	Aric	/	"	6/8/40				38								
17		Alfaya	Manuel	/	"	7/27/40				30								
18		Escudin	Bruno	/	Room Steward	6/8/40				55								
19		Navarro	Frank	/	"	6/8/40				38								
20		Tyler	Alfred	/	"	6/17/40				43								
21		Dreifuss	Max	/	"	6/8/40				40			German	Germany	5-7	185	None	
22		De Lottis	Angelo	/	"	7/8/40				45			U. S. A.					
23		Gonzalez	George	/	"	6/8/40				42								
24	NO PE	Pergoli	George	/	"	8/24/40				36								
25	NO PE	Lurken	Jonann	/	"					50								
26		Lambert	Pierre	/	"	6/8/40				50								
27		Meria	Ricardo	/	"					45								
28		Araya	Manuel	/	"	7/27/40				29			Cuban	Cuba	5-6	145	None	
29		Garcia	Frank	/	"	6/8/40				40			U. S. A.					
30		Reyne	Joseph	/	"	6/28/40				44								

N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY

Line N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY

Owners N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY

Local Agents N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1290

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

65

Vessel Oriente, arriving at New York, August 30th., 1940 from the port of Havana, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Skildsen	Enrique	/	Room Steward	6/8/40	New York			44	M		U. S. A.					
2		Baj	Leonardo	/	"					47								
3		Verbraeken	Marcel	/	"	7/6/40				45								
4		Larrapedi	Frank	/	"	6/8/40				48								
5		Van Ess	Cornelius	/	"	7/3/40				47								
6		Brihahn	August	/	"	7/13/40				49								
7		Koch	Herman	/	"	6/8/40				61								
8		Santana	Joseph	/	"					44								
9		Arcoia	Luis	/	Bath Stwd.	6/29/40				43								
10		Reck	George	/	"	6/6/40				43								
11		Vines	Eduardo	/	Fry Cook	8/3/40				38								
12		Blondin	Frank	/	Waiter	6/15/40				33								
13		Palacios	Henry	/	"	6/8/40				40								
14		Westphal	William	/	"	7/13/40				50								
15	No PE	Woods	Francis	/	"	8/24/40				38								
16		Rubio	Peter	/	"	7/14/40				51								
17		Saecker	Friederick	/	"	8/17/40				46			German	5-4	165	None		
18		Kingston	Stephen	/	"	7/6/40				26			U. S. A.					
19		Rosenfeld	Julius	/	"	8/8/40				31								
20		Gerke	Rugo	/	"	6/8/40				32								
21		Baks	Albert	/	"	8/29/40				25								
22		Simon	Harry	/	"	8/29/40				30								
23		Wartes	Isaac	/	"					60								
24		Escoda	Ralph	/	"	7/27/40				40								
25		Dario	John	/	"	6/8/40				29								
26	No PE	Lajman	Charles	/	"	8/24/40				42								
27		Scopisito	Phillip	/	"	7/1/40				28								
28	No	Abreu	Gerardo	/	"	8/24/40				28								
29		Bogart	Timothy	/	"	8/17/40				29								
30		Walsh	John	/	"	6/8/40				32								

N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY

N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No. **9**

66

Vessel Oriente

arriving at New York

August 30th, 1940, from the port of Havana, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Franks	John	/	Waiter	6/29/40	New York	No	Yes	45	M	U. S. A.						
2		Ross	John	/	"	"	"			33								
3		Nagel	Conrad	/	"	6/8/40				34								
4		Heating	George	/	"	"				30								
5		Green	Henry	/	"	"				54								
6		Mateo	Emilio	/	"	"				45								
7	No PE	Fitzgerald	Frank	/	"	8/24/40				27								
8		Carney	Thomas	/	"	5/8/40				31								
9		Halbwachs	George	/	Musician	"				37								
10		Thompson	Sydney	/	Waiter	6/29/40				40								
11		Milian	Konrad	/	"	7/27/40				37								
12		Seucy	Joseph	/	"	6/15/40				44								
13		Bell	Raymond	/	Utility	6/22/40				27								
14		Luniz	Leopoldo	/	Waiter	7/20/40				45								
15		Diaz	Teribio	/	"	7/20/40				33		Cuban	Cuba	5-5	165	none		

Closed with Two Hundred, Fifty-Five (255) Names of Crew Members
H. T. Miller

Native born American Citizens .. 121
Naturalized " " .. 119
Aliens .. 15
Total .. 255

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Havana, Cuba. AUG 27 1940
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
Direct
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH - 255 -
5345



Line N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Owners N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Local Agents N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. L. Seastrom, Master, of the T. E. L. Oriente, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 30th. day of August, 1940

H. Tuller
Immigrant Inspector.

C. L. Seastrom
Master ~~First Second Officer~~

[Large handwritten signature/initials]

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[Large handwritten signature/initials]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

67

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 46056 BILLED SEP 11 1940
46437 DEC 16 1940

I, Park Macdonald, Surgeon of the Fort Townsend, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of As. Macdonald
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of August, 1940

at Haefu

9/16/40
M. S. H.
9/18/40
M. S. H.

#	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	Temp.	In	RES. OF	DIPLO.	IN	UNDER			
1st Cabin												
2nd Cabin	2											9
3rd Cabin												
4th Class												
TOTAL	2											9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

#	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	Temp.	In	RES. OF	DIPLO.	IN	UNDER			
1st Cabin												1
2nd Cabin												
3rd Cabin	2											5
4th Class												
TOTAL	2											6

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		1	1
2nd Cabin	5	9	14
3rd Cabin			
4th Class			
Total	5	10	15

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FORT TOWNSEND"

Passengers sailing from HALIFAX, N.S.

AUGUST 28th. 1940

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

68

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether (1) a person who believes in and advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching the killing of or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or character of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character;

Owners ~~FURNESS WITHY & CO LTD. LONDON. ENGLAND~~
Local Agents ~~FURNESS WITHY & CO LTD. NEW YORK. NY.~~

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN A. HEIRIKSON, MASTER, of the S.S. "FORT TOWNSHEND", from HALIFAX, N.S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. A. Heirikson
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of August, 1940
at New York, N.Y.

F. J. May
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded under warrant within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

89

I, Cluny Macpherson, Surgeon of the "Fort Townshend", employed by the owners thereof
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty nine years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill Univ. Medical Act.
N.S. Medical Act, & General Medical Council of U.K., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Cluny Macpherson M.D.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August, 1940

at Saint John's Newfoundland

J. Wesley March
Notary Public. *Permanently*
Resident

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the immigration officers of the United States at the port of arrival, and shall be subject to the provisions of the laws of the United States relating to the admission of aliens.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FORT TOWNSEND"

Passengers sailing from ST. JOHN'S, Nfld.

AUGUST 23rd, 1940

Total passengers	• • • • •	100
U. S. citizens	• • • • •	100
Alone	• • • • •	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NY.

AUGUST 30th., 1940

70

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Estimated future permanent residence)		19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid in full, or part, or by other person, or by any agency, society, association, or government)	21 Whether in possession of \$10 and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States				25 Whether a polygamist	26 Whether an anarchist	27 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	28 Whether a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	29 Whether a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	30 Whether a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	31 Whether a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height		35 Complexion	36 Color of—		37 Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	No	Per	Yes										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father-Samuel Snow Hr Grace, Nfld.	NY	Bkln.	Yes	Self	\$10	No			Sister Aunt-Mrs. Lillian Hiscock 494-2nd St. Bkln., NY.	No	Per	Yes	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	Med	Brn	Brn	None
2																													
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line. FURNESS RED CROSS

Owners FURNESS WITTHY & CO. LTD. LONDON, ENGLAND

Local Agents FURNESS WITTHY & CO. LTD. NEW YORK, NY.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN A. HENRIKSON, MASTER, of the S.S. "FORT TOWNSHIP", from HAIFAX, N.S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Thurman
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th. day of August, 19 40
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

F. J. Hayworth
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" as race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 28 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

71

77

S. S. "FORT TOWNSEND" Sailing from ST. JOHN'S, Nfld., AUGUST 23rd., 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUGUST 30th., 1940

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	DEBELL	WILMOT THORNTON	33		M	S	September 7, 1907. Bklyn. N.Y.		Severne School, Severne Park, Md.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

F. J. Mayrhofer
U. S. Immigrant Inspector
AUG 30 1940
8 20
am

21

Line.....FURNESS, RED CROSS
Owners.....FURNESS WITBY & CO LTD, LONDON, ENGLAND
Local Agents.....FURNESS WITBY & CO LTD, NEW YORK, N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

No.
on
List

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

Journal at 8-30 H^o,

8/10/50
25

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 72

S. S. "FORT TOWNSHEND" sailing from ST. JOHN'S, N.F.D., AUGUST 23rd., 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUGUST 30th., 1940

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	DRISCOLL	STANLEY	37		M	M		Dist. Ct of York County, York, Pa. June 10th, 1940. <i>USP 668363</i>	11 Newton Ave. York, Pa.,
2	DRISCOLL	STANLEY R	2	6	M	S	January 10, 1938. York, Pa.		11 Newton Ave. York, Pa.,
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

F. J. Mayrhoth
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

AUG 30 1940
8:20 am

Line FURNESS RED CROSS
Owners FURNESS WITBY & CO. LTD., LONDON, ENGLAND
Local Agents FURNESS WITBY & CO. LTD., NEW YORK, N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

73

40

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. R. Sullivan Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14-1612

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York.NY

August 31st., 1940

I, master of the British S. S. * FORT WILHELM *
from port of Halifax, NS (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	56	Number of seamen deserted	22
---	----	-------------------------------------	----

Number of seamen discharged 8 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died)

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . .	1	Total crew this date . . .	55
---	---	----------------------------	----

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 30th., 1940, consigned to Burness Withy & Co Ltd. NYC; is now lying at Pier 96 NR, and is expected to sail August 31st., 1940, for Halifax, NS. via United States port of New York, NY. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, NY.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

18	Yes	Barbour	Gordon	✓	10 Y	"	"	6	N. York	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'8	120
19	Yes	Manning	Valentine	✓	20 Y	"	"	Aug.9	St.Johns	"	"	40	M	"	British	5'6	170
20	1st	Mercer	William	✓	10 Y	Y "	"	23	"	"	"	33	M	"	Nfld.	5'8	170
21	1st	Houlihan	Maurice	✓	25 Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5'8	190
22	Yes	Bennett	Michael	✓	20 Y	N.W.Man	"	9	"	"	"	45	M	"	British	5'5	175
23	Yes	Metcalf	John	✓	10 Y	Messman	Jun.27	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	Nfld.	5'8	190
24	Yes	Cairns	Charles	✓	20 Y	Ch.Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	British	5'10	160
25	Yes	Robinson	George	✓	20 Y	2nd "	Jul.22	Halifax	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5'8	150
26	Yes	Healy	Edward	✓	5Y	3rd "	Jun.27	St.Johns	"	"	"	27	M	"	Nfld.	5'8	160
27	Yes	Locke	Allan	✓	9 M	4th "	Aug.9	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	British	5'6	130
28	Yes	Bursell	Rex	✓	5 Y	5th "	"	11	"	"	"	32	M	"	Nfld.	5'7	150
29	Yes	Smith	Frank	✓	10 Y	Oiler	Jun.27	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	Canadian	5'10	150
30	Yes	Quigley	Augustus	✓	6 Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	Nfld.	5'10	170

F. J. Waybolter
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

AUG. 30 1940

Line **Furness Red Cross**

Owners **Furness Withy & Co. Ltd.**

Local Agents **Furness Withy & Co. Ltd**

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-134

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

140101

(17)

of Immigrant
Inspector
(area for use of
ins. officials only)

FOR TOWNSHEND AUG 30 1940

18	Yes	Barbour	Gordon	✓	10 Y	"	"	6	N. York	"	"	28	M	"	"	"	5'8	190
19	Yes	Manning	Valentine	✓	20 Y	"	"	Aug.9	St.Johns	"	"	40	M	"	"	British	5'6	170
20	1st	Mercer	William	✓	10 Y	Y	"	23	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	Nfld.	5'8	170
21	1st	Houlihan	Maurice	✓	25 Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	"	5'8	190
22	Yes	Bennett	Michael	✓	20 Y	N.W.Man	"	9	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	British	5'5	175
23	Yes	Metcalf	John	✓	10 Y	Messman	"	Jun.27	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	Nfld.	5'8	190
24	Yes	Cairns	Charles	✓	20 Y	Ch.Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	British	5'10	160
25	Yes	Robinson	George	✓	20 Y	2nd	"	Jul.22	Halifax	"	"	48	M	"	"	"	5'8	150
26	Yes	Healy	Edward	✓	5Y	3rd	"	Jun.27	St.Johns	"	"	27	M	"	"	Nfld.	5'8	160
27	Yes	Locke	Allan	✓	9 M	4th	"	Aug.9	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	British	5'6	130
28	Yes	Bursell	Rex	✓	5 Y	5th	"	"	11	"	"	32	M	"	"	Nfld.	5'7	150
29	Yes	Smith	Franks	✓	10 Y	Oiler	"	Jun.27	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	Canadian	5'10	150
30	Yes	Quigley	Augustus	✓	6 Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	Nfld.	5'10	170

P. E.

P. Enting

P. E ✓

F. J. Maypole

AUG. 30 1940

Line Furness Red Cross

Line _____
 Owners Furness Withy & Co. Ltd.

Local Agents Furness Withy & Co. Ltd

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

A. J. van den Broek

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

75

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "Fort Townshend", arriving at New York, AUG 30 1940, 19 , from the port of St. Johns, Nfld.

FORT TOWNSHEND AUG 30 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	P.E. Yes	Henrikson	John A.	20 yrs	Master	Jun. 27	St. Johns	No	Yes	52	M	Finnish	Canadian	5'9	180			
2	Yes	Pope	Charles	20 "	Ch. Officer	"	"	"	"	46	M	English	Nfld	5'8	170			
3	Yes	Jones	James	25 "	1st "	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5'9	180			
4	Yes	Jackman	Philip	25 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	57	M	"	"	6'0	230			
5	P.E. 1st	Squires	Gordon	12 "	Purser	Aug. 23	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	6'0	190			
6	Yes	Matthews	Henry	15 "	1st Radio	Jun. 27	"	"	"	41	M	"	British	5'6	200			
7	Yes	Golby	Eric	5 M.	2nd "	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	Canadian	5'10	170			
8	Yes	Parsons	Albert	10 Y.	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	Nfld.	5'8	160			
9	Yes	Prim	Matthew	15 Y	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'10	180			
10	Yes	Tiller	Cecil	20 Y	Q. M.	Aug. 9	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'8	200			P. E.
11	Yes	White	William	6 Y	"	Jul. 27	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'9	160			
12	Yes	Sainsbury	John	10 Y	"	" 12	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5'8	170			
13	Yes	Barrett	John	10 Y	A. B.	Jun. 27	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5'9	170			
14	Yes	Best	David	10 Y	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'7	145			P. E.
15	Yes	Struge	Seymore	10 Y	QM	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'9	163			
16	Yes	Power	Peter	15 Y	AB	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5'9	160			
17	Yes	Chaytor	Augustus	5 Y	"	Jul. 25	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'9	160			
18	Yes	Barbour	Gordon	10 Y	"	" 6	N. York	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'8	190			P. E.
19	Yes	Manning	Valentine	20 Y	"	Aug. 9	St. Johns	"	"	40	M	"	British	5'6	170			
20	1st	Mercer	William	10 Y	Y "	" 23	"	"	"	33	M	"	Nfld.	5'8	170			
21	1st	Houlihan	Maurice	25 Y	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5'8	190			
22	Yes	Bennett	Michael	20 Y	N.W. Man	" 9	"	"	"	45	M	"	British	5'5	175			
23	Yes	Metcalf	John	10 Y	Messman	Jun. 27	"	"	"	36	M	"	Nfld.	5'8	190			am. 19. P. Entry
24	Yes	Cairns	Charles	20 Y	Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	British	5'10	160			
25	Yes	Robinson	George	20 Y	2nd "	Jul. 22	Halifax	"	"	48	M	"	"	5'8	150			P. E.
26	Yes	Healy	Edward	5 Y	3rd "	Jun. 27	St. Johns	"	"	27	M	"	Nfld.	5'8	160			
27	Yes	Locke	Allan	9 M	4th "	Aug. 9	"	"	"	22	M	"	British	5'6	130			
28	Yes	Bursell	Rex	5 Y	5th "	" 11	"	"	"	32	M	"	Nfld.	5'7	150			
29	Yes	Smith	Frank	10 Y	Oiler	Jun. 27	"	"	"	33	M	"	Canadian	5'10	150			
30	Yes	Quigley	Augustus	6 Y	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	Nfld.	5'10	170			

F. J. Hayfurther
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

Line Furness Red Cross
Owners Furness Withy & Co. Ltd.
Local Agents Furness Withy & Co. Ltd

AUG 30 1940

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 16-1280

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Johanna Henrikson, Master, of the S.S. "Fort Townsend", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, ~~extract~~ from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J. B. Henrikson
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of August, 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof, approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Fort Townsend, arriving at New York, AUG 30 1940, 19, from the port of St. Johns, Nfld.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Cooper	John	✓ 1 Y	Oiler	Aug. 22	St. Johns	No	Yes	23	M	English	British	5'10	170			
2	Yes	Kean	Samuel	✓ 11 Y	"	" 9	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'7 1/2	165			
3	Yes	Power	Richard	✓ 1 Y	Fireman	Jun. 27	"	"	"	25	M	"	Nfld.	5'9	160			
4	Yes	Kavanagh	John	✓ 1 Y	"	Jul. 11	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'10	145			
5	Yes	Cooper	Edward	✓ 15 Y	"	" 25	"	"	"	55	M	"	"	5'10	230			
6	Yes	Williams	Gerald	✓ 1 Y	Wiper	Jun. 27	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'8	170			
7	Yes	Clarke	Ernest	✓ 24 Y	Messman	"	"	"	"	50	M	Af. Blk.	B.W.I.	5'8	180			
8	Yes	Hookaday	John	✓ 40 Y	Ch. Steward	Aug. 2	N. York	"	"	54	M	English	British	5'9	196		P. E. ✓	
9	Yes	Robertson	Donald	✓ 30 Y	2nd "	Jun. 27	St. Johns	"	"	52	M	Scottish	"	5'7	190		P. E. ✓	
10	Yes	Roberts	Thomas	✓ 28 Y	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	51	M	English	"	5'6	130		P. E. ✓	
11	Yes	Lehane	Timothy	✓ 25 Y	2nd "	"	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	5'4	145			
12	Yes	Lawlor	Gerald	✓ 5 Y	3rd "	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	Nfld.	5'9	160		P. E. ✓	
13	Yes	Reelis	Charles	✓ 25 Y	Asst. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5'8	160			
14	Yes	Denief	Michael	✓ 5 Y	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'6	130			
15	Yes	Barnes	Gerald	✓ 5 Y	Off. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'7	155			
16	Yes	Lindsay	Walter	✓ 17 Y	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	32	M	Scottish	British	5'7	150		P. E. ✓	
17	Yes	Hall	Arthur	✓ 17 Y	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	"	5'8	160			
18	Yes	Colley	William	✓ 15 Y	Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'8	180			
19	Yes	Smith	Charles	✓ 7 Y	Scullion	"	"	"	"	48	M	Af. Blk.	B.W.I.	5'8	180			
20	Yes	Murray	Millie	✓ 6 Y	Stwdess	"	"	"	"	40	F	English	British	5'6	130		P. E. ✓	
21	Yes	Murrin	Alfred	✓ 5 Y	Asst. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	Nfld.	5'8	160			
22	Yes	Roberts	Sydney	✓ 1 Y	Scullion	Jul. 6	N. York	"	"	17	M	"	British	5'7	130		PE. ✓	
23	Yes	Loughlin	Gerard	✓ 12 Y	Asst. Stwd.	" 20	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'7	150		P. E. ✓	
24	Yes	Pushie	John	✓ 2 Y	N.W. Man	Jun. 27	St. Johns	"	"	21	M	"	Nfld.	5'8	160			
25	Yes	Pennyfeather	Cyril	✓ 7 Y	Eng. Mess	"	"	"	"	30	M	Af. Blk.	B.W.I.	5'10	160			
26	Yes	Fazakerley	Harold	✓ 20 Y	Supy. Purser	Jul. 26	"	Yes	"	49	M	English	British	5'7	140			
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Visa closed with fifty-six (56) members of crew.
Service No. 860.Fee: \$2.00, U.S. cy.
\$2.22, Can. cy.

ST. JOHN'S (FOUNDLAND)

F. J. Mayhew

U. S. Immigrant Inspector
AUG. 30 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

Line Furness Red CrossOwners Furness Withy & Co. Ltd.Local Agents Furness Withy & Co. Ltd.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John A. Henriksen Master, of the S.S. "Fort Townsend", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

30th

day of

August

1940

Fr. J. Mayrhoth
Immigrant Inspector.

J. A. Henriksen
Master ~~First Second Officer~~

[Large handwritten signature]

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[Large handwritten number 2]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

77

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 46054 BILLED SEP 11 1940

I, W. H. J. King, Surgeon of the Eastern Prince, Sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.M.A. of the United Kingdom, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of AUG, 1940

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

716140-
MEN
9/16/40
MEN
9/18/40
MEN

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEDUCTIONS				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGER
		A. I.	U. S.	Imm.	1st	U. S.	Imm.	1st	2nd	3rd	
1st CABIN											
CABIN											
2nd CABIN	51					3	9			31	97
3rd CABIN											
4th CABIN											
TOTAL	51					3	9			31	97

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

MOND

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	94	3	97
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	94	3	97

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of _____

DIPLOMATIC.

S. S. Eastern Prince

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

AUGUST 1940

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Alarms	1,000

Lines 29 to 30 Left blank.

[Signature]
PUPP.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

144

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Marshall Master, of the Eastern Prince, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Marshall.

Master

Sworn to before me this 30 day of AUG 1940,
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

J. E. Libby
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

79

I, W H J King, Surgeon of the Eastern Prince, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.M.A. of the United Kingdom, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William H. King, M.D.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this day of AUG 30 1940, 19
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Albany
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. EASTERN PRINCE Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL AUGUST 1940.

Total passengers
 U. S. citizens
 Aliens

Lines 5 to 30 left blank
James H. Purser.
 Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **E Marshall** ^{Master}, of the **MV Eastern Prince**, from **Liverpool**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Marshall
Master

Sworn to before me this day of AUG 30 1940, 19
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Salisbury
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

81

I, W H J King, Surgeon of the Eastern Prince, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.M.A. of the United Kingdom, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of AUG 30 1940, 19
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

VISITORS & IN TRANSIT.

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. Eastern Prince

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

AUGUST, 1940.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Read	Read what language (or if competent dictated on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	BINGHAM	ELSIE M.	30	F	S	SECRETARY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	CANADA	OTTAWA	SEC.3(3) FW.410	LONDON	15 AUG. 1940	9951/740	ENGLAND	BANBURY
2		MIRING	GELIA H.	5	F	S	NO CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WELWYN GDS.	SEC.3(2) PV.1705	LONDON	15 AUG. 1940		ENGLAND	
3		MURRAY	GEORGE	53	M	M	ENGINEER													
4	EXEMPT	PRATT	LEONARD	38	M	M	INSURANCE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	BROMLEY	SEC.3(2) PV.2093	LONDON	15 AUG. 1940		ENGLAND	NEWQUAY
5		FRITCHARD	RUTH	59	F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3(2) PV.1115	LONDON	6 AUG. 1940	9951/726	ENGLAND	
6		WALEY	JOYCE	12	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3(2) PV.1113	LONDON	6 AUG. 1940	9951/726	ENGLAND	
7		WALEY	ROSEMARY	9	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3(2) PV.1114	LONDON	6 AUG. 1940	511/726	ENGLAND	
8		ROBINS	ALICE KATHLEEN	32	F	M	H-WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BANSTEAD	SEC.3(2) PV.1625	LONDON	14 AUG. 1940		ENGLAND	BURNHAM
9	UNDER 16	ROBINS	PENELOPE MARY	7	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BURNHAM	SEC.3(2) PV.1625	LONDON	14 AUG. 1940		ENGLAND	BURNHAM
10	UNDER 16	ROBINS	ROBERT VICTOR C.	5	M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BURNHAM	SEC.3(2) PV.1625	LONDON	14 AUG. 1940		ENGLAND	BURNHAM
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

25

9 am J.C. Gentry Insp

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

lines 11 to 30 left blank.
[Signature]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

82

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line Prince Line
Owners Prince Line Ltd.
Local Agents Cunard White Star.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Marshall Master, of the Eastern prince, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Marshall

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of AUG 30 1940,
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Albiny
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

83

I, W H J King, Surgeon of the Eastern prince, Sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.M.A. of the United Kingdom, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Aug, 19 40
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

William King M.D.
Surgeon

Rechy
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

QUOTA & NON QUOTA.

S. S. Eastern Prince

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

AUGUST 20th. 1940.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

Lines 19 to 30 Left blank.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

44

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK August 30th, 19 40.

84

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")		By whom was passage paid?	Whether over before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship.	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		Foreign country (the port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				State	City or town	Yes or No	Year or period of years						Where?	Date of last departure		Feet	Inches		Hair
1	BROTHER-CECIL COLNELL 87 HAVERSTOCK HILL. LONDON N.W.5.	-	NEW	SELF	Yes	COUSIN-H. GOLDBERG. 80 W. 37th ST. NEW YORK. N.Y. Hotel McAlpin	NO	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	11	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
2	B/LAW.	-	NEW	HUSBAND	Yes	-DO-	NO	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	7	FR.	FR.	BLUE.	NONE.
3	UNCLE.	-	NEW	FATHER	Yes	-DO-	NO	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	4	6	FR.	FR.	BLUE.	NONE.
4	-DO-	-	NEW	DO.	Yes	-DO-	NO	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	3	10	FR.	FR.	BLUE.	NONE.
5	-DO-	-	NEW	DO.	Yes	-DO-	NO	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	2	0	FR.	FR.	BLUE.	NONE.
6	BROTHER-LAW.CHONA RATHANS. VILNA. U.S.S.R.	-	NEW	SELF	Yes	BROTHER-MONDON RACOLIN. 395 RIVERSIDE DR. NEW YORK.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	4	MED.	HLK.	BRN.	NONE.
7	-DO-	-	NEW	FATHER	Yes	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	3	MED.	FR.	BLUE.	NONE.
8	-DO-	-	NEW	FATHER	Yes	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	3	MED.	BLND.	BLUE.	NONE.
9	W.H. WHITTON. WHITTON OFFICES. GAINSBOROUGH. LINC.	-	NEW	SELF	Yes	COUSIN-RICHARD HESS. 62-23 78th ST. NEW YORK.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	5	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
10	SISTER-SHEILA GELBER. CASTLE HILL PARK. KESWICK. CUMBRIAN.	-	NEW	SELF	Yes	KRUT EHRENSTEIN. Son 7254 CALANUS AVE. ELMHURST NEW YORK	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	6	FR.	FR.	BLUE.	NONE.
11	MOTHER-RENEE L. HURWITZ. BRIARDALE GDS. HAMPSTEAD. LONDON N.W.3.	-	FOREST	FATHER	Yes	UNCLE-LESLIE L. HURWITZ. 201 MARENGO AVE. FOREST PARK.	NO	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	4	BRN.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
12	M/LAW.	-	FOREST	DO.	Yes	-DO-	NO	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	4	10	DRK.	HLK.	BRN.	NONE.
13	DR. MICHAEL LANG. 151 GOLDERS. GREEN RD. LONDON	-	NEW	SELF	Yes	FIANCE-HENRY WERHEIMER. 7501 BOSTON RD. BRONX. NEW YORK	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	0	FR.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE.
14	MALIEL G.W. ROLF. HUSBAND. 31 PRINGES CRESCENT. BRIGHTON.	-	FLOR.	HUSBAND	Yes	MOTHER-MRS. F.C. TREGLOWN. 1501 FLORIDA AVE. ST. CLOUD. FLORIDA.	NO	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	0	FR.	BRN.	BLUE.	NONE.
15	-DO-	-	FLOR.	FATHER	Yes	GRANDMOTHER.	NO	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	3	7	FR.	FR.	BLUE.	NONE.
16	FRIEND - MRS. R. LINANCE. 18 OLD MANOR COURT, LONDON. N.W.8.	-	NEW	SELF	Yes	BROTHER - EUGEN PINKUS. 89 HUDSON STREET. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	11	RDY	GRY	Hazel	NONE
17	GUARDIAN - MRS. F.R. DOCKING. HAREWOOD. WITHERBY CLOSE. S. CROYDON.	-	NEW	HUSBAND	NO	BROTHER-IN/LAW.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	3	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
18	Husband - S. Sheridan 28 Collingham Gdns London	-	NEW	SELF	Yes	FIANCE - MR. E. SUTER. 5 NATIONAL CITY BANK OF N.Y. 55 WALL ST. N.Y.	NO	IND.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	3	DK.	BRN.	BRN.	STREAK IN HAIR.
19	-	-	NEW	SELF	Yes	Hotel Gotham New York N.Y.	NO	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	8	FR.	4ub	Hzi	NONE
20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line. Prince Line
Owners. Prince Line Ltd.
Local Agents. Cunard White Star.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

E. Marshall Master, of the **Eastern Prince**, from **Liverpool**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Marshall

Master Officer

AUG 30 1940

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

85

I, W. H. J. King, Surgeon of the Eastern Prince, Sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.M.A. of the United Kingdom, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

AUG 30 1940

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____, at NEW YORK, N. Y.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

VISITORS

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. Eastern PrincePassengers sailing from Liverpool

August, 1940

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		D		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or if complete, state or what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District			
1		GLASSMAN	RUBY	36	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	03-13	DUBLIN	SEC.3(2) PV.30	L'POOL	25 7 40		ENGLAND	L'POOL	
2	UNDER 16	GLASSMAN	LUISIE	8	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	03-15	L'POOL	SEC.3(2) PV.30	L'POOL	25 7 40		ENGLAND	L'POOL	
3	UNDER 16	GLASSMAN	DEIRDRE H.	6	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	HEBREW	03-15	L'POOL	SEC.3(2) PV.30	L'POOL	25 8 40		ENGLAND	L'POOL	
4	EXEMPT	GRAHAM	PETER P.	36	-	M	S	TEXTILE MPGR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	02-16	SCOTLAND GALASHIELS	SEC.3(2) PV.20	BRADFORD	9 AUG. 1940		ENGLAND	HUDDERSFIELD	
5		HOLMES	THOMAS H.	55	-	M	M	SALESMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	02-15	LONDON	Sec 3(2) PV 2019	London	6 Aug 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON	
6		MONTGOMERY	MARGARET H.	37	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15	U.S.A. CHICAGO	SEC.3(2) PV.513	LONDON	12 AUG. 1940	99511/727	ENGLAND	GERRARDS CROSS	
7	UNDER 16	MONTGOMERY	MARGARET P.	9	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15	LONDON	SEC.3(2) PV.513	LONDON	12 AUG. 1940	99511/727	ENGLAND	GERRARDS CROSS	
8	UNDER 16	MONTGOMERY	SHEILA	6	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15	LONDON	SEC.3(2) PV.513	LONDON	12 AUG. 1940	99511/727	ENGLAND	GERRARDS CROSS	
9		NORTON	KATHLEEN M.	36	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15	LONDON	SEC.3(2) PV.513	LONDON	23 JUL. 1940	511/736	ENGLAND	LONDON	
10	UNDER 16	NORTON	ANN M.	12	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15	LONDON	SEC.3(2) PV.513	LONDON	23 JUL. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON	
11	UNDER 16	NORTON	CAROLINE	3	-	F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15	LONDON	SEC.3(2) PV.513	LONDON	23 JUL. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON	
12	UNDER 16	NORTON	GEORGE	11	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15	LONDON	SEC.3(2) PV.513	LONDON	23 JUL. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON	
13		REEVES	HEATHER M.	38	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15	LONDON	SEC.3(2) PV.570	LONDON	24 JUL. 1940	1/2 511/735	ENGLAND	LONDON	
14	UNDER 16	REEVES	JOHN KINGHAM	12	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15	LONDON	SEC.3(2) PV.570	LONDON	24 JUL. 1940	735	ENGLAND	LONDON	
15	UNDER 16	REEVES	HUMPHREY M.K.	9	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15	LONDON	SEC.3(2) PV.570	LONDON	24 JUL. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON	
16	UNDER 16	REEVES	ROBT. K.	7	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15	LONDON	SEC.3(2) PV.570	LONDON	24 JUL. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON	
17		MAHAR	JEAN C.	32	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	English	03-15	L'POOL	PV.34	Glasgow	AUG 6 1940		ENGLAND	NUNTHORPE	
18	UNDER 16	MAHAR	ANDREW	7	-	M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	English	03-15	STERLING	SEC.3(2) PV.34	Glasgow	AUG 6 1940		ENGLAND	NUNTHORPE	
19		BROWN	DOROTHY R.	36	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	English	03-15	WILKES BARRE	SEC.3(2) PV.9	B'HAM	29 JUL. 1940	2511/734	ENGLAND	B'HAM	
20		WOOD	LOIS E. J.	13	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15	B'HAM	SEC.3(2) PV.7	B'HAM	29 JUL. 1940	2511/734	ENGLAND	B'HAM	
21		WOOD	JOHN A. L.	5	-	M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15	B'HAM	SEC.3(2) PV.8	B'HAM	29 JUL. 1940	2511/734	ENGLAND	B'HAM	
22		DORTON	IRIS F.	39	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15	LONDON	SEC.3(2) PV.1608	LONDON	28 AUG. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON	
23	UNDER 16	DORTON	MICHAEL D.	14	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15	LONDON	SEC.3(2) PV.1609	LONDON	14 AUG. 1940	511/732	ENGLAND	LONDON	
24	UNDER 16	DORTON	ROGER A.	11	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15	LONDON	SEC.3(2) PV.1609	LONDON	14 AUG. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON	
25	UNDER 16	DORTON	JERVIS H.	4	-	M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15	LONDON	SEC.3(2) PV.1608	LONDON	14 AUG. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON	
26		GRIEV	LEAH	40	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15	L'POOL	SEC.3(2) PV. 618	LONDON	26 JUL. 1940	2511/730	ENGLAND	LONDON	
27	UNDER 16	GRIEV	SHEILA H.	16	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15	L'POOL	SEC.3(2) PV. 618	LONDON	26 JUL. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON	
28		NELSON-JONES	VERA	36	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15	LONDON	SEC.3(2) PV.1618	LONDON	14 AUG. 1940	1511/731	ENGLAND	LONDON	
29	UNDER 16	NELSON-JONES	JOHN	6	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15	LONDON	SEC.3(2) PV.1618	LONDON	14 AUG. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON	
30	UNDER 16	NELSON-JONES	RICHARD	3	-	M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15	LONDON	SEC.3(2) PV.1618	LONDON	14 AUG. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON	

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-500

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspectors.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

86

14-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Marshall ^(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master, of the Eastern Prince, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Marshall
Master

Sworn to before me this 30 day of AUG 30 1940, 19
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

Alberty
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

87

I, W H J King, Surgeon of the Eastern Prince, Sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.M.A. of the United Kingdom, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of August, 19 40

at New York N.Y.

L. C. Gehy

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

QUOTA & NON QUOTA.

S. S. Eastern Prince

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL.

AUGUST 20th 1940

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

88

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

August

30th

1940.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination		By whom was passage paid?	Whether over before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years								
1	SON-F. ABKLES. 171 NEW KINGS RD. LONDON. S.W. 6.	-	N.Y. NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 4	BAL. GRY. BRN.	NONE.
2	BROTHER-WALTER C. CATMUR. 498 UPPER BRENTWOOD RD. GIDEA PARK. ESSEX.	-	ALA. MERY.	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1936.	N.Y.	1936.	-	-	-	5 4	BAL. GRY. BRN.	NONE.
3	BROTHER IN LAW. -DO-	-	ALA. MERY.	NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 6	FR. GRY. BLUE.	NONE.
4	BROTHER-ALFRED GRUNEWALD. 23 VERM.	-	N.Y. NEWYORK	SELF	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 5	FR. GRY. BRN.	NONE.
5	BROTHER ALFRED GRUNEWALD 23 VERM.	-	N.Y. NEWYORK	SELF	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 8	FR. BRN. BRN.	NONE.
6	Uncle Alfred grunewald 23 Ver	-	N.Y. NEWYORK	SELF	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 6	FR. BRN. BRN.	NONE.
7	MOTHER-YETTA GOLDBERG. FLAT 21. GROSVENOR HOUSE. PARK LANE. LONDON.	-	N.Y. NEWYORK	FATHER	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 9	MED. BRN. GRY.	NONE.
8	MOTHER IN LAW. -DO-	-	N.Y. NEWYORK	YES	EMPLOYER	YES	YES	1935.	NY	1935.	-	-	-	5 4	MED. BLK. BLUE.	NONE.
9	GRANDMOTHER. -DO-	-	N.Y. NEWYORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1935.	NY	1935.	-	-	-	5 4	MED. BLK. BLUE.	NONE.
10	-DO-	-	N.Y. NEWYORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 2	MED. BRN. GRY.	NONE.
11	-DO-	-	N.Y. NEWYORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 1	MED. LT. BLUE.	NONE.
12	COUSIN-ETHEL RUBIN. 87 OXFORD GARDENS. LONDON. W. 16.	-	N.Y. NEWYORK	YES	SELF	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 3	FR. BRN. BLUE.	NONE.
13	-DO-	-	N.Y. NEWYORK	YES	SELF	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 7	FR. BRN. BLUE.	NONE.
14	-DO-	-	N.Y. NEWYORK	YES	FATHER	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 3	FR. BRN. BRN.	NONE.
15	LEOPOLD GOLDSMITH. 10/11 AUSTIN. LONDON.	-	CAL. BARKELY.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1936.	N.Y.	1936.	-	-	-	4 7	FR. DRK. BRN.	NONE.
16	-DO-	-	CAL. BARKELY.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 9	FR. DRK. BRN.	NONE.
17	HUSBAND-JAMES WEBB. 86 LINKSIDE. FINCHLEY. LONDON. N. 12.	-	ILL. PEORIA.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 1	FR. BLND. BRN.	NONE.
18	-DO-	-	ILL. PEORIA.	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 3	FR. DRK. GRY.	NONE.
19	SON IN LAW. -DO-	-	ILL. PEORIA.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1924.	CAL.	1924.	-	-	-	3 10	FR. BRN. GRY.	NONE.
20	WIFE-BEATRICE B.E. FIGOTT. 13 BOURNE END RD. NORTHWOOD MIDD.	-	PEEL & CO. NO LONDON.	YES	YES	YES	YES	1940.	N.Y.	1940.	-	-	-	5 9	FR. BRN. BRN.	NONE.
21	BROTHER-SCHART. 163 AMHURST RD. HACKNEY. LONDON. E. 8.	-	N.Y. NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 6	MED. BRN. BRN.	NONE.
22	BROTHER IN LAW. -DO-	-	N.Y. NEWYORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 1	MED. BLK. BRN.	NONE.
23	UNCLE. -DO-	-	N.Y. NEWYORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 5	MED. BRN. BRN.	NONE.
24	MOTHER-KATHERINA SCHWARZ. 26 RUNNMEDE HSE. COURTLANDS. RICHMOND. SURREY.	-	CAL.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 4	MED. FR. BRN.	NONE.
25	MOTHER IN LAW. -DO-	-	CAL.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 7	FR. FR. BLUE.	NONE.
26	-DO-	-	CAL.	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 3	FR. FR. BLUE.	NONE.
27	-DO-	-	CAL.	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 7	FR. FR. BLUE.	NONE.
28	DAUGHTER-EMILY E. McLELLAN. 134 WATERLOO RD. WOLVERHAMPTON.	-	N.J. FIELD.	NO	SELF	YES	YES	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 2	FR. FR. BLUE.	NONE.
29	-DO-	-	N.J. FIELD.	NO	SELF	YES	YES	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 6	FR. FR. BLUE.	NONE.
30	-DO-	-	N.J. FIELD.	NO	SELF	YES	YES	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 6	FR. FR. BLUE.	NONE.

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line Prince Line

Owners Prince Line Ltd.

Local Agents Cunard White Star

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Marshall, Master, of the Eastern Prince, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Marshall

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 10 day of AUG 30 1940, 1940
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN-MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country selected alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 19

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

89

S. S. Eastern Prince

sailing from LIVERPOOL

AUGUST, 1940

, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Apr 30, 1940.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	WILLIAMSON	HAROLD POWELL	21	M	S	MONROEVILLE, ALABAMA. 6 NOV. 1918. <i>9⁰⁰ on Liberty Ins</i>		c/o. DEPT. OF STATE. WASHINGTON. D.C.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Lines 2 to 30 Left Blank

Purser.

Line Prince Line

Owners Prince Line Ltd.

Local Agents James White & Son, Ltd.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

1940 08 30

EASTERN-PRINCE

12978

Eastern Prince
\$30

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Andrews David	25	British			
Chappel George	29	"			
Kilgore Samuel	46	"			
Maguire Joseph	40	"			
<i>Distressed British Seamen being repatriated</i>					
<i>J. Gilmour</i>			<i>St. Pacific Knot</i>		
<i>S. Mulford</i>			<i>St. Matakana (arrived as passenger on St. Panama)</i>		
<i>Amed Mohamed</i>			<i>St. Bis Agul</i>		
<i>J. Shepherd</i>			<i>St. Inevitable</i>		
<i>J. Sayco</i>			<i>St. Artigue</i>		

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E. Marshall

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Clark

Form 839
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York N.Y.

September 27th., 1940

I, master of the British S. S. Eastern Prince from port of Liverpool (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 107 Number of seamen deserted . . . 3
Number of seamen discharged 5 DE Seamen Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 14 Total crew this date, 104

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 30th., 1940, consigned to Cunard White Star Line; is now lying at Pier 4 Bush Docks, and is expected to sail September 27th., 1940, for Liverpool England via United States port of --- First port of call in United States this voyage was ---

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Spears Edison	21	British	1 7 40 Liverpool
Kettle Walter	21	British	1 7 40 Liverpool
Breakwell Graham	27	British	25 6 40 Liverpool

NEW YORK N.Y.
OCT 9 11 01
ELUS BLAND

LAST MEMBERS OF CREW.

by the representatives of any vessel having such

port of LIVERPOOL.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and, if so, when and to what Government officials only)	Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)	
British	5-4	180	None	No		
	5-7	140	None			
	5-9	135	None			
	5-9	160	None			
	5-9	140	None			
	5-7	150	None			
	5-9	164	None			
	5-9	140	None			
	5-9	163	None			
	5-4	130	None			
	5-11	150	None			
	5-8	160	None			
	5-11	150	None			
	5-10	160	None			
	5-10	170	None			
	5-4	144	None			
	5-9	155	None			
	5-9	144	None			
	5-5	130	None			
	5-9	182	None			
	5-4	140	None			
	5-7	112	None			
	5-10	166	None			
	5-10	166	None			
	5-7	170	None			
	5-9	156	None			
	5-9	175	None			
	5-10-164	None				
	5-10	164	None			
	5-8	161	None			

LIVERPOOL
SIGNED D.F. James

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Eastern Prince, arriving at New York N.Y. **AUG 30 1940** 19 from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
Marshall	Edward	28 Yrs	Master	25 6 40	Liverpool	No	Y	45	Male	English	British	5-4	180	None		
Rhodes	Francis	20 Yrs	Ch. Officer					36		English		5-7	140	None	No	
Fryer	Thomas	16 Yrs	2nd. Officer					31		English		5-9	135	None		
Scott	Lawrence	5 Yrs	3rd. Officer	8 8 40				23		English		5-9	160	None		
Monk	Cyril	5 1/2 Yrs	4th. Officer					27		English		5-9	140	None		
Cahill	Thomas	23 Yrs	1st R.O.					40		English		5-7	150	None		
Hawkins	Richard	13 Yrs	2nd. R.O.					31		English		5-9	164	None		
Dixon	Roy	2 Yrs	3rd R.O.					21		English		5-9	140	None		
James	Sidney W.	9 Yrs	Purser					29		English		5-9	163	None		
Shirra	John	12 Yrs	Capt.					34		Irish		5-4	130	None		
Carstairs	Frank	8 Yrs	A B					24		English		5-11	150	None		
McKenzie	Angus	8 Mos	Sailor					29		English		5-8	160	None		
Guard	Frank	4 Yrs	Storekeeper					26		English		5-11	150	None		
Senst	John	5 Yrs	A B					21		English		5-10	160	None		
Dempsey	Jeremiah	2 Mos	O S					18		English		5-10	170	None		
Daly	James	6 Mos	O S					20		Irish		5-4	144	None		
Breakwell	Graham	2 Yrs	A B					27		English		5-9	155	None		
Rees	Norman	6 Mos	O S					28		English		5-9	144	None		
Brough	Robert	8 Mos	M R Boy					19		English		5-5	130	None		
King	William H.	22 Yrs	Surgeon					50		English		5-9	182	None		
Williamson	Charles	15 Yrs	A B					41		English		5-4	140	None		
Grey	Frank L.	8 Mos	Apprentice					15		English		5-7	112	None		
Finn	Thomas H.	9 Mos	Apprentice					17		English		5-10	168	None		
Jenkinson	Arthur	20 Yrs	Dk Hand					49		English		5-10	168	None		
Dawe	Douglas	8 Mos	Sailor	1 7 40				24		English		5-7	170	None		
Kettle	Walter	8 Yrs	A B					22		English		5-9	156	None		
Spears	Edison	6 Mos	Sailor					21		English		5-9	173	None		
Powell	Percy	14 Yrs	MR Boy					29		English		5-10	154	None		
Power	Ronald	2 Mos	MR Boy					17		English		5-10	154	None		
Evans	Henry	9 Yrs	A B	8 8 40				34		English		5-8	161	None		

Line: Prince Line
Owners: Prince Line Ltd.
Local Agents: FURNESS, WITBY & CO. Ltd.,
Royal Liver Building, Liverpool, 3.



Immigrant Inspector.

LIVERPOOL
SIGNED D.F.F. [Signature]

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon sorted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

92

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Eastern Prince, arriving at New York N.Y. AUG 30 1940 19 from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on List	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at Port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Evans	William V.	50 Yrs	Ch. Engineer	25 6 40	Liverpool	No	Yes	54	Male	Welsh	British	5-8	167	None		
2	Yes	Haining	William	16 Yrs	Sr 2nd "	"	"	"	"	37	"	English	"	5-7	147	None	No	
3	Yes	Hyde	Albert	14 Yrs	Jr. 2nd.	28 6 40	"	"	"	38	"	English	"	5-8	168	None	"	
4	Ist PE	Whiting	William	8 Yrs	Sr. 3rd.	6 8 40	"	"	"	30	"	English	"	5-9	157	None	"	
5	Yes	O'Connor	Patrick	3 Yrs	Sr. 4th.	25 6 40	"	"	"	24	"	Irish	"	5-10	160	None	"	
6	Ist	Graham	Charles H	2 Yrs	Jr. 4th.	15 8 40	"	"	"	25	"	English	"	5-10	168	None	"	
7	Yes	Burgin	Charles	2 Yrs	1st Asst	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	"	5-10	190	None	"	
8	Yes	Sinclair	William	10 Mos	2nd Asst.	"	"	"	"	20	"	English	"	5-10	170	None	"	
9	Yes	Armstrong	William	6 Mos.	Jr. Eng'eer	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5-4	155	None	"	
10	Yes	Munns	Owen	2 Mths	Jr. Eng'eer	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	"	5-7	162	None	"	
11	Yes	Hutchkiss	Mark	6 Mths	Jr. Eng'eer	"	"	"	"	44	"	English	"	5-8	164	None	"	
12	Yes	Wood	Cecil	4 Mths	Jr. Eng'eer	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	"	5-4	120	None	"	
13	Yes	Watson	James	6 Yrs.	Senior Refrig.	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5-10	175	None	"	
14	Yes	Dillon	Lloyd	2 Yrs	2nd Refrig.	"	"	"	"	25	"	Irish	"	5-10	163	None	"	
15	Yes	McMaster	Duncan	12 Yrs	Ch. Elect.	"	"	"	"	36	"	Scotch	"	5-9	154	None	"	
16	Yes	Evans	Morgan	5 1/2 Yrs	2nd Elect.	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	"	5-10	178	None	"	
17	Yes	Wright	Walter	6 Mths	3rd Elect.	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	"	6-	172	None	"	
18	Yes	Dolby	Harold	4 Yrs	ER Stores	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5-11	160	None	"	
19	Yes	Meaking	Edwin	10 Yrs	Greaser	"	"	"	"	34	"	English	"	5-10	160	None	"	
20	Yes	Stephens	Percy	10 Yrs	Greaser	"	"	"	"	38	"	English	"	5-10	198	None	"	
21	Ist PE	Sorensen	John A.	1 1/2 Yrs	Greaser	9 8 40	"	"	"	27	"	English	"	5-5	134	None	"	
22	Ist PE	Elliott	Charles	10 Yrs.	Greaser	12 8 40	"	"	"	40	"	English	"	5-11	160	None	"	
23	Ist PE	Bird	John P.	5 Yrs	Greaser	10 8 40	"	"	"	24	"	English	"	5-10	164	None	"	
24	Ist PE	Howard	Owen	10 Yrs	Greaser	10 8 40	"	"	"	30	"	English	"	5-11	160	None	"	
25	Ist PE	Hagan	Robert	1 Year	Greaser	10 8 40	"	"	"	30	"	English	"	5-10	154	None	"	
26	Ist PE	Kettle	William	9 Mos	Greaser	7 8 40	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5-9	158	None	"	
27	Ist PE	Hudson	Frank	40 Yrs	A B	15 8 40	"	"	"	56	"	English	"	5-6	126	None	"	
28	Ist PE	Jones	John	8 Yrs 6 Mths.	Sailor	14 8 40	"	"	"	25	"	English	"	5-8	149	None	"	
29	Yes	Wooden	Arthur	Jr Eng'eer	Jr Eng'eer	25 6 40	"	"	"	25	"	English	"	5-7	140	None	SIGNED OFF LIVERPOOL.	
30	Ist	Hookham	Francis H.	Ist	Apprentice	12 8 40	"	"	"	16	"	English	"	5-11 1/2	152	None		

Line
Owners
Local Agents **FURNESS, WITHY & CO. Ltd.,**
Royal Liver Building, Liverpool, 3.



Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

93

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Eastern Prince, arriving at New York NY AUG 30 1940 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on List	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at Port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Gaskin	William	25 Yrs	Ch. Steward	25 6 40	Liverpool	No	Yes	39	Male	Irish	British	5-8	170	None		
2	Yes	Coupe	George	18 Yrs	2nd Steward		"	"	"	34	"	English	"	5-11	210	None	No	
3	Yes	Kirkby	Leonard	6 Yrs	2nd Pantry	29 6 40	"	"	"	25	"	English	"	5-4	150	None	"	
4	Yes	Ashton	Frederick	34 Yrs	NW Man	1 7 40	"	"	"	45	"	English	"	5-8	148	None	"	
5	Yes	James	William	4 Mos.	Asst Cook	25 6 40	"	"	"	27	"	English	"	5-10	154	None	"	
6	Yes	Evans	Edward	1 Yr	MR Stwd		"	"	"	32	"	Irish	"	5-6	130	None	"	
7	Yes	Elwood	George	10 Yrs	MR Asst Stwd		"	"	"	28	"	English	"	5-8	154	None	"	
8	Yes	Wiseman	Eric	4 Mos	MR Stwd		"	"	"	20	"	English	"	5-5	140	None	"	
9	Yes	Beaumont	Harry	8 Yrs	MR Stwd		"	"	"	22	"	English	"	5-7	151	None	"	
10	Yes	Essex	Robert	20 Yrs	BR Stwd		"	"	"	45	"	English	"	5-8	140	None	"	
11	Yes	Kenchenton	William	19 Yrs	Sal. Stwd.		"	"	"	34	"	English	"	5-8	150	None	"	
12	Yes	Whatling	Ernest	16 Yrs	Barman Stwd		"	"	"	35	"	English	"	5-6	150	None	"	
13	Yes	McNeale	Cecil	30 Yrs	Barman		"	"	"	47	"	English	"	5-8	170	None	"	
14	Yes	Trickey	Joseph	2 Mths	Storekpr.		"	"	"	26	"	English	"	5-8	173	None	"	
15	Yes	Driscoll	Daniel	30 Yrs	Chef	29 6 40	"	"	"	50	"	English	"	5-5	140	None	"	
16	Yes	Roberts	George	23 Yrs	Vegs. Cook		"	"	"	40	"	English	"	5-5	194	None	"	
17	Yes	Pinnington	Robert	30 Yrs	B R Stwd	1 7 40	"	"	"	46	"	English	"	5-10	140	None	"	
18	Yes	Eaves	Robert	29 Yrs	B R Stwd	29 6 40	"	"	"	45	"	English	"	5-7	150	None	"	
19	Yes	Johnston	Augustus	10 Yrs	Sal. Waiter		"	"	"	26	"	English	"	5-6	146	None	"	
20	Yes	Jones	George	8 Yrs	Sal Waiter		"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5-7	147	None	"	
21	Yes	Dewsnap	Francis	5 Yrs	Sal. Waiter		"	"	"	21	"	English	"	5-7½	148	None	"	
22	Yes	Maher	James	5 Yrs	Butcher		"	"	"	24	"	English	"	6-	200	None	"	
23	Yes	Stratton	Ronald	1 Yr.	Bell Boy		"	"	"	15½	"	English	"	5-2	119	None	"	
24	Yes	Hughes	Joseph	10 Yrs	Sal. Waiter		"	"	"	27	"	English	"	5-8	138	None	"	
25	Yes	Christian	Lillian	4½ Yrs	Stdress	1 7 40	"	"	"	46	"	English	"	5-2	123	None	"	
26	Yes	Halton	John	30 Yrs	Sal. Waiter	29 6 40	"	"	"	60	"	English	"	5-7½	140	None	"	
27	Yes	Harding	Harry	4 Yrs	Off's Stwd.	27 6 40	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5-9	155	None	"	
28	Yes	Allum	Frederick	4 Yrs	Asst Std Roast &	1 7 40	"	"	"	29	"	English	"	5-7	160	None	"	
29	Yes	Owen	Peter	25 Yrs	Vegs Cook	2 7 40	"	"	"	55	"	English	"	5-5	160	None	"	
30	Yes	Roberts	William	3 Mos	Dishwasher	9 8 40	"	"	"	16	"	English	"	5-7	143	None	"	

Prince Line
Owners Prince Line Ltd.
Local Agents FURNESS, WITBY & CO. Ltd.,
Royal Liver Building, Liverpool, 3.



Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 688) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
rived and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if
required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum
of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel
shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine
is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the
determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been
furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35
of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of
such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment
of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the
deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of
customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Heregovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

94

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Eastern Prince, arriving at New York NY AUG 30 1940 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on List	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at Port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
1	1st PE	Jones	John	30 Yrs	BR Stwd	7 8 40	Liverpool	No	Yes	48	Male	English	British	5-11	151	None		
2	"	Miller	Robert	17 Yrs	Asst Stwd	13 8 40	"	"	"	48	"	English	"	5-8	150	None	No	
3	"	Sage	Joseph	30 Yrs	2nd Cook	9 8 40	"	"	"	54	"	English	"	5-6	176	None	"	
4	"	O'Rourke	John	46 Yrs	Ships Cook	"	"	"	"	66	"	English	"	5-7	164	None	"	
5	1st	McFadden	William	1st	Galley Boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	English	"	5-4	142	None	"	
6	1st PE	McKay	Charles	46 Yrs	Pantryman	12 8 40	"	"	"	58	"	English	"	5-7	235	None	"	
7	1st	Mitchell	Gordon	1st	Scullion	13 8 40	"	"	"	17	"	English	"	5-7	176	None	"	
8	1st PE	Brown	Ernest	35 Yrs	Sal. Walter	9 8 40	"	"	"	55	"	English	"	5-9	155	None	"	
9	1st PE	Baird	Nora	2 Yrs	Stewardess	9 8 40	"	"	"	38	"	English	"	5-7	158	None	"	
10	1st PE	Davis	Gwilym	5 Yrs	A B	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5-8	156	None	"	
11	1st PE	Burrows	William	1st	O S	"	"	"	"	18	"	English	"	5-10	148	None	"	
12	1st PE	Wilson	Albert	23 Yrs	Chief Baker	14 8 40	"	"	"	38	"	English	"	5-10	170	None	"	
13	1st PE	Littlewood	Joe	7 Yrs	AB	15 6 40	"	"	"	24	"	English	"	5-10	164	None	"	
14	Yes	Bennie	John	6 Yrs	Jr 3rd Engr	25 6 40	"	"	"	26	"	English	"	5-8	160	None	"	
15	Yes	Hodge	William	2 Yrs	Jr Engineer	2 7 40	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5-7	152	None	"	
16	1st PE	Norman	Vernon	10 Yrs	A B	13 8 40	"	"	"	28	"	English	"	5-11	165	None	"	
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

I CERTIFY that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them are under an agreement to be discharged in the United States, except such seamen as were signed on in the United States for return and discharge there. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



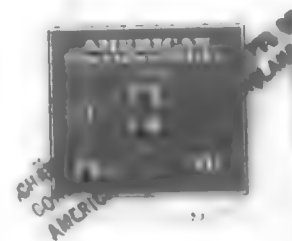
I declare that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names, and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

E. Marshall
Master.

Closed with 105 members of crew
American Consulate
at Liverpool, England
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Eastern Prince
(Vessel)
Date August 17, 1940
(Consul)



See no. 7.
See \$2.00 (10/4)
Service no. 3302



Line Prince Line
Owners Prince Line Ltd.
Local Agents FURNESS, WITHY & CO. Ltd.,
Royal Liver Building, Liverpool, 3.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. MARSHALL MASTER of the EASTERN PRINCE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B. rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

E. Marshall
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

EMERGENCY LIST LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 95

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Eastern Prince, arriving at, New York, AUG 30 1940, 19, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
FIRST 1	Greenway	James		10 Yrs.	2nd Baker	16 8 49	Lpool	No	Y	31	M	English	British	5-11	156	None
FIRST 2	Grady	Cecil R.		17 Yrs.	Sal. Waiter	16 8 40	"	No	Y	35	M	English	British	5-8	142	None
3	American Consulate at <u>Liverpool, England</u> (City) (Country)			Closed with 107 members of crew <i>Libby Ship</i>												
4	SEEN For the journey to the United States via <u>Eastern Prince</u> <i>August 17, 1940</i>															
5	Charles <i>[Signature]</i> (Consul)															
6	<i>[Signature]</i>															
7	<i>[Signature]</i>															
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



Line Prince Line Ltd.
Owners Prince Line.
Local Agents Furness Withy & Co. Ltd.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. MARSHALL MASTER of the EASTERN PRINCE, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

E. Marshall

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EMERGENCY LIST
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

96

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Eastern Prince, arriving at, New York N.Y., August 30th. 1940, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1st PE	Walker	John		2 Years	Jr Engineer	16 8 40	Liverpool	No	Y	23	M	Irish	British	5-7	140	
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line PRINCE LINE
Owners PRINCE LINE LTD.
Local Agents CUNARD WHITE STAR

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Marshall Master of the Eastern Prince, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

E. Marshall
Master, Eastern Prince

Sworn to before me this 30th day of August, 19 40

A. G. G. G.
Immigrant Inspector

P/30

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- | | |
|------------------|--|
| African (Black) | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

[illegible]

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place, the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in the port lists containing the names of all aliens respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed on the vessel at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerned, whom such lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

97

Memo

Aug. 30/40.

Dear John.

The Br. M. V. Dominion
Baloyd is docking at the
Bossert's lumber yard at
Newtowne Creek - No alien
registration and fingerprint
forms were made out as they
were detained under Ex order
8429. No Visa requirements & one
had no document. ~~Successfully~~

nt. *Sincerely*
W. H. Adams

99

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
ON AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

NEW YORK

Port of.

SEP 9 - 1940

14

2, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
aid vessel since arrival at this port:

Number of seamen deserted _____
Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
Total crew this date _____

this port Aug. 31, 1940, consigned to
Hoboken, N. J.; is now lying at Hoboken, N. J., and is
7, 1940 for Yarmouth, N. S.
 First port of call in United States

statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN

98

[illegible]

14-151

Line Nova Scotia Shipper Ltd

Owners

Local Agents *J. F. Whitney*

8.10 Bridge St
New York

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

J F Walsh
Master

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship company, when and where they were recruited, shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of the information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which such alien has been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer the lists containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave the vessel at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off, signed, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, or in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the vessel arrived and departing, respectively, or so to report concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and until such clearance is granted pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1612

ON SERVICE
NEW YORK

Total crew at time of arrival 8 Number of seamen deserted _____
 Number of seamen discharged _____ Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
 Number of seamen signed on at this port _____ Total crew this date 8

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

98

[illegible]

141612

Owners

Local Agents

8.10 Bridge St
New York

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

[illegible]

14-1612

Re

Ve

Number 1
of New York
Orange &
U.S.

Y2	1	W
"	2	
"	3	W
"	4	Y
NO	5	Y
Y2	6	R
"	7	W
	8	B

DOMINION HAESJD

22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Line Nova Scotia Shipper Ltd

Owners

Local Agents

8.10 Budget St
New York

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

By N.Y. Vessel DOMINION HALSEYD, arriving at New York V.S.B., August 30th, 1940, from the port of London Quebec via Halifax N.S.

That New & all others

limited 8/31/40

Sheet No. I

.99

		(2)	NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
				No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's com- pany	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
		Family Name	Given Name				When	Where										
1	Walsh	J Frank	✓ 3240	25	Master	14 Feb 1940	Halifax N.S.	no	yes	45	M	British	Canadian	5'7	190	no		
2	Davis	Joseph	✓ 3241	10	mate	"	"	no	"	43	M	"	"	6'	180	no		
3	White	Joseph	✓ 3242	10	Engineer	"	"	no	"	29	M	"	"	5'7	140	no		
4	Greene	Becil	✓ 3243	12	Stenger	"	"	no	"	33	M	"	"	5'7	160	"		
5	Goodwin	Daniel	✓	45	Cook	August 1940	London	no	"	62	M	"	"	5'8	200	"		
6	Richard	Edwance	✓ 3244	10	Sailor	16 April 1940	Halifax N.S.	no	yes	19	M	"	"	5'7	140	"		
7	David	William	✓ 3247	8	"	14 Feb 1940	"	no	no	22	M	"	"	5'7	130	"		
8	Burgoyne	Willis	✓ 3246	45	"	May 3 1940	"	no	yes	66	"	"	"	5'9	150	"		
<div>9-20 P.M.</div> <div>Immigrant Inspector</div>																		

DOMINION HAPESJD (M/V.)

Aug 30 1940

W. A. Brown
Immigrant Inspector

9:20 P.M.

DOMINION HALSEYD (N.Y.)

Line Nova Scotia Shipper Ltd
Owners J. F. Whitney
Local Agents 8-10 Bridge St New York

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. F. Walsh Master of the B. M. V. DOMINION HALBYD do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

30th

day of

August

1940

A. B. B. B.

Immigrant Inspector

J. F. Walsh
Master, First or Second Officer

[Large handwritten signature/initials]

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

100

S. S. Annaple

Sailing from New York August 17

1940, Arriving at Port of New York August 30, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Dawson	James	61	7	M	M	Bridgeport, Conn. 1/6/79		3342 Main St. Bridgeport, Conn
2	Dawson	J. H.	58	2	F	M	" " 6/19/82		"
3	Dawson	Annobel	26	2	F	S	" " 6/30/14		"
4	Pruden	Margaret	44	1	F	S	Brooklyn, N. Y. 7/4/1896		11 Sunts Lane, Brooklyn, NY
5	West	Harold	57	2	M	S	Trenton, N.J. 6/10/83		2030 Riverside Drive Trenton N.J.
6	Smith	Violet	27	7	F	S	Paterson, N.J. 1/20/13		2653 33rd St. Astoria, N.Y.
7	Smith	Florence	38	7	F	S	Clifton, N. J. 12/20/11		331 E. Ruby Ave. Palisade Park, N.J.
8	Brokaw	Thelma	34	3	F	M	Newark, N.J. 5/22/06		126 Keer Ave. Newark, N.J.
9	Lang	Eleanor	34	9	F	S	Trenton, N.J. 10/28/05		622 Cooper, St. Camden, N.J.
10	Hutchinson	Egbert	33	9	M	S	Nahant, Mass. 11/6/05		92 E. Pinckney St. Boston, Mass.
11	Bradberry	James	35	1	M	S	Phila, Penna. 7/27/05		223 S. 50th St. Phila, Penna.
12	Lavender	Dorothy	32	3	F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 5/12/08		2083 New York Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	Hein	Robert	32	9	M	M	New York, N.Y. 11/18/07		600 W. 165 St. New York, N.Y.
14	Hein	Lillian	32	1	F	M	New York, N.Y. 9/7/08		"
15	Ritter	Anna	42	6	F	M	New York, N.Y. 2/22/98		135 W. 225 St. New York, N.Y.
16	Ritter	Walter	43	10	M	M	New York, N.Y. 10/2/96		"
17	Hermann	David	33	8	M	M	Staten Island, N.Y. 12/25/06		61 Cleveland St. Orange, N.J.
18	Hermann	Evelyn	28	4	F	M	Bayonne, N.J. 4/17/12		"
19	Cohen	Irving	39	11	M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 9/10/00		254 Parkside Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Buckley	Luey	42	5	F	M	New York, N.Y. 4/17/98		108 Park Terrace East New York, N.Y.
21	Buckley	Beyton	44	2	M	M	" " 7/7/96		"
22	Naylor	Robert	38	8	M	S	Boston Mass. 12/2/01		2 Schuler St. Boston Mass.
23	Jackson	William	61	4	M	M	Rochester, N.Y. 4/29/78		145 Greenwood Ave. Bethel, Conn.
24	Jackson	Audry	23	10	F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 10/15/06		"
25	Jackson	Nora	51		F	M	" " 6/14/89		"
26	Jackson	Gladys	19	3	F	S	Babylon, L.I. 5/3/21		"
27	Coffman	Sarah	25	7	F	S	Wheeling, West Virginia 1/29/15		20 Lewis Rd. Belmont, Mass.
28	Pearsall	Edith	28	4	F	S	Valley Stream, N.Y. 4/28/12		108 Vincent Ave. Lynbrook, N.Y.
29	Jessup	Marguerite	58	11	F	M	Jersey City Heights, N.J. 8/22/81		35 Rose Ave. New Dorp Staten Island
30	Jessup	Glaudia	29	2	M	S	New Dorp, Staten Island 6/6/11		"

30

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Amapala

Sailing from New York August 17

, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York August

Number 101
AUG 30 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Rose	Bater	43	F M		
2	Reller	Harriet	21	F S	New Haven Conn. 1/10/19	White Plains, N.Y. Mar. 23, 1943
3	Amoruso	Joseph	25	M S	New York, N.Y. 5/28/15	New Rochelle Hospital
4	Jennings	Gertrude	38	F S	S. Norwak Conn. 6/12/02	9 High St. New Haven Conn.
5	Davies	Ruth	30	F S	Pgh. 10/24/09	1485 Bryant Ave. New York City
6	Frisbee	Frances	33	F S	Delaware County, N.Y. 1/18/07	7 Howe Ave. New Rochelle, N.Y.
7	Danielaon	Judith	34	F S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 12/10/05	7042 Frankstown Ave. Pgh.
8	Ridley	Marjorie	28	F M	" " 11/4/11	217 E. 19th St. New York, N.Y.
9	Ridley	Robert	30	M M	New York City 7/25/10	11 Hunts Lane Brooklyn N.Y.
10	Weinstein	Saul	32	M S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 3/16/08	1808 Albewarls Rd. Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Fox	Marion	35	F S	Binghamton, N.Y. 12/9/05	"
12	Hansen	Madeline	26	F M	N.Y.C. 6/13/14	2205 Creston Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	Edelman	Sadie	40	F S	Salem, Mass. 11/19/99	455 S. Atlantic Rd. Pittsburg, Pa.
14	Garrod	Albert	38	M M	Phila. Pa. 8/7/02	2180 Ryer Ave. N.Y.C.
15	Garrod	Margaret	38	F M	" 2/10/02	200 Broadway Amityville, L.I.
16	Mullman	Le	33	F S	N.Y.C. 2/8/07	935 Duncan Ave. Yeadon Pa.
17	Freese	Catherine	21	F S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 11/28/18	"
18	Denner	Herman	34	M S	New York City 6/17/06	200 East 16th St New York City
19	Sullivan	Madeline	30	F S	N.Y.C. 8/3/10	1866 Linden St. Brooklyn, NY.
20	Hippman	Herbert	30	M S	New York City 5/12/10	40-32-202 St. Bayside, L.I.
21	Eppinger	Lois	33	F M	Rahway, N.J. 1/10/07	711 E. 203 St. N.Y.C.
22	Eppinger	John	36	M M	Kennett Square Pa. 3/12/04	379 E. 159 St. N.Y.C.
23	O'Connell	Lillian	42	F M	New Richmond, Wis. 9/29/97	146 E. Water St. Lockhaven, Pa.
24	O'Connell	Frank	41	M M	Horde, Conn. 7/16/99	"
25	Taylor	Donald	26	M M	Somerville, Mass 2/5/14	345 J. 55th St. N.Y.C.
26	Taylor	Meredith	22	F M	Douglas Arizona 10/31/17	"
27	De George	Philip	37	M S	utica, N.Y. 7/2/03	415 W. 23rd St. N.Y.C.
28						715 W. 23rd St. N.Y.C.
29						315 Rutgers St. Utica, N.Y.
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line Vaccaro
Owners Standard Fruit & S. S. Co.
Local Agents Standard Fruit & S. S. CO.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "AMAPALA"

Sailing from KINGSTON. JAMAICA.

AUGUST 22ND, 1940

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK. U. S. A.

AUGUST 30TH, 1940

102

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yes.	Mos.					
1	Rigney	Harriet Quynn	46	6	F	S	February 2nd, 1894. Baltimore, Maryland		3333 North Charles St. Baltimore.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 40 BILL BILLED SEP 11 1940

Arr. 8-30-40

5/5
Comptrol

	Alkene	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist			
3rd Cabin			
Total			

57.00

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

SEP 3 1940

Master

ENTRANCE FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

No.	Name	Age	Rank	Date	Height	Weight	Complexion	Eyes	Hair	Build	Remarks
X	Bodden	Cleve X ✓ 16	Night Watchman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.7 198
"	Thompson	Sherman — ✓ 10	Sailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.9 165
"	Paseual X	Charles X ✓ 8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.8 155
X	Bodden	Gladstone X ✓ 7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.7 160
"	Bodden	Perey X ✓ 8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.9 145
"	Savidera	Rubin — ✓ 7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.6 140
X	Woods	Audley X ✓ 16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.8 145
"	Dixon	Irvia — ✓ 20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.4 140
X	Moslem	Ali X ✓ 14	Donkeyman	4/4/37	"	"	"	"	"	Arab	British 5.11 170
X	Gawie	Herman X ✓ 10	Oiler	8/23/38	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.10 165
X	Ahmed	Ismial X ✓ 10	"	8/21/40	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.5 135
X	Ahmed	Mohamed X ✓ 12	Fireman	1/19/36	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.8 180

Line 120000

Owners **Standard Fruit & S. S. Co.**

Local Agents **Standard Fruit & S. S. Co.**

Immigrant Inspector

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York
August 31 1940

I, master of the Honduran S. S. Anapala, 1940
from port of Caiba, Hond. ^(Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>66</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>No</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>9</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>No</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>0</u>	Total crew this date	<u>66</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 30, 1940, consigned to Standard Fruit & S.S. Co.; is now lying at Pier 20 E.R., and is expected to sail August 31, 1940 for Santiago Cuba, via United States port of No First port of call in United States this voyage was No

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued[illegible]

Serial	First Name	Second Name	Age	Rank	Service	Height	Weight	Complexion	Religion	Marital Status	Education	Other
18	Jones	Glery	11			31						5.7 150
19	Bedden	Glevo	16	Night Watchman		39						6.6 195
20	Thompson	Sherman	10	Sailor		28						5.9 165
21	Pascual	Charles	8			39						5.8 155
22	Bedden	Gladstone	7			28						5.7 160
23	Bedden	Perey	8			26						5.9 145
24	Savidera	Rubin	7			28						5.6 140
25	Woods	Audley	16			44						5.8 145
26	Dixon	Irvin	20			45						5.4 140
27	Moslem	Ali	14	Donkeyman	4/4/37	43		Arab	British			5.11 170
28	Gawie	Norman	10	Oiler	8/23/38	36						5.10 165
29	Ahmed	Ismail	10		8/21/40	41						5.5 155
30	Ahmed	Mohamed	12	Fireman	1/19/36	40						5.8 180

Line Vaccaro
 Owners Standard Fruit & S. S. Co.
 Local Agents Standard Fruit & S. S. Co.

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

104

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ANAPALA HONDURAS, arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 30, 1940, from the port of SAINTIAO GUBA VIA KINGSTON JAM. & OTEBA HONDURAS

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Christiansen	Harald	25	Captain	1/27/40	N.Y.C.	No	Yes	45	M	Scand.	U.S.C.	5.11	190			
2	Yes	Young	Thomas	25	Ch. Officer	4/6/40	"	"	"	45	"	English	British	5.9	150			
3	Yes	Jensen	Hans	25	2nd. "	7/5/40	"	"	"	47	"	Scand.	U.S.C.	5.9	145			
4	Yes	Immscher	Karl	4	3rd "	5/25/40	"	"	"	25	"	German	U.S.C.	5.8	155			
5	Yes	Clark	James	15	Ch. Radio	4/27/40	"	"	"	49	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.10	160			
6	Yes	Schlesinger	Harry	15	2nd. "	9/24/40	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.9	155			
7	Yes	Burke	Arthur	5	3rd. "	7/5/40	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	160			
8	Yes	Suddes	Thomas	25	Ch. Eng.	4/27/40	"	"	"	49	"	English	British	5.9	155			
9	Yes	Baumgart	Arthur	25	2nd. "	8/5/40	"	"	"	49	"	Polish	U.S.C.	5.6	160			
10	Yes	Johnson	Morton	18	3rd. "	8/5/40	"	"	"	42	"	Scand.	Norweg.	5.9	155			
11	No	Watson	William	15	4th. "	8/17/40	"	"	"	36	"	English	British	5.9	160			
12	Yes	Montero	John	14	Br. "	7/20/40	"	"	"	38	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.8	155			
13	Yes	Buchalter	Irving	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.9	160			
14	Yes	Nikelson	Karstein	5	"	1/27/40	"	"	"	31	"	Scand.	Norweg.	5.8	155			
15	Yes	Galago	Fernandes Jose	27	Carp.	6/21/40	"	"	"	45	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.10	160			
16	Yes	Hunter	Kelburn	15	Boatman	6/21/40	"	"	"	36	"	B.W.I.	British	5.10	170			
17	Yes	Borden	Dally	15	Q.M.	"	"	"	"	38	"	Span. Am.	Hondur.	5.9	165			
18	Yes	Jones	Glory	11	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	150			
19	Yes	Bodden	Glove	16	Night Watchman	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6.6	195			
20	Yes	Thompson	Sherman	10	Sailor	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.9	165			
21	Yes	Pastual	Charles	8	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.8	155			
22	Yes	Bodden	Gladstone	7	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	160			
23	Yes	Bodden	Perey	8	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.9	145			
24	Yes	Savidera	Rubin	7	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	140			
25	Yes	Woods	Andley	16	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.8	145			
26	Yes	Dixon	Irvin	20	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.4	140			
27	Yes	Moslem	Ali	14	Donkeyman	4/4/37	"	"	"	43	"	Arab	British	5.11	170			
28	Yes	Gawie	Norman	10	Oiler	8/25/38	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.10	165			
29	Yes	Ahmed	Ismail	10	"	8/21/40	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.5	135			
30	Yes	Ahmed	Mohamed	12	Fireman	1/19/36	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.8	180			

Line Vaccara
Owners Standard Fruit & S. S. Co.
Local Agents Standard Fruit & S. S. Co.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harald B. Christiansen, of the S.S. Anapala, Honduran, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917; extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, ANAPALA

Sworn to before me this _____ day of August, 19 40

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

105

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Anapala, Honduran, arriving at New York

August 30, 1940, from the port of Santiago, Cuba Via Kingston, Jam. & Colba, Honduras

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Hill	Alex	X	✓	16	Fireman	12/4/39	N.Y.C.	No	Yes	34	M	Panaman	Panama	5.9	150	
2	X	Gonzales	Celestine	X	✓	12	"	7/20/40	"	"	"	48	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.9	140	LA 6/1/40
3	X	Garriero	Pedro	X	✓	15	"	8/5/38	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.6	145	LA 6/1/40
4	X	Mohamed	Ali	X	✓	10	"	7/20/40	"	"	"	36	"	Arab	British	5.8	140	
5	X	Redriques	Jose	X	✓	15	"	6/8/40	"	"	"	48	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	145	
6	X	Griffin	Thomas	X	✓	32	Ch. Steward	8/3/40	"	"	"	49	"	English	British	5.7	160	
7	No	Wasney	Henry	X	✓	26	2nd "	8/17/40	"	"	"	28	"	U.S.C.	U.S.A.	5.9	165	
8	X	Moccia	Louis	X	✓	4	Purser	7/20/40	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.9	150	
9	X	Higgs	Eudell	X	✓	10	Stewardess	2/24/40	"	"	"	40	F	"	"	5.9	160	
10	X	Arthur	Vernon	X	✓	24	Ch. Cook	6/12/40	"	"	"	49	M	B.W.I.	British	5.10	170	LA 5/2/40
11	X	Green	Clifford	X	✓	25	2nd "	4/6/40	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.9	180	
12	X	Suene	Daniels	X	✓	15	3rd "	8/23/40	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.8	155	
13	X	Williams	Winfield	X	✓	10	Baker	8/3/39	"	"	"	40	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.9	155	
14	X	Pedee	Maurice	X	✓	20	Ch. Pantryman	8/17/40	"	"	"	45	"	B.W.I.	British	5.8	150	
15	X	Wood	Chester	X	✓	1	2nd "	8/10/40	Colba	"	"	21	"	Span. Am.	Hond.	5.8	155	
16	X	Lewis	Harold	X	✓	20	Saloonman	6/21/40	N.Y.C.	"	"	45	"	B.W.I.	British	5.9	150	LA 8/1/40
17	X	Edwards	Henry	X	✓	14	Deck Stew.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.11	170	
18	X	Martin	Ralph	X	✓	8	Night Stew.	3/23/40	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	145	
19	X	Turnbull	Lynval	X	✓	8	Asst. Stew	7/20/40	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.9	160	LA 6/1/40
20	X	Forrester	Shadrach	X	✓	10	"	2/10/40	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.10	155	LA 9/1/40
21	X	Lawrence	Edward	X	✓	16	"	6/21/40	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.9	150	
22	X	Tennyson	Walford	X	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.10	160	
23	X	Gomes	Angele	X	✓	21	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	Span. Am.	Hond.	5.9	155	
24	X	Grimmons	George	X	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	145	LA 1/1/40
25	X	Hamblyn	Fits	X	✓	23	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.9	150	
26	X	Campbell	Kenneth	X	✓	10	"	6/8/40	"	"	"	27	"	B.W.I.	British	5.8	155	
27	X	Grinyer	Thomas	X	✓	35	"	7/6/40	"	"	"	65	"	English	"	5.7	160	Legat 1/1/40
28	X	Jochon	Warren	X	✓	1	"	7/29/40	"	"	"	18	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.9	155	
29	X	Smith	James	X	✓	6	Seilleryman	6/21/40	"	"	"	32	"	B.W.I.	British	5.8	150	
30	X	Halliburton	Vincent	X	✓	5	Asst. Stew.	8/3/40	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.9	145	

#1 Detained on board 6/2/40

Line Vaccaro
Owners Standard Fruit & S.S. Co.
Local Agents Standard Fruit & S.S. Co.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harold B. Christiansen, of the S.S. Anapala, Honduran, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First Officer

Sworn to before me this August day of 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ANAPALA; HONDURAN, arriving at New York

United States
August 30 1940, 19 40, from the port of Santiago Cuba, Kingston, Jamaica
Cuba, Honduras

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS <small>(Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)</small>	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
X	Yes	Belnavis	Herman	X	Asst. Stew.	8/8/40	King.	No	Yes	40	M	B.W.I.	British	5.7	145			
X	No	Haigh	Danny	X	Musician	8/17/40	N.Y.C.	"	"	32	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.8	150			
X	"	Bertley	Bernard	X	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	145			
X	"	Kalas	Frank	X	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	150			
X	"	Noble	Nathan	X	Doctor	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	145			

Closed with a total crew list of sixty-five (65) including Master

American Consulate
at Santiago de Cuba, Cuba.
No. 5200

SEEN
For the journey to the United States.

via Kingston, Jamaica, La Caba, Honduras
Vice Consul

Date August 21, 1940

AMERICAN CONSULATE
SANTIAGO, CUBA

5200
JUL 21 1940

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harald B. Christensen, of the S.S. Anapala, Honduran, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Harald B. Christensen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of August, 19 40

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

107

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "ANAPALA", arriving at NEW YORK, 16 30, AUGUST, 1940, from the port of KINGSTON JA. VIA LA CEIBA

Vessel S.S. "AMAPALA", arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 30, 1940, from the port of KINGSTON JA. VIA LA CRIBA																		
(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS <small>(Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to reapply has been obtained.)</small>	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
1	No X	Wilson	Louis X		Asst.Stwd.	8/22/40	KGN.	No	yes	32	M	W.Indian	British	5.5	135			
2		Supplementary Crew List Closed with sixty six (66) members of Crew																
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line..... **VACCARO**
 Owners..... **STANDARD FRUIT & S.S. CO.**
 Local Agents..... **STANDARD FRUIT & S.S. CO. LTD.**

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Wheat

H. Christensen
Master, First or Second

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1940

Immigrant Inspector

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and lists containing as much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel, it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of departure, and who will report thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

ALIEN SEAMEN

SAC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside the United States, if such owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master is a seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such deposit of sum shall be required, and shall be liable for paying the remainder of the sum of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(e) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

108

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 46055 FILED SEP 11 1940

I, Vincent W. Weiss, Surgeon of the S.S. Acadia, sailing Peru, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the state of Connecticut, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Vincent W. Weiss M.D.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of August, 19 40
at New York, N.Y.

9/16/40
M. S. K.
9/18/40
M. W.

8-30-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX EXEMPTED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	
1st Cabin	3					121				124
2nd Cabin										
3rd Cabin										
4th Cabin										
5th Cabin										
6th Cabin										
7th Cabin										
8th Cabin										
9th Cabin										
10th Cabin										
11th Cabin										
12th Cabin										
13th Cabin										
14th Cabin										
15th Cabin										
16th Cabin										
17th Cabin										
18th Cabin										
19th Cabin										
20th Cabin										
TOTAL	3					121				124

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	3	121	124
2nd Cabin			
3rd Cabin			
4th Cabin			
5th Cabin			
6th Cabin			
7th Cabin			
8th Cabin			
9th Cabin			
10th Cabin			
11th Cabin			
12th Cabin			
13th Cabin			
14th Cabin			
15th Cabin			
16th Cabin			
17th Cabin			
18th Cabin			
19th Cabin			
20th Cabin			
Total	3	121	124

Handwritten signature and notes:
9/16/40
M. S. K.
9/18/40
M. W.
10-480

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ACADIA"

Passengers sailing from NASSAU, BAHAMAS

AUGUST 26TH, 1940

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Provide number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Head what language (or if complete, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1	HT.	Salmon	Frank <i>Cuthbert</i>	25		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	<i>08-82</i>	Ont. Cookstown	N. Q. I. V. No. 7		Nassau, Bah.	Aug. 21/40		U.S.A.	Philadelphia Pa.							
2	HT.	Major	Ethel <i>Gurnesley</i>	21		F	S	Maid	Yes	English	Yes	Bahamas	African	<i>10-85</i>	Eleuthera Tarpum Bay	Q. I. V. No. 6209		Nassau, Bah.	Aug. 16/40		Bahamas	Nassau							
3	HT.	Kohrta-Olsson	Francine	39		F	M	Secretary	Yes	French	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	<i>08-11</i>	France Braisnes	N. Q. I. V. No. 4(b)		Nassau, Bah.	Aug. 27/40		U.S.A.	New York, N.Y.							
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

33

Total passengers 245
U. S. citizens 241
Aliens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., AUGUST 30TH, 1940.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. visa, and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in United States permanently, or whether he expects to return to his native country, or to some other foreign country, or whether he expects to remain in the United States for a limited period of time (Check appropriate box for full text)	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes	No	Year or period of years		Where?	Date of last departure										Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States
1	Canada. 437 Albert St. Ottawa Ont. Sister Mrs. A. Caulfield, St. South, Nassau, Bah.	Philadelphia	Pa. Phila.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1938	Phila.	June 29th	Philadelphia, Pa.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
2	Aunt, Maria Miller, East N.Y. 101 W. 53rd St. New York	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Father	Yes	No	1928	N.Y.C.	July 18/40	Home - 1904 Walnut St. City N.Y. 305 W. 139th St. New York	No	Per	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
3	Husband, Olaf C. Kohrtz-Olsson,	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1928	N.Y.	July 18/40	Father, William H. Major, N.Y. Olsson, 101 W. 53rd St., Husband, Olaf C. Kohrtz-	No	Per	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. Boring ^{Master}, of the S. S. Cecelia, from Moscow, Belarus, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. B. Boring
Master

Sworn to before me this 30th day of August, 1940
at New York, N. Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Vincent W. Weiss, Surgeon of the S.S. Acadia, sailing Peruville do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the state of Connecticut, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

110

Sworn to before me this 30th day of August, 19 40
at New York, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Heregovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ACADIA

Passengers sailing from

NEW YORK, N.Y.

AUGUST 24th

19 40

[illegible]

Total passengers	245
U. S. citizens	241
Aliens	4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-43

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

111

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. via NASSAU, BAHAMAS, AUGUST 30th, 19 40

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States													
1	Father James W. Ruston Birch Villa, Wyford, Berkshire, England	N.Y.	N.Y. N.Y.	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	3 yrs	N.Y.	8/24 40	No	Ret-No yes Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	2	1t	br	bl	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											
31																											
32																											
33																											
34																											
35																											
36																											
37																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16-420

Line..... EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.
Owners..... EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.
Local Agents..... EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W B Corning, master, of the S S Acadia, from Nassau, Bahamas, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of August, 19 40
at New York, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be stated in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the manifest described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. Entries should be made by Government officials only.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship officials only. in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one State, permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*). The last country in which alien residents of the country shall constitute permanent residence. The last country shall be the last permanent residence with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States" if the address of nearest relative or friend in country of birth, nationality, or race.

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of such friend. If no such relative or friend living in country, give name and address of nearest relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than United States and is abroad, should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States; and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should be given in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, where, when, &c.*)—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in date of last departure). The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the time (or period of years) and place, ns, 1804-1914. Philadelphia. Where exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States only, and exact or approximate date of arrival in the United States only. Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should state whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address, if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—Those questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should show.

14-430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE:

at any time, authority in the Secretary shown.

14-430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes)

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., some departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

112

23

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ACADIA" Sailing from NASSAU, BAHAMAS, AUGUST 28TH 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUGUST 30TH, 1940.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Allen	Richard D.	37	M S September 22, 1902 London, Ont. Cda.	New York, N.Y. 3rd July, 1939. Derivative Citizenship No. A-14067,	305 - 6th Ave. Pelham, N.Y.
2	Baron	Ruth	32	F S January 28, 1908 Cumberland, Md.		555 Greene St. Cumberland, Md.
3	Bennetto	Edward	56	M S August 20, 1884 Bridgeport, Conn.		165 Alden Ave. New Haven, Conn.
4	Barker	Hazel	52	F S July 16, 1888 New York, N.Y.		93 Fairview Ave. Jersey City, N.J.
5	Bambrick	Thomas	65	M W February 11, 1875 New York, N.Y.		Hotel St. George, Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Brown	Marie L.	22	F S February 28, 1918 Paterson N.J.		694 Orchard St. Oradell, N.J.
7	Babakian Jr.	John	24	M M July 8, 1916 New York, N.Y.		2670 Briggs Ave. Bronx, N.Y.
8	Babakian	Pauline	18	F M May 1, 1922 Boston Mass.		do do do
9	Berry	Barbara	23	F S August 14, 1917 Winchester, Mass.		5 Stratford Rd. Winchester, Mass.
10	Berry	Eleanor	33	F S December 21, 1906 Medford, Mass.		do do do
11	Boon	Chester J.	52	M M July 25, 1888 Cook Co. Ill.		2626 Handasyde Ct. Cincinnati, O.
12	Boon	Dorothy	45	F M January 2, 1895 Cincinnati, O.		do do do
13	Boon	Jane M.	18	F S May 9, 1922 Cincinnati, O.		47 Clinton Pl. Mt. Vernon N.Y.
14	Brown	G. Arthur	33	M M February 8, 1907 New York, N.Y.		do do do
15	Brown	Bertha H.	29	F M July 28, 1911 Rome, N.Y.		Ruxton, Md.
16	Bosley	Jean T.	22	F S March 14, 1918 Baltimore, Md.		8915 Shore Court, Brooklyn N.Y.
17	Burke	Florence P.	30	F S June 10, 1910 Jersey City, N.J.		do do do
18	Burke	Helen M.	32	F S November 20, 1907 New York, N.Y.	35	359 Fulton St. Brooklyn N.Y.
19	Clarke	Edna	28	F S November 9, 1911 Brooklyn, N.Y.		285 E. 51st St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Canale	Isabel E.	34	F S November 7, 1905 Brooklyn, N.Y.		3305 Ave. L. Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Cloke	Isabel A.	33	F S February 19, 1907 Brooklyn, N.Y.		8703 32nd Ave. Jackson Hts. L.I.
22	Charpin	Marie	70	F M November 14, 1870 Moffans, France	November 9, 1931. U.S. District Court, New York, N.Y.	do do do
23	Charpin	Marie	29	F S New York, N.Y.	January 31, 1911	212 Grove St. Mt. Kisco, N.Y.
24	Cronk	Katherine F.	30	F S September 9, 1909 Mt. Kisco, N.Y.		111-25 174th St. St. Albans, N.Y.
25	Carey	Grace	41	F S October 11, 1898 Brooklyn, N.Y.		364 Shrewsbury Ave. Red Bank, N.J.
26	Clayton	Ruth J.	26	F S August 16, 1914 Red Bank, N.J.		Pottsville, Pa.
27	Caster	Bertha	36	F S August 15, 1904 Lehigh, Pa.		do do
28	Caster	Ida	37	F S September 4, 1904 Lehigh, Pa.		1 Melrose Dr. New Rochelle, N.Y.
29	Clarey	Northrop	27	M S June 20, 1913 Brooklyn N.Y.		727 Carlton Ave. Plainfield, N.J.
30	Carey	Sherman	30	M S June 10, 1910 New York, N.Y.		

LINE * 29 NOT CARRIED - A. H. Roome, Purser

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 8

113

23

1-2
2-4

S. S.

"ACADIA"

Sailing from

NASSAU, BAHAMAS

AUGUST 28TH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUGUST 30TH, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Carey	Mary R.	25		F	S	July 31, 1915. White Plains, N.Y.		727 Carlton Ave. Plainfield, N.J.
2	Dunne	Theresa	40		F	S	August 9, 1900. Kings Park, L.I.		2567-99 St. E. Elmhurst, L.I.
3	Dunne	Margaret	42		F	S	February 7, 1898 New York, N.Y.		do do do
4	Denslow	Roy R.	45		M	W	October 22, 1894 Brooklyn, N.Y.		227 Grant Ave. Nutley, N.J.
5	d'Orbessan	Fernand M.	33		M	S	September 11, 1906 New York, N.Y.		101-59 103rd St. Richmond Hill, L.I.
6	Eaton	Leonard J.	37		M	M	August 29, 1903 Hudson, N.Y.		11 Harvard Ave. Yonkers, N.Y.
7	Eaton	Alice L.	33		F	M	March 8, 1907 Hoboken, N.J.		do do
8	Elwell	David K.	26		M	S	October 21, 1913 Arlington, Mass.		170 Elm St. New Rochelle, N.Y.
9	Engster	Henry C.	27		M	M	September 6, 1912 Tamarac, N.Y.		Albany Hospital, Albany, N.Y.
10	Engster	Marion	26		F	M	May 29, 1914 Albany Co. N.Y.		520-A Kenwood Ave. Delmar, N.Y.
11	Fischer	Helen W.	35		F	S	December 13, 1904 New York, N.Y.		1364 Lexington Ave. New York, N.Y.
12	Ferguson	John E.	28		M	M	October 4, 1911 New York, N.Y.		130 High St. Orange, N.J.
13	Fay	Hugh C.	40		M	M	August 17, 1900 Chicago, Ill.		4932 Lake Park Ave. Chicago, Ill.
14	Fay	Jane S.	35		F	M	December 5, 1905 Chicago, Ill.		do do do Pa.
15	Faust	Russell A.	30		M	S	June 29, 1910 Philadelphia, Pa.		1520 W. Susquehanna Ave. Philadelphia
16	Ferguson	Marion	27		F	M	May 24, 1914 Jersey City, N.J.		130 High St. Orange, N.J.
17	Fischer	Florence	40		F	S	December 8, 1900 New York, N.Y.		215 E. 164th St. New York, N.Y.
18	Fisherman	Seymour	30		M	M	March 14, 1910 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1730 E. 18th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Fisherman	Tema O.	28		F	M	August 15, 1912 New York, N.Y.		do do do
20	Galt	Dorothy	39		F	W	December 10, 1900 New York, N.Y.		400 E. 52nd St. New York, N.Y.
21	Geist	Roland C.	44		M	M	December 22, 1896 Duluth, Minn.		260 W. 260th St. Riverdale, N.Y.
22	Geist	Elizabeth	37		F	M	March 15, 1903 New York, N.Y.		do do do
23	Hochstrasser	Joseph A.	42		M	M	February 16, 1898 Nutley, N.J.		3 Whitford Ave. Nutley, N.J.
24	Hochstrasser	Helen C.	42		F	M	August 4, 1898 Fall River, Mass.		do do do
25	Hirst	Evelyn	45		F	W	October 31, 1894 Det. of Columbia		42 Commerce St. New York, N.Y.
26	Humphries	Irene	33		F	S	July 15, 1907 Philadelphia, Pa.		1609 Spruce St. Philadelphia, Pa.
27	Joughin	James L.	58		M	M	March 15, 1882 Montreal, Cda. Father's papers.		93 Fairview Ave. Jersey City, N.J.
28	Joughin	Selina C.	45		F	M	February 26, 1895 Brooklyn, N.Y.		do do do
29	Jansen	Flora	24		F	S	January 13, 1916 New York, N.Y.		41 Mine St. N. Brunswick, N.J.
30	Jansen	Mildred	19		F	S	January 5, 1921 New York, N.Y.		3 Bluff St. Cranford, N.J.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Line... ASTOR S. S. LINES, INC.
Owners...
Local Agents...

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

114

23

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ACADIA Sailing from NASSAU BAHAMAS, AUGUST 26TH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUGUST 30TH, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Kupiec	Amelia S.	39		F	S	September 16, 1900	Philadelphia, Pa.	3594 Richmond St. Philadelphia, Pa.
2	Kahn	Gilbert	33		M	M	November 18, 1907	New York, N.Y.	25 W. 85th St. New York, N.Y.
3	Kahn	Esther	31		F	M	September 23, 1909	New York, N.Y.	do do do
4	Kett	Edward	57		M	M	February 26, 1883	New York, N.Y.	Bryan Cove, Hopatcong, N.J.
5	Kett	Etta	45		F	M	September 8, 1895	Jersey City, N.J.	do do
6	Koetzle	Clifford E.	45		M	M	May 3, 1895	Philadelphia, Pa.	5102 Broad St. Philadelphia, Pa.
7	Kreinson	Miriam S.	27		F	S	December 28, 1913	Bradford, Pa.	139 Congress St. Bradford, Pa.
8	Koetzle	Cecile H.	47		F	M	June 18, 1893	Philadelphia, Pa.	5102 Broad St. Philadelphia, Pa.
9	Ludes	Paul E.	62		M	S	November 27, 1877	Lykens, Pa.	334 Riverview Ave. Drexel Hill, Pa.
10	Lydecker	Wallace B.	60		M	M	December 27, 1880	Orangeburg, N.Y.	260 Piermont Ave. S. Nyack, N.Y.
11	Lydecker	Marjorie T.	50		F	M	May 21, 1890	Passaic, N.J.	do do do
12	Lyon	Courtney	21		F	S	October 6, 1918	Baltimore, Md.	12 West Read St. Baltimore, Md.
13	Lamm	Henry B.	38		M	S	March 18, 1902	New York, N.Y.	564 W. 160th St. New York, N.Y.
14	Lewis	George S.	31		M	S	December 7, 1908	Boston, Mass.	52 Tower St. Forest Hills Boston, Mass.
15	Lindholm	Tidny	42		F	S	March 5, 1898	Karlskoga, Sweden. District Court, New York, N.Y.	Blythwood Ave. Greenwich, Conn.
16	Lytle	Sarah	60		F	S	November 2, 1878	Baltimore, Md.	Bellview Hotel, 15 E. St. N.W. Wash. D.C.
17	Ledwitz	Bessie	34		F	S	July 12, 1906	New York, N.Y.	348 Jermyn Ave. Long Branch, N.J.
18	Moody	Golda S.	35		F	M	June 8, 1905	Little Rock, Ark.	321 Edgecombe Ave. New York, N.Y.
19	Morey	Lillian	34		F	M	October 22, 1905	Manhattan, N.Y.	72 Orange St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Marino	Dorothy D.	30		F	S	June 17, 1910	New York, N.Y.	247 Clinton St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	McCluskey	Thomas A.	69		M	S	September 1, 1871	Manchester, Eng. Court of Common Pleas, Newark, N.J.	70 Mt. Pleasant Ave. Newark, N.J.
22	McCann	Florence	27		F	S	August 20, 1912	Brooklyn, N.Y.	35-07 147th St. Flushing, L.I.
23	McGrath	Margaret	25		F	S	March 21, 1915	Brooklyn, N.Y.	6343 Booth St. Elmhurst, L.I.
24	Mahlmeister	Virginia	61		F	M	July 4, 1879	Detroit, Mich.	1421 Bryn Mawr Dr. Dayton, O.
25	Mahlmeister	Kay	34		F	S	July 29, 1906	Dayton, O.	do do do
26	Murphy	Thomas J.	56		M	W	November 24, 1883	England. Father naturalized.	145 Harrison Ave. Jersey City, N.J.
27	Murphy	Veronica E.	29		F	S	July 17, 1911	Jersey City, N.J.	do do do
28	MacColl	Le Roy A.	44		M	M	March 25, 1896	Leadville, Colo.	237 E. 20th St. New York, N.Y.
29	MacColl	Lucile S.	38		F	M	December 6, 1901	Lamar, Colo.	do do do
30	Payne	Charlotte	37		F	S	February 10, 1903	Philadelphia, Pa.	121 E. 31st St. New York, N.Y.

Line EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.
Owners WELLS, INC.
Local Agents JES, INC.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

115

S. S. "ACADIA" Sailing from NASSAU, BAHAMAS, AUGUST 28TH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUGUST 30TH, 1940:

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Rahill	Norman	30		M	S	March 5, 1910	New York, N.Y.	8503 Bay 16th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Rawlins	Dorothy	30		F	S	October 21, 1909	Brooklyn, N.Y.	543 Putnam Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Stark	Harry	28		M	S	January 13, 1912	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1100 Carroll St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Smith	Corteria	38		F	M	April 16, 1902	Wortham, Texas.	596 Edgecombe Ave. Apt. 4-H, New York.
5	Skinner	Flora E.	32		F	S	March 8, 1908	Wakefield, Mass.	42 Park Ave. Wakefield, Mass.
6	Schoonmaker	Scythia L.	34		F	M	January 6, 1906	New York, N.Y.	43 Hutchinson Ave. Hawthorne, N.J.
7	Sande	Margaret	25		F	S	February 27, 1915	Arcadia, Fla.	2020 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
8	Stilwell	Ray	30		F	S	August 10, 1910	Ft. Worth, Texas	705 18th St. N.W. Washington, D.C.
9	Scott	Susan B.	48		F	M	June 26, 1892	Stratford, Conn.	45 Fifth Ave. New York, N.Y.
10	Tuohy	Thomas	30		M	M	April 29, 1910	New York, N.Y.	135 E. 79th St. New York, N.Y.
11	Tuohy	Josephine	31		F	S	Co. Sligo Ire.	July 14, 1909	District Court New York, N.Y. August 1938. 135 East 79th St. New York, N.Y.
12	NOT CARRIED		27		F	S	November 17, 1912	Schenectady, N.Y.	27 Norwood Ave. Albany, N.Y.
13	Tyndall	Margaret M.	35		F	S	May 9, 1905	New York, N.Y.	789 West End Ave. New York, N.Y.
14	Walsh	Robert	47		M	S	April 2, 1893	Boston, Mass.	15 Ellery St. Cambridge, Mass.
15	Wagar	Eleanor J.	21		F	S	May 4, 1919	Brooklyn, N.Y.	7614 12th Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	Wagner	Caroline	44		F	M	May 15, 1896	New York, N.Y.	136 Waverly Pl. New York, N.Y.
17	Wunderly	George A.	23		M	S	October 14, 1916	Nazareth, Pa.	335 S. Broad St. Nazareth, Pa.
18	Wright	William D.	27		M	S	September 17, 1912	Jersey City, N.J.	678 Montgomery St. Jersey City, N.J.
19	Wilsford	Mildred F.	35		F	W	December 3, 1905	Bridgewater, Mass.	705 18th St. N.W. Wash. D.C.
20	Zimmerman	Frank	68		M	M	June 2, 1872	Great Bend, Pa.	71 Schubert St. Binghamton, N.Y.
21	Zimmerman	Maude	64		F	M	September 20, 1876	Montdale, Pa.	do do do
22	Daenzer	Bernard J.	24		M	S	January 15, 1916	New York, N.Y.	3300 Bailey Ave. Bronx, N.Y.
23	Stahl	Janet	22		F	S	March 10, 1918	Poughkeepsie, N.Y.	17 Eastman Terrace, Poughkeepsie, N.Y.
24	Hussing	Miriam	22		F	S	April 18, 1918	Fishkill, N.Y.	do do do
25	Mullin	Helen C.	25		F	S	February 2, 1915	Yonkers, N.Y.	112 Thomas Place, Yonkers, N.Y.
26	Schweitz	Ada M.	32		F	S	September 9, 1918	Cincinnati, O.	562 Hale Ave. Cincinnati, O.
27	Walker	Marie L.	22		F	S	February 14, 1918	Paterson, N.J.	77 North 11th St. Paterson, N.J.
28	Gallaway	Frances	51		F	W	September 11, 1889	Syracuse, N.Y.	230 W. 59th St. New York, N.Y.
29	McCarty	Mary	30		F	W	January 24, 1910	Newark, N.J.	230 W. 59th St. New York, N.Y.
30	Nelson	Donald E.	26		M	M	January 19, 1914	Pittsburg, Pa.	Larchmont Ave. Apts. Larchmont, N.Y.

LINE # 12 NOT CARRIED A. H. Roome, Purser

Line... EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.
Owners...
Local Agents...

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

116

S. S. "ACADIA" Sailing from NASSAU, BAHAMAS., AUGUST 28TH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. AUGUST 30TH, 1940.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Nelson	Margaret B.	26		F	M	July 5, 1914 Evanston, Ill.		Larchmont Aves Apts. Larchmont, N.Y.
2	Wintermute	Earl C.	29		M	S	October 21, 1910 Newton, N.J.		East Orange, N.J.
3	Van Vlaanderen	Peter	67		M	M	December 1, 1873 Middleburgh, Holland	May 1902 Passaic County, N.J.	Ridgewood, N.J.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

39

Line EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.
Owners EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.
Local Agents EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. Acadia, arriving at New York, N. Y., August 30, 19 40 from the port of Nassau, Bahamas

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Corning	William		Master	6/14/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	49	M	English	U.S.	5'07"				
2	"	Foster	George		Ch. Officer	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'10"				
3	"	Dollar	Raymond		2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	6'00"				
4	"	Haskell	Handall		3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	6'02"				
5	"	Roome	Arthur		Purser	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'05"				
6	"	Bull	William		Asst. Purser	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	6'00"				
7	"	Bauer	Karel		Musician	7/27/40	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'11"				
8	"	Deckard	Julius		Sr. Radio	6/14/40	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'09"				
9	"	Wilson	Gerald		Srd Radio	8/17/40	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'09"				
10	"	Abele	Francis		Jr. Radio	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'10"				
11	"	Prescott	Charles		Qtrmaster	6/14/40	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	6'01"				
12	"	Luoken	Loyd		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'09"				
13	"	Worrell	Dexter		"	8/10/40	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'11"				
14	"	Hamm	Frank		Carpenter	6/14/40	"	"	"	58	M	"	"	5'04"				
15	"	McCalmont	William		Boatswain	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	6'00"				
16	"	Von Tesmar	Emil		" Mate	"	"	"	"	43	M	German	"	5'06"				
17	"	Norton	Paul		Watchman	"	"	"	"	34	M	English	"	6'00"				
18	"	Grace	Chandler		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'08"				
19	"	Larabee	Harold		"	"	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	5'07"				
20	"	Fleming	Bernard		"	"	"	"	"	52	M	Russian	"	5'09"				
21	"	Kelly	James		"	"	"	"	"	62	M	Irish	"	5'11"				
22	No	Sayley	Bera		O. S.	8/24/40	"	"	"	19	M	English	"	5'06"				
23	Yes	Lewis	James		A. B.	8/17/40	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'07"				
24	"	Miller	Lee		"	7/27/40	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'06"				
25	"	Doherty	Herbert		"	8/17/40	"	"	"	26	M	Irish	"	5'10"				
26	"	Schori	Adolf		"	6/29/40	"	"	"	46	M	Dutch	"	5'05"				
27	"	Enderle	Norman		Watchman	6/22/40	"	"	"	36	M	French	"	5'03"				
28	"	Jennings	Harry		A. B.	8/24/40	"	"	"	39	M	German	"	5'06"				
29	"	Birrane	Michael		"	6/14/40	"	"	"	40	M	Irish	"	5'09"				
30	"	Hudson	Carter		"	8/17/40	"	"	"	40	M	English	"	5'07"				

Line EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.
Owners EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.
Local Agents EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1280

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

119

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. Acadia, arriving at New York, N.Y., August 20, 1940, from the port of Nassau, Bahamas

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Higgins	Thomas		2nd Baker	8/5/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	32	M	Negro 1st P	G. B.	5'08"			Legally admitted	
2	"	Anderson	Charles		O. S.	8/17/40	"	"	"	35	M	English	U. S.	5'11"				
3	No	Daly	James		A. B.	8/24/40	"	"	"	36	M	Irish	"	5'10"				
4	Yes	Doherty	Alan		O. S.	6/14/40	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5'10"				
5	"	Schneider	Frederick		Clerk	8/17/40	"	"	"	24	M	English	"	6'01"				
6	"	Weirs	Vincent		Doctor	6/14/40	"	"	"	55	M	"	"	5'11"				
7	"	Gloyno	Richard		Cruise Director	"	"	"	"	42	M	" 1st P	G. B.	5'11"			Legally admitted	
8	"	Errgong	William		Chief Engineer	8/17/40	"	"	"	52	M	"	U. S.	5'11"				
9	"	Knight	Andrew		2nd Engnr.	7/13/40	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'08"				
10	No	Barker	Howard		Jr. "	8/24/40	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5'05"				
11	Yes	Lowell	Edwin		1st. "	7/27/40	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	6'02"				
12	"	Baldwin	Frederick		3rd "	8/10/40	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'08"				
13	"	Keene	Windsor		Electrician	6/14/40	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5'08"				
14	"	Ortiz	Irving		2nd "	"	"	"	"	48	M	Spanish	"	5'06"				
15	"	Gonzales	Agustin		Fireman	8/17/40	"	"	"	28	M	West Indian	"	5'05"				
16	"	Pollard	Guy		W/tender	6/14/40	"	"	"	31	M	English	"	6'02"				
17	"	Stroombants	Adhemar		Plumber	6/22/40	"	"	"	53	M	Flemish	"	5'11"				
18	"	Wentworth	Russell		W/tender	6/14/40	"	"	"	43	M	English	"	5'08"				
19	"	Gannon	Walter		Oiler	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'11"				
20	No	Nolan	Joseph		"	8/24/40	"	"	"	36	M	Irish	"	5'08"				
21	Yes	McHenry	John		"	7/27/40	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'10"				
22	No	Wisseltier	Richard		"	8/24/40	"	"	"	22	M	English	"	5'11"				
23	Yes	Donovan	Paul		"	6/14/40	"	"	"	22	M	Irish	"	6'00"				
24	No	Carton	Edward		"	8/24/40	"	"	"	31	M	Scotch	"	5'09"				
25	"	bRodriguez	Juan		Fireman	8/24/40	"	"	"	35	M	W.Indian	"	5'06"				
26	Yes	Schloesser	Frank		"	6/14/40	"	"	"	42	M	Dutch	"	6'01"				
27	" v	Stone	Howard		W/tender	6/22/40	"	"	"	32	M	English	"	5'10"				
28	"	Malendéz	Carmelo		Fireman	8/17/40	"	"	"	33	M	W.Indian	"	5'06"				
29	"	Schirmer	Alex		"	8/10/40	"	"	"	45	M	English	"	6'00"				
30	"	Ruggieo	Constantino		"	6/14/40	"	"	"	37	M	Italian	"	5'08"				

EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.

Line EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.
Owners EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.
Local Agents EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

120

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. Acadia, arriving at New York, N. Y., August 30, 1940, from the port of Nassau, Bahamas

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Kramer	Meyer		Wiper	8/14/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	21	M	English	U. S.	5'09"				
2	"	Canty	William		Ch. Steward	6/14/40	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	6'00"				
3	"	Hamilton	William		Asst. "	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'08"				
4	"	Meats	Henry		2nd "	"	"	"	"	52	M	Negro	"	5'10"				
5	"	Swim	Joseph		Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	33	M	English	"	5'05"				
6	"	Macpherson	John		Head Cafeman	"	"	"	"	22	M	Scotch	"	5'08"				
7	"	Canty	John		Service Berman	"	"	"	"	22	M	English	"	5'08"				
8	"	Card	Thomas		Telephone Operator	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'08"				
9	"	Nelson	Alfred		Messman	8/3/40	"	"	"	41	M	Negro	"	5'07"				
10	"	Beattie	Denny		Telephone Operator	7/13/40	"	"	"	18	M	English	"	6'02"				
11	"	Patrice	James		Chef	6/14/40	"	"	"	51	M	Negro	"	5'09"				
12	"	Pitters	Albert		2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'04"				
13	"	Douglas	Cisero		Fry Cook	6/29/40	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'04"				
14	"	Dennis	Louis		Crew Cook	6/14/40	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'08"				
15	"	Erignon	Albert		Asst. Pantryman	7/6/40	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'06"				
16	"	Lovell	Estace		Night Cook	6/14/40	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'10"				
17	"	Downey	Harry		Butcher	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'09"				
18	"	Suhler	Frank		Baker	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5'06"				
19	"	Green	Allen		Kitchman	"	"	"	"	60	M	"	G. B.	5'06"			Legally admitted	
20	"	Gittens	Charles		Messman	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	U. S.	5'07"				
21	"	Mallard	William		"	7/27/40	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'06"				
22	"	Hernandes	Angelo		"	6/14/40	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'04"				
23	"	Noble	Willie		"	"	"	"	"	59	M	"	"	5'07"				
24	"	Crosby	Edward		"	"	"	"	"	52	M	English	"	5'05"				
25	"	Martin	James		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	Negro	"	5'05"				
26	"	Jones	Felix		"	8/24/40	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'09"				
27	"	Campbell	Walter		Waiter	7/6/40	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'10"				
28	"	Spell	Charles		Head Pantryman	6/14/40	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	6'00"				
29	"	Ess	George		Asst. "	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'10"				
30	"	Joyner	Richard		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	6'00"				

EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.

Line EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-2240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

121

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M. B. Acadia, arriving at New York, N. Y., August 30, 19 40, from the port of Nassau, Bahamas

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Thomas	Walter		Asst/Pant.	8/3/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	18	M	Negro	U. S.	5'02"				
2	"	Harris	Oscar		1st Saladman	6/14/40	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	6'01"				
3	"	Edwards	Walter		Deck Stwd.	"	"	"	"	60	M	"	"	5'10"				
4	"	Whearer	Marie		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	47	F	"	"	5'07"				
5	"	McKenzie	Allen		Head Hallman	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'09"				
6	"	Wilson	Percy		Linenman	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5'07"				
7	"	Smith	Leslie		Kitchenman	7/20/40	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'03"				
8	"	Sero	Pablo		Bellman	7/15/40	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5'06"				
9	"	Johnson	Albert		Night Bellman	6/14/40	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5'05"				
10	"	Pollard	Hamilton		Bath Stwd.	6/22/40	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'05"				
11	"	Mason	William		Cafe Waiter	6/14/40	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5'07"				
12	"	Thomas	Earl		" "	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'11"				
13	"	Whittier	Sydney		Capt.'s Waiter	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'08"				
14	"	Jones	Frederick		Head Waiter	"	"	"	"	57	M	"	"	5'06"				
15	"	Cowling	Hester		Waiter	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'08"				
16	"	Daly	Anthony		"	"	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	5'11"				
17	"	Jackson	Harry		"	7/13/40	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'04"				
18	"	Lucker	Samuel		Musician	6/20/40	"	"	"	32	M	English	"	5'11"				
19	"	Turner	James		Waiter	6/14/40	"	"	"	44	M	Negro	"	5'09"				
20	"	Gordon	Adrian		"	7/6/40	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'06"				
21	"	Barrois	Victor		"	6/22/40	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'06"				
22	"	Nelson	David		"	6/29/40	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'05"				
23	"	Dixon	Nathan		"	7/6/40	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5'08"				
24	"	McDowell	Charles		"	6/14/40	"	"	"	33	M	"	G. B.	5'09"				
25	"	Watkins	William		"	7/20/40	"	"	"	52	M	"	U. S.	5'04"				
26	"	Burke	Jasper		"	6/22/40	"	"	"	44	M	"	G. B.	5'10"				
27	"	b Hall	James		"	7/6/40	"	"	"	34	M	"	U. S.	5'08"				
28	"	Tagliaferro	Roberto		Musician	6/14/40	"	"	"	37	M	Italian	"	5'07"				
29	"	Heyliger	Edward		Waiter	7/6/40	"	"	"	64	M	Negro	"	5'03"				
30	"	Layne	McDonald		"	7/20/40	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'01"				

legally admitted

legally admitted

Line EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.
Owners EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.
Local Agents EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

122

Vessel S. S. Acadia, arriving at New York, N. Y., August 27, 1940, from the port of Nassau, Bahamas

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Lene	Arhtur		Waiter	6/14/40	N.Y.	NO	Yes	34	M	Negro	U.S.	5'08"				
2	"	Tucker	Paul		Musician	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	"	5'07"				
3	"	Haynes	Harvey		Waiter	6/29/40	"	"	"	34	M	Negro	G.B.	5'06"			legally admitted	
4	"	Moody	David		"	6/14/40	"	"	"	36	M	"	U.S.	5'11"				
5	"	Walton	William		"	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5'08"				
6	"	Oxley	Dorrington		"	6/29/40	"	"	"	56	M	"	"	5'09"				
7	"	Peterson	Erie		Musician	6/22/40	"	"	"	34	M	Scand.	"	5'08"				
8	"	Pothier	Jean		Barber	"	"	"	"	50	M	French	"	5'07"				
9	No	Murray	John		News Agent	8/24/40	"	"	"	47	M	Irish	"	5'08"				
10	Yes	Stelaff	Wilbur		Musician	6/14/40	"	"	"	22	M	Dutch	"	6'03"				
11	"	Schmur	Howard		O. S.	6/22/40	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	6'00"				
12	"	Hane	John		A. B.	7/13/40	"	"	"	36	M	English	"	5'11"				
13	"	Borden	Joseph		Waiter	"	"	"	"	37	M	Negro	"	5'08"				
14	"	Roberts	Rio		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'11"				
15	"	Thomas	Ruben		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'07"				
16	"	Perry	Henry		"	7/20/40	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5'10"				
17	No	Quimera	Joe		Veg. Cook	8/24/40	"	"	"	36	M	Pacific Islander	P.I.	5'04"				
18	Yes	Sowden	Patriok		A. B.	8/3/40	"	"	"	64	M	English	U. S.	5'04"				
19	"	Patterson	Samuel		Broiler	"	"	"	"	33	M	Negro	"	5'07"				
20	"	Vellila	Antonio		Asst. Pant	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'11"				
21	"	Allen	George		Waiter	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'06"				
22	"	Shumate	Lee		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'03"				
23	"	Ford	Percy		Asst. Pant.	8/10/40	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'06"				
24	"	Cobb	Allen		Waiter	7/27/40	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'08"				
25	"	Jones	Nathaniel		Telephone Operator	8/17/40	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'07"				
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Loaded with crew (145) one hundred and forty five

AMERICA CONSULATE, NASSAU, N. P., BAHAMAS

SEEN:

For the Journey to the United States

Via New York, N.Y. direct

Service No. 1480

No Fee \$2.00

Consul John W. Day

AUG 27 1940

Consulate

Line EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.
Owners EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.
Local Agents EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. Goring, master, of the American S.S. Acadia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of August, 1940.

Immigrant Inspector.

W. B. Goring
Master First or Second Officer.

[Large handwritten signature/initials]

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[Large handwritten number 5]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

123

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 46057 BILLED SEP 11 1940

I, GUY PELISSIER FEHRMAN, Surgeon of the Chilean M.V. "ACONCAGUA", employed by owners thereof, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of CHILEAN UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Aug, 1940

at My

Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	CURRENT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX EXEMPT				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		ALIENS	U.S.C.	EXEMPT	EXEMPT	
1st Cabin	9	11	8	2	1	36
2nd Cabin	37	56	5	4	11	113
3rd Cabin						
4th Class						
TOTAL	46	67	13	6	17	149

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	25	11	36
2nd Cabin	57	56	113
3rd Class			
Total	82	67	149

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

M.S. "ACONCAGUA" Rot. 2.2 *Passengers sailing from* VALPARAISO (Chile) *and ports stated* , *on August* , 1940
below

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

124

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK on August 30, 1940.

Local Agents **GARCÍA & DÍAZ.**— Battery Place 17.
New York City

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HUMBERTO CASTRO, Master, of the Chilean M.V. "AGONCAGUA", from VALPARAISO (Chile), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Aug, 19 21
at

Immigrant Inspector.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2-

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

125

126

M. S.

MACONCAGUA Rot. Z. 2 Sailing from VALPARAISO (Chile) and ports on August 19, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK on August 30, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Status	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	WARNER	Mason	69		M.	M.	CLEVELAND, Ohio, on September 23, 1871		360 No. Michigan Ave. Chicago
2	WARNER	Robert Mason	16		M.	S.	Chicago, Ill., on August 11, 1924		154 Church Rd. Winnetka, Illinois
3	BROWN	Esther K.	52		F.	D.	Muncie, Indiana, on February 18, 1888		707 E. Washington St. Muncie, Indiana
4	NIEDERMEYER	Harold	33		M.	M.	Athol, Kan., on February 5, 1907		315 Palm Coronado, Cal.
5	NIEDERMEYER	Arline	26		F.	M.	Kansas, on February 11, 1914		do.
6	LARSEN	Mildred Valeria	33		F.	S.	Gainesville, Florida, on December 18, 1907		1610 William St., Valdosta, Georgia
7	DUNCAN	Norman	45		M.	M.	Brooklyn, N.Y., on May 16, 1895		Saint George Hotel New York City
8	MARCH	Mildred	40		F.	S.	Look Haven, Pa., on August 8, 1899		518 E. 41st. St. Baltimore Md.
9	FAULKNER	Rafford	31		M.	S.	Sommerville, Mass., on January 22, 1909		54 Packard Ave. Sommerville, Mass.
10	BAUM ROSENTHAL	Elsie	40		F.	M.	Jersey City, N.J., on July 29, 1900		32 Lenox Road Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	HERSHON	Dora	33		F.	S.	Brooklyn, N.Y., on June 11, 1907		738 Howard Ave., Brooklyn New York
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line CHILEAN LINE
Owners COMPANIA SUD-AMERICANA DE VAPORES
Local Agents Morse, GARCIA & DIAZ

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GUY PELISSIER FEHRMAN, Surgeon of the Chilean M.V. "ACONGAGUA", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Chilean University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Aug, 1940
at My

Joseph J. Farney
Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Bureau of Immigration and Customs Enforcement, Department of Homeland Security, and to the payment of the applicable fee. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

M. S.

" A C O N C A G U A " Rot. Z. 2

Passengers sailing from VALPARAISO (Chile) and ports stated below, on August 1940

Total passengers _____
U. S. citizens _____
Aliens _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

127

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 30 1940, 19

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification				
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No			Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes			
1	Friend, Mr. Lamond P.O. Box 75.- Lima	CANADA (Montreal)	No	Father	Yes	March 1940 New York	3.5.40	In transit to Canada	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Light brown	None
2	Mr. Clarence Jones, friend P.O. Box 691.- Quito	N.J.	No	Himself	Yes	March 1930 New York	12.31.1935	Warren Point.-N.J. P.O. Box 393	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Blond	None
3	Mother, Mrs. Enriqueta Noboa 906 El Alfarero St.-Guanoa	Conn.	No	Husband	Yes	Nov. 1935 New York	6.1.1940	Husband, Dr. George E. Lewis 216 Bishop St.-New Haven	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Brown	None
4	Friend, Mr. Juan F. Garrolys Supreme Court Justice.- Quito.-	N.Y.	No	Himself	Yes	Dec. 1935 New York	1.31.1934	32 So. Main Ave., N.J.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Brown	None
5	Friend, Mr. M. Wassermann.- P.O. Box 849.-Guayaquil	N.Y.	No	Himself	Yes	Jan. 1934 New York	9.3.40	243 W. 73rd St.-New York	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Light green	None
6	do.	N.Y.	No	Husband	Yes			do.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Blonde	None
7	do.	N.Y.	No	Father	Yes			do.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Red	None
8	Cousin, Mr. Robert Levi Botica "El Comercio".- Guayaquil	N.Y.	No	Father	Yes			44 Bennett Ave.- New York	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Brown	None
9	9063 7th St.- Colon	N.Y.	No	Himself	Yes			Mr. Joseph Kurt Kahn, rela- tive 601 W. 141st St.-New York	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Grey	None
10	Friend, Mr. L. Spund.- 963 7th St.- Colon	N.Y.	No	Himself	Yes	Jan. 1938 New York	Feb. 1938	Father, Mr. Theodor Mann, 1001 E. Park Way, Brooklyn	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Brown	None
11	Jose B. Guajardo, his Boss. "Imprenta Minerva".-10th. St.- Colon	Pa.	No	Himself	Yes			Cousin, Mrs. Sara Zweig 2107 Murray Ave. Pittsburgh	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Black	None
12	do.	Pa.	No	Husband	Yes			do.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Blond	None
13	Friend, Mr. Walter Goldman. 8049 10th St.-Colon	N.Y.	No	Himself	Yes			Mother, Mrs. Esther Ziege 853 Elmore Place Ap. 24, Bronx, New York	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Brown	None
14	do.	N.Y.	No	Husband	Yes			do.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Blond	None
15	do.	N.Y.	No	Father	Yes			do.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Blond	None
16	Friend, Mr. Eduardo Moreno Manager, "El American Co. of Imports".- 12th St. Colon	N.Y.	No	Himself	Yes	July/Aug. 1939	July 1940	487 Broadway St. New York	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Gray	None
17	David Maloa, brother. 9th St. New Cristobal	N.Y.	No	Himself	Yes	July 1918	July 1918	do.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Gray	None
18	Friend, Mr. Eduardo Moreno Manager to American Co. of Imports. 12th St. Colon	N.Y.	No	Father	Yes			do.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Black	None
19	Brother, Mr. David Yonson Bolivar St. 8th St. Colon	N.Y.	No	Himself	Yes	Feb. 1934 Brooklyn	Feb. 1934	Brother, Mr. Eli Yonson 712 1st Parkway Brooklyn	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Gray	None
20	Friend Lustig family Malecon 55.- Havana	N.Y.	No	Himself	Yes			Brother-in-law Mr. George 8300 Talbot St. New Gardens New York	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Brown	None
21	do.	N.Y.	No	Husband	Yes			do.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Brown	None
22	Friend, Mr. Karl Goldschmidt Havana	N.Y.	No	Himself	Yes			Brother, Mr. Manfred Nachman 54-51 Beverly Road Kew Gardens.-New York	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Gray	None
23	do.	N.Y.	No	Husband	Yes			do.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	DK.	None
24	Son, Mr. Adolfo Teller 29th St. 157.- Havana	N.Y.	No	Himself	Yes			1804 7th St. New York City	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Gray	None
25	do.	N.Y.	No	Husband	Yes			8701- 8th St. Bklyn	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Gray	None
26	do.	N.Y.	No	Father	Yes			130- 86th St. Bklyn	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Brown	None
27	Father-in-law, Mr. Salomon Botholts 255 Marina St.-Havana	N.Y.	No	Himself	Yes			1432 University Ave. New York City	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Black	None

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HUMBERTO CASTRO, Master, of the Chilean M.V. "ACONCAGUA", from VALPARAISO (Chile), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Aug, 1940
at _____

Joseph J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GUY PELISSIER FEHRMAN, Surgeon of the Chilean M.V. "AGONCAGUA" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of CHILEAN UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1940
at Hy
Joseph H. Harnage
Imps
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

Passengers sailing from VALPARAISO (Chile) and ports stated below, on August 1940

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QV, NV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1	DIPLOMAT	DEL SOLAR	49	M.	M.	Chil. Gov. Agent	Yes English, Spanish	Chilean	SPANISH AMERICAN	Chile Valparaíso	N.I.V. Sec. 3(1) 19	Santiago 7.23.40		Chile Santiago
2		BURGOS	29	F.	S.	Student	Yes English & Spanish	Chilean	SPANISH AMERICAN	Chile Temuco	N.I.V. Sec. 3(1) 18	Santiago 8. 8.40	99565/515	Chile Santiago
3		FERNÁNDEZ	26	F.	S.	Student	Yes English & Spanish	Chilean	SPANISH AMERICAN	Chile Temuco	N.I.V. Sec. 3(1) 18	Santiago 8. 9.40	99565/307	Chile Temuco
4		GARAY	24	F.	S.	Student	Yes English & Spanish	Chilean	SPANISH AMERICAN	Chile Copiapó	N.I.V. Sec. 3(1) 18	Santiago 8. 9.40	99565/657	Chile Santiago
5		ZÚNIGA	23	F.	S.	Student	Yes English & Spanish	Chilean	SPANISH AMERICAN	Chile Santiago	N.I.V. Sec. 3(1) 18	Santiago 8. 9.40	565/771	Chile Santiago
6		LASTARRIA	23	F.	S.	Student	Yes English & Spanish	Chilean	SPANISH AMERICAN	Chile Concepción	N.I.V. Sec. 3(1) 18	Santiago 8. 7.40	99565/415	Chile Santiago
7		OBALD	23	M.	S.	Student	Yes English, Spanish	Chilean	SYRIAN	Chile Santiago	N.I.V. Sec. 3(1) 18	Santiago 8. 5.40	565/445	Chile Santiago
8	DIPLOMAT	SOLOVERA	45	M.	M.	Physician	Yes English & Spanish	Chilean	SPANISH AMERICAN	Chile San Felipe	N.I.V. Sec. 3(1) 5	Valparaíso 8. 8.40		Chile Valparaíso
9	DIPLOMAT	JARDIN SOLOVERA	29	F.	M.	Housewife	Yes English & Spanish	Chilean	SPANISH AMERICAN	Chile Valparaíso	N.I.V. Sec. 3(1) 5	Valparaíso 8. 8.40		Chile Valparaíso
10	DIPLOMAT	PESSE	36	F.	S.	Office clerk	Yes English & Spanish	Chilean	SPANISH AMERICAN	Chile San Felipe	N.I.V. Sec. 3(1) 25	Valparaíso 8. 8.40		Chile Valparaíso
11	EXEMPT	GREW	50	M.	M.	Employee	Yes English & Spanish	Chilean	ENGLISH	Chile Coquimbo	N.I.V. Sec. 3(2) 25	Santiago 7.25.40		Chile Santiago
12		MENA	31	M.	S.	Merchant	Yes English & Spanish	Chilean	SPANISH AMERICAN	Chile Santiago	N.I.V. Sec. 3(2) 15	Santiago 8. 9.40		Chile Santiago
13		MATHIESSEN	35	M.	S.	Merchant	Yes English & Spanish	Chilean	SPANISH AMERICAN	Chile Santiago	N.I.V. Sec. 3(2) 13	Santiago 7.13.40		Chile Santiago
14	EXEMPT	SÁNCHEZ	30	F.	S.	Housewife	Yes Spanish	Chilean	SPANISH AMERICAN	Chile Santiago	N.I.V. Sec. 3(2) 23	Santiago 7.25.40		Chile Santiago
15	EXEMPT	MEDINA SALINAS	35	F.	W.	Housewife	Yes Spanish	Chilean	SPANISH AMERICAN	Chile Cauquenes	N.I.V. Sec. 3(2) 41	Santiago 8. 7.40		Chile Santiago
16	EXEMPT	HERMAN	31	M.	M.	Merchant	Yes Spanish	Chilean	SPANISH AMERICAN	Chile Concepción	N.I.V. Sec. 3(2) 12	Santiago 7.17.40		Chile Santiago
17	EXEMPT	MONTAUBAN HERMAN	26	F.	M.	Housewife	Yes Spanish	Chilean	SPANISH AMERICAN	Chile Santiago	N.I.V. Sec. 3(2) 43	Santiago 7.17.40		Chile Santiago
18		RIVERA	53	M.	M.	Retired	Yes Spanish & French	Chilean	SPANISH AMERICAN	Chile Chillán	N.I.V. Sec. 3(2) 44	Santiago 8. 8.40		Chile Santiago
19		PABST	29	F.	S.	Governess	Yes English & German	Chilean	FRENCH	Chile Gorbea	N.I.V. Sec. 4(1) 2	Santiago 7. 9.40		Chile Santiago
20	EXEMPT	BONFA	33	F.	S.	None	Yes French	French	FRENCH	France Lyon	N.I.V. Sec. 3(2) 43	Santiago 8. 8.40		Chile Santiago
21		MENA	34	M.	S.	Physician	Yes English & Spanish	Chilean	SPAN/AMERIC	Chile Santiago	N.I.V. Sec. 3(2) 3	Antofagasta 8.12.40		Chile Antofagasta
22	DIPLOMAT	PICASSO	33	M.	S.	Student	Yes English & Spanish	Peruvian	SPAN/AMERIC	Peru Ica	N.I.V. Sec. 3(1) 21	Lima 8. 8.40		Peru Lima
23		BARTRA MANTILLA	27	F.	M.	Housewife	Yes Spanish	Peruvian	SPANISH AMERICAN	Peru Lima	N.I.V. Sec. 3(2) 25	Lima 8.10.40	511/700	Peru Lima
24	UNDER 16	MANTILLA	2	F.	S.	None		Peruvian	SPANISH AMERICAN	Peru Lima	N.I.V. Sec. 3(2) 27	Lima 8.10.40		Peru Lima
25		TROU	21	F.	S.	Student	Yes English & Spanish	Peruvian	SPANISH AMERICAN	Peru Lima	N.I.V. Sec. 3(2) 27	Lima 8.14.40	511/715	Peru Lima
26		WAKEMAN	23	M.	S.	Employee	Yes English & Spanish	Peruvian	SPANISH AMERICAN	Peru Lima	N.I.V. Sec. 3(2) 27	Lima 7.19.40		Peru Lima
27	EXEMPT	BERRY	24	M.	M.	Chemist	Yes English & Spanish	British	ENGLISH	Scotland Scotland	N.I.V. Sec. 3(3) 6	Lima 8. 2.40		Peru Lima
28	EXEMPT	REID BERRY	25	F.	M.	Housewife	Yes English & Spanish	British	SCOTCH	Scotland Scotland	N.I.V. Sec. 3(3) 6	Lima 8. 2.40		Peru Lima
29	UNDER 16	BERRY	11	M.	S.	None		British	SCOTCH	Peru Lima	N.I.V. Sec. 3(3) 12	Lima 8. 2.40		Peru Lima
30	EXEMPT	REID	27	M.	S.	Employee	Yes English, Spanish & French	British	ENGLISH	Peru Lima	N.I.V. Sec. 3(3) 12	Lima 8.16.40		Peru Arequipa

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1.-

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

129

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HUMBERTO CASTRO, Master, of the Chilean M.V. "ACONCAGUA", from VALPARAISO (Chile), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Aug, 1940
at NY

Joseph J. Larimer
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3-

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

130

M.S. "A CONCACUA" Rot. 2.2 sailing from VALPARAISO (Chile) and ports, August, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK on August, 1940
stated below

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
- PASSENGERS TAKEN ON AT VALPARAISO (Chile) ON AUGUST 12, 1940 -								
1	CARHART	Homer	26	M.	M.	Orange, Cal., on May 21, 1914		College Park Maryland
2	HOLZAPFEL CARHART	Julia	30	F.	M.	Hagerstown, Maryland, on July 19, 1910		do.
3	BILL WHITNEY	Katherine	61	F.	F.	Peoria, Ill. on November 12, 1879		Beloit College Wis.
4	BECK	Anna Mabel	64	F.	S.	Taylor County, Iowa., on March 17, 1876		26 E. Tallmadge Ave. Akron, Ohio.
5	EVENS	Mary Caroline	50	F.	S.	Linwood, Ohio, on October 14, 1890		171 E. Mont Clare Ave. Circleville, Ohio
6	MC.DONALD	Imogene	34	F.	S.	New Lexington, Ohio, on Sep. 6, 1906		414 Ringwald Ave. Chillicothe, Ohio
7	STRETCH	Dorothy Allison	32	F.	S.	Detroit, Mich., on September 17, 1908		234 California Ave. H.P. Detroit, Mich.
8	MERO	Lucie Virginia	37	F.	S.	New York City on December 15, 1903		2026 E. 70th. St. New York City
9	WYCKOFF	Marion Mitchell	35	F.	S.	New Jersey, on January 24, 1905		860 So. 11th. St. Newark, N.J.
10	MILLER	Dona Louise	29	F.	S.	Saint Paul, Minn., on December 21, 1910		515 Mt. Curve Blvd. Saint Paul, Minn.
11	DEVEREAUX	Mary Ellen	43	F.	S.	Boston, Mass., on September 11, 1897		35 Claymoss Road Boston, Mass.
12	OBNER	Gertrude Caroline	40	F.	S.	Newark, N.J., on September 10, 1900		55 Fabyan Place, Newark N.J.
13	SMITH	Helen Hunter	40	F.	S.	New York City, on May 13, 1900		254 Seaman Ave. New York City
14	GRANDILLO	Josephine	31	F.	S.	New York City on March 7, 1909		29 Russell Place, Brooklyn New York
15	BARNETT	Edith	32	F.	S.	Washington, D.C., on September 26, 1907		Gaithersburg, Maryland
16	PRENDERGAST	Mary Adele	32	F.	S.	Chicago, Ill., on August 30, 1908		5025 Iowa St., Chicago, Ill.
17	MC.GEE	Mary Claire	32	F.	S.	Montello, Wis., on November 24, 1908		6330 Woodlawn Ave. Chicago, Ill.
18	OLSON	Loretto Margaret	32	F.	S.	Chicago, Ill., on November 8, 1908		1035 No. Leamington Ave. Chicago, Ill.
19	FRANK	Murine Snyder	36	F.	D.	Dwight, Ill., on November 10, 1904		6217 So. Kenwood, Chicago Illinois
20	TUBRIDY	Frank J.	35	M.	M.	New York City, on December 16, 1905		2980 Valentine Ave. New York City
21	LICHTENBERG	Louis	36	M.	S.	New York City, on September 22, 1904		89-30 16th. St. Jamaica New York
22	BRECKHEIMER	Peter John	51	M.	S.	Syracusa, N.York, on September, 3, 1889		357 So. Alvarado St. Los Angeles, Cal.
23	Ranucci	Ernest Raymond	28	M.	S.	Newark, N.J., on July 26, 1912		107 Isabella Ave. Newark, N.J.
24	PATTILLO	Margaret Camblos	22	F.	S.	Washington, D.C., on October 7, 1918		240 Hillcrest Road Santa Barbara, Cal.
25	FRIESENECKER	Glenn Edward	25	M.	S.	Chicago, Ill., on November 21, 1915		3409 So. Western Blvd. Chicago, Ill.
26	CART	Dwight L.	37	M.	M.	Pleasant Ville, Iowa, on May 7, 1903		Springfield Mass. 108 Maple Wood Terrace Mass.
27	CRESSE	Jere L.	77	M.	W.	Cape May, N.J., on December 13, 1863	44	Belgravia Hotel 1811 Chestnut St. Phila. Pennsylvania.
28	STOCKER GAY	Elizabeth	76	F.	W.	Dresden, Ohio, on December 18, 1864		Chestnut and 9th. St. Dresden, Ohio
29	HEGEMAN	Minnie B.	70	F.	S.	Elliot Township, N.Y., on Sep. 14, 1870		4120 14th. St. N.W. Washington, D.C.
30	PERRELL	Helen	36	F.	S.	Philadelphia, Pa., on July 25, 1904		1429 Lenox Ave. Philadelphia, Penna.

Line CHILEAN LINE
Owners CIA. SUD-AMERICANA DE VAPORES
Local Agents Messa. GARCIA & DIAZ - 17 Battery Place

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4-

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

M.S.

~~XXXX~~ "A CON C A G U A" Rot.2.2 sailing from VALPARAISO (Chile) and ports August, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK on August 1940

131

1940

No. ON List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	FORTUÑO	Olga	23	F. S.	PASSENGERS TAKEN ON AT VALPARAÍSO (Chile) ON AUGUST 12, 1940 --	AMERICAN THROUGH AMERICAN FATHER. Papers signed at the American Consulate in Santiago de Chile, on July 29, 1940, opting for her American nationality.	551 Miguel Claro St. Santiago, Chile. <i>do.</i>
2	FORTUÑO	Jorge	21	M. S.	PASSENGERS TAKEN ON AT VALPARAÍSO (Chile) ON AUGUST 12, 1940 --	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>
3	FORTUÑO	Isabel	19	F. S.	PASSENGERS TAKEN ON AT Callao (Perú) ON AUGUST 17, 1940 --	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>
4	HELLMUTH	Erma Joan	42	F. S.	Bay City, Mich., on March 3, 1898		810 Mc.Cornick St. Bay City, Mich.
5	BARR	Harriet Mary	33	F. S.	Wahoo, Nebr., on May 13, 1907		3205 No. Marietta Ave. Milwaukee, Wis.
6	HOARD	Seth	34	M. S.	Corry, Pa., on December 10, 1906		999 Pelham Parkway New York City
7	CAMPBELL	Donald	18	M. S.	Rockville Center, N.Y., on Sep. 22, 1922		415 W. 23rd St. New York City
8	GANNETT	Michael	21	M. S.		AMERICAN THROUGH AMERICAN PARENTS.	2561 Water Side Drives N.W. Washington, D.C.
9	ARMSTRONG	A. Warner	19	M. S.	Cleveland, Ohio, on April 26, 1921		3111 Fairfield Ave. Cincinnati, Ohio
10	CLARK	Julian	19	M. S.	Baltimore, Md., on March 21, 1921		Overlake Burlington Vermont
11	LITTLETON	John E.	17	M. S.	Philadelphia, Pa., on June 2, 1923		24 E. Newfield Way Cynwyd. Pa.
12	MOFFAT	Keith M.	17	M. S.	New York City, on August 19, 1922		43 E. 75th St. New York City
13	BABCOCK	Catherine	19	F. S.	Rydal, Pa., on February 23, 1921		11 th. St. Asaphs Road Bala, Pa.
14	HAAS	Betty	19	F. S.	Great Neck, Long Island, N.Y., July 23, 1921		Dromore Road New York
15	PIERCE	Barbara	19	F. S.	Quincey, Mass. on September 28, 1920		193 School St. Milton Mass.
16	WRIGHT	Emmalie	19	F. S.	Water Town, Mass. on July 12, 1921		93 Garfield St., Water Town Mass.
17	BLOCK	M. Joseph	28	M. S.	PASSENGERS TAKEN ON AT GUAYAQUIL (ECUADOR) ON AUGUST 20, 1940 -- Kingston, N.Y., on October 19, 1911		48 Springs St. Kingston N.Y.
18	BROADWELL	Georgiana Laurine	53	F. S.	Michigan, on November 21, 1886		1231 Browning Blvd. Los Angeles, Cal.
19	TAYLOR	James Landon	16	M. S.	Greensboro, N.C., on December 29, 1924		Justamere Farm Greensboro, N.C.
20	NEWMAN	Henry Loring	15	M. S.	Detroit, Mich., on April 19, 1925		40 Mo. Kinley Place, Pointe Mich.
21	WILLIAMS	Hamilton	23	M. S.	Fort Wayne, Ind., on January 23, 1917		2402 Webster St., Fort Wayne
22	WILLIAMS	Caroline	23	F. S.	Fort Wayne, Ind., on January 23, 1917		<i>do.</i>
23	SIMONSON MC.INTOSH	Dorothy	29	F. M.	New York City, on September 6, 1911		Warren Point P.O. Box 393
24	HALLAREN	Mary Agnes	33	F. S.	PASSENGERS TAKEN ON AT CRISTÓBAL, CANAL ZONE ON AUGUST 23, 1940 -- Lowell, Mass., on May 4, 1907		49, 2nd Ave. Lowell Mass.
25	CHRISTENSEN	Alice	31	F. S.	Hot Springs So. Dak., on Sep. 21, 1909		Hot Springs So. Dakota
26	LANTZ	Valerie	25	F. S.	Racine, Wis., on March 3, 1915		1337 No. 13th St. Milwaukee, Wis.

45

J. Singer Shop 10³⁵ AM

45

George Ship 10 35 AM

Line CHILEAN LINE
Owners COMPANIA SUD-AMERICANA DE VAPORES
Local Agents Meres. GARCIA & DIAZ - 17, Battery Place
New York

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

immigrant
tor
(for use of
plate only)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN transferred to 2/5 C/propo

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

140-161:

ACONCAGUA
Aug 30. 1940

Line CHILEAN LINE
 Owners CIA. SUD-AMERICANA DE VAPORES
 Local Agents CIA. SUD-AMERICANA DE VAPORES

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector



NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-124

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

133

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ACONCAGUA Voy. 2-2, arriving at NEW YORK

Aug 30, 1940 from the port of VALPARAISO (CHILE)

ACONCAGUA
Aug 30, 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
				years		1940												
1	yes	CASTRO	Humberto	19	MASTER	Aug. 4th	VALPSO.	no	yes	35	M	Span-Amer.	Chilean	5'4"	140	none	none	
2	yes	SAITZ	Carlos	13	Chief Mate	"	"	no	yes	35	M	Span-Amer.	"	5'4"	158	none	none	
3	yes	ALCAZAR	Manuel	9	2nd. Mate	"	"	no	yes	27	M	"	"	5'5"	123	none	none	
4	yes	ROSA	Jorge	5	3rd. Mate	"	"	no	yes	23	M	"	"	5'9"	175	none	none	
5	yes	HERNANDEZ	Hernan	14	4th. Mate	"	"	no	yes	19	M	"	"	5'6"	142	none	none	
6	yes	KATSER	Mario	2	Chief	"	"	no	yes	19	M	"	"	5'7"	149	none	none	
7	yes	IZQUIERDO	Salvador	6	Purser	"	"	no	yes	26	M	"	"	5'8"	132	none	none	
8	yes	ECK	René	2	Asst. Purser	"	"	no	yes	31	M	"	"	5'7"	139	none	none	
9	no	RIVEROS	Jorge	11	"	June 10	"	no	yes	23	M	"	"	5'6"	129	none	none	110 lbs.
10	no	BADE	Raul	2	"	August 10th.	"	no	yes	24	M	"	"	5'7"	120	none	none	
11	no	OSSES	Carlos	25	1st. Engineer	Aug. 4th.	"	no	yes	51	M	"	"	5'9"	170	none	none	
12	yes	FRITZ	Humberto	18	2nd.	"	"	no	yes	42	M	"	"	5'6"	157	none	none	
13	no	MORALES	Enrique	6	3rd.	"	"	no	yes	25	M	"	"	5'3"	128	none	none	
14	yes	GALDAMEZ	Manuel	2	4th.	"	"	no	yes	21	M	"	"	6'	174	Cash in left ear	none	
15	yes	ELIZALDE	Raul	3	5th	"	"	no	yes	27	M	"	"	5'6"	140	none	none	
16	yes	DENEY	Pedro	2	App.	"	"	no	yes	22	M	"	"	5'7"	136	none	none	
17	no	GALLARDO	José	2	"	"	"	no	yes	23	M	"	"	5'9"	150	none	none	
18	yes	ELGUETA	Benedicto	14	"	"	"	no	yes	22	M	"	"	5'4"	128	none	none	
19	yes	MALDONADO	Luis	15	Chief Wireless	"	"	no	yes	31	M	"	"	5'9"	158	none	none	
20	yes	ROJAS	Roberto	5	Radio Operator	"	"	no	yes	28	M	"	"	5'11"	167	none	none	
21	yes	LARRAIN	Raul	3	"	"	"	no	yes	22	M	"	"	5'9"	158	none	none	
22	yes	PELLISIER	Guy	1	Surgeon	"	"	no	yes	27	M	"	"	5'5"	130	Lame at the right leg	none	
23	yes	VIDELA	Luis	32	Chief Steward	"	"	no	yes	56	M	"	"	5'6"	210	none	none	
24	yes	LECKIE	Abraham	1	do.	"	"	no	yes	61	M	"	"	5'8"	165	none	none	
25	no	SANDOVAL	Segundo	26	Boatswain	"	"	no	yes	49	M	"	"	5'11"	208	Burning left side cheek	none	
26	no	GONZÁLEZ	Manuel	34	Boatswain's Mate	"	"	no	yes	56	M	"	"	5'7"	144	none	none	
27	no	GONZÁLEZ	Carlos Benito	2	Carpenter	"	"	no	yes	46	M	"	"	5'3"	190	none	none	
28	no	VIDAL	Ignacio	21	Lamptrimmer	"	"	no	yes	45	M	"	"	5'6"	190	none	none	
29	yes	AMPUERO	Rosalino	14	Quartermaster	"	"	no	yes	30	M	"	"	5'3"	120	none	none	
30	yes	CÁRCAMO	Angelino	22	do.	"	"	no	yes	40	M	"	"	5'5"	112	none	none	

Line CHILEAN LINE
Owners CIA. SUD-AMERICANA DE VAPORES
Local Agents CIA. SUD-AMERICANA DE VAPORES

Immigrant Inspector



*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

134

Vessel "A C O N C A G U A", Ret. 2-2, arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 30 1940, 1940, from the port of VALPARAISO (Chile)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
				years		1940												
1	yes	ZENTENO	Segundo	24	Quartermaster	August 4th.	VALPISO.	no	yes	46	M	Span-Amer.	Chilean	5'4"	174	none	none	
2	no	ROJAS	Luis Alberto	22	do.	"	"	no	yes	32	M	"	"	5'3"	140	none	none	
3	yes	SOTO	Mariano	14	Sailor	"	"	no	yes	30	M	"	"	5'10"	128	none	none	
4	yes	OVANDO	Manuel	3	do.	"	"	no	yes	29	M	"	"	5'6"	140	none	none	
5	yes	BORQUEZ	Ramón	16	do.	"	"	no	yes	31	M	"	"	5'6"	148	none	none	
6	yes	VARGAS	José Rosas	14	do.	"	"	no	yes	27	M	"	"	5'3"	116	none	none	
7	yes	OVANDO	Santiago	25	do.	"	"	no	yes	43	M	"	"	5'5"	128	none	none	
8	yes	GUTIÉRREZ	Víctor	18	do.	"	"	no	yes	40	M	"	"	5'2"	152	none	none	
9	no	VÁSQUEZ	Juan	3	do.	"	"	no	yes	35	M	"	"	5'5"	128	none	none	
10	no	SOTO	Ramón	23	do.	"	"	no	yes	39	M	"	"	5'5"	130	none	none	
11	yes	SANTANDER	Pedro	30	Mess Steward	"	"	no	yes	46	M	"	"	5'5"	140	none	none	
12	no	ESTAY	Bernardo	16	Donkey-man	"	"	no	yes	34	M	"	"	5'8"	156	none	none	
13	no	CÁRDENAS	Pablo	11	Greaser	"	"	no	yes	31	M	"	Peruvian	5'8"	150	none	none	
14	no	RODRÍGUEZ	Carlos Abraham	35	Greaser	"	"	no	yes	57	M	"	Chilean	5'6"	180	Scar left side by the nose	none	
15	yes	OLATE	Genaro	30	Greaser	"	"	no	yes	48	M	"	"	5'8"	164	none	none	
16	no	AMIGO	Óscar	20	Wiper	"	"	no	yes	39	M	"	"	5'5"	160	Scar besides the nose	none	
17	no	ESCOBAR	Juan Manuel	14	Wiper	"	"	no	yes	33	M	"	"	5'6"	144	none	none	
18	no	TORO	Carlos	20	Wiper	"	"	no	yes	40	M	"	"	5'8"	152	none	none	
19	no	SHERMAN	Ricardo	30	Mess-Steward	"	"	no	yes	47	M	"	"	5'2"	142	none	none	
20	no	MOLINA	Enrique	10	Barman	"	"	no	yes	38	M	"	"	5'5"	172	none	none	
21	yes	GIL	José	15	Bar-man	"	"	no	yes	32	M	"	"	5'11"	195	none	none	
22	no	LOYOLA	Eliseo	12	Chief-Cook	"	"	no	yes	30	M	"	"	5'8"	160	Small-pox scars	none	
23	yes	ZAMORA	Carlos	12	Second Cook	"	"	no	yes	32	M	"	"	5'4"	164	none	none	
24	yes	VERGARA	Ramón	11	Third Cook	"	"	no	yes	33	M	"	"	5'4"	128	none	none	
25	no	NÚÑEZ	Eduardo Enrique	5	Asst. Cook	"	"	no	yes	22	M	"	"	5'7"	136	none	none	
26	yes	GUAJARDO	Pedro	15	Baker	"	"	no	yes	30	M	"	"	5'7"	176	none	none	
27	no	LEYTON	Óscar Raúl	2	Asst. Baker	"	"	no	yes	29	M	"	"	5'3"	188	none	none	
28	yes	GUEVAS	Rosendo	32	Butcher	"	"	no	yes	58	M	"	"	5'7"	176	none	none	
29	yes	DÍAZ	Augusto	22	Pantry-man	"	"	no	yes	39	M	"	"	5'7"	190	none	none	
30	no	CALVO	Juan Aurelio	30	Pantry-man	"	"	no	yes	52	M	"	"	5'8"	170	none	none	

Line CHILEAN LINE
Owners C.S.A.V.
Local Agents CIA. SUR-AMERICANA DE VAPORES#10 det'd on 1st
no doc
T. Harry
Immigrant Inspector.*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond, with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegōvinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

135

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "AGONCAGUA" Ret. 2.2, arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 30 1940, 1940, from the port of VALPARAISO (Chile)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Excluding statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
				years		1940												
1	yes	LOPEZ	Luis	15	Waiter	August 4th.	VALPISO.	no	yes	39	M	SPAN-AMER.	Chilean	5'5"	160	none	none	
2	yes	GALFFAS	Claudio	21	do.	"	"	no	yes	42	M	"	"	5'4"	190	none	none	
3	no	GONZALEZ	Teófilo	10	do.	"	"	no	yes	50	M	"	Peruvian	5'4"	126	none	none	
4	no	VALLE	Juan Segundo	14	do.	"	"	no	yes	32	M	"	Chilean	6'0"	162	none	none	
5	yes	MARIN	Esteban Enrique	13	Pantry-man	"	"	no	yes	40	M	"	do.	5'4"	187	none	none	
6	no	SUAREZ	Jorge	14	do.	"	"	no	yes	19	M	"	"	5'9"	150	none	none	
7	yes	MUNOZ	Ángel	14	Waiter	"	"	no	yes	36	M	"	"	6'1"	187	none	none	
8	yes	MAUREIRA	Alberto	6	do.	"	"	no	yes	33	M	"	"	5'9"	195	none	Scar on left eyelid	none
9	yes	REYES	Carlos	18	do.	"	"	no	yes	36	M	"	"	5'10"	200	none	none	
10	yes	GONZALEZ	José	12	Cabin-man	"	"	no	yes	40	M	"	"	5'5"	140	none	none	
11	yes	OSORIO	Luis	18	do.	"	"	no	yes	33	M	"	"	5'8"	154	none	none	
12	yes	TORREBLANCA	Miguel	11	do.	"	"	no	yes	37	M	"	"	5'5"	132	none	none	
13	yes	SALVO	Flavio	25	do.	"	"	no	yes	43	M	"	"	5'5"	154	none	Scar on the forehead	none
14	yes	RODRIGUEZ	Alberto	15	do.	"	"	no	yes	41	M	"	"	5'9"	154	none	none	
15	yes	FIGUEROA	Emilio	25	do.	let down 1/4 no doc.	"	no	yes	44	M	"	"	5'6"	179	none	none	
16	yes	LAGOS	Rudecindo	25	Mess-Steward	"	"	no	yes	41	M	"	"	5'0"	131	none	none	
17	no	LABRIN	Enrique	6	do.	"	"	no	yes	28	M	"	"	5'6"	128	none	none	
18	yes	BOZZA	Filiberto	16	do.	"	"	no	yes	36	M	"	"	5'5"	160	none	none	
19	no	UNAMUNO	Ramón	26	do.	"	"	no	yes	43	M	"	Ecuadorian	5'6"	168	none	none	
20	no	MALDONADO	José	14	do.	"	"	no	yes	31	M	"	Chilean	5'3"	144	none	none	
21	yes	GÁLVEZ	Roberto	25	Watchman	"	"	no	yes	60	M	"	"	5'4"	173	none	none	
22	yes	MUNZNER BORST	Margarita	24	Stewardess	"	"	no	yes	43	F	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'4"	162	none	none	
23	yes	TISSINETTI	Federico	6	Chief Electrician	"	"	no	yes	32	M	SPAN-AMER.	Chilean	5'8"	143	none	none	
24	yes	ASTORGA	José	10	2nd. Electrician	"	"	no	yes	39	M	"	"	5'10"	190	none	none	
25	no	DÍAZ	Cecilio	-	Cow-herd	August 12th.	"	no	yes	29	M	"	"	5'6"	140	none	none	
26	no	CARIGEO	Pedro Nolasco	-	do.	"	"	no	yes	25	M	"	"	5'6"	132	none	none	
27	no	ORTIZ	Glodomiro	1	do.	"	"	no	yes	33	M	"	"	5'8"	150	none	none	
28	no	VERGARA	Orlando Leonidas	-	do.	"	"	no	yes	25	M	"	"	5'8"	144	none	none	
29	no	BARRIOS	Raúl Armando	-	do.	"	"	no	yes	36	M	"	"	5'9"	146	none	none	
30	no	SAN MIGUEL	Bonifacio	-	do.	"	"	no	yes	33	M	"	"	5'9"	150	none	none	

Line CHILEAN LINE
Owners CÍA. SUD-AMERICANA DE VAPORES
Local Agents Merss. GARCIA & DIAZ,
Battery Place 17
New York

*15 let down 1/4 no doc.
Immigrant Inspector.



*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought on said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "A CONCA GUA", Rot. 2.2, arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 30, 1940, 1940, from the port of VALPARAISO (Chile)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	no	ALCÁZAR	Armando	13	1st. Mate	1940 August 12th	VALP80.	Yes	Yes	29	M	SPAN-AMER.	Chilean	5'4"	132	None	None	
2	no	FERNÁNDEZ	Guillermo	10	2nd. do.	"	"	yes	yes	27	M	"	"	5'11"	164	none	none	
3	no	ZEPEDA	Humberto	-	4th. do.	"	"	yes	yes	32	M	"	"	6'0"	170	none	none	
4	no	CASTILLO	Manuel	17	Pantry-man	"	"	yes	yes	34	M	"	"	5'6"	176	none	none	
5	no	RAMÍREZ	Hipólito	45	Asst. Cook	"	"	yes	yes	34	M	"	"	5'6"	140	Gash left side face	none	
6	no	DÍAZ	Antonio	25	Mess-Steward	"	"	yes	yes	36	M	SPANISH	Spanish	6'3"	140	none	none	
7	no	RODRÍGUEZ	Pablo	42	Barber	"	"	yes	yes	42	M	SPAN-AMER.	Chilean	5'7"	140	none	none	
8	no	REYES	Luis Antonio	21	SAILOR	"	"	yes	yes	52	M	"	Chile	5'8"	165	none	none	
9	no	ECHEVERRÍA	Ramon	20	do.	"	"	yes	yes	34	M	"	"	5'5"	135	none	none	
10	no	LEVIN	Juan	30	do.	"	"	yes	no	46	M	"	"	5'4"	150	none	none	
11	no	ACEITUNO	Ramon	23	QUATERMASTER	"	"	yes	yes	39	M	"	"	5'5"	138	none	none	
12	no	FERNANDEZ	Rafael	30	do.	"	"	NO	yes	52	M	"	"	5'4"	165	none	none	
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20	no	GONZÁLEZ	Pedro	10	Wiper	August 12th	VALP80.	no	yes	30	M	SPAN-AMER.	Chilean	5'6"	172	none	none	
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Valparaiso, Chile
SEEN

For the journey to the United States
CLOSED WITH 100 ENTRIES.

(Renl)

SAMUEL A. McILHENNY, Jr.
VICE CONSUL

Fee \$2.00 U.S. equal to
\$69.00 Chilean Currency

AMERICAN CONSULATE
VALPARAISO, CHILE

AUG 12 1940

VALP80.

SPAN-AMER.

Chilean 5'6" 172 none

none

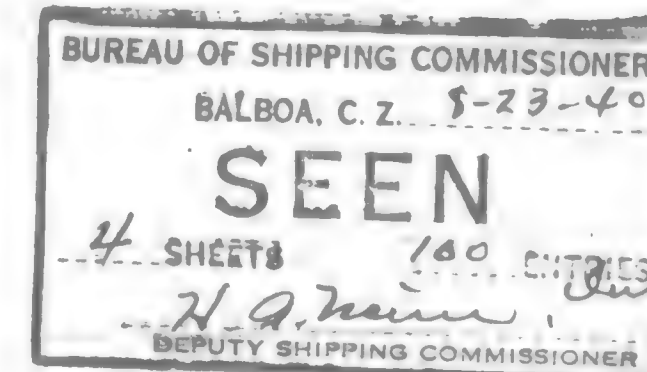
Supplementary visa
AMERICAN CONSULATE
Antofagasta, Chile

SEEN AUG 14 1940

For the journey to the United States
CLOSED WITH 100 ENTRIES

George H. Adams
Notary Public
San Francisco 389
No fee prescribed

Closed with one hundred (100) entries including the master



Line CHILEAN LINE
Owners CIA. SUD-AMERICANA DE VAPORES
Local Agents CIA. SUD-AMERICANA DE VAPORES

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HUMBERTO CASTRO, MASTER, of the Chilean Motor-vessel "ACONCAGUA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought on said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Aug, 1940

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

Master [Signature]

[Large Signature]

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[Large Signature]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

137

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 48059 BILLED SEP 11 1940

I, E.D. Angell, Surgeon of the American s.s. "ANCON", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of States of Wisconsin and New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of August, 19 40

at New York

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	WEEK HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX EXEMPT				TOTAL TAXES
		ALIENS	U.S.C.	WELSH	EXEMPT	
1st Cabin	8					
Cabin						
2nd Cabin						
3rd Cabin						
4th Class						
TOTAL	1	133	2	4	18	167

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	34	133	167
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
3rd Cabin			
4th Class			
Total	34	133	167

5/5

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. American s.s. "ANCON"

Passengers sailing from Port au Prince

August 27th, 1940, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14		15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	Brandt	Frantz	18		M	S	Student	Yes	French	Yes	Great Britain	West Indian	03-88	03-88	Paris	3(3) PV #3 - August 24th, 1940		1511/804	Haiti	Port au Prince
2	EXEMPT	Brandt	Ghyslaine	29		F	S	None	"	"	"	Haiti	"	03-88	03-88	Port au Prince	PV #37 - Aug. 24th, 1940			"	"
3	EXEMPT	Celcis	Edmond	43		M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	Haiti	"	"	"	Petionville	PV #34 - Aug. 22nd, 1940			"	"
4	EXEMPT	Celcis	Eugenie	40		F	M	Housewife	"	French	"	Haiti	"	"	"	Port au Prince				"	"
5	UNDER 16	Celcis	Gerard	14		M	S	None	"	"	"	Haiti	"	"	"	"				"	"
6	UNDER 16	Celcis	Pierre	11		M	S	None	"	"	"	Haiti	"	"	"	"				"	"
7	H.T. Paid	Dick	James F.	70		M	M	Auditor	"	English	"	Great Britain	English	04-80	04-80	Scotland Edinburgh	PV #33 - Aug. 20th, 1940			"	"
8	EXEMPT	Gregory	Estelle R.	31		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	Great Britain	French	04-80	04-80	Canada Disraeli	PV #4 - Aug. 23rd, 1940			Montreal	Montreal
9	U.S. CIT.	Gregory	Eugene	48		M	M	Store-keeper	"	"	"	U.S.A.	French			Husband of #8 - American citizen - born in Canada - naturalized at U.S. Dist. Court, Duluth, Minn. Dec. 4th, 1919			"	"	
10	U.S. CIT.	Ewald	Gerard	29		M	M	Engineer	"	"	"	Haiti	West Indian	04-80	04-80	Port au Prince	Official Passport - IV #4 - Aug. 17, 1940			Port au Prince	Port au Prince
11	H.T. Paid	Kobell	Dita E.	26		F	S	Stylist	"	Fr-German	"	Germany	Austro-German	08-15	08-15	Vienna	RP #1287867 - July 26th, 1940			U.S.A.	New York
12	U.S. CIT.	Springett	Leslie E.	40		M	M	Advisor	"	French	"	Great Britain	English	08-15	08-15	Malden	RP #1274819 - Jan. 3rd, 1940			U.S.A.	Larchmont, NY
13	U.S. CIT.	Springett	Aimy	40		F	M	Housewife	"	English	"	U.S.A.	American			Wife of #12 - American citizen - born in Fort Dodge, Iowa - June 2nd, 1900					
14	H.T. Paid	Wing	Margaret	40		F	M	Teacher	"	Ger-Fr.	"	Great Britain	English	08-15	08-15	Biddeford	RP #1281219 - June 11th, 1940			U.S.A.	New York
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers 14

U. S. citizens 2

Aliens 12

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-430

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

138

August 31st, 1940

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D.H. Swinson - Master, of the American s.s. "ANCON", from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D.H. Swinson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of August, 19 40
at New York

Robert J. Conley
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NqIV," "IV," or "RI," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliance should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

139

I, E.D. Angell, Surgeon of the American s.s. "ANCON", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of States of Wisconsin and New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E.D. Angell

Sworn to before me this 31st day of August, 19 40

at New York

Harriet / Clerk
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. American S.S. "ANGON"

Passengers sailing from Cristobal, C.Z.

August 25th

1940

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with OIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	H.T. Paid	Alfandary	Lulu	18		F	S	None	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Syrian	Turkey	Istanbul	PV #9 - Cali, Colombia	Aug. 12th, 1940	Colombia	Cali		
2	H.T. Paid	Aguilar	Don Victor M.	40		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Costa Rica	Spanish American	Costa Rica	San Jose	PV #28 - San Jose, C.R.	Aug. 13th, 1940	Costa Rica	San Jose		
3	H.T. Paid	Aguilar	Dona Mercedes	32		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
4	EXEMPT	Alegre	Rafael	42		M	M	Ship Builder	"	Spanish English	"	Panama	"	Panama	David	PV #25 - Colon, Panama	Aug. 15th, 1940	Panama	Colon		
5	H.T. Paid	Alegre	Maria J.	34		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
6	UNDER 16	Alegre	Edisa	7		F	S	None	"	Spanish	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
7	UNDER 16	Alegre	Cecelia	6		F	S	None	"	Spanish	"	"	"	"	Panama City	"	"	"	"		
8	EXEMPT	Chambonnet	Luis Carlos	35		M	M	Merchant	"	Spanish	"	Panama	"	"	"	PV #73 - August 22nd, 1940	Panama City, R.P.	Panama	Panama City		
9	EXEMPT	Coppenhaver	Dolores M.	21		F	M	Housewife	"	Spanish English	"	Honduras	"	Honduras	Puerto Castilla	PV #28 - August 20th, 1940	Colon, Panama	Panama	Colon		
10	EXEMPT	Coppenhaver	Ruth E.	2		F	S	None	No	Fr. English	No	U.S.A.	American	Born in Canal Zone	Ancon - March 3rd, 1938 - American father						
11	EXEMPT	Boillod	Maurice	22		M	S	Salesman	Yes	Ger. Span.	Yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Le Locle	PV #68 - August 21st, 1940	Panama City, R.P.	Switzerland	Le Locle			
12	H.T. Paid	DeBoyrie	Rafael	36		M	M	Physician	Yes	Spanish English	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Sancti Spiritus	PV #3 - Colon, Panama	Aug. 20th, 1940	Panama	Colon			
13	H.T. Paid	DeBoyrie	Edna S.	36		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	Great Britain	English	Canada	Montreal	PV #4 - Colon, Panama	Aug. 20th, 1940	"	"		
14	UNDER 16	DeBoyrie	Jane A.	6		F	S	None	"	"	"	Cuba	Cuban	Canada	Montreal	"	"	"	"		
15	UNDER 16	DeBoyrie	Helene L.	3		F	S	None	No	"	No	Cuba	Cuban	Panama	Colon	"	"	"	"		
16	EXEMPT	Jenkins	Georgina S.	27		F	S	Teacher	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Costa Rica	Spanish American	Costa Rica	Atenas	PV #35 - San Jose, C.R.	Aug. 16th, 1940	Costa Rica	Atenas		
17	H.T. Paid	Jolly	Jose A.	23		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Chile	Spanish American	Chile	Iquique	PV #75 - Panama City, R.P.	Aug. 22nd, 1940	Chile	Santiago		
18	H.T. Paid	Lloyd	Nelly	22		F	M	Housewife	Yes	"	"	Panama	"	Canal Zone	Ancon	PV #308 - August 21st, 1940	Barbosa Heights, C.Z.	Canal Zone	Gamboa		
19	H.T. Paid	Sequeira	Raul R.	43		M	M	Merchant	Yes	"	"	Costa Rica	"	Costa Rica	Atenas	PV #33 - August 16th, 1940	San Jose, Costa Rica	Costa Rica	San Jose		
20	EXEMPT	Sequeira	Dora J.	42		F	M	Housewife	"	Spanish	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
21	EXEMPT	Ovares	Maria S.	45		F	M	Housewife	"	Spanish	"	"	"	"	San Jose	PV #34 - August 16th, 1940	San Jose, Costa Rica	"	"		
22	EXEMPT	Vargas	Mario	34		M	M	Merchant	"	Spanish English	"	"	"	"	San Jose	PV #30 - August 14th, 1940	San Jose, Costa Rica	"	Cartago		
23	EXEMPT	Vargas	Lia P.	30		F	M	Housewife	"	Spanish	"	"	"	"	Cartago	"	"	"	"		
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

9/15/40

47

Total passengers 23
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 22* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-530

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

140

August 31st

19 40

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D.H. Swinson, of the American s.s. "ANCON", from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D.H. Swinson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of August, 19 40
at New York

H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "XIV," "IV," or "R," as appropriate, to designate whether it is quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Complications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such readmission should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1937

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ONE

141

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ANCON

Sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z.

AUGUST 25, 1940

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

AUGUST 31, 1940

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Adams	Ida	29		F	M	Trenton, N.J., Oct. 7, 1910		1037 S. Broad St., Trenton, N.J.
2	Adams	Raymond	6		M	S	Trenton, N.J., Sept. 22, 1933		do
3	Ames	Wallace	53		M	M	Reading, Mass., June 29, 1887		Lincoln Hotel, New York, N.Y.
4	Ames	Alice	48		F	M	Carbondale, Pa., Dec. 21, 1891		do
5	Atkins	Curtis	17		M	S	Danville, Va., May 5, 1923		Jacksonville, Fla., R.F.D. 4412 D
6	Barth	Doris S.	39		F	M	Edgewater, N.J., August 14th, 1901		c/o Mrs. E.M. Spear, Webb Lane, Highland Falls, N.Y.
7	Benoit	Richard	50		M	M	Southbridge, Mass., Dec. 9, 1889		5 Cottage Ave. Shrewsbury, Mass.
8	Benoit	Richard	17		M	S	Dorchester, Mass., March 1, 1923		
9	Blount	Robert	26		M	S	Pensacola, Fla., Sept. 9, 1913		111 W. La Rue St., Pensacola, Fla.
10	Bradfield,	Nancy	23		F	S	Leesburg, Va., July 31, 1917		Leesburg, Va.
11	Brooks,	Margaret	29		F	M	Born Canada	Sept., 1923, U.S. Dist. Ct., N.Y.C.	875 W. 181 St., N.Y.C.
12	Butz	Harry	31		M	M	Born Ancon, C.Z.	American parents	c/o Wonderly 49 Emerson St., Kingston, N.Y.
13	Butz	Lenor	29		F	M	Kingston, Pa., July 14, 1912		do
14	Castel	Raymond	33		M	S	Cherokee Co., Kansas, Dec. 24, 1906		Cherokee, Kansas
15	Chapman	Roscoe	35		M	M	Kansas City, Mo., July 25, 1905		1313 Riverside Dr., Knoxville, Tenn.
16	Chapman	Robert	15		M	S	Kansas City, Mo., Oct. 8, 1925		do
17	Christison	Jeanette	56		F	S	Born Canada	U.S. Dist. Ct., Boston, Mass., March 31, 1885	839 Boylston St., Boston, Mass.
18	Claggett	Rhea	25		F	M	Harrisburg, Pa., Oct. 9, 1914		2418 N. Second St., Harrisburg, Pa.
19	Claggett	Bladen	1		M	S	Born Coco Solo, C.Z.	American parents	do
20	Cockle	George	39		M	M	York Co., Neb., Aug. 4, 1901		1922 98th Ave., Oakland, Cal.
21	Cohen	Abraham	43		M	S	N. Tarrytown, N.Y., Aug. 7, 1897		215 W. 98th St., N.Y.C.
22	Cooper	Edward	77		M	S	Born England	U.S. Dist. Ct., Hackensack, N.J., 1896	Church Missions House 281 Fourth Ave., N.Y.C.
23	Cron	Elnora	26		F	M	Pittsburgh, Pa., Dec. 11, 1913		520 McCandless Ave., Pitts., Pa.
24	Days,	Albert	30		M	M	Born Canal Zone	American parents	General Delivery, New York City
25	Days	Elizabeth	19		F	M	Norfolk, Va., Dec. 1, 1920		do
26	Detrick	Thomas	17		M	S	Born Panama	American parents	Bamberg, S.C. Carlisle Military School,
27	Dobson	William	42		M	S	Oakland, Cal. March 27, 1897		Langwell Hotel, N.Y.C.
28	Doherty	Ethel	22		F	S	Hempstead, L.I., N.Y., March 7, 1918		West Point, New York
29	Drysdale	Rita	39		F	S	Born Canada	Ct. of Common Pleas, N.Y.C., June 15, 1939	100 E. Gun Hill Rd., Bronx, N.Y.C.
30	Durr	Horace	45		M	D	Scott Co. Miss. - July 19th, 1895		Walter Reed Hospital, Washington, D.C.

U.S. Immigration Inspector
7 AM

Line Panama Line
Owners Panama Railroad
Local Agents Panama Line

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number Two

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Ancon Sailing from Cristobal, C.Z., August 25, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York August 31st, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Dytrt	Lumir	33		M		Cedar Rapids, I., Sept. 2, 1906		1707 C St., S.W., Cedar Rps, I.
2	Dytrt	Agnes	25		F		Swisher, Iowa, Jan 31, 1915		do
3	Ebdon	Frederick	23		M		Born Panama	American parents	2206 Gulf Bldg., Houston, Tex.
4	Ebdon	William	18		M		Born Panama	do	Atlanta, Ga. Georgia School of Technology
5	Edwards	Jeanette	54		F		New York, N.Y., July 26, 1886		736 West End Ave., N.Y.C.
6	Evans	Jerome	46		M		Ovid, Mich, Oct. 1, 1894		700 Butternut St., Takoma Pk., D.C.
7	Farbman	Sol	27		M		Brooklyn, N.Y., Sept. 21, 1912		1723 Ave. M, Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
8	Forsman	Eric	42		M		Mobile, Ala, Dec. 7, 1897		128 Cooper Ave., Up. Montclair, N.J.
9	Frederick	Edith	20		F		Born Canal Zone	American parents	McAlpin Hotel, N.Y.C.
10	Frey	Mathew	43		M		Jersey City, N.J., March 16, 1898		Keansburg, N.J.
11	Frost	Hilda	29		F		Born Canada	U.S. Common Pleas Ct., N.Y.C., June 22, '40	100 E. Gun Hill Rd., N.Y.C.
12	Goldsmith	Frances	46		F		New York, N.Y., Aug. 7, 1894		c/o Mr. Simons, 305 W. 72 St., N.Y.C.
13	Goldsmith,	Patricia	13		F		New York, N.Y., Nov. 29, 1926		do
14	Haaek	Emma	63		F		Pittsburgh, Pa., June 24, 1877		520 McCandless Ave., Pitts, Pa.
15	Haaek	Edith	39		F		Pittsburgh, Pa., June 21, 1901		do
16	Harrover	Mary	76		F		Salem, Mass., Nov. 1, 1863		Marblehead, Mass. No. 5 Intervale Road,
17	Herrell	Nelson	41		M		Knox Co., Tenn., June 1, 1898		Route 1, Knoxville, Tenn.
18	Herrell	Leota	41		F		Union Co., Tenn., May 9, 1889		do
19	Herrell	David	19		M		Knox Co., Tenn., Jan. 20, 1921		do
20	Hihn	Anna	50		F		Baltimore, Md., May 14, 1890		1303 Londwood St., Baltimore, Md.
21	Worden	Marilyn	9		F		Rochester, N.Y., Feb. 15, 1931		do
22	Hoecker	Mary	58		F		Pittsburgh, Pa., Feb. 9, 1882		1452 Woodstock St., Pitts., Pa.
23	Hohn	Frances	20		F		Media, Pa., March 18, 1920		1120 Beefield Ave, Drexil Hill, Pa.
24	Horton	Beatrice	27		F		Hoboken, N.J., May 14, 1912		c/o Kragnes, 167-28 113th Ave., Jamaica, N.Y.
25	Howard	Lena	21		F		Born Canal Zone	American parents	34 Pleasant St., Sidney, N.Y.
26	Hyland,	Thomas	33		M		Harrison, N.J., July 19, 1907	49	435 William St. Harrison N.J.
27	Hyland	Margaret	28		F		Harrison, N.J., Feb. 11, 1912		
28	Kaiser	Joseph	68		M		New York, N.Y., Aug. 13, 1872		2 W. 86th St., N.Y.C.
29	Kiernan	Emmett	35		M		Jersey City, N.J., Aug. 20, 1904		437 Ogden Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
30	King	John	29		M		Maton, N.M., March 31, 1911		1229 3rd Ave., Schenectady, N.Y.

Line Panama Line
Owners Panama R.R.
Local Agents Panama Line

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ThreeLIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)143 3S. S. AnconSailing from Cristobal, C.Z. August 25, 19 40, Arriving at Port of New YorkAug. 31, 19 40

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	King	Marjorie	28		F	M	Schenectady, N.Y., April 19, 1912		1229 3rd Ave., Schenectady, N.Y.
2	King	Mabel	48		F	S	Kelly, N.C., July 17, 1893		2222 Metts Ave., Wilmington, N.C.
3	Knox	Effie	58		F	S	Burlington, Me., July 10, 1882		c/o M.W. Cripps, Hosmer Pond, Camden, Me.
4	Lee	Alfred	40		M	M	Melrose, Iowa, Oct. 4, 1899		Highland Park, N.J.
5	Lee	Dorothy	30		F	M	Robinson, Ill., March 26, 1910		Highland Park, N.J.
6	Lewis	John	59		M	S	Brookhaven, Miss., May 17, 1881		219 N. Jackson St., Brookhaven, Miss.
7	Long	Theodore	50		M	M	Howard, Centre Co., Pa., Nov. 3, 1889		1776 B'way, N.Y.C., c/o J.E. Long
8	Long	Mary	54		F	M	Glens Falls, N.Y., July 29, 1911		1776 B'way, N.Y.C., c/o J.E. Long
9	Lyman	David	50		M	M	Born Russia	Circuit Ct., Chicago, Ill., Jan. 18, 1917	2730 Isabella St., Evanston, Ill.
10	Lyman	Cora	45		F	M	Superior, Wis., Dec. 3, 1894		do
11	Lyman	Lois	11		F	S	Evanston, Ill., May 11, 1929		do
12	Lyons	Fred	57		M	M	Clio, S.C., July 19, 1883		c/o Hale Bath House, Hot Springs, Ark.
13	Lyons	Bessie	46		F	M	Woodstock, Va., May 11, 1894		do
14	Madgett	Charles	36		M	M	Heiskell, Tenn., Aug., 19, 1904		Heiskell, Tenn.
15	Madgett	Pearle	26		F	M	Abingdon, Ga., Jan. 3, 1914		do
16	Madgett	Nanette	5		F	S	Bluff City, Tenn., June 20, 1935		do
17	Madgett,	Robert	2		M	S	Bluff City, Tenn., March 11, 1938		do
18	Malone	Floyd	53		M	M	Born Canada	Father naturalized Oct. 5, 1883, at Gloucester, Mass.	2000 Crafton Blvd., Pitts., Pa.
19	Malone	Nellie	48		F	M	Pittsburgh, Pa., May 11, 1892		do
20	Mason	Colbourne	42		M	M	Chicago, Ill., Nov. 9, 1897		14 Washington Pl., N.Y.C.
21	Mason	Helen	36		F	M	Kalamazoo, Mich., June 26, 1914		do
22	Mason	Barbara	1		F	S	New York, N.Y., Dec. 20, 1938		do
23	Miller	Aaron	37		M	M	Paterson, N.J., April 8, 1903		15-10 Parmalee Ave., Fairlawn, N.J.
24	Miller	Agnes	38		F	M	Born Scotland	April 20, 1927 U.S. Common Pleas Ct., Paterson, N.J.	do
25	Millhauser	Lillian	58		F	W	New York, N.Y., March 1st, 1882		175 W. 76th St., N.Y.C.
26	Nelson	Andrew	24		M	S	Sheffield, Pa., Jan. 2, 1916		30 Dunham St., Sheffield, Pa.
27	Neville	Clara	38		F	M	Washington, D.C., June 30, 1902		Cal. 1412 S. Van Ness Ave., Los Angeles,
28	Neville	Beverly	17		F	S	Born Canal Zone	American parents	do
29	Mallett	Jeanne	14		F	S	Born Canal Zone	American parents	Emmetsburg, Md. St. Joseph's High School
30	Nilsen	Conrad	28		M	S	Jersey City, N.J., March 26, 1912		744 Jefferson Ave., Grandwood, N.J.

Line Panama Line
Owners Panama R.R.
Local Agents Panama Line

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number Four

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

144 4

S. S. Ancon Sailing from Cristobal, C.Z., August 25, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York, August 31, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Otto	Ramon	49		M	M	Middleburg, Md., March 30, 1891		Box 109, Northborough, Mass.
2	Otto	Maude	53		F	M	Antigo, Wis., Decem. 14, 1887		do
3	Peifly	Melva	25		F	M	Schnecksville, Pa., April 11, 1916		1000 Pennsylvania Ave., Morrisville, Pa.
4	Rey	Julio	35		M	M	Ponce, P.R., Dec. 24, 1904		1061 St. Nicholas Ave., N.Y.C.
5	Rey	Rosa	33		F	M	Born Colombia	U.S. Dist. Ct., New York City, Jan 16, '39	do
6	Rey	Ruth	9		F	S	New York, N.Y., June 1, 1931		do
7	Rey	Ilda	7		F	S	New York, N.Y., Jan. 23, 1933		do
8	Ritchie	Katharine	16		F	S	Tarrytown, N.Y., Oct. 8, 1923		St. Joseph's High School, Emmitsburg, Md.
9	Roberts	Grant	63		M	M	Morley, Mich, June 29, 1877		120 Carrol, Takoma Park, D.C.
10	Roberts	Pauline	66		F	M	Toledo, O., Feb. 7, 1874		do
11	Schandler	Leon	57		M	M	Gorham, N.H., Sept. 24, 1883		875 Bank St., New London, Conn.
12	Schandler	Louisa	45		F	M	New London, Conn., May 22, 1895		do
13	Schmidt	Emma	41		F	S	North Bergen, N.J., June 19, 1899		68 Cedar St., Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
14	Schriftgiesser	Julius	42		M	M	Boston, Mass, Jan. 12, 1892		101 La Grange St., W. Roxbury, Mass.
15	Schriftgiesser,	Lorraine	49		F	M	Wisconsin Rapids, Wisc., May 27, 1891		do
16	Schriftgiesser	Pauline	12		F	S	Born Canal Zone	American parents	do
17	Schuler	Ernest	58		M	S	Bucyrus, Ohio, Dec. 29, 1881		S. Spring St., Bucyrus, Ohio
18	Scott	Thelma	26		F	M	Roanoke, Va., Oct. 4, 1913		c/o Hal Pbois, Westminster, Md.
19	Selby	James	33		M	M	Gulfport, Miss., June 5, 1907		Box 186, Gulfport, Miss.
20	Stillwell	Norma	20		F	S	Born Panama	American parents	Chi Omega House, State College, Pa.
21	Tatelman	Edward	43		M	M	Manchester, N.H., Oct. 5, 1897		McAlpin Hotel, N.Y.C.
22	Tatelman	Mildred	37		F	M	Orange, N.J., March 24, 1903	51	do
23	Wagoner	Gertrude	39		F	S	Instanter, Pa., March 26, 1901		12 Cupin Pl., Oceanside, L.I.
24	Weller	Catherine	21		F	M	Pittsburgh, Pa., May 20, 1913		Apt. E-2, Ellsworth Ave., Pitts., Pa.
25	Wells	John	17		M	S	Barberton, Ohio,		234 1st St., Barberton, Ohio
26	Williams	Barbara	25		F	S	Pachuta, Miss., Sept. 23, 1914		Room 297, P.O. Bldg. Birmingham, Ala.
27	Williams	Grace	34		F	S	Kane, Pa., Nov. 1, 1905		523 S.G St., Tacoma, Washington
28	Wunderlich	Erich	34		M	S	Born Germany	U.S. Dist Ct., N.Y.C., Sept. 20, 1934	30 W. 97th St., N.Y.C.
29									
30									

Line... Panama Line

Owners... Panama R.R.

Local Agents... Panama Line

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5
145

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ANCON Sailing from PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI, AUGUST 27, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 31, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Bader	Walther	53		M	W	Cleveland, O., Aug. 31, 1887		116 E. 29th St., N.Y.C.
2	Brady	Frank	25		M	M	New York, N.Y., Feb. 1, 1915		9615 Shore Road, Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
3	Brady,	Dorothy	24		F	M	New York, N.Y., Feb. 2, 1916		do
4	Dreyfuss	Edith	36		F	M	New York, N.Y., May 25, 1904		923 Walton Ave., N.Y.C.
5	Facchina	Marcel	42		M	M	Born Italy	South Dist. Ct. of N.Y., N.Y.C., May 29, 1940	330 W. 58 St., N.Y.C.
6	Gnann	Dorothy	26		F	S	Savannah, Ga., March 27, 1914		425 Bull St., Savannah, Ga.
7	Groover,	Hendree	26		F	S	Savannah, Ga., Sept. 17, 1913		912 E. Henry St., Savannah, Ga.
8	Kelly	Le Moyne	37		M	S	Chicago, Ill., Dec. 30, 1902		133 E. 58 St., N.Y.C.
9	Le Vande	Estelle	22		F	S	New York, N.Y., Nov. 2, 1917		Hotel Nassau, Long Beach, L.I., N.Y.
10	Wagoner	Harold	35		M	S	Pittsburgh, Pa., Feb. 27, 1905		3409 Powelton Ave., Phila, Pa.
11	Wagoner	Ruth	26		F	M	Philadelphia, Pa., April 27, 1914		do
12	Weber	John	45		M	M	Valley City, Okla., July 24, 1895		134 W. Holmshead St., Medina, O.
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line... Panama Line
Owners... Panama R.R.
Local Agents... Panama Line

S. S. ANCON - Panama RR Lines

arrived August 31, 1940

, 19 ,

M.,

, from

[illegible]

ARGON

AUG 31 1940

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
September 5th, 1940

Total crew at time of arrival	125	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	124	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	124	Total crew this date	125
		Including Master	

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 86 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in such company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those who are in the port of arrival; and lists must also be furnished to the principal immigration officer. The principal immigration officer shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien who will be landed, while such vessel is in port, and the sum of \$10 for each alien who has been landed and who has not been granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

14-1812

56	M	Sp.Amer., Nat.	U.S.A.
44	M		U.S.A.
49	M	Scand., Nat.	U.S.A.
58	M	Scand., Nat.	U.S.A.
59	M	Italian, Nat.	U.S.A.
34	M		U.S.A.
27	M		U.S.A.
34	M		U.S.A.
44	M	Sp.Amer., Nat.	U.S.A.
39	M		U.S.A.
33	M		U.S.A.
29	M		U.S.A.
38	M		U.S.A.

Line Panama Line
 Owners Panama R.R.
 Local Agents Panama Line

Herbert Penley
Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Haley, Eugene S.	25		
Belleza, Joseph S.	33		
Oyarzun, Ramon	56		
Cormier, John	24		
Gatheral, Malcolm	39		
King, John	42		
Salas, Ernest	37		
Geldert, Wilhelm	50		
Richardson, Elbert	40		
Beauchamp, Tomas	33		
Hohner, Conrad	42		
Stoffregen, August	58		
Vasquez, Juan	45		
Quinones, Vincent	28		
Elias, Enrique	18		

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

[illegible]

14-1013

immigrant
ctor
for use of
(Socials only)

2008

AUG 31 1940

Line Panama Line
 Owners Panama R.R.
 Local Agents Panama Line

Herbert C. Conley
Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-124

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. One

149

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. Ancon, arriving at New York, August 31, 1940, 19 , from the port of Port au Prince, Haiti, via Cristobal, C.Z.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Swinson	David	/	Master	New York	No	Yes			M		U.S.A.				None	
2	Yes	Steffens	William	/	Ch. Officer	8/14/40		Yes		39	M		U.S.A.					
3		De Boer	Archibald	/	2nd do					37	M		U.S.A.					
4		Jacobs	Volkert	/	Sr. 3rd do					31	M		German, Nat	U.S.A.				
5		Ardagh	James	/	Jr. do					37	M		U.S.A.					
6		Conover	Wallace	/	Purser					36	M		U.S.A.					
7		Watts	Thomas	/	2nd do					23	M		U.S.A.					
8	No	Haley	Eugene	/	3rd do					26	M		U.S.A.					
9	No	Darlington	Albert	/	Ch. Radio					53	M		English, Nat.	U.S.A.				
10	Yes	Pierce	Alexander	/	2nd do					31	M		Hungarian, Nat.	U.S.A.				
11		Belleza	Joseph	/	3rd do					33	M		U.S.A.					
12		Angell	Emmett	/	Surgeon					60	M		U.S.A.					
13	No	Brown	David	/	Bosun					24	M		U.S.A.					
14	Yes	Brown	Theodore	/	Carpenter					52	M		Russian, Nat.	U.S.A.				
15		Birth	Stuart	/	Q'master					41	M		Portu- guese, Nat.	U.S.A.				
16		Isaksson	John	/	do					40	M		Finnish, Nat.	U.S.A.				
17		Pierce	Lonnie	/	do					24	M		U.S.A.					
18	No	Oyarzun	Ramon	/	Storekeeper					56	M		Sp. Amer., Nat.	U.S.A.				
19	Yes	Marconi	Joseph	/	Watchman					44	M		U.S.A.					
20		Jorgensen	Otto	/	do					49	M		Scand., Nat.	U.S.A.				
21		Esheim	Hakon	/	do					58	M		Scand., Nat.	U.S.A.				
22		Romorini	Lorenzo	/	do					59	M		Italian, Nat.	U.S.A.				
23		Gowcheck,	Stephen	/	A.B. Seaman					34	M		U.S.A.					
24		Levine	Raymond	/	do					27	M		U.S.A.					
25		Price	Garland	/	do					34	M		U.S.A.					
26		Cubas	Clemente	/	do					44	M		Sp. Amer., Nat.	U.S.A.				
27		Campa	John	/	do					39	M		U.S.A.					
28		Sweeney	Bernard	/	do					33	M		U.S.A.					
29		Williams	Roy	/	do					29	M		U.S.A.					
30		Duross	David	/	do					38	M		U.S.A.					

Line Panama Line
Owners Panama R.R.
Local Agents Panama Line

Robert C. Carter
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 699) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

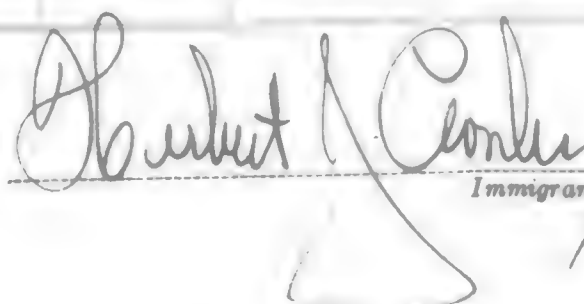
Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States 150

Vessel S.S. Ancon, arriving at New York, August 31, 1940, 19, from the port of Port au Prince, Haiti, via Cristobal, C.Z.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Twardowski	Frank	/	A.B. Seaman	8/14/40	New York	Yes	Yes	39	M	U.S.A.				None		
2	No	Cormier	John	/	Ord. do					24	M	U.S.A.						
3	Yes	Baranski	Edward	/	do					21	M	U.S.A.						
4		Robinson	Moe	/	do					30	M	U.S.A.						
5		Petersen	Julius	/	Ch. Eng.					41	M	Scand., Nat.	U.S.A.					
6		Gatheral	Malcolm	/	1st Asst. Eng.					39	M	English, Nat.	U.S.A.					
7		Lohse	Henry	/	2nd do					46	M	U.S.A.						
8		Heard	Thelbert	/	Sr. 3rd do					34	M	U.S.A.						
9		Grable	Lee	/	Jr. 3rd do					28	M	U.S.A.						
10		Zeremba	John	/	Jr. Eng.					23	M	U.S.A.						
11	No	McKinnell	Malcolm	/	do					22	M	U.S.A.						
12	Yes	Ziegler	Sherman	/	do					31	M	U.S.A.						
13		Guissard	Marc	/	Ch. Elect.					43	M	Flemish, Nat.	U.S.A.					
14		Vedder	Hiram	/	2nd do					42	M	U.S.A.						
15		Steinman	Saul	/	3rd do					38	M	U.S.A.						
16		Page	Andrew	/	Ch. Ref. Eng.					27	M	U.S.A.						
17		Page	William	/	2nd do					22	M	U.S.A.						
18	No	Livingston	Arthur	/	3rd do					24	M	U.S.A.						
19	Yes	Faust	Thomas	/	Deck Eng.					37	M	U.S.A.						
20		Sullivan	John	/	Storekeeper					24	M	U.S.A.						
21		Miller	Norman	/	Oiler					24	M	U.S.A.						
22		Harrington	Joseph	/	do					47	M	U.S.A.						
23	No	King	John	/	do					42	M	U.S.A.						
24	No	Galvin	William	/	do					53	M	U.S.A.						
25	Yes	Russell	James	/	do					26	M	U.S.A.						
26		Klepac	John	/	Watertender					35	M	German, Nat.	U.S.A.					
27		Frazier	Francis	/	do					33	M	U.S.A.						
28		McKeown	Patrick	/	do					36	M	Irish, Nat.	U.S.A.					
29	No	Smith	Alexander	/	Fireman					32	M	U.S.A.						
30	No	Eckhart	Robert	/	do					24	M	U.S.A.						

Line Panama LineOwners Panama R.R.Local Agents Panama Line
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1280

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

151

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ANCON, arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 31 1940, 19 , from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	No	Patterson	Ray	/	Fireman	8/14/40	New York	Yes	Yes	29	M	U.S.A.				None		
2	Yes	Salas	Ernest	/	Wiper					37	M	W.Indian (P.R.)	U.S.A.					
3	No	Nealon	James	/	do					24	M	U.S.A.						
4	Yes	Dunham	Joseph	/	do					42	M	U.S.A.						
5		MacKenzie	James	/	Ch.Stwd.					47	M	English,Nat.	U.S.A.					
6		Schwama	William	/	2nd do					34	M	German,Nat.	U.S.A.					
7		Morrissey	Breta	/	Stewardess					65	F	English,Nat.	U.S.A.					
8		Forsythe,	Penelope	/	do					53	F	English,Nat.	U.S.A.					
9		Grebsky	Michael	/	Storekeeper					20	M	U.S.A.						
10		Staaden	Henry	/	Saloon Stwd.					27	M	German,Nat.	U.S.A.					
11		Martin	John	/	Waiter, Linenkp.					53	M	English,Nat.	U.S.A.					
12		Reuss	Everett	/	Waiter					23	M	U.S.A.						
13		Murphy	Patrick	/	do					48	M	Irish, Nat.	U.S.A.					
14		Zuniga	Alexander	/	do					44	M	U.S.A.						
15		Duguid	Lawrence	/	do					62	M	English,Nat.	U.S.A.					
16		Long	Richard	/	do					51	M	Irish,Nat.	U.S.A.					
17		Conway	Frank	/	do					36	M	Irish,Nat.	U.S.A.					
18		Scholling	August	/	do					40	M	German,Nat.	U.S.A.					
19		Munding	William	/	do					59	M	German,Nat.	U.S.A.					
20		Garnet	John	/	do					50	M	U.S.A.						
21		Muller	Ernest	/	do					51	M	German,Nat.	U.S.A.					
22		Davies	Charles	/	do					71	M	Irish,Nat.	U.S.A.					
23		Fletcher	Fred	/	do					26	M	English,Nat.	U.S.A.					
24		Geldert	Wilhelm	/	do					50	M	German,Nat.	U.S.A.					
25		Carlson	James	/	do					28	M	U.S.A.						
26		Wittels	Isadore	/	Room Stwd.					45	M	U.S.A.						
27		Meadows	John	/	do					49	M	English,Nat.	U.S.A.					
28		Nolte	Frank	/	do					48	M	German,Nat.	U.S.A.					
29		Richardson	Elbert	/	do					40	M	U.S.A.						
30		McCanless	Julian	/	do					46	M	U.S.A.						

Line Panama Line
Owners Panama R.R.
Local Agents Panama Line

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

152

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. Ancon, arriving at New York, August 31, 1940, 19 , from the port of Port au Prince, via Cristobal, C.Z.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- supply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Addiks	Frank	/	Room Stwd	8/14/40	New York	Yes	Yes	54	M	German, Nat.	U.S.A.				None	
2	No	Sosinski	Max	/	do					47	M	German, Nat.	U.S.A.					
3	Yes	Kappe	Gustave	/	Bartender					50	M	German, Nat.	U.S.A.					
4		McElwee	Francis	/	Lounge Stwd.					36	M		U.S.A.					
5		Rothbart	Albert	/	Deck Stwd.					32	M		U.S.A.					
6		Drake	Frank	/	Nite Stwd.					49	M		U.S.A.					
7		Annisson	Nicholas	/	Bell Watch					44	M	Greek, Nat.	U.S.A.					
8		Duff	Alexander	/	do					58	M	English, Nat.	U.S.A.					
9		Rico	Mike	/	Messman					26	M		U.S.A.					
10		Gosselin	Thomas	/	do					49	M		U.S.A.					
11		Beauchamp	Tomas	/	do					33	M	W. Ind. (P.R.)	U.S.A.					
12		Gill	Percy	/	Messboy					55	M	W. Ind., Nat.	U.S.A.					
13		Rowland	James	/	do					47	M	Texan U.S.A.						
14	No	Lee	Schuyler	/	do					19	M		U.S.A.					
15	Yes	Reiger	Charles	/	do					46	M		U.S.A.					
16		Isaacs	Edward	/	do					52	M	Sp. Amer., Nat.	U.S.A.					
17		Silva	Henry	/	Porter					40	M	W. Ind., (P.R.)	U.S.A.					
18		Hebecker	August	/	Ch. Cook					58	M	German, Nat.	U.S.A.					
19	No	Beinert	Carl	/	Asst. Chef					53	M	German, Nat.	U.S.A.					
20	No	Monasterio	Marcus	/	2nd Cook					45	M	Spanish, Nat.	U.S.A.					
21	Yes	Tomlin	Thomas	/	Fry Cook					48	M	English, Nat.,	U.S.A.					
22		Teles	Antonio	/	Roast Cook					55	M	Greek, Nat.	U.S.A.					
23		Borchfeld	Friedrick	/	Ch. Baker					50	M	German, Nat.	U.S.A.					
24	No	Hohener	Conrad	/	2nd do					42	M	Swiss, Nat.	U.S.A.					
25	Yes	Stoffregen	August	/	Butcher					58	M	German, Nat.	U.S.A.					
26	Yes	Hillebrenner	Henry	/	Ch. Pantry					42	M	German, Nat.	U.S.A.					
27	No	Grantz	Robert	/	2nd do					30	M	German, Nat.	U.S.A.					
28	Yes	Vasquez	Juan	/	Utility					45	M	W. Ind. (P.R.)	U.S.A.					
29	No	Velazquez,	Juan	/	do					29	M	W. Ind. (P.R.)	U.S.A.					
30	Yes	Schramm	Walter	/	do					37	M	German, Nat.	U.S.A.					

Line Panama LineOwners Panama R.R.Local Agents Panama Line*Charles J. Conley*
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

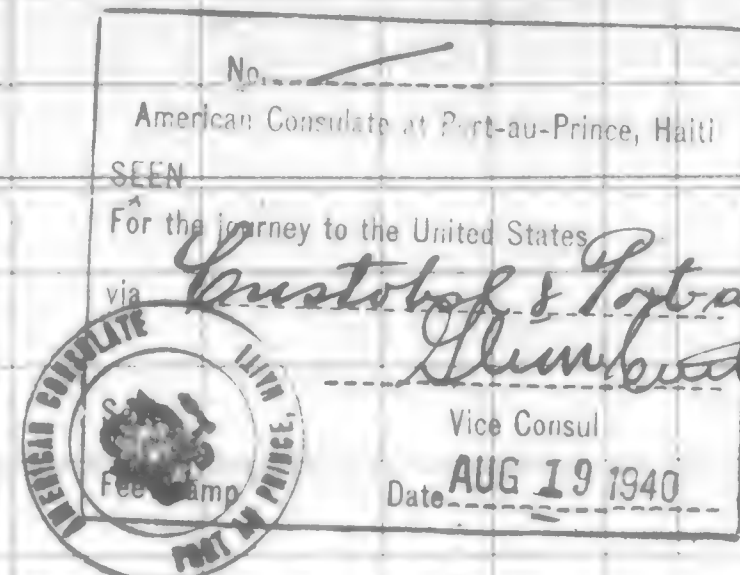
153

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. Ancon, arriving at New York, August 31, 1940, 1940, from the port of Port au Prince, Haiti, via Cristobal, C.Z.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Negron	Gilberto		Utilityman	8/14/40	New York	Yes	Yes	23	M	W.Ind.(P.R.)	U.S.A.				None	
2		Needham	Patriok		do					46	M		U.S.A.					
3		Quinones	Vincent		do					28	M	W.Ind.(P.R.)	U.S.A.					
4		Elias	Enrique		do					18	M	W.Ind.(P.R.)	U.S.A.					
5		Haefner	William		Nite Pantry					38	M	German,Nat.	U.S.A.					
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

CLOSED WITH 125 NAMES

Line Panama Line
Owners Panama R.R.
Local Agents Panama Line

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1860

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, David H. Swinson, Master, of the American S.S. Ancon, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

[Signature]
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of August, 19 40.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

[Large handwritten mark, possibly "P/31"]

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists or such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

154

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
 _____, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
 BILL No. 46060 BILLED SEP 11 1940

7M&H
 Cards Punched 9/17/40
 Clerk M&H
 Cards Examined 9/18/40
 Cards Checked M.V.
 Clerk

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)
 Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Att. 8-31-HO

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX POSITIONED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	am; Stay	in Transit	U.S. CITIZ.	RELAT. FAM.	PROF. U.S.A. DET G.	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	IMMIGR TO ACQ'D	
1st. CABIN											
CABIN											
2nd CABIN	4									1	5
TOURIST 3rd CABIN											
3rd CLASS											
TOTAL	4									1	5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

MDWJ

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	5		5
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	5		5

Handwritten signature: R. J. [illegible]
Handwritten note: Discharge, Night & Day, Inc.

Handwritten initials: JS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Gaza Passengers sailing from Lisbon, 31 August, 1940

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 Race or people.	11 * Last permanent residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (* intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Schommer	Georges	43		M	M	Engineer	YES	ENGLISH FRENCH GERMAN	YES	LUXEMBOURG	LUX	LUX	VIRGINE ROTHERMEL	NY	N.Y. CITY
2		Sghommer	Pauline	39		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH FRENCH GERMAN	YES	LUX	LUX	LUX	ANNA STEICHEN		
3		Zimmer	Ferdinand	36		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH FRENCH GERMAN	YES	LUX	LUX	LUX	NICOLAS ZIMMER - LUX BARRON ZIMMER - NY		LARLAMONT
4		Leonie Zimmer	Therese	37		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	FRENCH GERMAN	YES	LUX	LUX	LUX	ETTELBRUK		
5	UNDER 16	Schommer	Charles	15		M	S	STUDENT	YES	FRENCH GERMAN	YES	LUX	LUX	LUX	MARIE THERENS - LUX ANNA STEICHEN	NY	NY CITY
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

*for inclusion
820 AM Draft*

53

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Casimiro Lucio Pitta, of the ss Gaza, from Lisbon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of August, 19 40
at New York
John J. Day
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vespa

13978 *Agave*
8/31

OCT 17 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Kila Island, N. Y. M.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service
District No. 5.

Office of
District Director
Baltimore, Maryland.

10-16-40.
(Date)

District Director,
Immigration and Naturalization Service,
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States
of the S. S. (Port) GAZA there is transmitted
herewith Form 689, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew
Prior to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure on
9-30-40 for Lisbon, Portugal.

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

Deserting Seamen	<u>0</u>
Seamen left in hospital	<u>0</u>
Discharged Seamen	<u>0</u>
Seamen signed on at this port	<u>0</u>

A. R. ARCHIBALD
District Director
Baltimore District

60 01 MW 21 100 OCT 1940

DAYS 5-771

EXAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 20, 1917, and the fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the report is complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur, I will report them from this port. I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]Sheet No. 1

159

ntatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

from the port of L I S B O N *Aug 12/40*

	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Met	Kos			
one	Portugal	1,72	76	- - - -	- - - - -	
	"	1,65	73	- - - -	- - - - -	
	"	1,70	87	- - - -	- - - - -	
	"	1,60	57	- - - -	- - - - -	
	"	1,73	68	- - - -	- - - - -	
	"	1,67	68	- - - -	- - - - -	
	"	1,65	60	- - - -	- - - - -	
	"	1,65	69	A tattoo ^{ing} on the r ^{ight} arm		
	"	1,65	75	" "	" " left "	
an	"	1,70	76	- - - -	- - - - -	
ese	"	1,60	60	- - - -	- - - - -	
	"	1,75	68	Pock - marks		
	"	1,67	69	" "		
	"	1,60	60	Scars on the left arm		
	"	1,67	75	- - - -	- - - - -	
	"	1,67	67	- - - -	- - - - -	
	"	1,59	67	- - - -	- - - - -	
	"	1,61	59	- - - -	- - - - -	
	"	1,75	68	- - - -	- - - - -	
	"	1,70	87	- - - -	- - - - -	
	"	1,65	85	- - - -	- - - - -	
	"	1,53	64	Scars on the face		
	"	1,54	57	- - - -	- - - - -	
	"	1,73	70	- - - -	- - - - -	
	"	1,63	77	A tattoo ^{ing} on the left arm		
	"	1,58	62	- - - -	- - - - -	
an	"	1,75	78	- - - -	- - - - -	
ese	"	1,60	67	- - - -	- - - - -	
	"	1,58	66	- - - -	- - - - -	
	"	1,60	63	- - - -	- - - - -	

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>42</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>—</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>—</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>—</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>—</u>	Total crew this date	<u>42</u>

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the names of all such aliens who have departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be permitted to depart from the port of arrival until the sum of \$10 for each such alien has been paid, or until such sum fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1012

42 Allen Ave

Sheet No.

atives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

From the port of LISBON May 17th

Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS		Action of Immigrant
				(Transiting stations whether alien are ordered deported from United States. This column for use of Immigration Service only)	(This column for use of Government officials only)	
Net	Kos					
Portugal	1,72	76	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	
"	1,65	73	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	
"	1,70	87	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	
"	1,60	57	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	
"	1,73	68	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	
"	1,67	68	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	
"	1,65	60	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	
"	1,65	69	A tattooing on the r ^l arm			
"	1,65	75	" " " left "			
"	1,70	76	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	
"	1,60	60	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	
"	1,75	68	Pock - marks			
"	1,67	69	" "			
"	1,60	60	Scars on the left arm			
"	1,67	75	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	
"	1,67	67	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	
"	1,59	67	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	
"	1,61	59	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	
"	1,75	68	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	
"	1,70	87	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	
"	1,65	85	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	
"	1,53	64	Scars on the face			
"	1,54	57	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	
"	1,73	70	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	
"	1,63	77	A tattooing on the left arm			
"	1,58	62	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	
"	1,75	78	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	
"	1,60	67	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	
"	1,58	66	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	
"	1,60	63	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	

*See list of races on back hereof

*See list of fees on back cover.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1260

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		No Changes	<div style="text-align: right;"> RECEIVED MAR 6 1940 U.S. IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE, NORFOLK, VA. </div>

Sec. 96. That upon arrival of such vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, if such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged prior to the arrival of such vessel; and if such owner, agent, consignee, or master fails to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cause of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, and such sum shall be applied to the payment of the fine against such owner, agent, consignee, or master, if he is liable to such fine, and if not, to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

*See list of races on back herod.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

14-1360

159

42 Allen View

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

red under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "G. A. Z. A." arriving at NEW YORK, on about 31st August, 1940, from the port of LISBON Aug 12/40

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Family name	Given name	Years		When	Where							Met	Kos			
Lucio Pitta	Casimiro	26	Captain	9/8/940	Lisboa	No	Yes	45	M.	Portuguese	Portugal	1,72	76			
Soares	Alberto	20	Chief Offic.	"	"	"	"	38	M.	"	"	1,65	73			
Vicente Ferreira	Antonio	29	2nd "	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	1,70	87			
Correia Almeida	Leonel	10	3rd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	1,60	57			
Luiz Miranda	Jacinto	7	W.L. Oper.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	1,73	68			
Rodrigues Vilar	José	23	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	1,67	68			
Bernardo	Francisco	24	Sailor	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	1,65	60			
Dias Monteiro	Mamuel	24	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	1,65	69	A tattooing on the right arm		
Silva	Augusto	42	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	1,65	75	" " " " left "		
Silva Gomes	Jorge	10	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	African	"	1,70	76			
Louro	Antonio	28	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	Portuguese	"	1,60	60			
Luiz	José	10	"	"	"	No	"	29	"	"	"	1,75	68	Pock - marks		
Pinto dos Reis	Damião	23	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	1,67	69	" "		
Duarte	Americo	23	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	1,60	60	Scars on the left arm		
Ribeiro	Francisco	27	"	"	"	Yes	"	51	"	"	"	1,67	75			
Ferreira Neto	João	25	Chief Engin.	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	1,67	67			
Carmo Junior	Mamuel	16	2nd "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	1,59	67			
Carvalho Santos	Joaquim	10	3rd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	1,61	59			
Silva	Francisco	11	4th "	13/8/40	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	1,75	68			
Gonçalves Mota	Mamuel	26	Fire-man	"	"	No	"	49	"	"	"	1,70	87			
Nunes	José	24	"	"	"	Yes	"	49	"	"	"	1,65	85			
Lucio Lobo	José	22	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	1,53	64	Scars on the face		
Silva Moreira	Luiz	11	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	1,54	57			
Costa	Fernando	19	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	1,73	70			
Maia	Augusto	28	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	1,63	77	A tattooing on the left arm		
Bentes Robalo	Mamuel	11	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	1,58	62			
Tiburcio Fonseca	Teofilo	12	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	African	"	1,75	78			
Augusto Barão	Carlos	25	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	Portuguese	"	1,60	67			
Imacio	José	14	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	1,58	66			
Vieira	Severino	32	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	1,60	63			

Line
Owners
Local Agents
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 839) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

160

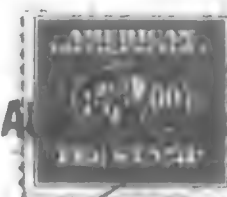
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "G.A.Z.A.", arriving at NEW YORK, on about 31st August, 1940, from the port of LISBON Aug 13/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height Met	(14) Weight Kos	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
31	No	Cunha	Anton ^o	40	Fire-man	9/8/940	Lisbon	No	Yes	61	M.	Portuguese	Portugal	1,63	85	- - - -	- - - - -	
32	"	Silva Ribeiro	Joaqu ^m	23	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	1,62	66	A tattoo ¹ on the left arm	- - - - -	
33	"	Mart ¹ as Carrol ^o	João	5	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	1,62	66	- - - -	- - - - -	
34	"	Faust ¹ no	Ernesto	9	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	1,55	60	- - - -	- - - - -	
35	"	Corre ¹ a	Jos ^e	21	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	1,67	69	- - - -	- - - - -	
36	"	Pere ¹ ra	José	11	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	1,61	60	A tattoo ¹ on the left arm	- - - - -	
37	"	Santos	Alfredo	17	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	1,64	60	- - - -	- - - - -	
38	"	Marques Olive ¹ ra	Joaqu ^m	19	Servant	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	1,70	72	Var ¹ x on the r ¹ ght leg	- - - - -	
39	"	Afonso	Carlos	14	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	1,59	57	- - - -	- - - - -	
40	"	Pere ¹ ra Tavares	Mart ¹ inho	16	Cook	"	"	"	"	68	"	Afr ¹ ican	"	1,70	72	- - - -	- - - - -	
41	"	Ma ¹ a	Mannel	3	Baker	"	"	"	"	30	"	Portuguese	"	1,67	74	- - - -	- - - - -	
42	"	José G ¹ l	Lomel ¹ no	11	Hosp.Attend	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	1,61	69	- - - -	- - - - -	
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with 42 members
of crew, including the
Master

Service no. 2939 General
American Consulate at LISBON, PORTUGAL
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of 3/5 Gazeta
(Consul)
Date AUG 13 1940



Handwritten signature: M. O. Edging
Drift

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Portuguese s/s "G. A. Z. A.", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1940

Immigrant Inspector

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

161

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel W. E. HUTTON, arriving at SEWAKEN N.J.U.S.A., Aug 31, 1940, from the port of CURACAO, N.D.I. 8/24/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Rigano	Vincenzo	1	Wiper	Aug. 16, 40	Savannah	No	Yes	23	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-11	160	Two fingers off left hand		
2	"	Leif	John	10	Steward	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	6-0	210	None		
3	"	Thomas	James	7	1st. Cook	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	145	"		
4	"	Norris	Elester	3	2nd. Cook	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-8	160	"		
5	"	Pindjack	Charles	10	Salon Mess.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	150	"		
6	"	Reid	Abraham	5	Crew Mess.	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-6	130	"		
7	"	Nunes	Algeria	3 mos.	Utility	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6-2 1/2	165	"		
8	CLOSED WITH 37 MEMBERS OF CREW																	
9	AMERICAN CONSULATE																	
10	CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES																	
11	No. 41																	
12	SEEN																	
13	For the journey to the United States																	
14	via Direct																	
15	Wallace E. Maessner																	
16	Vice Consul																	
17	Date AUG 22 1940																	
18	Service No. 1842																	
19	R. The.																	
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Pure Oil & Shell Oil Co.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Carl A. Haathen
Master - First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 162

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel W. E. HUTTONarriving at SEWANEH, N.J. U.S.A.August 31, 1940, from the port of CURACAO, N.D.I. 8/24/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Flaathen	Carl	32	Master	Mar. 25, 35	Phila., Pa.	No	Yes	50	M	Norway	U.S.A.	6	180	None		
2	"	Jackson	Benjamin	17	Ch. Mate	Jun. 14, 39	Carteret	"	"	35	"	U.S.A.	"	5-11	175	"		
3	"	Wass	Oscar	6	2nd. Mate	Mar. 28, 39	Carteret	"	"	31	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6	155	"		
4	"	Torsheim	Peter	16	3rd. Mate	Aug. 16, 40	Savannah	"	"	33	"	Denmark	"	5-10	160	"		
5	"	Watson	Charles	8	Radio	"	"	"	"	30	"	U.S.A.	"	5-6	140	"		
6	"	Winther	Kurt W.	20	Boat	"	"	"	"	36	"	Germany	German	5-11	170	"	Legal Entry	
7	"	Latawie	Peter	10	Day Worker	"	"	"	"	32	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	160	"		
8	"	Larsen	Oscar	35	Day Worker	"	"	Yes	"	62	"	Norway	U.S.A.	5-8	170	"		
9	"	Wood	Denis	10	A.B.	"	"	No	"	38	"	U.S.A.	"	5-8	160	"		
10	"	Vance	Thomas	10	A.B.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-10	180	"		
11	"	Halversen	Harold	5	A.B.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6-1	140	"		
12	"	Filkins	Cornelius	7	A.B.	"	"	Yes	"	37	"	"	"	5-8	170	"		
13	"	Strodaeh	Constantine	22	A.B.	"	"	No	"	50	"	Latvia	"	5-7	165	"		
14	"	Brown	John	10	A.B.	"	"	"	"	40	"	U.S.A.	"	5-7	150	"		
15	"	Maxey	Guy	1	O.S.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-5	140	"		
16	"	Gallup	Charles	2	O.S.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6-2	145	"		
17	"	Rhodes	Edwin	2	O.S.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-9	150	"		
18	"	Schell	William	15	Ch. Engn	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-8	200	"		
19	"	Kleyensteuber	William	30	1st. Asst.	2	2	"	"	59	"	"	"	5-10	200	"		
20	"	Clark	George	20	2nd. Asst.	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5-6	135	"		
21	"	Morehouse	Russell	6	3rd. Asst.	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6-0	160	"		
22	"	Harmen	John	12	1st. Pumpman	"	"	"	"	39	"	Holland	Holland	5-10	180	"	Legal Entry	
23	"	Jernigan	Jeff	10	2nd. Pumpman	"	"	"	"	47	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	170	"		
24	"	Kurosak	Paul	6	Oiler	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6-1	170	"		
25	"	Tyson	Henry	8	Oiler	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9	165	"		
26	"	Clark	Walter	8	Oiler	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6-0	160	"		
27	"	Melancon	Fred	5	Fireman	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6-0	155	"		
28	"	Anderson	Patrick	8	Fireman	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-9	160	"		
29	"	Woychowsky	Bruno	3 1/2	Fireman	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-10	170	"		
30	"	Williams	J. B.	2	Wiper	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-10	155	"		

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1280

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Ys H. E. NUTTEN, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

31

day of

August

1940

Immigrant Inspector.

Master First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S "Trafalgar", arriving at Baltimore New York August 31, 1940 from the port of Montreal August 27, 1940

TRAFAALGAR

AUG 31 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Löken	Nils	✓	Master.	11/2-38	A. dam	No	Yes	44	M	Scandin.	Norwegian	1.75	150	LBS		PP Lifen
2	Yes	Birkeland	Bjarne	✓	Ch. officer	9/6-39	Oslo	"	"	42	"	"	"	1.74	145	LBS		PP Lifen
3	Yes	Hauff Thoresen	Finn	✓	2. "	9/7-38	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	1.78	84	Kg.		do
4	Yes	Mostad	Knut	✓	3. "	9/8-39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	1.70	76			do
5	Yes	Berg Nilsen	Aage	✓	Wir. opr.	9/11-39	Brevik	"	"	25	"	"	"	1.74	73			PP Lifen
6	Yes	Svendsen	Simon	✓	Steward	2/3-38	A. dam	"	"	40	"	"	"	1.64	83			do
7	Yes	Larsen	Arthur	✓	Ch. cook	1/26-40	Oslo	"	"	19	"	"	"	1.76	67			do
8	Yes	Eriksen	Jens	✓	2. "	1/26-40	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	1.83	80			do
9	Yes	Hjertholm	Hjalmar H.	✓	Mess boy	5/21-40	N. York	"	"	20	"	"	"	1.66	70			do
10	Yes	Stadheim	Rebekka	✓	Stewardess	9/9-38	Oslo	"	"	45	F	"	"	1.68	58			do
11	Yes	Hage	Bolette	✓	"	9/17-39	G. burg	"	"	31	F	"	"	1.31	58			do
12	Yes	Korneliussen	Edvard	✓	Carpenter	1/26-40	Oslo	"	"	47	M	"	"	1.70	70			do
13	Yes	Johansen	Johan K.	✓	Boatswain	1/5-40	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	1.74	68			do
14	Yes	Nilsen	Olav J.	✓	A. B.	9/14-39	G. burg	"	"	23	"	"	"	1.73	75			do
15	Yes	Hansen	Ole J.	✓	"	10/5-39	Oslo	"	"	23	"	"	"	1.71	81			do
16	Yes	Kristiansen	Kristoffer	✓	"	2/7-40	Bergen	"	"	21	"	"	"	1.73	68			do
17	Yes	Federsen	Leif	✓	"	2/7-40	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	1.77	77			do
18	Yes	Berntsen	Harald	✓	"	8/3-40	N. York	"	"	34	"	"	"	1.67	69			do
19	Yes	Brathen	Erling	✓	O. S.	5/21-40	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	1.75	74			do
20	Yes	Kristiansen	Anker	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	1.72	66			do
21	Yes	Hovland	Sigurd	✓	"	8/3-40	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	1.69	67			do
22	Yes	Hansen	Olaf	✓	"	1/29-40	Lorsgrun	"	"	29	"	"	"	1.65	66			do
23	Yes	Olsen	Trygve G.	✓	Chief eng.	2/11-38	A. dam	"	"	51	"	"	"	1.74	96			do
24	Yes	Nikolaisen	Karsten A.	✓	2nd "	9/8-39	Oslo	"	"	41	"	"	"	1.71	68			do
25	Yes	Aamaas	Johannes	✓	3rd "	1/15-40	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	1.72	68			do
26	Yes	Johnsen	Karl A.	✓	Electrician	2/3-38	A. dam	"	"	47	"	"	"	1.71	88			do
27	Yes	Hansen	Anders Fredrik	✓	Motorman	9/11-39	Oslo	"	"	26	"	"	"	1.75	72			do
28	Yes	Henriksen	Harald	✓	"	2/4-39	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	1.74	81			do
29	Yes	Andersson	Hans A.	✓	"	1/15-40	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	1.66	68			do
30	Yes	Johannessen	Arne	✓	"	1/27-40	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	1.70	76			do

Line Wilhelmsen Lines
Owners Wille. Wilhelmsen Oslo
Local Agents Stichman, Wright & Pugh
Barber 5520

Immigrant Inspector.

See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

165

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel m/s "Trafalgar", arriving at New York, 19 40, from the port of Montreal

AUG 31 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Bakketun	Kare	1.5	Motorman	5/21-40	N.York	No	Yes	19	M	Scandinav	Norwegian	1.76	75			Ly
2	Yes	Edvardsen	Gunnar	2	Oiler	10/5-39	Oslo	"	"	23	"	"	"	1.73	70			PP Lys
3	Yes	Hansen	Torbjörn	1	"	1/6-40	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	1.72	69			Ly
4	Yes	Karlsen	Arvid	0.5	"	5/21-40	N.York	"	"	19	"	"	"	1.72	68			du
5		Closed with thirty-four members of the crew including Master																
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE
MONTREAL CANADA
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Port of New York

Consul AUG 22 1940
Fredrick E. Farnsworth
FREDERICK E. FARNSWORTH
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

3521

Service No. _____
Fee \$2.00

Line Wilhelmsen Lines
Owners Wilhelm Wilhelmsen
Local Agents Barber Steamship Lines Inc.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Nils Höken Master, of the S/S - Trifalgar, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of August, 1924

Nils Höken
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

[Large Handwritten Mark]

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[Large Handwritten Mark]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

166

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 46058 BILLED SEP 11 1940

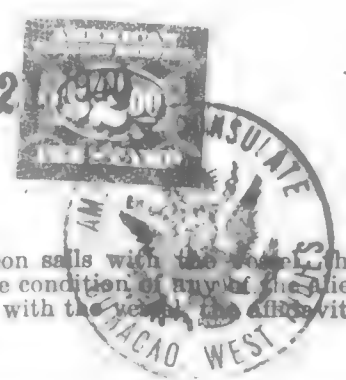
I, J. C. G. Barr, Surgeon of the Army & Navy of Curacao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Reidel Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Signature Known to
Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1940
at Curacao H. I.

Wallace E. Moessner
Consul of the
United States of America
Curacao, Netherland West Indies

8-31-40

9/17/40
M 2K
M 6H
9/18/40 Service 77-1838
M 11 Fee \$ 2.00



NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM U. S. T. X				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	in	in	U. S.	in	in	in	
1st Cabin	3									5
2nd Cabin										
3rd Cabin										
4th Cabin										
5th Cabin										
6th Cabin										
7th Cabin										
8th Cabin										
9th Cabin										
10th Cabin										
11th Cabin										
12th Cabin										
13th Cabin										
14th Cabin										
15th Cabin										
16th Cabin										
17th Cabin										
18th Cabin										
19th Cabin										
20th Cabin										
TOTAL	3									5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	5		5
2nd Cabin			
3rd Cabin			
4th Cabin			
5th Cabin			
6th Cabin			
7th Cabin			
8th Cabin			
9th Cabin			
10th Cabin			
11th Cabin			
12th Cabin			
13th Cabin			
14th Cabin			
15th Cabin			
16th Cabin			
17th Cabin			
18th Cabin			
19th Cabin			
20th Cabin			
Total	5		5

6-CT Curacao Fee 7.15

[Large handwritten signature/initials]

[Handwritten initials]

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. C A S T O R Passengers sailing from C U R A C A O, A u g u s t 21, 1940

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		van Beveren	Willem J.	26	✓	M	S employee	yes	English Dutch	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Netherlands	Hellevoet sluis	NIV.#77	Curacao	August 17 1940	✓	Curacao	Willemstad
2		Feher	Karoly Imre	53	✓	M	pansoned Government Physician	yes	English Dutch	yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungary	Farad	NIV.#78	Curacao	August 19 1940	✓	Curacao	Willemstad
3		Feher	Agatha Elisabeth	39	✓	F	M none	yes	English Dutch	yes	Hungarian	Dutch	Netherlands	Amsterdam	NIV.#78	Curacao	August 19 1940	✓	Curacao	Willemstad
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

167

31, 1940

167

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-480

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mark, of the Club, from Caracas, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. by

Sworn to before me this 31 day of August, 1907
at New York
George S. Davis
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be **M** (married), **S** (single), **Wd** (widowed), or **D** (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth.

and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RI", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence.

regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

168

I, Dr. Ramon Rodriguez, Surgeon of the Port Doctor and Chief, Sanitary Dept. in La Guayra
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had thirty (30) years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Venezuelan Government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

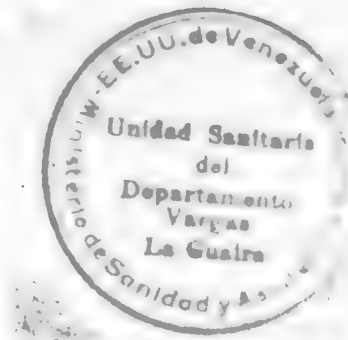
Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1940

at La Guayra, Venezuela



Louis D. Luzzo
Louis D. Luzzo
American Vice Consul

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)



NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

United States of America;
Federal District:
City of La Guayra;
Vice Consulate of the United
States of America.

Service No. 784
The 21.00 or 21.30

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. C A S T O R Passengers sailing from LA GUAYRA, AUGUST 19, 1940.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

August 31, 1960.

1940.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

169

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37									
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the violence by force or otherwise for the purpose of overthrowing the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, or District of Columbia (See full text of this question)	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to enter into the United States	Whether arrested and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Year or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to enter in country whence he came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject, in United States	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States									Whether alien already in the United States	Whether alien intended to come a citizen of the United States		Was he present in, absent from, or deported from, the United States, or which?	Feet		Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Own residence: Sordo a Peleas 82, Caracas.	LaGuaira-----	yeshimself	\$1000	no	no	no			Friends: Mrs. Avalos, 330 West 157 Street, NYC.	yes	40 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	bl	br.	none				
2	Mother: Elisa de Granado, Porlamar, Venezuela.	La Guayra-----	yes husband	yes	no	no	no			Mrs. Avalos, 330 West 157 Street, New York City.	yes	40 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	bl	br.	none				
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-434

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Man, of the Ship, from La Guasca, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of August, 1940, at New York
John O'Donoghue
 Immigrant Inspector.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RV", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 170

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CASTOR" Sailing from **NEW YORK**, **August 29th**, 19**40**, Arriving at Port of **New York** **August 31**, 19**40**

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Blake	Robert H.	33	5	m	m	May 9th 1907, Brooklyn, New York		48 E. 49th St. New York City.
2	Blake	Ruth	33	4	f	m	April 17th 1907, Portland Maine		48 E. 49th St. New York City.
3	Brown	Mary Alice	30	1	f	s	Aug. 22nd. 1910, Asheville N.C.	Bar 331514	1748 Church St. N.W. Washt. DC.
4	Gaunt	David	22	2	m	s	June 10th 1918, Providence R.I.		1459 Beacon St. Brookline Mass.
5	Tryns	Esther J.	44	7	f	s	Jan. 10th 1919, New York City.		1148 E. 34th St. Brooklyn NY.
6	Tryns	Libbian	37	8	f	s	Jan. 17th 1913 Brooklyn, NY.		1148 E. 34th St. Brooklyn NY.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

56

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying the amount to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of the foregoing information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, or to the nearest immigration officer, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of the vessel, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been shipped off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of the owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, be liable to the collector of customs of the port of arrival in which such port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien paid to the collector of customs of the port of arrival in which such port of arrival is located, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York
August 6th 1940

I, master of the Inter S.S. "Keston"
(Nationality) American, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 29 Number of seamen deserted 1
 Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 28

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 21st, 1940, consigned to
Brunel Edgar & Co.; is now lying at Pier 14 Brooklyn, and is
expected to sail September 6th, 1940 for West Indies.
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York.

171

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

RECEIVED

SEP - 9 1940

RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

14-1912

19	yes	BAKKER	Hendrik	✓	1	"	Sailor's boy	11.14.39	Amsterdam	No	yes	21	m	Dutch	Holland	5'5"	124
20	yes	VAN DER VEEN	Pieter	✓	16	"	Chief Steward	"	"	No	yes	41	m	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	147
21	yes	COUSIN	Max	✓	8	"	Chief Cook	"	"	No	yes	28	m	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	149
22	yes	GRIN	Simon	✓	11	"	2-nd Cook	"	"	No	yes	33	m	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	180
23	yes	VAN 'T KLOOSTER	Gijsbertus	✓	18	"	Servant	"	"	No	yes	36	m	Dutch	Holland	6'0"	175
24	yes	HALL	Benhamin A.	✓	4	"	"	3.21.40	Curacao	No	yes	17	m	Negro	English	5'6"	148
25	yes	ALBERTO	Guillermo	✓	14	"	"	4.26.40	Curacao	No	yes	33	m	Negro	Holland	5'6"	135
26	yes	MAHAMED ALI	Johan	✓	1	"	"	5.22.40	Curacao	No	yes	22	m	Negro	Holland	5'8"	125
27	yes	SEDNEY	Renee	✓	14	"	Oiler	5.31.40	Curacao	No	yes	35	m	Negro	Holland	5'5½"	140
28	yes	PIUGGE	Johannes	✓	21	"	"	11.14.39	Amsterdam	No	yes	33	m	Dutch	Holland	5'10"	182
29	yes	CALLENDER	George Albert	✓	7	"	"	6.28.40	Curacao	No	yes	29	m	Negro	Holland	5'6"	140

ENCLOSED WITH -29- NAMES

Line New York - West Indie ✓
 Owners Royal Netherlands Steamship Co
 Local Agents Funch Edge & Co

Immigrant Inspector.

No.
American Consulate at Santiago-Puerto, Haiti
SEEN
For the journey to
via La Guaira, Puerto Rico
Camaguey, Cienfuegos
Union-South
Vice Consul
Date AUG 15 1940

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Service No. 480-

Fee prescribed \$ 2.00.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

141012

CASTOR AUG 31 1940

721/50

migrant
for
(for use of
field only)

No	yes	Name	Surname	Age	Sex	Profession	Date of Birth	Place of Birth	No	yes	Age	Sex	Race	Height	Weight
18	y								No	yes	19	m	Dutch	Holland 6'0"	144
19	yes	BAKKER	Hendrik	✓ 16	"	Sailor's boy	11.14.39	Amsterdam	No	yes	21	m	Dutch	Holland 5'5"	124
20	yes	VAN DER VEEN	Pieter	✓ 16	"	Chief Steward	"	"	No	yes	41	m	Dutch	Holland 5'9"	147
21	yes	COUSIN	Max	✓ 8	"	Chief Cook	"	"	No	yes	28	m	Dutch	Holland 5'7"	149
22	yes	GRIN	Simon	✓ 11	"	2-nd Cook	"	"	No	yes	33	m	Dutch	Holland 5'11"	180
23	yes	VAN 'T KLOOSTER	Gijsbertus	✓ 18	"	Servant	"	"	No	yes	36	m	Dutch	Holland 6'0"	175
24	yes	HALL	Benhamin A.	✓ 4	"	"	3.21.40	Curacao	No	yes	17	m	Negro	English 5'6"	148
25	yes	ALBERTO	Guillermo <i>Bernardo Nielsen</i>	✓ 14	"	"	4.26.40	Curacao	No	yes	33	m	Negro	Holland 5'6"	135
26	yes	MAHAMED ALI	Johan	✓ 1/2	"	"	5.22.40	Curacao	No	yes	22	m	Negro	Holland 5'8"	125
27	yes	SEDNEY	Renee	✓ 14	"	Oiler	5.31.40	Curacao	No	yes	35	m	Negro	Holland 5'5 1/2"	140
28	yes	PIUGGE	Johannes	✓ 21	"	"	11.14.39	Amsterdam	No	yes	33	m	Dutch	Holland 5'10"	182
29	yes	CALLENDER	George Albert	7	"	"	6.28.40	Curacao	No	yes	29	m	Negro	Holland 5'6"	140

ENCLOSED WITH -29- NAMES

Line New York - West Indie *IN*
 Owners Royal Netherlands Steamship Co
 Local Agents Funch, Edye & Co

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Service No. 480-

Fee prescribed \$ 2.00.

11-1040

No. _____
American Consulate at Port-au-Prince, Haiti
SEEN
For the journey to _____
via La Guaira, Puerto La
Cruz, Venezuela
Elm. Guete
Vice Consul
Date AUG 15 1940

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

172

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CASTOR", arriving at NEW YORK

1940, from the port of

Port au Prince, La Guayra, Curaçao, Amsterdam

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-enter has been obtained	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	yes	BLOK	Jan	35 years	Master	11.14.39	Amsterdam	No	yes	49	m	Dutch	Holland	5'10"	210			
2	yes	BOOSMAN	Jouke A.	25 "	1-st Officer	"	"	No	yes	43	m	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	193			
3	yes	MUNTZ	Pieter	17 "	2-nd Officer	"	"	No	yes	40	m	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	147			
4	yes	SCHERMER	Dirk	3 "	3-rd Officer	"	"	No	yes	24	m	Dutch	Holland	6'3"	175			
5	yes	SONNEVILLE	Wilhelmus Joh.	1 "	Apprentice	"	"	No	yes	21	m	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	178			
6	yes	DU BUY	Frederik Joh.	8 "	Wireless Op.	7.9.40	New York	No	yes	28	m	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	154			
7	yes	DRAAISMA	Sjoerd	28 "	1-st Engineer	11.14.39	Amsterdam	No	yes	48	m	Dutch	Holland	5'5"	149			
8	yes	TROOST	Albert F.	21 "	2-nd "	"	"	No	yes	39	m	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	151			
9	yes	WIX	Frederik H.	14 "	3-rd "	"	"	No	yes	37	m	W.Indian	Holland	5'9"	156			
10	yes	BERG	Frits	2 "	4-th "	"	"	No	yes	21	m	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	167			
11	yes	SCHOONHOVEN	Pieter P.	1 "	Ass. "	"	"	No	yes	20	m	Dutch	Holland	5'10"	149			
12	yes	MULLER	Bernard M.	42 "	Boatswain	"	"	No	yes	54	m	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	175			
13	yes	VAN DE BOSCH	Klaas	19 "	Carpenter	3.21.40	Curacao	No	yes	39	m	Dutch	Holland	6'1"	156			
14	yes	LEYENDEKKERS	Hendrikus M.	17 "	Sailor	3.13.40	Curacao	No	yes	35	m	Dutch	Holland	6'0"	180			
15	yes	ZWART	Jan	36 "	"	3.13.40	Curacao	No	yes	47	m	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	165			
16	yes	VERBAAN	Cornelis	3 "	"	3.13.40	Curacao	No	yes	21	m	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	175			
17	yes	KUIPER	Lambertus	18 "	"	11.14.39	Amsterdam	No	yes	34	m	Dutch	Holland	5'10"	210			
18	yes	VAN HUFFEL	Jan Francis	5 "	O/Seamen	3.21.40	Curacao	No	yes	19	m	Dutch	Holland	6'0"	144			
19	yes	BAKKER	Hendrik	1 "	Sailor's boy	11.14.39	Amsterdam	No	yes	21	m	Dutch	Holland	5'5"	124			
20	yes	VAN DER VEEN	Pieter	16 "	Chief Steward	"	"	No	yes	41	m	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	147			
21	yes	COUSIN	Max	8 "	Chief Cook	"	"	No	yes	28	m	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	149			
22	yes	GRIN	Simon	11 "	2-nd Cook	"	"	No	yes	33	m	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	180			
23	yes	VAN 'T KLOOSTER	Gjjsbertus	18 "	Servant	"	"	No	yes	36	m	Dutch	Holland	6'0"	175			
24	yes	HALL	Benhamin A.	4 "	"	3.21.40	Curacao	No	yes	17	m	Negro	English	5'6"	148			
25	yes	ALBERTO	Guillermo	14 "	"	4.26.40	Curacao	No	yes	33	m	Negro	Holland	5'6"	135			
26	yes	MAHAMED ALI	Johan	1/2 "	"	5.22.40	Curacao	No	yes	22	m	Negro	Holland	5'8"	125			
27	yes	SEDNEY	Renee	14 "	Oiler	5.31.40	Curacao	No	yes	35	m	Negro	Holland	5'5 1/2"	140			
28	yes	PLUGGE	Johannes	21 "	"	11.14.39	Amsterdam	No	yes	33	m	Dutch	Holland	5'10"	182			
29	yes	CALLENDER	George Albert	7 "	"	6.28.40	Curacao	No	yes	29	m	Negro	Holland	5'6"	140			

CASTOR AUG 31 1940

Legal Admission

CLOSED WITH - 29 - NAMES

Line New York - West India
Owners Royal Netherlands Steamship Co
Local Agents Punch, Edge & Co

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back of Form 900
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Service No. 480
Fee prescribed \$ 2.00

No. 1
American Consulate at Port-au-Prince, Haiti
SEEN
For the journey to and from
via La Guayra, Puerto Cabello,
Curaçao, St. Louis, Mo.
Vice Consul
AUG 15 1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Castor, of the Castor, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of August, 1940.
John H. O'Donoghue
 Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

8/31

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Sheet No

174

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Port of New York
Sept 17th, 1940
S. S. Empire Lotus

Total crew at time of arrival 28 Number of seamen deserted 3
 Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 Total crew this date 28

173

DESERTING SEAMEN

141612[illegible]

Master

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer at the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, together with the names of those who respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped, engaged, or discharged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and the giving of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and that the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or abandoned any such alien arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases to the collector of customs at the port of arrival; and that the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the lists hereinbefore required shall be deemed to be a failure to comply with such cases of desertion or abandonment; and that the collector of customs at the port of arrival is authorized to require the payment of a sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

141612

Wieder

Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOY

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States at the time of the arrival at a port of call.

EMPIRE LOTUS

, arriving at

New York

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
Whether member of crew in last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company
	Family Name	Given Name		
ES	HEWITT	EDWIN	23 YEARS	MASTER
NO	BLACK	JAMES S. C.	40 do	CHIEF OFFICER
ES	OWEN	THOMAS	34 do	2 ND OFFICER
ES	PLEASANCE	EDWIN G.	10 do	3 RD OFFICER
NO	CLARKE	RICHARD	22 do	B ^Y SUM
ES	PETRIE	ROBERT	14 MINS	CARPENTER
ES	FALLON	ALFRED	5 YEARS	AB
ES	CALICOTT	ALFRED	5 do	AB
ES	MCCORMACK	BRUCE J.	20 do	AB
NO	QUINN	JOHN	16 do	AB
NO	CRAWSHAW	THOMAS	6 do	AB
NO	YATES	ARTHUR	12 do	OS
ES	GUARD	GEORGE	4 do	DECK BOY
ES	GRIFFITHS	GEORGE	4 do	DECK BOY
ES	COULEHAM	GEORGE	19 YEARS	ENGINEER
ES	EDMUNDS	EDWIN	8 do	2 ND ENGINEER
ES	FLEMING	VICTOR	5 YEARS	3RD
ES	VARLEY	CHARLES W.	2 MONTHS 4 TH	do
ES	ALI	MOHEMED	16 YEARS	DONNERMAN
ES	WATSON	OSWALD	20 do	CARPENTER
ES	HEADLEY	WILLIAM	10 do	do
ES	LAFFERTY	JAMES	4 do	FIREMAN
ES	GALLAGHER	MICHAEL	10 do	do
ES	ANDERSON	HENRY	19 do	do
ES	BIBBY	JAMES	2 do	do
ES	RICHARDS			
ES	GLIERSON	WILLIAM	10 yrs	Fireman
ES	GLIERSON	CHARLES	3 do	Fireman
NO	SHEEHAN	MICHAEL	14 do	do
NO	DOWERTY	WILLIAM	30 do	do

Agents

to the Marine Corps.

1000

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

[illegible]

14-1015

Line
 Owners
 Local Agents .. *State Marine* .. *MO*

Immigrant Inspector

* See List of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. _____

174

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel EMPIRE LOTUS, arriving at New York, Aug 31, 1940, from the Port of Manchester 8/14/40

PRINTED AT 20 SOUTH GATE ST. LIVERPOOL, L. 8 6SS

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
ES	HEWITT	EDWIN	23 YEARS	MASTER	16-5-40	LIVERPOOL	No	YES	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10"	134	None		ppt
NO	BLACK	JAMES S. C.	40 do	CHIEF OFFICER	9-8-40	MANCHESTER	No	YES	54	do	do	do	5-9	15-0	None		No documents
ES	OWEN	THOMAS	34 do	2 ND OFFICER	18-6-40	LIVERPOOL	No	YES	54	do	WELSH	do	5-4	9-0	None		ppt
ES	PLEASANCE	EDWIN G.	10 do	3 RD OFFICER	18-6-40	do	No	YES	34	do	ENGLISH	do	5-10	10-6	None		ppt
NO	CLARKE	RICHARD	22 do	B'SUN	13-8-40	Manchester	No	YES	46	do	do	do	5-8	11-3	RIGHT HAND TATTOO		
ES	PETRIE	ROBERT	14 MTHS	CARPENTER	18-6-40	LIVERPOOL	No	YES	30	do	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	10-6	None		ppt
ES	FALLON	ALFRED	5 YEARS	AB	18-6-40	do	No	YES	23	do	do	do	5-11	11-0	HEARTS LEFT ARM		ppt
ES	CALICOTT	ALFRED	5 do	AB	18-6-40	do	No	YES	28	do	do	do	5-7	9-8	ANCHOR LEFT ARM		ppt
ES	MORELAND	CHARLES J.	25 do	AB	18-6-40	do	No	YES	45	do	BRITISH	Australian	6-1	12-0	LEFT ARM SNAKE	Paid off Manchester 8/14/40	kg
NO	QUINN	JOHN	16 do	AB	12-8-40	Manchester	No	YES	28	do	English	British	5-7	12-7	none		no documents
NO	CRAWSHAW	THOMAS	6 do	AB	12-8-40	do	No	YES	20	do	do	do	5-7	10-9	none		"
NO	YATES	ARTHUR	12 do	OS	13-8-40	do	No	YES	19	do	do	do	5-6	10-7	none		"
ES	GUARD	GEORGE	4 do	DECK BOY	18-6-40	Liverpool	No	YES	17	do	do	do	5-10	11-7	none		ppt
ES	GRIFFITHS	GEORGE	4 do	DECK BOY	18-6-40	do	No	YES	17	do	Irish	do	5-7	9-0	none		ppt
ES	COULEHAM	GEORGE	19 YEARS	CHIEF ENGINEER	18-6-40	LIVERPOOL	No	YES	40	do	BRITISH	BRITISH	5-9	10-4	NONE		ppt
ES	EDMONDS	EDWIN	8 do	2 ND ENGINEER	18-6-40	do	No	YES	46	do	do	do	5-8	11-0	NONE		ppt
ES	FLEMING	VICTOR	5 YEARS	3 RD DO	10-8-40	MANCHESTER	No	YES	36	do	IRISH	BRITISH	5-9	10-4	NONE		No documents
ES	VARLEY	CHARLES W.	2 MONTHS	4 TH DO	18-6-40	LIVERPOOL	No	YES	20	do	BRITISH	do	5-7	10-6	NONE		ppt
ES	ALI	MOHEMED	16 YEARS	DONKEYMAN	18-6-40	do	No	No	35	do	EGYPTIAN	do	5-9	11-2	LINES ON LEFT CHEEK		ppt
ES	WALSH	OWEN	25 do	GREASER	18-6-40	do	No	YES	45	do	BRITISH	do	5-8	12-0	GROSS LEFT ARM	Paid off Manchester 8/14/40	kg
ES	HEADLEY	WILLIAM	10 do	do	18-6-40	do	No	YES	36	do	BRITISH	do	5-8	12-0	LEFT ARM HORSE HEAD	do - kg	kg
ES	LAFFERTY	JAMES	4 do	FIREMAN	18-6-40	do	No	YES	23	do	BRITISH	do	5-7	9-10	LEFT ARM HANDS		ppt
ES	GALLAGHER	MICHAEL	10 do	do	18-6-40	do	No	YES	30	do	BRITISH	do	5-10	13-0	NONE		ppt
ES	ANDERSON	HENRY	19 do	do	18-6-40	do	No	YES	31	do	BRITISH	Australian	6-1	12-0	GROSS RIGHT ARM		ppt
ES	BIBBY	JAMES	2 do	do	18-6-40	do	No	YES	28	do	BRITISH	BRITISH	6-0	11-0	NONE		ppt
ES	RICHARDS																Paid off Manchester 8/14/40
ES	GLIERSON	WILLIAM	10 yrs	Fireman	18-6-40	LIVERPOOL	No	YES	25	do	English	British	5-10	12-1	TATTOO RIGHT ARM		ppt
ES	GLIERSON	CHARLES	3 do	Fireman	18-6-40	do	No	YES	22	do	do	do	5-10	11-10	none		ppt
NO	SHEEHAN	MICHAEL	4 do	do	13-8-40	Manchester	No	YES	26	do	Irish	do	5-9	10-2	none		No documents
NO	DOHERTY	WILLIAM	35 do	do	10-8-40	do	No	YES	47	do	English	do	5-6	10-0	none		No "

* See List of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Agents

Immigrant Inspector

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, Rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 194

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 of said Act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Empire Solus, arriving at New York, Aug 31, 1940, from the Port of Manchester

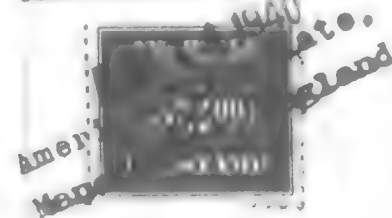
(1) on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
1	YES	JONES	✓ CECIL E.	✓ 14 YEARS	✓ 1st WIRELESS	18-6-40	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	33	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	6-0	11-4	NONE		ppt
2	YES	MOFFATT	✓ JOHN	✓ 10 do	✓ 2nd do	18-6-40	do	NO	YES	25	M	SCOTISH	BRITISH	6-0	11-10	do		ppt
3	YES	LOLLEY	✓ JOHN	✓ 18 do	✓ CHIEF STEWARD	18-6-40	do	NO	YES	35	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	5-8	10-0	do		ppt
4	NO	DATES	✓ JOHN	✓ 8 do	✓ ASST. STEWARD	12-8-40	Manchester	NO	YES	25	M	English	do	5-8	10-4	do		
5	YES	GALLAGHER	✓ BERNARD	✓ 3 YRS	✓ MESS ROOM	18-6-40	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	28	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-6	6-7	NONE		
6	NO	HUDSON	✓ NORMAN	✓ 20 do	✓ COOK	13-8-40	Manchester	NO	YES	32	M	English	do	5-4	11-0	do		no documents
7	YES	MILNE	✓ EDWARD	✓ 5 YEARS	✓ ASST COOK	18-6-40	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	22	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	5-8	10-10	NONE		ppt
8	YES	WAUGH	✓ SAMUEL	✓ 5 do	✓ GUNNER	18-6-40	do	NO	YES	34	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	5-7	9-2	do		ppt
9	NO	BUSULLIA	✓ EMANUEL	✓ 4 do	✓ A.B.	12-8-40	Manchester	NO	YES	31	M	MALTA	do	5-6	9-6	do		no documents
10	NO	WHITHAM	✓ JOHN	✓ 3 do	✓ SAILOR	12-8-40	do	NO	YES	19	M	ENGLISH	do	5-8	12-0	do		"
11	NO	FOKMA	✓ STEWART	✓ 10 do	✓ FIREMAN	12-8-40	do	NO	YES	32	M	DUTCH	NATURALISED BRITISH	5-6	10-4	do		"
12	NO	MYERS	✓ JOHN	✓ 5 do	✓ "	12-8-40	do	NO	YES	21	M	CANADIAN	do	5-9	10-2	do		"
13	NO	CROOKS	✓ JOSEPH	✓ 6 do	✓ M.R. STEWARD	12-8-40	do	NO	YES	25	M	CANADIAN	do	5-10	10-0	do		"
14	NO	SMITH	✓ THOMAS	✓ 8 months	✓ DECK BOY	12-8-40	do	NO	YES	19	M	ENGLISH	do	5-6	9-4	do		"

Closed with 40 members of crew

Manchester, England
AUG 14 1940

For the United States

George Tait,
Consul of the United States of America,
Manchester, England.



Fee \$ 2.00 10/4
Service No. 1196

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



Signed on too late for visa

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents John W. Warrall

Immigrant Inspector

* See List of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the Empire Star, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, Rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

E. H. Mewett
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Aug 1940

W. B. S. S.
Immigrant Inspector.

8/31

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 of said Act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

176

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 46061
46572
BILLED SEP 11 1940
JAN 20 1941

I, W. CONSOLE, Surgeon of the S.S. EXOCHORDA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THREE (3) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR (4) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wellkaleu Console kit

Sworn to before me this 31 day of AUGUST, 19 40

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transf.	U. S. EMPLOYED	RES. U. S. A.	IN TRANSIT	UNDER 18	ACCO.	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	3								1		3	7
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS									1		3	7
TOTAL	3											

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transf.	U. S. EMPLOYED	RES. U. S. A.	IN TRANSIT	UNDER 18	ACCO.	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	39								86	4	10	159
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	39								86	4	10	159

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	76	16	161
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
3rd Cabin			
3rd Class			
Total			

List 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. EXOCHORDA Passengers sailing from PORT OF LISBON, AUGUST 22nd, 1940

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District									
1	EXEMPT	SCANLAN	LILIAN	20		F	S	GOVERNESS	Y	ENGLISH	Y	IRELAND	IRISH	04-13	IRELAND	LONGFOLD	TC 12	7/3/40	CASABLANCA	X	FRANCE	PARIS								
2		HELD AT BEMUDA BY THE ENGLISH AUTHORITIES																												
3	EXEMPT	SCHIFFMANN	HANS	32		M	S		Y		Y	GERMANY	JEW	03-24	GERMANY	PREISBURG	QIV 8117	PARIS	5/28/40		CANADA	MONTREAL								
4	U.S. CIT.	SOBOLEVIGIUS	BERAS	50		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	"	Y	LITHUANIA	"	03-24	LITHUANIA	VILKANISKI	TC 64	MARSEILLE	8/6/40		GERMANY	MAINZ								
5	U.S. CIT.	STOLL	HERMAN	52		M	M	ENGINEER	Y	"	Y	U.S.A.	AMER	OHIO	TOLEDO	CHAPPAUSEN					"	"								
6		STOLL	ELIZABETH	75		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	"	Y	U.S.C.	SWISS.	SWIT.							"	"								
7		STOLL	MARTHA	29		F	M	"	Y	"	Y	NONE	GERMAN	GERMANY	06-12	GERMANY	MAINZ	NQIV 2	41	NAPLES	7/29/40		"	"						
8		VALLOTTON	CHARLES	26		M	S	STUDENT	Y	"	Y	SWIT.	SWISS.	SWIT.	18-36	SWIT.	BELLEVUE	NQIV 9	45	ZURICH	8/2/40	99565/144	SWIT.	GENEVA						
9	EXEMPT	WORMS	JACOB	43		M	S	MERCHANT	Y	DUTCH	Y	NETHERLAND	DUTCH	04-27	NETHERLAND	AMSTERDAM	TC 26	SEC. 3(3)	MADRID	7/22/40	99511/802	NETHERLAND	ANTWERP							
10	EXEMPT	WORMS	ANDRIES	36		M	S	TAILOR	Y	"	Y	"	"	04-27	"	"	TC 25	SEC. 3(3)	"	"	"	04	"							
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Line 2 Taken off at Bemuda
Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. HABEL, MASTER, of the S.S. EXOCHORDA, from PORT OF LISBON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR (4) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Habel

Master W. Habel

Sworn to before me this 31 day of AUGUST, 19 40
at NEW YORK

Joseph J. Gammie
Immigrant Inspector.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. CONSOLE, Surgeon of the S.S. EXOCHORDA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THREE (3) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK, N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR (4) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William A. Console

Sworn to before me this 31 day of AUGUST, 19 40

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Joseph H. Hume
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

179

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

AUGUST 31

1940

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, friend, or by any other person, or by any organization, society, community, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years						Where?	Date of last departure	As to whether alien is likely to become a permanent resident	As to whether alien is likely to become a temporary resident		Feet	Inches
1	MO. JOSEPHINE KAUMANN, ST-TIONSSTR 4, WINTERHUR, SWIT.	FRUSCO	PA.	OVERSEA TRADING CO.	Y	NO	TRANSIT TO JAPAN	NO	6	N	N	N	N	N	N	5	1	FR.	BR	BR
2	AURVAHSTR 74, ZURICH	SWIT.	PA.	G. BERTSCHIN & CO.	Y	NO	IN TRANSIT TO COLUMBIA	Y	dy	N	N	N	N	N	N	5	7	"	"	"
3	WIFE, ROSA	SWIT.	PA.	SELF	Y	NO	B. KORNFIELD, 42 E. WOOD-HAMPTON, WILKES-BARRE, PA.	NO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	5	6	"	BR	"
4	ABRAHAM KORNFIELD, PIERRE RISARG 5, MILAN, ITALY	PA.	PA.	SELF	Y	NO	COL. H. B. CHEADLE, FA. FORT HAMILTON, N.Y.	Per	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	5	"	"	"	"
5	AUNT DORORES FORGES CHATEAU MARZOC, DORDOGN, FR.	NY	NY	MOTHER	Y	NO	CITIZEN 210 5th AV. N.Y.C.	"	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	5	6	"	GR	BL
6	210 5th AV. N.Y.C.	"	"	SELF	Y	Y	ACC. HUSBAND	"	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	5	6	"	"	"
7	-do-	"	"	HUSBAND	Y	Y	HUSBAND-EUGENE, 150 CENTRAL PK. N.Y.C.	Y	NO	N	N	N	N	N	N	5	7	"	BL	BL
8	MO. IN LAW, MARIE, 104 ROYAL POUSSAC, PARIS FRANCE	"	"	"	Y	Y	FRED DANFORD RT. 2 REDWOOD CITY, CAL.	"	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	5	2	"	DK	BR
9	A. MALES, GR. FATHER, CUBLAC CORREGE, FR.	CAL.	REDWOOD CITY	SELF	Y	Y	-do-	NO	Per	Y	N	N	N	N	N	3	11	"	BR	"
10	-do-	"	"	MOTHER	Y	Y	TRANSIT TO MEXICO	"	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	5	7	"	BL	GR.
11	IN LAW, DR. H. TAGNON 183 CH. DE CHARLEROI, BRUSSEL, BEL.	CAL.	OAKLAND	SELF	Y	Y	IN LAW DR. H. TAGNON, 183 CH. DE CHARLEROI, BRUSSEL, BEL.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	5	2	"	GR	"
12	-do-	"	"	"	Y	Y	-do-	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	5	2	"	BR	BR
13	DN LAW H. JONILLE, RUE DES SPORDS 1, DONBES, FRANCE	NY	NY	"	Y	Y	23 LANARK RD. BRIGHTON, MASS	N	Per	Y	N	N	N	N	N	5	6	"	"	GR
14	-do-	"	"	FATHER	Y	Y	ACC. FATHER	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	5	"	"	BL	"
15	-do-	"	"	HUSBAND	Y	NO	ACC. HUSBAND	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	5	7	"	"	BR
16	FR. MADAME BARTOLI, 40 BLVD de LORRAINE, CASABLANCA, MOR.	"	"	SELF	Y	Y	FA. A. LICHTENSTEIN 210 5th AV. N.Y.C.	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	5	6	DK	BL	"
17	-do-	"	"	MOTHER	Y	Y	-do-	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	3	2	FR.	DK	"
18	ROOM 1476 26 BROADWAY, N.Y.C.	"	"	SELF	Y	Y	ROOM 1476 26 BROADWAY, N.Y.C.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	5	7	"	BR	BL
19	-do-	"	"	HUSBAND	Y	Y	ACC. HUSBAND	N	Per	Y	N	N	N	N	N	5	2	"	"	"
20	FA. ROBERT NORTON SETUBAL, PORTUGAL	CONN	SALISBURY	CONN.	Y	Y	H. SCOVILLE JR. SALISBURY, CONN.	Y	yr	N	N	N	N	N	N	4	2	"	FR	GR
21	STEP FA. A. OSTWALD, MIN-ERVAALAN 40, AMSTERDAM, HO.	NY	NY	SELF	Y	Y	UNCLE HERMAN PLANT, 43 W. 36th ST. N.Y.C.	N	Per	N	N	N	N	N	N	5	8	"	BR	BR
22	-do-	"	"	HUSBAND	Y	NO	-do-	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	5	6	"	"	"
23	IN LAW MRS J. DE SOUSA 368 AVELINDA TENENTA, LISBON	"	"	SELF	Y	Y	5/39 HOTEL PLAZA, N.Y.C.	Y	mo	N	N	N	N	N	N	5	9	"	"	"
24	-do-	"	"	"	Y	NO	-do-	Y	NO	N	N	N	N	N	N	5	9	"	"	"
25	DR. L. PERLES, FA. 12 RUE ALFRED DE VIGNY, PARIS FR.	NY	"	GRANDMOTHER	N	"	TRANSIT TO CANADA	Y	wk	N	N	N	N	N	N	4	11	"	BR	NONE
26	CHILEAN LEG. PARIS FRANCE	NY	"	SELF	N	Y	TRANSIT TO CHILE	N	wk	N	N	N	N	N	N	5	9	"	"	BR
27	HUS L. RABINAVICIUS 33 KENSINGTON CT. LONDON, ENG.	NY	NY	HUSBAND	Y	Y	605 W. 175 ST. N.Y.C.	NO	Per	Y	N	N	N	N	N	5	"	"	"	"
28	-do-	"	"	FATHER	Y	Y	acc. MOTER	"	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	4	2	"	"	"
29	GENEVA, SWIT. E. REYMOND, FA. REYMOND RD. NY	NY	"	SELF	Y	NO	TRANSIT TO COLUMBIA	N	10 dy	N	N	N	N	N	N	5	7	"	"	"
30	UNCLE H. ENGLEHART 31 W. 43 ST. N.Y.C.	NY	NY	SELF	Y	NO	UNCLE H. ENGLEHART 31 W. 43 ST. N.Y.C.	NO	Per	Y	N	N	N	N	N	5	7	"	"	"

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line Amer. Export Lines Inc.

Owners -do-

Local Agents -do-

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. HABEL, MASTER, of the S.S. EBOCHORDA, from PORT OF LISBON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR (4) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master W. Habel

Sworn to before me this 31 day of AUGUST, 1940
at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

180

I, W. CONSOLE, Surgeon of the S.S. EXOCHORDA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THREE (3) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK, N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR (4) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William Console

Sworn to before me this 31 day of AUGUST, 19 40

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Louise Hanning
Imp

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. EXCHORDA. *Passengers sailing from* PORT OF LISBON, AUGUST 22nd, 19 40

Total passengers	169
U. S. citizens	70
Aliens	99

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 2.
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

181

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 21 1940, 19 40.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years						Where?	Date of last departure			Whether alien intends to do so
1	COUNT HENRY DEMBINSKY, BR KREISOPOCZNO PRZYSUCHA, POL.	BUFF		U.S. STEEL EXP. CO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD		5	1	FR	BR	BL
2	-do-				Y	NO								5				
3	MRS. E. DUNAJEWSKI, 54 RUE FORTUNE, MARSEILLE, FRANCE	NY	NY	SELF	Y		IN LAW, MR. M. GOLDSTEIN 1 W. 47th ST. N.Y.C.	Per	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	7			BR
4	-do-			HUSBAND	Y	CITIZEN			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	6			
5	ACC. SON			SON	Y	NO	SON, ADOLF ELKRELES 61 BROADWAY N.Y.C.		Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	4		GR	BL
6	61 BROADWAY, N.Y.C.			SELF	Y	CITIZEN	-do-		Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	6			BL	BL
7	-do-			HUSBAND	Y	NY	-do-		Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	6		BR	
8	-do-	NY		CHASE NAT BANK	Y	NO	TRANSIT TO CORACAO		Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	6		GR	GR
9	-do-	NY	NY	SELF	Y		HENRY ENGELHART, BR. 31 W. 63rd ST. N.Y.C.	Per	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	7		BR	BR
10	MICH 12052 PRAIRIE AV. DETROIT/	MICH	DETROIT		Y	CITIZEN	12052 PRAIRIE AV. DETROIT/	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO					
11	-do-			FATHER	Y		-do-			NO	NO	NO	NO					
12	ACC. HUSBAND			HUSBAND	Y	2 MICH. 3/33	-do-	Per	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	6		BR	BL
13	MRS. GERENKOVITCH, SIS. DANBARNE LA VILLE, FRANCE.	NY	NY	SELF	Y	NY	COU. MR. J. SCHECHTER, 1175 12/37 PARK AV. N.Y.C.		Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	10			
14	-do-				Y		-do-		Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	10			
15	-do-				Y		-do-		Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	4	10			
16	AMERICAN HOSP. PRIS, FRANCE			C. GREY EMPLOYER	Y	1	SIS. MR. P. BOEPPLE, 31 W. 56 ST. N.Y.C.	Y	mo	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	4		FR	BL
17	-do-				Y		-do-			NO	NO	NO	NO					
18	MR. P. GROSJEAN, FA. 288 AV. TERVUERER, BRUSSELS, BELGIUM	MASS	BROOKLINE	SELF	Y	DEV. TIMES 7/39	MR. R. WELD, IN LAW 74 HOLLAND RD. BROOKLINE, MASS	Per	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	6	1	BR	BR	BR
19	-do-			HUSBAND	Y	CITIZEN	-do-			NO	NO	NO	NO					
20	MO. MRS. F. REGINA, JASUA 10 WARSAW, POLAND	NY			Y	NO	TRANSIT TO S. AMER. FR. A. GABWLIK, 903 BROADWAY N.Y.C.	mo	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	4	9		BL	DK
21	-do-			FATHER	Y		-do-			NO	NO	NO	NO	4	10			
22	WIFE ESTHER, 617 W. 168ST N.Y.C.	NY	NY	SELF	Y	4 NY 3/40	WIFE ESTHER 617 W. 168 ST. N.Y.C.	Per	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	8			BR
23	JAPAN MILITARY ATT. LONDON, ENG.	PRISCO		GOVT.	Y	NO	TRANSIT TO JAPAN	NO	wk	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	6			BL
24	AUNT MRS. L. BAY, HOTEL O' CONNER, NICE FRANCE	BUFF		SELF	Y		TRAN TO CANADA	NO	wk	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	1		DK	
25	FR. DR. DEVAUX, RUE PRADIER 23 PARIS, FRANCE			HUSBAND	Y		-do-			NO	NO	NO	NO	5	4		FR	GR
26	-do-			FATHER	Y		-do-			NO	NO	NO	NO	5				DK
27	-do-				Y		-do-			NO	NO	NO	NO	5	5			BL
28	-do-				Y		-do-			NO	NO	NO	NO	5	2			
29	-do-			SELF	Y	NY	SIS. MRS. M. PERLES HOTEL SAN MORITZ, N.Y.C.		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	9			
30	BR. G. DAVIDSON, IND. PRALOVA, ROUMANIA	NY	NY		Y	NO	HUSBAND GUSTAVE, HOTEL SAN MORITZ, N.Y.C.		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	4		BL	BR

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line American Export Lines, Inc.
Owners -do-
Local Agents -do-

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. HABEL, MASTER, of the S.S. EXOCHORDA, from LISBON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR (4) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Habel
Master

Sworn to before me this 31 day of AUGUST, 19 40

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Joseph H. Hanel
Immigrant Inspector.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16-480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. CONSOLE, Surgeon of the S.S. EXOCHORDA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THREE (3) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK, N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR (4) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William A. Console

Sworn to before me this 31 day of AUGUST, 19 40

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Joseph J. Gannon

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Bureau of Immigration and Customs, Department of the Treasury, at the port of arrival, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are found to be admissible under the laws of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. EXOCHORDA Passengers sailing from LISBON, PORTUGAL, AUGUST 2nd, 19 40

9 Taken off at Bermuda. *Joseph Williams and family*

Total passengers	162
U. S. citizens	70
Aliens	99

14-42

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 1.
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

183

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

AUGUST 31st

19 40

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Indicated future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for any baggage, whether paid by ticket, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, company, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years						Where?	Date of last departure		Length of time since last departure	Whether alien is a member of a family of persons who are or have been in the United States		Whether alien is a member of a family of persons who are or have been in the United States	Feet	Inches
1	VENEZUELA LEG. BERLIN, GERMANY	N.Y.		VEN. GOVT.	Y NO		TRANSIT TO VENEZUELA	NO	N	NO	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD		6	DK.	BL	BL	
2	NEPHEW HARRY DAVIDSON, FROMME 38, AMSTERDAM, NETH.	NY	NY	SELF	Y	CITIZEN	BR. DAVID DAVIDSON 140 RIVERSIDE DR. N.Y.C.	YES		NO	N	NO	NO	N	N	"						
3	-do-	"	"	"	Y	1/4 to 1/2 39	ACC. HUSBAND	NO	Per	Y	NO	N	NO	NO	N	"		5	3	FR	BR	GR
4	PARENTS MR. ARBER, PARADESTR 32, ST. GALLEN, SWIT.	FRISCO		OVERSEAS TRADE CO.	Y	PA 7/39	TRANSIT TO JAPAN	NO	mo	N	NO	N	NO	NO	N	"		5	6	FR	BR	GR
5	REV. P. COLEMAN HOTEL DE PARIS, ESTEROL, /	BUFF		SELF	Y		TRANSIT-TO-CANADA	NO	dy	N	NO	N	NO	NO	N	"		6	2	FR	WT	GR
6	-do-	"		HUSBAND	Y		-do-	"	"	N	MO	N	NO	NO	N	"		5	8	"	BR	BR
7	-do-	"		FATHER	Y		-do-	"	"	N	NO	N	NO	NO	N	"		3	6	"	FR	GR
8	-do-	"		"	Y		-do-	"	"	N	NO	N	NO	NO	N	"		3	"	"	"	
9	PROF. F. MARBACH, FRIEND 51 HUMBOLDTSH, BERNE, SWIT.	WASH. D.C.		SELF	Y	NO	IN LAW, MRS. ERIC PETERS 55 W. 74th ST. N.Y.C.	NO	Per	Y	NO	N	NO	NO	N	"		5	10	FR.	BL	BL
10	FR. MR. R. BRUNET, 72 AV. DE VERSAILLES, PARIS FRANCE	BUFF		"	Y	"	TRANSIT TO CANADA.	"	"	N	NO	N	NO	NO	N	"		5	7	"	GR	GR
11	H. Garance, friend STRANDE ST. VICTORIRE, PARIS	N.Y.	N.Y.	SELF	Y		BR. IN LAW MR. PREGEL 970 PARK AV. N.Y.C.	NO	Per	Y	NO	N	NO	NO	N	"		5	8	"	NO	BL.
12	-do-	"	"	HUSBAND	Y	NO	-do-	"	"	Y	NO	N	NO	NO	N	"		5	6	FR	BR	BR
13	FRIEND MR. WEISSENBAUGH RUE DE AUBIGNY 6, PARIS, FR	BUFF		SELF	Y	Y	HUSBAND, JEAN CARLU (TRAN TO 400 E. 58 ST. N.Y.C., CANADA)	NO	6	NO	NO	N	NO	NO	N	"		4	11	"	"	BL
14	S.A. CAZES MOR. RUE PROM 72, CASABLANCA/	NY	N.Y.	"	Y	NO	MARK CAZES 430 50th ST. N.Y.C.	NO	Per	Y	NO	N	NO	NO	N	"		5	7	"	BR	BR
15	PRES. OF CASABLANCA, O. PERSON PALAIS DE JUSTICE, CASABLANCA	FLA	TALLAHASSEE	"	Y	NO	SAM WAHNSH, COUSIN MAYOR, TALLAHASSEE, FLA.	NO	Per	Y	NO	N	NO	NO	N	"		5	7	"	"	"
16	-do-	"	"	HUSBAND	Y	NO	-do-	NO	"	Y	NO	N	NO	NO	N	"		5	5	"	"	"
17	S.A. CAZES, 72 RUE PROM CASABLANCA, MOR.	NY	N.Y.	SELF	Y	NO	MARK CAZES 430 50th ST. N.Y.C.	NO	"	Y	NO	N	NO	NO	N	"		5	8	"	"	"
18	-do-	NY	N.Y.	"	Y	NO	-do-	NO	"	Y	NO	N	NO	NO	N	"		5	7	"	"	"
19	AARON COHEN, HOLT & CO. TANGIERS, MOR.	"	"	"	Y	"	BROWN BROS. HARRIMAN & CO. 69 WALL ST. N.Y.C.	NO	"	Y	NO	N	NO	NO	N	"		5	9	DK.	GR	BR
20	MRS. S. RENE 20 AV. REIULLE PARIS, FRANCE	"	"	"	Y	"	MORRIS TROPER, FR. 1173 E. 17th ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.	Y.E. mo	NO	NO	N	NO	NO	NO	N	"		5	5	FR.	BR	BR
21	40 DAVELISH, ANTWERP, BEL.	NY		GAUR. TRUST CO.	Y	"	Y.E. 30 days after notice to depart (P.C. & dep. bond)	Y.E. 30 days after notice to depart (P.C. & dep. bond)	NO	NO	N	NO	NO	NO	N	"		5	7	"	BL	BL
22	-do-	"		"	Y	"	-do-	Y.E. 30 days after notice to depart (P.C. & dep. bond)	NO	NO	N	NO	NO	NO	N	"		5	6	"	"	"
23	-do-	"		"	Y	"	-do-	Y.E. 30 days after notice to depart (P.C. & dep. bond)	NO	NO	N	NO	NO	NO	N	"		5	4	"	"	"
24	-do-	"		"	Y	"	-do-	Y.E. 30 days after notice to depart (P.C. & dep. bond)	NO	NO	N	NO	NO	NO	N	"		5	5	"	"	"
25	DUCHESSSES D'UZES, GRAND MO. 40 AV. BUGBAUD, PARIS, FR.	MD	BALTIMORE	SELF	Y	Y	1009 N. CHARLES ST. BALTIMORE, MD.	NO		NO	N	NO	NO	NO	N	"		5	8	"	BL	BL
26	-do-	"	"	"	Y	"	ACC. MOTHER	NO	Per	Y	NO	N	NO	NO	N	"		5	6	"	BR	BR
27	BR. A. Van DAM, KONINGSHAN 56 AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND	NY	N.Y.	"	Y	Y	SON, HENRY VAN DAM 123 W. 57th ST. N.Y.C.	NO	"	Y	NO	N	NO	NO	N	"		5	7	DK	BL	BR
28	-do-	"	"	HUSBAND.	Y	NO	-do-	"	"	Y	NO	N	NO	NO	N	"		5	5	"	"	"
29	COUNT H. DEMINSKI, BR. KREIS-POCZNO, PRZYSUCHA, POLAND	BUFF		U.S. STEEL EXP. CO.	Y	NO	TRANSIT TO CANADA	NO	"	Y	NO	N	NO	NO	N	"		5	9	"	"	"
30	-do-	"		"	Y	NO	-do-	NO	"	Y	NO	N	NO	NO	N	"		5	6	"	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line Amer. Export Lines Inc.
Owners -do-
Local Agents -do-

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. HABEL, MASTER, of the S.S. EXOCHORDA, from PORT OF LISBON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR (4) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Habel

Master 1940

Sworn to before me this 31 day of AUGUST, 19 40
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Joseph H. James
Immigrant Inspector.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, and "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either "Yes (ticket)" or "No (no ticket)".

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16-420 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

184

S. S. EXOCHORDA Sailing from PORT OF LISBON, AUGUST 22, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BARBAROSSA	EGINO	17		M	S		AMERICAN PARENTS	PINEY FORK, OHIO.
2	BAUER	EISA	62		M	M	SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. FEB. 2nd, 1878		1896 PACIFIC AV. SAN FRISCO, CAL
3	BIUM	PAUL	42		M	M		SUP. COURT, N.Y.C. SEPT. 23, 1919	57 E. 86th ST. N.Y.C.
4	VAN LEW-BOECK,	FRANK	32		M	S	FREEPORT, PA. FEB. 17th, 1908		1006 GOVE AV. LAWTON, OKA.
5	BURNETT	ROSCOE	49		M	M	WAXAHACHIS, TEXAS, FEB. 3, 1891		301 E. 6th ST. MORRISTOWN, TENN.
6	CADWALLADER	BROOKE	32		M	M	MANILLA, P.I. MAY 1, 1908		EX 1663, MANILLA, P.I.
7	CHABOT	JOSEPH	24		M	S	WEBSTER, MASS. MAR. 20, 1916		10 N. MAIN ST. WEBSTER, MASS.
8	CLARK	CARL	54		M	M	CLARKSVILLE, TEXAS, AUG. 20th, 1886		501 PECAN ST. TEXARKANA, ARK.
9	CLAYTON	MARGUERITE	37		F	M		THRU MARRIAGE	1615 SHARON AV. INDIANAPOLIS, IND.
10	DUSTERBECK	JOHN	45		M	M		SUP COURT N.Y., JAN. 1940.	705 W. 79th ST. N.Y.C.
11	FAASSE	MAARTIN	64		M	M		U.S. DIS. CT WEST MICH. GRAND RAPIDS, MICH. NOV. 20, 1922	26 BATAVIA PL. GRAND RAPIDS, MICH
12	FAASSE	JOHANNA	57		F	M		-do- APR. 2,	-do-
13	GALLAHER	WILLIAM	52		M	M	SANTA BARBARA, CAL. SEPT. 14th, 1887		26 BROADWAY, N.Y.C.
14	GALLAHER	EMILY	43		F	M		U.S. DIS. COURT, DENVER, COL.	-do-
15	GRAFFIS	MARY	35		F	M	NEW CASTLE, IND. SEPT. 17th, 1904		706 S. MAIN ST. NEW CASTLE, IND.
16	GRAFFIS	PATRICIA			F	S		AMERICAN PARENTS	-do-
17	GREY	CHARLES	46		M	M	CHICAGO, ILL. JUNE 20th, 1894		370 PARK AV. N.Y.C.
18	GREY	CORNELIA	37		F	M		AMERICAN PARENTS	-do-
19	GREY	JAMES			M	S		-do-	-do-
20	GREY	MICHAEL	1		M	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. MARCH 7th, 1939		-do-
21	GREENBURG	HENRY	27		M	S		SUFFOLK COUNTY CT. MASS, JULY 1927	14 WALLINGFORD RD. BRIGHTON, MASS.
22	GUTTENTAG	UDOLPH	26		M	S	HOBOKEN, N.J. NOV 16th, 1913		22-24 W. 100th ST. N.Y.C.
23	HAMILTON	MOTTE	45		M	M	CHARLESTON, S.C. JAN. 30, 1895		BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
24	HART	AUGUSTIN	25		M	S	BROOKLYN, N.Y. AUG. 5th, 1915		QUAKER OATS CO. CHICAGO, ILL.
25	HEINGARTNER	LAURA	36		F	M	CANTON, OHIO JULY 30, 1894	61	DEPT. OF STATE, WASH. D.C.
26	HUBBARD	LILLIE	42		F	S	HATTIESBURG, MISS. FEB. 19th, 1898		-do-
27	JONES	CONSTANCE	71		F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. JAN. 8th, 1869		195 BROADWAY, N.Y.C.
28	JONES	HELENA	38		F	S	-do- FEB. 2, 1902		-do-
29	KAADY	WILLIAM	53		M	M	ALLAGHANNEY CIRCUIT CT CUMBERLAND, MD. DEC. 28, 1886		75 PENBROOK AV. PROVIDENCE, R.I.
30	KAADY	MARIE	45		F	M		BY MARRIAGE	-do-

Line American Export Lines Inc.

Owners -do-

Local Agents -do-

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

185

S. S. EXOCHORDA Sailing from PORT OF LISBON, AUGUST 22, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUGUST 31, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	KAADY	MARIANNE	18		F	S		AMERICAN PARENTS	75 PENBROOK AV. PROVIDENCE, R.I.
2	KAADY	JACQUES	11		M	S		-do-	-do-
3	KAHNT	FAY	55		F	M	SILVER LAKE, IND. FEB. 12 1885		4 YURNA AV. ELKHART, IND.
4	KALASH (URBAN)	MARY	30		F	S	DE LANCEY, PA. SEPT. 10th, 1909		RED 9, SOUTH HILLS, PITTSBURG, PA.
5	LAZARUS	JULIA	38		F	M	LOS ANGELES, CAL. AUG. 11, 1902		FORT HAMILTON, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
6	LAZARUS	FRANCOISE	6		F	S		AMERICAN PARENTS	-do-
7	LAZARUS	GENEVIEVE	4		F	S		-do-	-do-
8	DE LIMA	CHARLES	69		M	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y. JULY 13, 1872		130 W. 44 ST. N.Y.C.
9	DE LIMA (BURCHARD)	IDA	58		F	M	MIDDLEBURGH, N.Y. AUG. 18, 1882		-do-
10	LUDEL	BENJAMIN	47		M	M		U.S. DIS. CT. BROOKLYN BROOKLYN, N.Y. APR. 20, 1922	4211 BEDFORD AV. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
11	LUDEL	JEANNETTE	20		F	M		-do- APR. 24, 1922	-do-
12	LUDEL	HENRIETTA	14		F	S		AMERICAN PARENTS	-do-
13	LUDEL	RACHELE	20		F	S	BROOKLYN, N.Y. FEB. 18 1920		-do-
14	MORGAN	WILLIAM	35		M	M	BIRMINGHAM, ALA. JAN. 19th, 1905		444 W. 56th ST. N.Y.C.
15	MORGAN	LOUISE	36		F	M	SCRANTON, PA. NOV. 8th, 1903		-do-
16	MORRIS	LYDIA	68		F	M	PENNSDALE, PA. OCT. 8, 1872		679 PROSPECT BLVD. PASADENA, CAL.
17	NEUBAUER	MANUELA	60		F	M		THRU MARRIAGE	FORT HAMILTON, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
18	NEWLAND	HERBERT	43		M	M	LIVE OAK FLA. JUNE 6, 1897		
19	NOELL	SOPHIE	66		F	M	FOND DU SAC, WIS.		145 W. JACKSON BLVD. CHICAGO ILL.
20	NOELL	CARL JAMES	38		M	M		AMERICAN PARENTS	-do-
21	NOELL	MARTHA	34		F	M	CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA JULY 20 1906		-do-
22	NOELL	NANCY	2		F	S		AMERICAN PARENTS	-do-
23	NOELL	ELIZABETH	7		F	S		-do-	-do-
24	PARKER	BEATRICE	43		F	M	EVANSTON, ILL. AUG. 7 1868		GAUR. TRUST CO N.Y.C.
25	PARKER	LAWTON	12		M	S		AMERICAN PARENTS	-do-
26	PASKEVICIUS (VIRGINIA) (MARY) MARIE		28		F	S	HOMESTEAD, PA. MAY 9th, 1912		RD 9 SOUTH HILLS, PITTSBURG, PA.
27	PATTERSON	JOHN	56		M	M	LOVINGTON, ILL. NOV. 26 1884		600 GROVES AV. JENKINSTOWN, PA.
28	PATTERSON	CHRISTIAN	56		F	M		THRU MARRIAGE	-do-
29	PECINKIEWICZ	LEON	15		M	S	PHILA, PA. APR. 12, 1915		3143 SALMON ST. PHILA. PA.
30	PORTER	LEVIE	53		M	M		SUP. COURT N.Y. JULY 9 1925	926 2ND AV. N.Y.C.

Line American Export Lines Inc
Owners -do-
Local Agents -do-

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

186

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EXOCHORDA Sailing from PORT OF LISBON, AUGUST 22, 19 40, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 31, 19 40

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	PORTER	HANNAH	55		F	M		BROOKLYN, N.Y. NOV. 27, 1928	926 2ND AV. N.Y.C.
2	ROETHELI	ALBERT	50		M	M	COLLEGE POINT, N.Y. AUG. 18, 1890		196-33 FOOTHILL AV. HOLLIS, N.Y.
3	ROY	BERNARD	22		M	S	NEW BEDFORD, MASS. JAN. 12 1918		1527 ACUSHNET AV. NEW BEDFORD, MASS
4	SCHRATTER	ALFRED	59		M	M		SUP. COURT N.Y. NOV. 14 1916	7 HARRISON ST. N.Y.C.
5	SCUDDER	EVARTS	43		M	M	BOSTON, MASS. SEPT. 5, 1896		HAVARD CLUB, BOSTON, MASS.
6	SPOONER	BERNARD	30		M	S		U.S. DIS. COURT, BROOKLYN, N.Y. FEB. 2nd, 1928	1554 N. 5th ST. PHILA. PA.
7	STANDIFER	MARY	40		F	M		AMERICAN PARENTS	
8	STONE	RUBERT	29		M	S	KENDRICK IDAHO, APR. 4 1911		PEORIA, ILL.
9	TUFTS	HELEN	69		F	M	CHELSEA, MASS. JUNE 25, 1871		WESCASSET, MAINE
10	TWEEDY	ELIZABETH	68		F	M	SOMERVILLE MASS. NOV. 19, 1872		10 TERRACE PL. DANBURY, CONN.
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

63

Line American Export Lines Inc.
Owners -do-
Local Agents -do-

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. _____

S. S. EXORCHORDA - Am. Export Lines

arrived August 31, 1940, M., from

187

		MANIFEST				ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED		MEALS				
Index No.	NAMES	Group	No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED				DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICE	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER
							Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Time									
33m	1 COHEN, Henri	1	21	4	Holland - Hebrew Doubtful 22	Searinzi	9/20	1	WH																
36m	COHEN, Jacob Henri		22				9/3	10	9	14	9	13	CL												
38f	COHEN, Rivka		23																						
12f	COHEN, Celine		24																						
37m	2 DEMBINSKI, Ludwik 1st Cl.	1	29	2	Poland - Polish Improper Visa N.I. 3(5) visa	Searinzi																			
34f	" Anna "		30				3	10/31/40																	
3	3 DEMBINSKI, Pawel 1st Cl.	2	1	22	Poland - Polish No Imm. Visa (Dtfl, transit)	Gimney																			
5	DEMBINSKI, Maret		2	2			3	10/31/40																	
44	4 ELIAS, Hyman 1st Cl.	2	8	1	Netherlands - Dutch No Imm. Visa (Dtfl, transit)																				
26m	5 KAUFMANN, Alfred Cabin	3	1	1	Switzerland - Hebrew No Imm. Visa Doubtful Transit		9/4	112	XS	9/4	6	WH													
51f	6 LUBOVITCH, Gisele Cabin Cl.	3	7	1	Liechtenstein - Hebrew No Imm. Visa Doubtful Transit		9/3	136	WH																
65	7 MENKES, Hugo Cabin Cl.	3	11	2	Belgium - Hebrew No Imm. Visa Dtfl. temp. Vis.		9/4	134	GR																
53	8 MENKES, Leonie		12		Belgium - Flemish No Imm. Visa Dtfl. temp. Vis.																				
43m	9 WORMS, Jacob Cabin Cl.	4	8	2	Netherlands - Hebrew No Imm. Visa Doubtful Transit		9/3	112	CL	9/4	6	WH													
50m	WORMS, Andries		9																						

SS Exorchorda 8/31/40 SI

15

Required under

Vessel

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	Family Name
1	YES	HABEL
2	"	MAHONEY
3	"	KEATON
4	"	WALSH
5	"	MAC LEAN
6	"	SARGEANT
7	"	DONOGHUE
8	"	WILLIAMS
9	"	CONSOLE
10	"	RAMETTA
11	NO	PERSTEIN
12	YES	TORTORICI
13	"	VALIANO
14	"	QUARANTH
15	"	CONSTANTINE
16	"	DEMETRIOS
17	"	FIELD
18	"	MANDER
19	"	CASEY
20	"	HAVEY
21	"	PATSAVOURAL
22	"	WAHER
23	NO	FLORS
24	YES	SPEIDEL
25	NO	GARCIA
26	YES	PANTELAKIS
27	"	LYNCH
28	"	WULLSCHLEGER
29	"	MORALES
30	NO	FRENCH

Line. Amer. Export Line
Owners. -do-
Agents. -do-

Form 710-A
SHIPPING SERVICE
Acta. 114 and 170, Customs Regulations of 1907

CREW LIST
Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat.—U. S. C., title 45.
Secs. 455, 457, and 458

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF MARINE INSPECTION AND NAVIGATION

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP called the **EXOCHORDA** VOY. 64-L
of **NEW YORK, N.Y.** bound for **LISBON, PORTUGAL**
whereof **C. MACGOWEN** is Master. **SEP 5-1940**

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	HEIGHT	DESCRIPTION	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
				Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair		
1	CHAUNCEY H. WILLIAMS	CANADA	USA	34	5 9	BR	BR	239 ELLSWORTH ST. BRIDGEPORT, CONN. WIFE GERTRUDE	1
2	CLIFTON KEATON	TEXAS	USA	31	5 8	"	"	SIS. TINA GILLEN KELLER, TEXAS	2
3	JAMES WALSH	MASS.	USA	33	5 8	"	"	WIFE EDNA, 90-30 218 PL. QUEENS VILLAGE, L.I. N.Y.	3
4	FREDERICK MAC LEAN	SCOT.	USA	36	6	"	"	DEPT MISS C.A. 150 W. NEWTON ST BOSTON, MASS.	4
5	CHARLES SARGEANT	NO.	USA	19	5 9	"	"	PA. 1385 NEW YORK AV. CHARLES MANITOWOC WIS.	5
6	DANIEL J. DONOGHUE	N.Y.	USA	24	5 7	"	"	NO. BERTHA 3235 70th ST MASTERS N.Y.	6
7	LLOYD R. WILLIAMS	CANADA	USA	23	5 8	"	"	ASST FISHER. 150 WILSON ST. BRIDGEPORT, CONN.	7
8	WILLIAM CONSOLE	N.Y.	USA	25	5 11	"	"	PA. CHARLES, 1412 JEFFERSON AV BROOKLYN, N.Y.	8
9	ALFRED DOWD	N.Y.	USA	31	5 9	"	"	WIFE ANN, 7 TONNELL AV. JERSEY CITY, N.J.	9
10	PIETRO RAMETTA	ITALY	USA	24	5 8	"	"	WIFE LEONILDA GENOVA, ITALY	10
11	JACOB PERSTEIN	N.Y.	USA	27	5 8	"	"	SIS. SYLVIA 502 E 12th AV. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	11
12	FRANK VALIANO	ROMANIA	USA	27	5 7	"	"	COUSIN NICK SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.	12
13	LOUIS CONSTANTINE	GREECE	USA	25	5 8	"	"	WIFE PHOEBE SALONIKA GREECE	13
14	WALTER WULSCHGÖRGER	AUST.	USA	28	5 8	"	"	WIFE FR. DENE ALBANY, ILL.	14
15	KRISTOS DEMETRIOS	GREECE	USA	25	5 8	"	"	MR. GEORGE KANALA GREECE	15
16	WILLIAM SPEIDEL	PA.	USA	25	5 9	"	"	NO. JAMES 315 ALLEGANY ST. PITTS. OHIO, PA.	16
17	BARIE MANDER	N.Y.	USA	20	5 8	"	"	NO. FLORENCE 1404 14th ST. PASADENA, CAL.	17
18	JAMES CASEY	PA.	USA	20	5 8	"	"	NO. JAMES 1404 14th ST. PASADENA, CAL.	18
19	SYLVESTER HAVEY	N.Y.	USA	21	5 3	"	"	NO. JAMES 1404 14th ST. PASADENA, CAL.	19
20	JOHN PATSAVOURAL	GREECE	USA	25	5 11	"	"	NO. JAMES 1404 14th ST. PASADENA, CAL.	20
21	CARLINE COSTA	ITALY	USA	21	5 8	"	"	WIFE MARGARET, 155 W. 11th ST. N.Y.C.	21
22	FRANK FLORS	SWIT.	USA	25	5 8	"	"	WIFE HELEN 35 W. 87th ST. N.Y.C.	22
23	ALFRED MULLER	GERM.	USA	25	5 8	"	"	PA. CARL 323 110th AV. COVE ST. L.I. N.Y.	23
24	RANON GARCIA	SPAIN	USA	21	5 7	"	"	WIFE PATRICIA 25 GREEN ST. N.Y.C.	24
25	NICOLAS PANTELAKIS	GREECE	USA	25	5 8	"	"	NO. JAMES 1404 14th ST. PASADENA, CAL.	25
26	FRANCIS LYNCH	MASS.	USA	25	5 12	"	"	NO. JAMES 1404 14th ST. PASADENA, CAL.	26
27	WILLIAM TORRES	PUERTO RICO	USA	24	5 8	"	"	NO. WILLIAM 1404 14th ST. PASADENA, CAL.	27
28	ANTONIO MORALES	PUERTO RICO	USA	25	5 8	"	"	NO. JAMES 1404 14th ST. PASADENA, CAL.	28
29	ARMOND TOLVOYCH	RUSSIA	USA	25	5 8	"	"	WIFE 555 4th ST. HOLTS BOSTON N.Y.	29
30	Frank Lawrence	PA.	USA	22	5 7	"	"	Sister Erma Johnson 3029 W. 6 St. Chester Pa.	30
31	JOSEPH CORRY	MASS.	USA	25	5 4	"	"	WIFE CAROL 110th ST. N.Y.C.	31
32	DANIEL J. CAVAGHAN	MASS.	USA	30	5 7	"	"	NO. WILLIAM 1404 14th ST. PASADENA, CAL.	32
33	THOMAS MURPHY	N.Y.	USA	25	5 8	"	"	NO. WILLIAM 1404 14th ST. PASADENA, CAL.	33
34	ROBERT TSCHAMPION	MASS.	USA	25	5 8	"	"	PA. ROBERT 303 VERNON ST. MANHATTAN N.Y.	34
35	ARZA JOHNSON	VA.	USA	27	5 8	"	"	NO. WES. A.P. WATKINS VA.	35
36	KENMIT BUTLER	N.Y.	USA	21	5 8	"	"	NO. JAMES 1404 14th ST. PASADENA, CAL.	36
37	ADOLPH FINEANS	N.Y.	USA	27	5 3	"	"	PA. JACK 1904 25th ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	37
38	ALBERT MONTEROSCO	ITALY	USA	25	5 8	"	"	WIFE ORNELLA 25th ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	38

Sheet No. 1.

EW

on board upon arrival at a 189

TUGAL

(16) REMARKS
(Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permit, visa to supply has been obtained.)
(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector
(This column for use of Government officials only.)

n columns (3), (5), (6), and h alien. See other side.

Required under

Vessel

(1) No. on list
(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.
Family Name

1 YES HABEL
2 " MAHONEY
3 " KEATON
4 " WALSH
5 " MAC LEAN
6 " SARGEANT
7 " DONOGHUE
8 " WILLIAMS
9 " CONSOLE
10 " RAMETTA
11 NO PERSTEIN
12 YES TORTORICI
13 " VALIANO
14 " QUARANTH
15 " CONSTANTINE
16 " DEMETRIOS
17 " FIELD
18 " MANDER
19 " CASEY
20 " HAVEY
21 " PATSAVOURAL
22 " WAHER
23 NO FLORS
24 YES SPERDEL
25 NO GARCIA
26 YES PANTELAKIS
27 " LYNCH
28 " WULLSCHLEGER
29 " MORALES
30 NO FRENCH

Line Amer. Export Lines

Owners -do-

Agents -do-

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Hair	Capacity	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
39	FRANCIS CLOPAN	MASS.	USA	26	5	6	FR	BR	ENGR CADET	PA. W.F. 333 WESTERN AV. LYNN MASS.	39
40	CECIL MITCHELL	MO.	USA	36	5	10	"	"	ELECT.	WIFE IRMA 34-60 25th ST ASTORIA I. I. N.Y.	40
41	HUGH O'BHARN	CONN.	USA	54	5	11	"	"	MACHINIST	MRS. C. STEIN 1924 E. MAIN ST WATERBURY CONN.	41
42	LIND STOCKWOOD	DENMARK	USA	51	5	6	"	"	CH HYPER	WIFE VENETA 2705 PIER AV TAMPA FLA.	42
43	HOWARD SPEARS	B. I.	USA	28	6	1	"	"	"	DR. HAROLD 645 W. GRAND VIEW SIENNA MADRE, CAL.	43
44	IRVING COLIN	N. Y.	USA	25	"	"	"	"	"	PA. ARTHUR 1695 NOR AV. N.Y.C.	44
45	VITO MARCETTA	ITALY	USA	44	5	"	"	"	DE ENGR	WIFE COLUMBIA MOLI DI BARI, ITALY	45
46	VASSILIOS DEMOPoulos	GREEK	USA	44	5	"	"	"	OILER	WIFE CHRISTINA PIRAEUS GREECE	46
47	FRANK WISCHEBRINK	N. Y.	USA	31	5	6	"	"	"	MO. MRS. P. 109-67 203 ST HOLLS, N.Y.	47
48	GEORGE YSEK	N. Y.	USA	32	5	4	"	"	"	WIFE MARGARET, CHURCH & 10th ST. HAMPTON, N.Y.	48
49	JOHN COLON	P. R.	USA	55	5	5	"	"	WATER TENDER	DAU. RAMONA 62 E. 39th ST N.Y.C.	49
50	ALEX LAZARIDES	TURK	USA	48	5	"	"	"	"	WIFE EUPHROSIA PIRAEUS GREECE	50
51	HENRY FINCH	N. Y.	USA	32	5	10	"	"	"	MO. MRS. B. M. LAZARUS 415 W. 24 ST N.Y.C.	51
52	MRS. LINDO CORREIA	PORTUGAL	USA	29	5	6	"	"	FIREMAN	MO. FABIANA MORAIS NELLAS SANTA PORTUGAL	52
53	FERNANDO DEL AGUA	ME	USA	42	5	9	"	"	"	WIFE MARIA 231 GARDEN ST HOBOKEN N.J.	53
54	FRANK SMITH	UTAH	USA	31	5	11	"	"	"	MR. JES N. C. SALT LAKE CITY UTAH	54
55	JOSE PATRICIO	PORTUGAL	USA	51	5	"	"	"	WIPER	MO. MARIA ST. H. MARALINA ST LISBON PORTUGAL	55
56	KRISTOS MARKOS	TURK.	USA	44	5	"	"	"	"	540 W. 20 ST. N.Y.C.	56
57	ADRIANUS KRAAL	HOLLAND	USA	46	5	8	"	"	"	WIFE ALICE 619 GREENVIEW ST ROTTERDAM HOLLAND	57
58	ANTHONY MURRAY	SCOT.	USA	43	5	"	"	"	"	MR. PAT 198 FOLCH ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.	58
59	BANKIN HOOVER	PA.	USA	54	5	6	"	"	28 STEW	WIFE LILLIAN 417 ST. POLLY ST BALTIMORE MD.	59
60	HARRY LEARY	N. Y.	USA	33	5	"	"	"	2	MO. MARGARET 42 53 18 ST ELIZABETH I. I. N.Y.	60

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____ this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____.

_____ Deputy Collector.

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF MARINE INSPECTION
AND NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST
OF THE
American _____ (Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.
DATED:
Customhouse
Port of _____
_____, 19____

Sheet No. 1.

W

on board upon arrival at a 189

JOAL

(16) REMARKS
Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.
(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector
(This column for use of Government officials only)

columns (3), (5), (6), and alien. See other side.

Required under A

Vessel

Form 100-A
SHIPPING SERVICE
Arts. 114 and 176; Customs Regulations of 1907

CREW LIST
Gen. 4873, 4874, and 4875, Rev. Stat.—U. S. C., title 48,
Secs. 488, 487, and 488

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF MARINE INSPECTION AND NAVIGATION

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP called the MYCENETIA
of NEW YORK (Insert sailing port), bound for LIANAN PORT (Insert name of vessel)
whereof W. B. BARTON is Master.

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	HEIGHT		Description	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair		
1	THOMAS REYER	USA	USA	19	5	8	FAIR	BLK	WIFE, THOMAS 307 9th ST NEWARK N.J.	1
2	CLIFFORD HEBBORN	USA	USA	19	5	8	FAIR	BLK	WIFE, WMA F. 40 BROADWAY NEW YORK N.Y.	2
3	JOHN WEGENER	GERMANY	USA	21	5	8	FAIR	BLK	WIFE, KIM 115 WASH ST NEWARK N.J.	3
4	LEONARD HOSKIN	USA	USA	22	5	8	FAIR	BLK	WIFE, ANNE 442 BROADWAY NEW YORK N.Y.	4
5	HARRY TOWERS	USA	USA	24	5	8	FAIR	BLK	WIFE, LARRY 745 WASH. ST NEWARK N.J.	5
6	JOHN MOORE	USA	USA	25	5	8	FAIR	BLK	WIFE, CATHERINE 61 MONTVALE RD NEWARK N.J.	6
7	JOSEPH BLATT	USA	USA	26	5	8	FAIR	BLK	WIFE, MARY 720 W. 14th ST NEW YORK N.Y.	7
8	HANS STIER	GERMANY	USA	28	5	8	FAIR	BLK	WIFE, ANNE 100 1st ST NEWARK N.J.	8
9	JOHN HERRICK	USA	USA	30	5	8	FAIR	BLK	WIFE, ANNE 100 1st ST NEWARK N.J.	9
10	MARIA SALES	USA	USA	34	5	8	FAIR	BLK	WIFE, ANNE 100 1st ST NEWARK N.J.	10
11	WILLIAM KENNEDY	USA	USA	35	5	8	FAIR	BLK	WIFE, ANNE 100 1st ST NEWARK N.J.	11
12	VALERIE LEMMON	USA	USA	36	5	8	FAIR	BLK	WIFE, ANNE 100 1st ST NEWARK N.J.	12
13	WILLIAM SALES	USA	USA	37	5	8	FAIR	BLK	WIFE, ANNE 100 1st ST NEWARK N.J.	13
14	JACK LEMMON	USA	USA	38	5	8	FAIR	BLK	WIFE, ANNE 100 1st ST NEWARK N.J.	14
15	JOHN HERRICK	USA	USA	39	5	8	FAIR	BLK	WIFE, ANNE 100 1st ST NEWARK N.J.	15
16	William Compass	Germany(Nat)	USA	41	5	8	FAIR	BLK	Wife Anna, 510 Chauncey St Brooklyn, NY	16
17	WILLIAM SALES	USA	USA	42	5	8	FAIR	BLK	WIFE, ANNE 100 1st ST NEWARK N.J.	17
18	WILLIAM SALES	USA	USA	43	5	8	FAIR	BLK	WIFE, ANNE 100 1st ST NEWARK N.J.	18
19	WILLIAM SALES	USA	USA	44	5	8	FAIR	BLK	WIFE, ANNE 100 1st ST NEWARK N.J.	19
20	WILLIAM SALES	USA	USA	45	5	8	FAIR	BLK	WIFE, ANNE 100 1st ST NEWARK N.J.	20
21	WILLIAM SALES	USA	USA	46	5	8	FAIR	BLK	WIFE, ANNE 100 1st ST NEWARK N.J.	21
22	WILLIAM SALES	USA	USA	47	5	8	FAIR	BLK	WIFE, ANNE 100 1st ST NEWARK N.J.	22
23	WILLIAM SALES	USA	USA	48	5	8	FAIR	BLK	WIFE, ANNE 100 1st ST NEWARK N.J.	23
24	WILLIAM SALES	USA	USA	49	5	8	FAIR	BLK	WIFE, ANNE 100 1st ST NEWARK N.J.	24
25	WILLIAM SALES	USA	USA	50	5	8	FAIR	BLK	WIFE, ANNE 100 1st ST NEWARK N.J.	25
26	WILLIAM SALES	USA	USA	51	5	8	FAIR	BLK	WIFE, ANNE 100 1st ST NEWARK N.J.	26
27	WILLIAM SALES	USA	USA	52	5	8	FAIR	BLK	WIFE, ANNE 100 1st ST NEWARK N.J.	27
28	WILLIAM SALES	USA	USA	53	5	8	FAIR	BLK	WIFE, ANNE 100 1st ST NEWARK N.J.	28
29	WILLIAM SALES	USA	USA	54	5	8	FAIR	BLK	WIFE, ANNE 100 1st ST NEWARK N.J.	29
30	WILLIAM SALES	USA	USA	55	5	8	FAIR	BLK	WIFE, ANNE 100 1st ST NEWARK N.J.	30
31	WILLIAM SALES	USA	USA	56	5	8	FAIR	BLK	WIFE, ANNE 100 1st ST NEWARK N.J.	31
32	WILLIAM SALES	USA	USA	57	5	8	FAIR	BLK	WIFE, ANNE 100 1st ST NEWARK N.J.	32
33	WILLIAM SALES	USA	USA	58	5	8	FAIR	BLK	WIFE, ANNE 100 1st ST NEWARK N.J.	33
34	Benjamin Kirshner	Russia (Nat)	USA	46	5	6	FAIR	BLK	WIFE, RAE 1238 Wheeler Ave Bronx N.Y.	34
35	WILLIAM SALES	USA	USA	59	5	8	FAIR	BLK	WIFE, ANNE 100 1st ST NEWARK N.J.	35
36	WILLIAM SALES	USA	USA	60	5	8	FAIR	BLK	WIFE, ANNE 100 1st ST NEWARK N.J.	36
37	WILLIAM SALES	USA	USA	61	5	8	FAIR	BLK	WIFE, ANNE 100 1st ST NEWARK N.J.	37
38	WILLIAM SALES	USA	USA	62	5	8	FAIR	BLK	WIFE, ANNE 100 1st ST NEWARK N.J.	38

Sheet No. 1

EW

on board upon arrival at a 189

FUGAL

(16) REMARKS
(Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)
(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector
(This column for use of Government officials only)

EXCHORDA
AUG 31 1940

Line. Amer. Export Lines
Owners. -do-
Agents. -do-

in columns (3), (5), (6), and
in alien. See other side.

Required under Act of

Vessel "EXOCHORDA"

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME Family Name
1	YES	HABEL
2	"	MAHONEY
3	"	KEATON
4	"	WALSH
5	"	MAC LEAN
6	"	SARGEANT
7	"	DONOGHUE
8	"	WILLIAMS
9	"	CONSOLE
10	"	RAMETTA
11	NO	PERSTEIN
12	YES	TORTORICI
13	"	VALIANO
14	"	QUARANTH
15	"	CONSTANTINE
16	"	DEMOTRIOS
17	"	FIELD
18	"	MANDER
19	"	CASEY
20	"	HAVEY
21	"	PATSAVOURAL
22	"	WAHER
23	NO	FLORS
24	YES	SPRIDEL
25	NO	GARCIA
26	YES	PANTELAKIS
27	"	LYNCH
28	"	WULSCHLEGER
29	"	MORALES
30	NO	FRENCH

Line Amer. Export Lines Inc.

Owners -do-

Agents -do-

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	Height	Description	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
99 39	GIULIO VERDE	ITALY	USA	40	5	5	VR	WIFE ANENA BORJA VERDE-AND VERDE-AND ITALY	39
100 40	NICHOLAS STEFF	GERMANY	USA	48	5	5	"	WIFE HENRY 208 E. 19 ST N.Y.C.	40
101 41	ALBI FIELD	ITALY	USA	36	5	5	"	MR. MERT. JUSTIN 8915 144 ST ARABIA LI.N.Y.	41
102 42	FRANK FRIEDBERG	ITALY	USA	37	5	4	"	WIFE HENRY 208 E. 19 ST N.Y.C.	42
103 43	FRANK HAPSLIC	PA.	USA	37	5	9	"	WIFE HENRY 208 E. 19 ST N.Y.C.	43
104 44	IVAN CRYSTAL	KANSAS	USA	26	6	8	"	WIFE HENRY 208 E. 19 ST N.Y.C.	44
105 45	OTTO FRIEDHEIM	GERMANY	USA	42	5	3	"	WIFE HENRY 208 E. 19 ST N.Y.C.	45
106 46	ALFRED KINGDON	ENG.	USA	33	5	11	"	WIFE HENRY 208 E. 19 ST N.Y.C.	46
107 47	HERMAN TRUGGEN	GERMANY	USA	34	5	8	"	WIFE HENRY 208 E. 19 ST N.Y.C.	47
108 48	ERICK STRUMCK	GERMANY	USA	31	5	5	"	WIFE HENRY 208 E. 19 ST N.Y.C.	48
109 49	JACOBUS VASTENHOUT	HOLLAND	USA	40	5	8	"	WIFE HENRY 208 E. 19 ST N.Y.C.	49
110 50	ERNEST BARTLING	GERMANY	USA	40	5	8	"	WIFE HENRY 208 E. 19 ST N.Y.C.	50
111 51	MEYER DIMANSEY	MASS.	USA	39	5	8	"	WIFE HENRY 208 E. 19 ST N.Y.C.	51
112 52	JOSEPH GEDEN	PA.	USA	47	5	5	"	WIFE HENRY 208 E. 19 ST N.Y.C.	52
113 53	FRANCIS SANCHEZ	SPAIN	USA	63	5	7	"	WIFE HENRY 208 E. 19 ST N.Y.C.	53
114 54	Manuel S Ramelhate	PORTUGAL(NAT)	USA	25	5	4	"	WIFE HENRY 208 E. 19 ST N.Y.C.	54
115 55	SEGUNDO CALERO	S. AMER	USA	28	5	5	"	WIFE HENRY 208 E. 19 ST N.Y.C.	55
116 56	JOSE PIRE	PORTUGAL	USA	41	5	8	"	WIFE HENRY 208 E. 19 ST N.Y.C.	56
117 57	FELIX SANTIAGO	P.R.	USA	25	5	5	"	WIFE HENRY 208 E. 19 ST N.Y.C.	57
58									58
59									59
60									60

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, whereof _____, is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____ this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____.

Deputy Collector.

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF MARINE INSPECTION
AND NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE
(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)
CREW LIST
OF THE
American _____ (Insert rig)
(Insert name of vessel)
Master.
DATED:
Customhouse
Port of _____, 19____

ms. (3), (5), (6), and
See other side.

Sheet No. 1.

board upon arrival at a 189

(16) REMARKS
No statement whether alien
ordered deported from United
States and if so, whether permit
to re-enter has been obtained.
(17) Action of Immigrant
Inspector
(This column for use of
Government officials only)

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-11-39

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK
SEPT. 5th 1940

I, master of the "AMERICAN S. RYCHORDA" (Nationality) from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>117</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>117</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>117</u>	Total crew this date	<u>117</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 31st 1940, 19 1940, consigned to American Export Lines Inc.; is now lying at Pier F Jersey City N.J. is expected to sail Sept 5th 1940, 19 1940 for Lisbon Portugal Via Bermuda via United States port of NEW YORK. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

188

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel in the positions they respectively hold in the shipping company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and the specific duties of each alien, and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and discharged therefrom, together with the names of those who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either such list of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located a sum of \$50 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and in such cases shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-0015

141812

ROCHORDA
AUG 31 1940

Line Amer. Export Lines Inc.

Owners.....-do-

Agents -do-

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		NONE		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
As per Form # 689 handed Immigration Officials at New York on			
Saturday August 31st 1940			

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------

EXCHORDA
AUG 31 1940

1	YES	MANDER	EARLE	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	AMER.	USA	6	150
2	"	CASEY	JAMES	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	AMER.	USA	5 8	150
3	"	HAVEY	SYLVESTER	DK WATCHMAN	"	"	"	"	41	M	AMER.	USA	5 3	135
4	"	PATSAVOURAL	JOHN	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	AMER.	USA	5 11	160
5	"	WAHER	ARTHUR	AB SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	30	M	CANADIAN	USA	5 7	175
6	NO	FLORS	FRANK	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	SWISS	USA	5 8	160
7	YES	SPRIDEL	WILLIAM	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	AMER.	USA	5 7	165
8	NO	GARCIA	RAMON	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	P SANISH	USA	5 7	150
9	YES	PANTELAKIS	NICOLAS	"	"	"	"	"	55	M	GREEK	USA	5 8	180
10	"	LYNCH	FRANCIS	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	AMER.	USA	5 11	165
11	"	WULLSCHLEGER	WALTER	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	AMER.	USA	5 4	136
12	"	MORALES	ANTONIO	ORD. SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	30	M	P.R.	USA	5 3	120
13	NO	FRENCH	BRUCE	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	AMER.	USA	5 10	135

Line Amer. Export Lines Inc.

Owners -do-

Agents -do-

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States 189

Vessel "EXOCHORDA", arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 31, 1940, from the port of LISBON, PORTUGAL

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
1	YES	HABEL	WENZEL		MASTER	8/7/40	N.Y.	YES	YES	53	M	SCAN.	USA	6 1	215			
2	"	MAHONEY	WILLIAM		CH. MATE	"	"	"	"	37	M	AMER.	USA	5 8	150			
3	"	KEATON	CLIFTON		2ND "	"	"	"	"	37	M	AMER.	USA	5 8	165			
4	"	WALSH	JAMES		3RD "	"	"	"	"	34	M	AMER.	USA	5 9	165			
5	"	MAC LEAN	FREDERICK		JR. 3RD "	"	"	"	"	36	M	AMER.	USA	6	190			
6	"	SARGEANT	CHARLES		DECK CADET	"	"	"	"	19	M	AMER.	USA	5 9	127			
7	"	DONOGHUE	DANIEL		PURSER	"	"	"	"	33	M	AMER.	USA	5 7	170			
8	"	WILLIAMS	LLOYD		ASST. PURSER	"	"	"	"	23	M	AMER.	USA	5 8	140			
9	"	CONSOLE	WILLIAM		SURGEON	"	"	"	"	28	M	AMER.	USA	5 11	155			
10	"	RAMETTA	PIETRO		CH. RADIO	"	"	"	"	36	M	AMER.	USA	5 6	160			
11	NO	PERSTEIN	JACOB		1 ASST. "	"	"	"	"	36	M	AMER.	USA	5 9	175			
12	YES	TORTORICI	FRANK		2 " "	"	"	"	"	23	M	AMER.	USA	5 6	108			
13	"	VALIANO	FRANK		CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	67	M	RUMANIA	USA	5 7	150			
14	"	QUARANTH	JAMES		BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	37	M	AUSTRIA	USA	6 3	230			
15	"	CONSTANTINE	LOUIS		BOS'N MATE	"	"	"	"	55	M	TURKEY	USA	5 5	152			
16	"	DEMETRIOS	KRIONAS		STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	45	M	TURKEY	USA	5 9	210			
17	"	FIELD	STANLEY		Q' MASTER	"	"	"	"	40	M	AMER.	USA	5 3	135			
18	"	MANDER	EARLE		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	AMER.	USA	6	150			
19	"	CASEY	JAMES		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	AMER.	USA	5 8	150			
20	"	HAVEY	SYLVESTER		DK WATCHMAN	"	"	"	"	41	M	AMER.	USA	5 3	135			
21	"	PATSAVOURAL	JOHN		"	"	"	"	"	48	M	AMER.	USA	5 11	160			
22	"	WAHER	ARTHUR		AB SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	30	M	CANADIAN	USA	5 7	175			
23	NO	FLORS	FRANK		"	"	"	"	"	37	M	SWISS	USA	5 8	160			
24	YES	SPEIDEL	WILLIAM		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	AMER.	USA	5 7	165			
25	NO	GARCIA	RAMON		"	"	"	"	"	41	M	P SPANISH	USA	5 7	150			
26	YES	PANTELAKIS	NICOLAS		"	"	"	"	"	55	M	GREEK	USA	5 8	180			
27	"	LYNCH	FRANCIS		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	AMER.	USA	5 11	165			
28	"	WULLSCHLEGER	WALTER		"	"	"	"	"	50	M	AMER.	USA	5 4	136			
29	"	MORALES	ANTONIO		ORD. SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	30	M	P.R.	USA	5 3	120			
30	NO	FRENCH	BRUCE		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	AMER.	USA	5 10	135			

EXOCHORDA
AUG 31 1940

Line Amer. Export Lines Inc.

Owners -do-

Agents -do-

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924,
which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

190

Vessel "EXOGHORDA", arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 31, 1940, from the port of LISBON

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
1	NO	CONDON	EDWARD	/	ORD SEAMAN	8/7/40	N.Y.	YES	YES	20	M	AMER.	USA	6	148			
2	YES	BERO	CHARLES	/	CH. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	56	M	AMER.	USA	5 10	195			
3	"	GAVAGHAN	DANIEL	/	2 ASST "	"	"	"	"	38	M	AMER.	USA	5 7	160			
4	"	MURHANE	THOMAS	/	2 " "	"	"	"	"	26	M	AMER.	USA	5 8	155			
5	"	TSCHAMPION	ROBERT	/	3 " "	"	"	"	"	25	M	AMER.	USA	6	155			
6	"	JOHNSON	ARZA	/	JR. 3 " "	"	"	"	"	27	M	AMER.	USA	5 9	155			
7	"	BUTLER	KERMIT	/	JR. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	31	M	AMER.	USA	5 10	140			
8	"	FINMANN	ADOLPH	/	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	AMER.	USA	5 3	150			
9	"	HOFFMAN	FRED	/	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	AMER.	USA	5 9	142			
10	"	GLORAN	FRANCIS	/	ENGR. CADET	"	"	"	"	26	M	AMER.	USA	5 6	150			
11	NO	MITCHELL	CECIL	/	ELECT.	"	"	"	"	36	M	AMER.	USA	5 10	185			
12	YES	O'HEARN	HUGH	/	MACHINIST	"	"	"	"	54	M	AMER.	USA	5 11	195			
13	"	STOCKWOOD	LIND	/	CH. REFER	"	"	"	"	51	M	DANISH	USA	5 6	178			
14	"	SPEARS	HOWARD	/	2ND "	"	"	"	"	28	M	AMER.	USA	6 1	175			
15	"	COLIN	IRWIE	/	3RD "	"	"	"	"	25	M	AMER.	USA	6	190			
16	"	DE FILLIPPO	ANTHONY	/	DECK ENGR.	"	"	"	"	31	M	AMER.	USA	6 2	215			
17	"	DEMOPOULOS	VASSILIOS	/	OILER	"	"	"	"	44	M	GREEK	USA	5 5	150			
18	"	WISCHEBRINK	FRANK	/	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	AMER.	USA	5 6	150			
19	"	YESEK	GEORGE	/	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	AMER.	USA	5 4	165			
20	"	COLON	JOHN	/	WATERTENDER	"	"	"	"	55	M	P.R.	USA	5 5	130			
21	"	LAZARIDES	ALEX	/	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	TURKEY	USA	5 7	180			
22	"	FINCH	HARRY	/	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	AMER.	USA	5 9	165			
23	NO	DAVIDSON	REGINALD	/	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	32	M	AMER.	USA	5 7	135			
24	YES	DEL AQUA	FERNANDO	/	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	AMER.	USA	5 9	150			
25	"	SMITH	FRANK	/	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	AMER.	USA	5 11	165			
26	NO	PATRICIO	JOSE	/	WIPER	"	"	"	"	51	M	PORTUGEUSE	USA	6	170			
27	"	COBREIA	DEO LINDA	/	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	PORTUGEUSE	USA	5 6	150			
28	YES	KRAAL	ADRIANUS	/	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	DUTCH	USA	5 8	154			
29	"	MURRAY	ANTHONY	/	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	SCOTCH	USA	5 7	150			
30	"	PEELER	HARRY	/	CH. STEWARD	"	"	"	"	42	M	AMER.	USA	6	160			

Line Amer. Export Lines Inc.

Owners -do-

Agents -do-

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

191

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "EXOCHORDA", arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 31, 1940, from the port of LISBON

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
1	YES	LEAHY	HARRY	/	2ND STEWARD	8/7/40	N.Y.	YES	YES	33	M	AMER.	USA	5 8	155			
2	"	NEVINS	THOMAS	/	LINENKEEPER	"	"	"	"	40	M	AMER.	USA	5 8	150			
3	"	HEDSTROM	CLIFFORD	/	STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	28	M	AMER.	USA	6	180			
4	"	WEGENER	JOHN	/	BAR STEWARD	"	"	"	"	51	M	GERMANY	USA	6 3	250			
5	"	COTTON	LEMUEL	/	ASST BAR	"	"	"	"	52	M	AMER.	USA	5 7	170			
6	"	TOWNSEND	HARRY	/	DECK STEW	"	"	"	"	28	M	AMER.	USA	5 6	150			
7	NO	FFAU	CHASKEL	/	UTILITYMAN	"	"	"	"	31	M	AMER.	USA	5 9	155			
8	YES	FLATT	JOSEPH	/	NITE STEW	"	"	"	"	30	M	AMER.	USA	5 10	160			
9	"	STIER	HANS	/	PRINTER	"	"	"	"	32	M	GERMAN	USA	5 5	135			
10	"	ESSWEIN	ANNE	/	STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	52	F	AMER.	USA	5 4	155			
11	"	DANDUS	MARIE	/	"	"	"	"	"	54	F	BELGIUM	USA	5 2	122			
12	"	GRUENTER	GOTTLIEB	/	CHEF	"	"	"	"	52	M	GERMAN	USA	5 6	197			
13	"	PROBST	VALENTINE	/	2ND COOK	"	"	"	"	36	M	GERMAN	USA	5 5	180			
14	"	SMITH	EDWARD	/	3RD "	"	"	"	"	60	M	ENG.	USA	5 3	140			
15	"	KUGLER	JACK	/	4TH "	"	"	"	"	31	M	GERMAN	USA	5 8	150			
16	"	MERRUERTIA	PETE	/	SHIP "	"	"	"	"	49	M	SPANISH	USA	5 5	120			
17	"	PAGE	PERCY	/	CH. BAKER	"	"	"	"	47	M	CANADIAN	CANADIAN	5 5	160			
18	"	DRUCKER	HENRY	/	2ND "	"	"	"	"	30	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 6	160			
19	"	LACY	WILLIAM	/	BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	47	M	ENG.	USA	5 7	170			
20	"	OBELLEIRO	FERNANDO	/	CH. PANTRY	"	"	"	"	46	M	SPANISH	USA	5 10	200			
21	"	SANCHEZ	FRANCIS	/	2ND "	"	"	"	"	63	M	SPANISH	USA	5 7	148			
22	"	GONG	CHU	/	3RD "	"	"	"	"	31	M	CHINESE	USA	5 11	200			
23	NO	MORALES	CARLOS	/	DISHWASHER	"	"	"	"	30	M	P.R.	USA	5 2	134			
24	YES	MERLO	JOSEPH	/	SCULLION	"	"	"	"	28	M	AMER.	USA	5 2	130			
25	"	HUHN	OTTO	/	KIT. UTILITY 1	"	"	"	"	38	M	AMER.	USA	5 9	230			
26	NO	BROWN	JOHN	/	" 2	"	"	"	"	20	M	AMER.	USA	5 11	150			
27	NO	ESTOLT	LOUIS	/	" 3	"	"	"	"	21	M	AMER.	USA	5 10	169			
28	YES	BIERWISCH	HENRY	/	BARBER	"	"	"	"	57	M	GERMAN	USA	5 9	195			
29	"	MOONEY	ALFRED	/	OFF. MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	36	M	AMER.	USA	5 6	139			
30	NO	WOOD HOUSE	GERARD	/	ASST OFF MESSBOY	"	"	"	"	30	M	IRISH	USA	5 10	140			

Line Amer. Export Lines Inc.

Owners -do-

Agents -do-

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

192

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "HYOCHORDA", arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 31, 1940, from the port of LISBON

Vessel "EXOCHORDA" , arriving at NEW YORK AUGUST 31, 1940, from the port of																		
(1) No. on List	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
1	YES	GILL	PHILIP	/	SEAMANUS MESSBOY	8/7/40	N.Y.	YES	YES	22	M	AMER.	USA	5 10	160			
2	"	TRONGONE	JOHN	/	FIREMAN MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	31	M	AMER.	USA	5 5	135			
3	"	RODERICK	EYRAIM	/	BELLBOY	"	"	"	"	20	M	AMER.	USA	5 4	126			
4	"	MESSITER	FREDERICK	/	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	AMER.	USA	5 7	130			
5	"	KIRSHNER	BENJAMIN	/	CH. LAUNDRY	"	"	"	"	46	M	AMER.	USA	5 6	161			
6	"	ENRIQUEZ	RAFABE	/	2ND "	"	"	"	"	48	M	P.R.	USA	5 4	118			
7	"	QUARSINI	GUARINO	/	B.R. STEWARD	"	"	"	"	36	M	ITALIAN	USA	5 10	165			
8	"	BONNER	JOHN	/	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	AMER.	USA	5 7	160			
9	"	YAPUNDICH	EMIL	/	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	ITALIAN	USA	5 6	150			
10	"	MENONI	GIULIO	/	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	ITALIAN	USA	5 6	155			
11	"	JERMACK	WALTER	/	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	AMER.	USA	5 11	180			
12	"	FIELD	ALEX	/	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	AMER.	USA	5 6	155			
13	"	DESAMBROIS	FRANK	/	HEAD WAITER	"	"	"	"	57	M	AMER.	USA	5 4	150			
14	"	HAPSIC	FRANK	/	WAITER	"	"	"	"	27	M	AMER.	USA	5 9	160			
15	NO	CYRSTAL	IAVN	/	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	AMER.	USA	6 2	165			
16	YES	FRIEDHEIM	OTTO	/	"	"	"	"	"	62	M	GERMAN	USA	5 3	124			
17	"	KINGDON	ALFRED	/	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	ENG.	USA	5 11	170			
18	"	TRUGGEN	HERMAN	/	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	GERMAN	USA	5 8	155			
19	"	STRONCK	ERICH	/	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	GERMAN	USA	5 5	165			
20	"	VASTENHOUW	JACOBUS	/	"	"	"	"	"	60	M	DUTCH	USA	5 8	167			
21	"	T BARLING	ERNEST	/	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	GERMAN	USA	5 9	206			
22	"	DUMANSKY	MEYER	/	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	AMER.	USA	5 8	175			
23	NO	ROBERTSON	MATTHIAS	/	UTILITYMAN 4	"	"	"	"	33	M	AMER.	USA	5 6	135			
24	"	OGDEN	JOSEPH	/	"	5	"	"	"	46	M	AMER.	USA	5 5	145			
25	"	HUGHES	JOHN	/	"	6	"	"	"	30	M	AMER.	USA	5 8	140			
26	YES	CAICEDO	SEGUNDO	/	"	7	"	"	"	28	M	S. AMER.	S. AMER	5 5	140			
27	NO	GALLO	EUGENE	/	"	8	"	"	"	29	M	AMER.	USA	5 7	130			
28	YES	SANTIAGO	FELIX	/	GLORY HOLE STEW	"	"	"	"	25	M	P.R.	USA	5 5	168			

Closed with 118 mem
of crew, including the
Master

No. General
American Consulate LISBON, PORTUGAL
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of S/S "Exochorda"
(Seal) W. J. J. J. J.
(Fee stamp) Vice (Consul)
Date AUG. 2.1.1940.

No fee prescribed

Closed with 118 members
of crew, including the
Master

No. *General*
American Consulate LISBON, PORTUGAL
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of 55. E. F. Richards
(Seal) *W. A. M. G. S. M.*
(Fee stamp) *V. E. (Consul)*
Date AUG. 21, 1940

No fee prescribed

Line... Amar. Export Lines Inc.

Owners.....-do-

Local Agents.....-do-

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct inf
(7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars

in (3), (5), (6), and
 alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. HABEL, MASTER, of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP "EXOCHORDA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

W. Habel
Master, AMERICAN STEAMSHIP "EXOCHORDA"

Sworn to before me this 31 day of AUGUST, 1940

Joseph J. Lanning
Immigrant Inspector.

8/31

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing _____ or Manifest Sheets _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

193

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____
BILL No. NO BILL FILED _____
SEP 4 1940

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

MONO	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	2		2
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	2		2

Plane Clare

9/7/40
msh
9/11/40
msh
Be. Ar. inst

Art. 8-31-40

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of _____, 19____.

S.S. Plane Clare G-AFCZ Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19____.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15																																																																																																																																																																																													
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Age	Sex	Color	Place of birth	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District																																																																																																																																																																																																	
1		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <p>PASSENGER LIST</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>No.</th> <th>NAME</th> <th>ADDRESS</th> <th>Age</th> <th>Sex</th> <th>M or S</th> <th>No. Bags</th> <th>U. S. Passport No.</th> <th>Customs Use Only</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1</td><td>U. S. Citizens</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>13</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>14</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>15</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>16</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>17</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>18</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>19</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>20</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table> </div> <div> <p>Date August 21, 1940 To New York Trip No. AUG 21 1940 Aircraft CLARE G-AFCZ</p> </div> </div>													No.	NAME	ADDRESS	Age	Sex	M or S	No. Bags	U. S. Passport No.	Customs Use Only	1	U. S. Citizens								2									3									4									5									6									7									8									9									10									11									12									13									14									15									16									17									18									19									20								
No.	NAME	ADDRESS	Age	Sex	M or S	No. Bags	U. S. Passport No.	Customs Use Only																																																																																																																																																																																																			
1	U. S. Citizens																																																																																																																																																																																																										
2																																																																																																																																																																																																											
3																																																																																																																																																																																																											
4																																																																																																																																																																																																											
5																																																																																																																																																																																																											
6																																																																																																																																																																																																											
7																																																																																																																																																																																																											
8																																																																																																																																																																																																											
9																																																																																																																																																																																																											
10																																																																																																																																																																																																											
11																																																																																																																																																																																																											
12																																																																																																																																																																																																											
13																																																																																																																																																																																																											
14																																																																																																																																																																																																											
15																																																																																																																																																																																																											
16																																																																																																																																																																																																											
17																																																																																																																																																																																																											
18																																																																																																																																																																																																											
19																																																																																																																																																																																																											
20																																																																																																																																																																																																											
2		<p>BRITISH OVERSEAS AIRWAYS LTD. Atlantic Division</p>																																																																																																																																																																																																									
3		<p>U. S. Immigrant Inspector</p>																																																																																																																																																																																																									
4		<p>U. S. Immigrant Inspector</p>																																																																																																																																																																																																									
5		<p>U. S. Immigrant Inspector</p>																																																																																																																																																																																																									
6		<p>U. S. Immigrant Inspector</p>																																																																																																																																																																																																									
7		<p>U. S. Immigrant Inspector</p>																																																																																																																																																																																																									
8		<p>U. S. Immigrant Inspector</p>																																																																																																																																																																																																									
9		<p>U. S. Immigrant Inspector</p>																																																																																																																																																																																																									
10		<p>U. S. Immigrant Inspector</p>																																																																																																																																																																																																									
11		<p>U. S. Immigrant Inspector</p>																																																																																																																																																																																																									
12		<p>U. S. Immigrant Inspector</p>																																																																																																																																																																																																									
13		<p>U. S. Immigrant Inspector</p>																																																																																																																																																																																																									
14		<p>U. S. Immigrant Inspector</p>																																																																																																																																																																																																									
15		<p>U. S. Immigrant Inspector</p>																																																																																																																																																																																																									
16		<p>U. S. Immigrant Inspector</p>																																																																																																																																																																																																									
17		<p>U. S. Immigrant Inspector</p>																																																																																																																																																																																																									
18		<p>U. S. Immigrant Inspector</p>																																																																																																																																																																																																									
19		<p>U. S. Immigrant Inspector</p>																																																																																																																																																																																																									
20		<p>U. S. Immigrant Inspector</p>																																																																																																																																																																																																									
21		<p>U. S. Immigrant Inspector</p>																																																																																																																																																																																																									
22		<p>U. S. Immigrant Inspector</p>																																																																																																																																																																																																									
23		<p>U. S. Immigrant Inspector</p>																																																																																																																																																																																																									
24		<p>U. S. Immigrant Inspector</p>																																																																																																																																																																																																									
25		<p>U. S. Immigrant Inspector</p>																																																																																																																																																																																																									
26		<p>U. S. Immigrant Inspector</p>																																																																																																																																																																																																									
27		<p>U. S. Immigrant Inspector</p>																																																																																																																																																																																																									
28		<p>U. S. Immigrant Inspector</p>																																																																																																																																																																																																									
29		<p>U. S. Immigrant Inspector</p>																																																																																																																																																																																																									
30		<p>U. S. Immigrant Inspector</p>																																																																																																																																																																																																									

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

S.S. Plane Clare G-AFCZ Passengers sailing from

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
HEAD-TAX STATUS	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number	Issued	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc.	* Last permanent residence		
N.		Yrs. Mos.	Married or single		Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Place	Date	Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

P A A - TM-28-10M-12-39-100

PAN AMERICAN AIRWAYS, INC.

PASSENGER'S RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES
 FORMENORES Y ANTECEDENTES DEL PASAJERO QUE SE EXIJEN EN CUMPLIMIENTO DE LA LEY DE INMIGRACION

1—Aeroplane
2—Airport

Fecha
Date

3— {Apellido
Family name
Nombre
Given name
Edad
Age 49 Años
Years 5 Meses
Months

5—Sex Male

6—Casado o soltero Married

7—Married or single

8—Calling or occupation Wireless Engineer

9—Sabe leer y escribir qué idiomas? English

10—Able to read and write what languages? English

11—Nacionalidad British

12—Nationality

13—Raza o que pertenencia Race or people (See List on Reverse) English

14—Place of birth { País
Country England
Ciudad o pueblo
City or Town London

15—Lugar de nacimiento

16—Place of birth

17—Vía de Inmigración No. 3112 N1 3/8

18—Immigration Vía No.

19—Vía emitida en London

20—Vía issued at

21—Fecha de la Vía 19-8-40

22—Date of visa

23—Última residencia permanente { No. Calle
City Street
Ciudad City Kensington
País Country Inglaterra

24—Última residencia permanente

25—Last permanent residence

26—Paso Weight 152 lb.

27—Weight

28—Nombre y dirección completa del amigo o pariente más cercano en su residencia permanente

29—Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came

30—wife Mrs J. S. H.

31—Residencia permanente

32—Destino final (Lugar donde hará su residencia permanente) { País
Country USA
Ciudad City New York

33—Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)

34—Si tiene boleto para dicho lugar

35—Whether having a ticket to such final destination

36—Pas

37—Quién pagó el pasaje?

38—By whom was passage paid?

39—Self

40—Si tiene en su posesión \$50. Si menos indique cuánto?

41—Whether in possession of \$50. If less, how much?

42—No.

43—Si ha estado anteriormente en los Estados Unidos, indique cuándo y dónde?

44—Whether ever before in the United States, indicate when and where

45—No.

Va Ud. a un pariente o amigo; en caso afirmativo diga qué pariente o amigo su nombre y dirección completa?

23-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

24-Purpose of coming to United States?

(A) ¿Cuánto tiempo piensa Ud. permanecer en los Estados Unidos? Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States?

(B) ¿Tiene Ud. intenciones de hacerse ciudadano de los Estados Unidos? Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?

Ha estado Ud. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de curación en una institución donde se trata insanias o mantenido de curación. Diga cuál?

25-Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?

Si es polígamo?

26-Whether a polygamist?

Si es anarquista?

27-Whether an anarchist?

Cree Ud. en o aboga por derrocar por fuerza o violencia al Gobierno de los Estados Unidos o toda forma de gobierno organizado, etc.

28-Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc.

Si viene a virtud de alguna oferta, solicitud, promesa o convenio así expresado o sobrentendido, para trabajar en los Estados Unidos?

29-Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States?

Ha sido Ud. deportado alguna vez? Por qué causa y cuándo?

30-Have you previously been deported; when and why?

Estado mental y físico de salud

31-Condition of health, mental and physical

Deforme o manco. Diga el período de tiempo que ha estado así y la causa?

32-Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause?

Altura

33-Height

pies feet

pulgadas inches

Cutis

34-Complexion

Color del cabello

35-Color hair

Ojos

36-Eyes

Marcas de identificación

36-Marks of Identification

(To be signed by Passenger)

NOMBRE Y APELLIDO
NAME IN FULL

REMARKS OF PERSON WHO FILLED IN THIS FORM FOR PASSENGER.

(To be signed by Passenger)

NOMBRE Y APELLIDO
NAME IN FULL

Ross Edward C. Calk

(If unable to sign, name of person who filled in this form for passenger.)

- | LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| Albanian. | Estonian. | Latvian. | Scandinavian (Norweg. |
| American. | Filipino. | Lithuanian. | Danes, and Swedes). |
| Armenian. | Finnish. | Magyar. | Scotch. |
| Bohemian. | Flemish. | Mexican. | Serbian. |
| Bosnian. | French. | Montegrin. | Slovak. |
| Bulgarian. | German. | Moravian. | Slovenian. |
| Chinese. | Greek. | Negro. | Spanish. |
| Croatian. | Hebrew. | Pacific Islander. | Spanish-American. |
| Cuban. | Hercegovinian. | Polish. | Syrian. |
| Dalmatian. | Irish. | Portuguese. | Turkish. |
| Dutch. | Italian. | Rumanian. | Welsh. |
| East Indian. | Japanese. | Russian. | West Indian (except Cul |
| English. | Korean. | Ruthenian (Russiak). | |

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Passenger's residence as well as the meaning of the transfer shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more. If list of residences will be found on the back of these tickets.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Customs Service of the United States.

S.S. Plane Clay G-AFCZ Passengers sailing from

, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16-17
No.	HEAD-TAX STATUS	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number	Issued	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc.	* Last permanent residence	
			Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Place	Date	Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		name									(Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)		(This column for use of Government officials only)		

REPORT AND MANIFEST of the cargo laden and the passengers on board of the ^(American) ~~Foreign~~ ^{British} Airplane No. ~~Q-APV~~ ¹⁰⁻¹
owned by British Overseas Airways Ltd., whereof Captain J. C. Kelly Rogers
(Name of Carrier)
is pilot or person in charge, which cargo and passengers
were taken on board at Foole, England, Foynes, Eire, Botwood, New-
foundland and Montreal, Canada for the Port New York
Crew Net Tons - 15

Albanian.	Estonian.	Latvian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
American.	Filipino.	Lithuanian.	Danes, and Swedes).
Armenian.	Finnish.	Magyar.	Scotch.
Bohemian.	Floish.	Mexican.	Serbian.
Bosnian.	French.	Montenegrin.	Slovak.
Bulgarian.	German.	Moravian.	Slovenian.
Chinese.	Greek.	Negro.	Spanish.
Croatian.	Hebrew.	Pacific Islander.	Spanish-American.
Cuban.	Hercegovinian.	Polish.	Syrian.
Dalmatian.	Irish.	Portuguese.	Turkish.
Dutch.	Italian.	Rumanian.	Welsh.
East Indian.	Japanese.	Russian.	West Indian (except Cuban).
English.	Korean.	Ruthenian (Russniak).	

AIR EXPRESS AND CARGO

" AS PER ATTACHED AIR NAVIGATION "

SACKS OF MAIL

DEPARTED FROM	Poole, England-Aug. 30th, 1940
"	Foynes, Eire -Aug. 30th, 1940
"	Botwood, Newfoundland-Aug. 31st, 1940
"	Montreal, Canada-Aug. 31st, 1940

PASSENGERS

" AS , KR ATTACHED LIST "

PERSON IN CHARGE OR COMMAND

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residents (even if the members of the household shall be considered intended to reside for one year or more) listed here will be considered the head of the household.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Bureau of Immigration and Customs, Department of the Treasury, at the port of arrival, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are found to be admissible under the laws of the United States.

S.S. Plane Clare G-AFCZ Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19____

ASSENGER 1121

REPORT AND MANIFEST of the cargo laden and the passengers on board of the Foreign Airplane No. 6-2405
owned by Midland Overseas Airways Ltd., whereof Captain J. C. Kelly Rogers
(Name of Carrier)
..... is pilot or person in charge, which cargo and passengers
were taken on board at Puerto Real, England, France, Nire, Botwood, New
foundland and Montreal, Canada for the Port New York
Crow.....
Net Tons: 15

• AS PER ATTACHED AIR NAVIGATION •

PAGES OF MAIL

DEPARTED FROM Poolo, England-Aug. 30th, 1940
 " " Foynes, Nire -Aug. 30th, 1940
 " " Between, Newfoundland-Aug. 31st, 1940
 " " Montreal, Canada-Aug. 31st, 1940

PASSENGERS

" AS PER ATTACHED LIST "

Total Number of Passengers - 2
Total Number of Crew - 7
Total 9

PERSON IN CHARGE OR COMMAND

- LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Armenian.	Latvian.	Scandinavian (Norwegian,
American.	Filipino.	Lithuanian.	Danes, and Swedes).
Armenian.	Finnish.	Magyar.	Scotch.
Bohemian.	Flamish.	Mexican.	Serbian.
Bosnian.	French.	Montenegrin.	Slovak.
Bulgarian.	German.	Moravian.	Slovenian.
Chinese.	Greek.	Negro.	Spanish.
Croatian.	Hebrew.	Pacific Islander.	Spanish-American.
Cuban.	Hercegovinian.	Polish.	Syrian.
Dalmatian.	Irish.	Portuguese.	Turkish.
Dutch.	Italian.	Rumanian.	Welsh.
East Indian.	Japanese.	Russian.	West Indian (except Cuban)
English.	Korean.	Ruthenian (Russniak).	

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

194

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
 Owners.....
 Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, at _____, _____, 19____, _____ Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 195

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel G-APCL AIRCRAFT "CLARE", arriving at NEW YORK, 19 40, from the port of HYTHE, SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Rogers	John Cecil Kelly	5 years	Captain	26.8.40	Hythe Hants England	No	Yes	35½	Male	Irish	British	6'0"	210lbs	Nil	Nil	
2	Yes	Rotherham	Edward	4 yrs. 8 mths	Second Capt.	26.8.40	Hythe, Hants, England	No	Yes	32½	Male	Irish	British	5'10"	189lbs	Nil	Nil	
3	Yes	White	Ernest Robert	9 yrs. 7 mths	Navigator	26.8.40	Hythe, Hants, England	No	Yes	34	Male	English	British	5'8½"	147lbs	Nil	Nil	
4	Yes	Wilcocksen	Cecil Edward	5 yrs. 4 mths	Radio Officer	26.8.40	Hythe, Hants, England	No	Yes	33½	Male	English	British	5'9"	166lbs	Nil	Nil	
5	Yes	Burgess	Joseph Lawrence	2 yrs. 9 mths	Radio Officer	26.8.40	Hythe, Hants, England	No	Yes	37½	Male	English	British	5'10½"	154lbs	Nil	Nil	
6		CLOSED WITH FIVE(5) MEMBERS OF CREW																
7		American Consulate, Southampton, England.																
8		August 26, 1940.																
9		SEEN for the journey to the United States																
10		G. K. Donald Consul General of the United States of America.																
11		Service No. 803																
12		Fee. \$2.00 - 10s4d.																
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line British Overseas Airways Corporation
Owners British Overseas Airways Corporation
Local Agents British Overseas Airways Corporation

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

TOTAL
PASSENGERS

23

23

23

23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

197

Handwritten: 8/31

Handwritten: 40

TOTAL
PASSENGERS

23

23

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Handwritten: 2

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 196

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Cunship "CLARE", arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 31 1940, 19, from the port of Montreal, Canada 8/31/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever admitted to United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Ys	Temple	A. M.	5 yrs. 6 mos.	Sup. Meech	9/15/40	Mont	no	Ys	31	M	English	Brit	5'6"	140	Leil		
2	Ys	Ellery	A. C.	6 yrs. 6 mos.	Sup. Meech	9/15/40	Mont	no	Ys	32	M	"	"	6'1"	170	"		
3		Supplemental crew list closed with two members of the crew																
4		J. Chavacat, Sup.																
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE
MONTREAL, CANADA
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Direct
Date AUG 31 1940
Seal and
Fee Stamp
Frederick E. Farnsworth
FREDERICK E. FARNSWORTH
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Service No. 3754
No fee prescribed

TOTAL PASSENGERS
23
23

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Kelly Rogers, Master of the Steamship Clara - G. A. C., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

John Kelly Rogers
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

DATE OF A
BILL No.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such vessel is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

197

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 46023 FILED SEP 4- 1940

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Arr. 8-31-40

7/2/40
m & H
Cards Examined
Cards Issued
Cards Checked
Cards
9/11/40
m & H

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS	
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO. MATS.	U. S. UNEMPLOYED	TRAN- SIT	UNDER 16 ACCD.		EXEMPT
1st CABIN	1					18	3				1	23
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	1					18	3				1	23

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Romanian.	

MOND	Aliens	C.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	5	18	23
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	5	18	23

Plane
Pan American Airways Co.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and to the payment of a fee of \$1.00 for each alien, for the purpose of determining whether or not such alien is admissible to the United States.

~~S.S.~~ Plane NC- 18603
"Waker Clipper"

Passengers sailing from

19

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S.S. Plane NC- 18603

Passengers sailing from

19

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S.S. Plane NC-18603. Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No.	HEAD-TAX STATUS	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Color	Place of birth	Nationality	Place of birth	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Consular Permit	Issued	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc.	Last permanent residence		
										Place	Date	(This column for use of Government officials only)	Country	City or town, State, Province or District

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division
PASSENGER LIST

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division
PASSENGER LIST

Date August 30, 1940
From Horta
To New York
Trip No. 190
Aircraft NC 18603
Aircraft NC 18603

No.	NAME	ADDRESS	Age	Sex	M or S	No. of U.S. Pass. or Visa	Customs Fee Only	Customs Fee Only
1	Robert P. Ferguson	FAA, North Beach, N.Y.	34	M		66324		
2	JOHN P. ALVES	CLONCESTER, MASS.	44	M		66324		
3	MARY M. ALVES	" "	36	F		66324		
4	ROBERT C. ALVES	" "	7	M		66324		
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								

IMMIGRATION REMARKS:

No.	NAME	ADDRESS	Age	Sex	M or S	No. of U.S. Pass. or Visa	Nationality	Customs Fee Only	Customs Fee Only
1									
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									

IMMIGRATION REMARKS:

CAPTAIN

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

"Basket Clipper"

Passengers sailing from

19

PASSENGER LIST

YANKEE CLIPPER NC 18603
AUG 31 1940

H. K. Hansen
CAPTAIN

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Plane No. 18603 Passengers sailing from _____, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
HEAD-TAX STATUS	NAME IN FULL	Age	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit (Date, number, and place of issue)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
					Read if on this form	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
1																

TSIJ R3DN322A

Postal Telegraph

N 3 15 US GOVT

SD WASHINGTON DC 1122A AUG 23 1940

CHIEF IMMIGRATION OFFICE

PPFY

PLEASE PERMIT THOMAS C WASSON ARRIVING ON CLIPPER ENROUTE

DAKAS TO RETAIN HIS DIPLOMATIC PASSPORT

R B SHIPLEY CHIEF PASSPORT DIVN.

1204P

R3 DM PFF, 1205P, 10/10/40

Sub. Special Agent in Charge
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following manner:

~~S.S.~~ *Plane NC-18603* Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19____

[illegible][illegible]

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of _____

S.S. Plane NC- 18603. *"Baby Clithee"* Passengers sailing from

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

19

[illegible]

ASSASSIN LIST

Albanian.	Estonian.	Latvian.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
American.	Filipino.	Lithuanian.	Scotch.
Armenian.	Finnish.	Magyar.	Serbian.
Bohemian.	Flemish.	Mexican.	Slovak.
Bosnian.	French.	Montenegrin.	Slovenian.
Bulgarian.	German.	Moravian.	Spanish.
Chinese.	Greek.	Negro.	Spanish-American.
Croatian.	Hebrew.	Pacific Islander.	Syrian.
Cuban.	Hercegovinian.	Polish.	Turkish.
Dalmatian.	Irish.	Portuguese.	Welsh.
Dutch.	Italian.	Rumanian.	West Indian (except Cuban).
East Indian.	Japanese.	Russian.	
English.	Korean.	Ruthenian (Russiak).	

PAN AMERICAN AIRWAYS, INC.

Passenger Record of Information Required by Immigration Authorities at Ports of Entry

Formulario de Información del Pasajero que se Exige en el Puerto de Entrada de la Ley de Inmigración

1- *Apellido* **PLATT**
 2- *Nombre* **Charles**
 3- *Fecha* **AUG. 20 1940**
 4- *Edad* **36**
 5- *Sexo* **male**
 6- *Estado civil* **married**
 7- *Profesión u ocupación* **Government official**
 8- *¿Habla o entiende alguna lengua extranjera?* **English**
 9- *¿Es ciudadano de los Estados Unidos?* **no**
 10- *¿Es alienado o persona (Ver Letra en Reverso)* **British**
 11- *Lugar de nacimiento* **England**
 12- *País de nacimiento* **England**
 13- *Via de Inmigración No.* **2070**
 14- *Via de Inmigración Via No.* **311**
 15- *Via utilizada en* **lands**
 16- *Via tomada en* **15/8/40**
 17- *Fecha de Via* **15/8/40**
 18- *Última residencia permanente* **London**
 19- *Última residencia permanente* **London**
 20- *¿Ha estado en los Estados Unidos?* **no**
 21- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez?* **no**
 22- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez? Por qué causas y cuándo?* **no**
 23- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez? Por qué causas y cuándo?* **no**
 24- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez? Por qué causas y cuándo?* **no**
 25- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez? Por qué causas y cuándo?* **no**
 26- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez? Por qué causas y cuándo?* **no**
 27- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez? Por qué causas y cuándo?* **no**
 28- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez? Por qué causas y cuándo?* **no**
 29- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez? Por qué causas y cuándo?* **no**
 30- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez? Por qué causas y cuándo?* **no**
 31- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez? Por qué causas y cuándo?* **no**
 32- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez? Por qué causas y cuándo?* **no**
 33- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez? Por qué causas y cuándo?* **no**
 34- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez? Por qué causas y cuándo?* **no**
 35- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez? Por qué causas y cuándo?* **no**
 36- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez? Por qué causas y cuándo?* **no**
 37- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez? Por qué causas y cuándo?* **no**
 38- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez? Por qué causas y cuándo?* **no**
 39- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez? Por qué causas y cuándo?* **no**
 40- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez? Por qué causas y cuándo?* **no**
 41- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez? Por qué causas y cuándo?* **no**
 42- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez? Por qué causas y cuándo?* **no**
 43- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez? Por qué causas y cuándo?* **no**
 44- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez? Por qué causas y cuándo?* **no**
 45- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez? Por qué causas y cuándo?* **no**
 46- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez? Por qué causas y cuándo?* **no**
 47- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez? Por qué causas y cuándo?* **no**
 48- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez? Por qué causas y cuándo?* **no**
 49- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez? Por qué causas y cuándo?* **no**
 50- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez? Por qué causas y cuándo?* **no**
 51- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez? Por qué causas y cuándo?* **no**
 52- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez? Por qué causas y cuándo?* **no**
 53- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez? Por qué causas y cuándo?* **no**
 54- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez? Por qué causas y cuándo?* **no**
 55- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez? Por qué causas y cuándo?* **no**
 56- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez? Por qué causas y cuándo?* **no**
 57- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez? Por qué causas y cuándo?* **no**
 58- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez? Por qué causas y cuándo?* **no**
 59- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez? Por qué causas y cuándo?* **no**
 60- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez? Por qué causas y cuándo?* **no**
 61- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez? Por qué causas y cuándo?* **no**
 62- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez? Por qué causas y cuándo?* **no**
 63- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez? Por qué causas y cuándo?* **no**
 64- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez? Por qué causas y cuándo?* **no**
 65- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez? Por qué causas y cuándo?* **no**
 66- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez? Por qué causas y cuándo?* **no**
 67- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez? Por qué causas y cuándo?* **no**
 68- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez? Por qué causas y cuándo?* **no**
 69- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez? Por qué causas y cuándo?* **no**
 70- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez? Por qué causas y cuándo?* **no**
 71- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez? Por qué causas y cuándo?* **no**
 72- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez? Por qué causas y cuándo?* **no**
 73- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez? Por qué causas y cuándo?* **no**
 74- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez? Por qué causas y cuándo?* **no**
 75- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez? Por qué causas y cuándo?* **no**
 76- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez? Por qué causas y cuándo?* **no**
 77- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez? Por qué causas y cuándo?* **no**
 78- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez? Por qué causas y cuándo?* **no**
 79- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez? Por qué causas y cuándo?* **no**
 80- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez? Por qué causas y cuándo?* **no**
 81- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez? Por qué causas y cuándo?* **no**
 82- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez? Por qué causas y cuándo?* **no**
 83- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez? Por qué causas y cuándo?* **no**
 84- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez? Por qué causas y cuándo?* **no**
 85- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez? Por qué causas y cuándo?* **no**
 86- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez? Por qué causas y cuándo?* **no**
 87- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez? Por qué causas y cuándo?* **no**
 88- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez? Por qué causas y cuándo?* **no**
 89- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez? Por qué causas y cuándo?* **no**
 90- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez? Por qué causas y cuándo?* **no**
 91- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez? Por qué causas y cuándo?* **no**
 92- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez? Por qué causas y cuándo?* **no**
 93- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez? Por qué causas y cuándo?* **no**
 94- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez? Por qué causas y cuándo?* **no**
 95- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez? Por qué causas y cuándo?* **no**
 96- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez? Por qué causas y cuándo?* **no**
 97- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez? Por qué causas y cuándo?* **no**
 98- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez? Por qué causas y cuándo?* **no**
 99- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez? Por qué causas y cuándo?* **no**
 100- *¿Ha sido deportado alguna vez? Por qué causas y cuándo?* **no**

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this form.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Plane NC- 18603. *"Waka Clipper"* Passengers sailing from

19

[illegible]

ASSANGER LIST
Atlantic Division
Pan American Airways System
Date 30th August 1940
From London
To New York
Tap 180
NCT 18805
NCT 18806

Line No.	Quantity	Unit	Price	Total
1	100	kg	1.50	150.00
2	50	kg	1.50	75.00
3	25	kg	1.50	37.50
4	10	kg	1.50	15.00
5	5	kg	1.50	7.50
6	2	kg	1.50	3.00
7	1	kg	1.50	1.50
8	1	kg	1.50	1.50
9	1	kg	1.50	1.50
10	1	kg	1.50	1.50
11	1	kg	1.50	1.50
12	1	kg	1.50	1.50
13	1	kg	1.50	1.50
14	1	kg	1.50	1.50
15	1	kg	1.50	1.50
16	1	kg	1.50	1.50
17	1	kg	1.50	1.50
18	1	kg	1.50	1.50
19	1	kg	1.50	1.50
20	1	kg	1.50	1.50
21	1	kg	1.50	1.50
22	1	kg	1.50	1.50
23	1	kg	1.50	1.50
24	1	kg	1.50	1.50
25	1	kg	1.50	1.50
26	1	kg	1.50	1.50
27	1	kg	1.50	1.50
28	1	kg	1.50	1.50
29	1	kg	1.50	1.50
30	1	kg	1.50	1.50
31	1	kg	1.50	1.50
32	1	kg	1.50	1.50
33	1	kg	1.50	1.50
34	1	kg	1.50	1.50
35	1	kg	1.50	1.50
36	1	kg	1.50	1.50
37	1	kg	1.50	1.50
38	1	kg	1.50	1.50
39	1	kg	1.50	1.50
40	1	kg	1.50	1.50
41	1	kg	1.50	1.50
42	1	kg	1.50	1.50
43	1	kg	1.50	1.50
44	1	kg	1.50	1.50
45	1	kg	1.50	1.50
46	1	kg	1.50	1.50
47	1	kg	1.50	1.50
48	1	kg	1.50	1.50
49	1	kg	1.50	1.50
50	1	kg	1.50	1.50
51	1	kg	1.50	1.50
52	1	kg	1.50	1.50
53	1	kg	1.50	1.50
54	1	kg	1.50	1.50
55	1	kg	1.50	1.50
56	1	kg	1.50	1.50
57	1	kg	1.50	1.50
58	1	kg	1.50	1.50
59	1	kg	1.50	1.50
60	1	kg	1.50	1.50
61	1	kg	1.50	1.50
62	1	kg	1.50	1.50
63	1	kg	1.50	1.50
64	1	kg	1.50	1.50
65	1	kg	1.50	1.50
66	1	kg	1.50	1.50
67	1	kg	1.50	1.50
68	1	kg	1.50	1.50
69	1	kg	1.50	1.50
70	1	kg	1.50	1.50
71	1	kg	1.50	1.50
72	1	kg	1.50	1.50
73	1	kg	1.50	1.50
74	1	kg	1.50	1.50
75	1	kg	1.50	1.50
76	1	kg	1.50	1.50
77	1	kg	1.50	1.50
78	1	kg	1.50	1.50
79	1	kg	1.50	1.50
80	1	kg	1.50	1.50
81	1	kg	1.50	1.50
82	1	kg	1.50	1.50
83	1			

Age	Nationality	Customs Use Only
8	British	
8	French	
8	French	

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES			
Albanian.	Estonian.	Larvian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians
American.	Filipino.	Lithuanian.	Danes, and Swedes).
Armenian.	Finnish.	Magyar.	Scotch.
Bohemian.	Flenish.	Mexican.	Serbian.
Bosnian.	French.	Montenegrin.	Slovak.
Bulgarian.	German.	Moravian.	Slovenian.
Chinese.	Greek.	Negro.	Spanish.
Croatian.	Hebrew.	Pacific Islander.	Spanish-American.
Cuban.	Hercegovinian.	Polish.	Syrian.
Dalmatian.	Irish.	Portuguese.	Turkish.
Dutch.	Italian.	Rumanian.	Welsh.
East Indian.	Japanese.	Russian.	West Indian (except Cuban
English.	Korean.	Ruthenian (Russniak).	

1-NAME
2-ALIAS
3-DATE OF BIRTH
4-PLACE OF BIRTH
5-DATE OF DEPARTURE
6-DATE OF ARRIVAL
7-DATE OF DEPARTURE
8-DATE OF ARRIVAL
9-DATE OF DEPARTURE
10-DATE OF ARRIVAL
11-DATE OF DEPARTURE
12-DATE OF ARRIVAL
13-DATE OF DEPARTURE
14-DATE OF ARRIVAL
15-DATE OF DEPARTURE
16-DATE OF ARRIVAL
17-DATE OF DEPARTURE
18-DATE OF ARRIVAL
19-DATE OF DEPARTURE
20-DATE OF ARRIVAL
21-DATE OF DEPARTURE
22-DATE OF ARRIVAL
23-DATE OF DEPARTURE
24-DATE OF ARRIVAL
25-DATE OF DEPARTURE
26-DATE OF ARRIVAL
27-DATE OF DEPARTURE
28-DATE OF ARRIVAL
29-DATE OF DEPARTURE
30-DATE OF ARRIVAL
31-DATE OF DEPARTURE
32-DATE OF ARRIVAL
33-DATE OF DEPARTURE
34-DATE OF ARRIVAL
35-DATE OF DEPARTURE
36-DATE OF ARRIVAL
37-DATE OF DEPARTURE
38-DATE OF ARRIVAL
39-DATE OF DEPARTURE
40-DATE OF ARRIVAL
41-DATE OF DEPARTURE
42-DATE OF ARRIVAL
43-DATE OF DEPARTURE
44-DATE OF ARRIVAL
45-DATE OF DEPARTURE
46-DATE OF ARRIVAL
47-DATE OF DEPARTURE
48-DATE OF ARRIVAL
49-DATE OF DEPARTURE
50-DATE OF ARRIVAL
51-DATE OF DEPARTURE
52-DATE OF ARRIVAL
53-DATE OF DEPARTURE
54-DATE OF ARRIVAL
55-DATE OF DEPARTURE
56-DATE OF ARRIVAL
57-DATE OF DEPARTURE
58-DATE OF ARRIVAL
59-DATE OF DEPARTURE
60-DATE OF ARRIVAL
61-DATE OF DEPARTURE
62-DATE OF ARRIVAL
63-DATE OF DEPARTURE
64-DATE OF ARRIVAL
65-DATE OF DEPARTURE
66-DATE OF ARRIVAL
67-DATE OF DEPARTURE
68-DATE OF ARRIVAL
69-DATE OF DEPARTURE
70-DATE OF ARRIVAL
71-DATE OF DEPARTURE
72-DATE OF ARRIVAL
73-DATE OF DEPARTURE
74-DATE OF ARRIVAL
75-DATE OF DEPARTURE
76-DATE OF ARRIVAL
77-DATE OF DEPARTURE
78-DATE OF ARRIVAL
79-DATE OF DEPARTURE
80-DATE OF ARRIVAL
81-DATE OF DEPARTURE
82-DATE OF ARRIVAL
83-DATE OF DEPARTURE
84-DATE OF ARRIVAL
85-DATE OF DEPARTURE
86-DATE OF ARRIVAL
87-DATE OF DEPARTURE
88-DATE OF ARRIVAL
89-DATE OF DEPARTURE
90-DATE OF ARRIVAL
91-DATE OF DEPARTURE
92-DATE OF ARRIVAL
93-DATE OF DEPARTURE
94-DATE OF ARRIVAL
95-DATE OF DEPARTURE
96-DATE OF ARRIVAL
97-DATE OF DEPARTURE
98-DATE OF ARRIVAL
99-DATE OF DEPARTURE
100-DATE OF ARRIVAL

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	900

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

198

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with an organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., August 31, 1940

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

19-

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Indicate to nearest destination)	By whom	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1										
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										
31										
32										
33										
34										
35										
36										
37										

Pan American Airways System Atlantic Division PASSENGER LIST

P.A.A. TM-28 10M 6-39 100

DIPLOMAT

NDER 16

PAN AMERICAN AIRWAYS, INC.

PASSENGER'S RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES
FORMENORES Y ANTECEDENTES DEL PASAJERO QUE SE EXIEN EN CUMPLIMIENTO DE LA LEY DE INMIGRACION

1-Aeroplane YANKEE CLIPPER NC-18603

2-Airport Liberty

3-Apellido CITAMBRUN

4-Edad 34

5-Sex Male

6-Married or single Married

7-Calling or occupation Engineer

8-Able to read and write what language? English, French

9-Nationality French

10-Race or people (See List on Reverse) White

11-Place of birth Paris 01-11

12-Immigration Visa No. Exempt

13-Date of visa August 19, 1940

14-Last permanent residence Washington

15-Weight 65

16-Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came Frank Novak

17-Whether having a ticket to such final destination Yes

18-By whom was passage paid? Self

19-Whether in possession of \$50. If less, how much? None

20-Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? After 1937

21-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? No

22-Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? No

23-Whether alien intends to remain in the United States? Indefinite

24-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

25-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

26-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

27-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

28-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

29-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

30-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

31-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

32-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

33-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

34-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

35-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

36-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

37-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

38-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

39-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

40-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

41-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

42-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

43-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

44-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

45-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

46-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

47-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

48-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

49-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

50-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

51-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

52-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

53-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

54-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

55-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

56-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

57-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

58-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

59-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

60-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

61-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

62-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

63-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

64-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

65-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

66-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

67-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

68-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

69-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

70-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

71-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

72-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

73-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

74-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

75-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

76-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

77-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

78-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

79-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

80-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

81-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

82-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

83-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

84-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

85-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

86-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

87-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

88-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

89-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

90-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

91-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

92-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

93-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

94-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

95-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

96-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

97-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

98-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

99-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

100-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

TOTALS

Line
Owners
Local Agents

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

195

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y. , August 31, 1940

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination <i>(Mother's last or permanent residence)</i>		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom	Amount of \$50.00 or more	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? <i>(Last residence only)</i>	Purpose of coming to United States	Date of arrival	Agent	Religion	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? <i>(Last residence only)</i>	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? <i>(Last residence only)</i>	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? <i>(Last residence only)</i>	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? <i>(Last residence only)</i>	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? <i>(Last residence only)</i>	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? <i>(Last residence only)</i>	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? <i>(Last residence only)</i>	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? <i>(Last residence only)</i>	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? <i>(Last residence only)</i>	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? <i>(Last residence only)</i>	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? <i>(Last residence only)</i>
		Foreign country via port of departure	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions																			
<p align="center">Pan American Airways System Atlantic Division</p> <p align="center">PASSENGER LIST</p>																						
Date		From		To		Trip No.		Date of departure		Condition of health, mental and physical		Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause		Height Feet Inches		Complexion		Color of		Marks of identification		
AUG 31 1940		NEW YORK		SAN FRANCISCO		1		AUG 31 1940														

CLIPPING
HQ-15603

AN AMERICAN AIRWAYS COMPANY.
IMPERIAL//AIRWAYS//(BERMUDA)//LTD.
 (CARRIERS). NEW YORK 1940

UNDER 16

Bayer

CLIPPING
HQ-15603

sengers

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Estonian.	Latvian.	Scandinavian (Norwegian,
American.	Filipino.	Lithuanian.	Danes, and Swedes).
Armenian.	Finnish.	Magyar.	Scotch.
Bohemian.	Flemish.	Mexican.	Serbian.
Bosnian.	French.	Montenegrin.	Slovak.
Bulgarian.	German.	Moravian.	Slovenian.
Chinese.	Greek.	Negro.	Spanish.
Croatian.	Hebrew.	Pacific Islander.	Spanish-American.
Cuban.	Hercegovinian.	Polish.	Syrian.
Dalmatian.	Irish.	Portuguese.	Turkish.
Dutch.	Italian.	Rumanian.	Welsh.
East Indian.	Japanese.	Russian.	West Indian (except Cuban)
English.	Korean.	Ruthenian (Russniak).	

1. Airplane **YANKEE CLIPPER NC 18603**

2. Airport **La Guardia Field, New York.** Date **Aug 31st 1940**

3. Family name **LEE**

4. Given name **Patricia Eleanor.**

5. Age **6** Years **10** Months

6. Sex **Female.**

7. Married or single **Single.**

8. Calling or occupation **None.**

9. Able to read and write what languages **English.**

10. Nationality **British.**

11. Race or people **English.**

12. Place of birth **Bermuda.** City or town **Paget.**

13. Immigration Visa No. **1275619** **AP 17195614**
up 17-4001

14. Visa issued at **Washington, D.C.**

15. Date of visa **Jan 24th 1940.**

16. Sex **Male** Street

17. Last permanent residence **Haylee** Country **Bermuda.** City **Warwick.**

18. Weight **24 Kilos.**

19. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came **Mather, Mrs. Harry. Lee, Warwick, Bermuda.** City **Warwick.** Country **Bermuda.**

20. Date of admission. Intended future permanent residence **Warwick.** Country **Bermuda.**

From No. 102 (1210)

19-Whether having a ticket to such final destination?

Yes.

20-By whom was passage paid?

Mother.

21-Whether in possession of \$50. If less, how much?

No.

22-Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?

Yes 11/35- 710040-

23-Whether going to some relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend and his name and complete address?

Grandmother Mrs. Henry E. Butler.

24-Whether coming to United States?

Red Bank, N.J.

25-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?

Vacation.

26-Whether alien intends to remain in the United States?

One month.

27-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?

No.

28-Whether in prison or workhouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?

No.

29-Whether a polygamist?

No.

30-Whether an anarchist?

No.

31-Whether a person who helps or assists in the commission of crimes or violations of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc.

No.

32-Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement expressed or implied, to labor in the United States?

No.

33-Have you previously been deported, when and why?

No.

34-Condition of health, mental and physical.

Good.

35-Deformed or crippled? Nature, length of time and cause.

No.

36-Height

feet 4 inches

37-Complexion

1 eyes

Fresh.

38-Color of hair

Brown.

Blue.

39-Married identification

None.

(To be signed by Passenger)

NAME IS FULL

For **Seaton Patricia Lee**

To be signed by Passenger) NAME IN FULL
For Eleanor Patricia Lee
Hazelwood Butler Lee
My Mother for minor

TOTALS

29

30

Line
Owners
Local Agents

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

198

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., August 31, 1940

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	State	City or town	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether an anarchist	Whether an alien	Whether an alien	Whether an alien	Whether an alien	Whether an alien	Whether an alien	Whether an alien	Whether an alien	Whether an alien	Whether an alien	Whether an alien	Whether an alien
<p align="center">Pan American Airways System Atlantic Division PASSENGER LIST ALL WEIGHTS IN KGS</p>																					
<p align="center">INWARD MANIFEST OF AIRPLANE AND MASTER LIST</p> <p>REPORT AND MANIFEST of the cargo laden and the passengers on board of the {American} Airplane No. <u>NC-18603</u> owned by <u>PAN AMERICAN AIRWAYS CO.</u>, whereof <u>Captain E. G. Gilbransen</u> is pilot or person in charge, which cargo and passengers were taken on board at <u>Lisbon, Portugal & Ponta, Azores</u> for the Port <u>NEW YORK, N.Y.</u> Crew <u>11</u> <u>EST 2000-25</u></p> <p align="center">AIR EXPRESS AND CARGO</p> <p align="center">BAGS OF MAIL</p> <p align="center">DEPARTED FROM LISBON AUGUST <u>25</u>, 1940 DEPARTED FROM PONTA AUGUST <u>25</u>, 1940</p> <p align="center">PASSENGERS</p> <p align="center">* AS PER ATTACHED LISTS *</p> <p align="center">Total Number of Passengers - <u>23</u> Total Number of Crew - <u>11</u> Total <u>34</u></p> <p align="right"><u>E. G. Gilbransen</u> PERSON IN CHARGE OR COMMAND</p>																					
<p align="center">TOTALS</p>																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

August 31, 1940

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether on purchase	Whether on arrival	Whether on arrival	Whether on arrival	Whether on arrival	Whether on arrival	Whether on arrival	Whether on arrival	Whether on arrival	Whether on arrival	Whether on arrival

PASSENGER LIST

Sheet No. 1.

ALL WEIGHTS IN KGS.

Date August 31, 1940
From Lisbon and Porto
To New York
Trip No. 190
AUG 31 1940
YANKEE CLIPPER NC 18808

FROM	TO	No.	NAME & TICKET No.	OCCUPATION	Sex	Nationality	Personal Weight	Baggage Weight	No. Bags
		1							
		2							
		3							
		4							
		5							
		6							
		7							
		8							
		9							
		10							
		11							
		12							
		12a							
		14							
		15							
		16							

CONTINUED ON SHEET No. 2.

OATH OF PERSON IN CHARGE OR COMMAND TO MANIFEST AND PASSENGER LIST ON ENTRANCE FROM FOREIGN PORT

District No. 10 Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

I, the undersigned, do solemnly swear that the Report and List or Manifest annexed hereto and referred to on the reverse side, subscribed in my name, and now delivered by me to the Collector of Customs of the Port named above, contains, to the best of my knowledge and belief, a just and true account of all the goods, wares, and merchandise, including packages of every kind and nature whatsoever, which constitute the contents of landing of the vessel or vehicle when it same first arrived within the limits of the United States, and that I have been, since the arrival of said vessel or vehicle within the United States, master or person in charge of said vessel or vehicle, and that no packages whatsoever, nor any goods, wares, or merchandise have been taken out, unladen, or in any way removed from said vessel or vehicle since its arrival within the United States.

And I further swear that if I shall hereafter discover or know of any other or greater quantity of goods, wares, or merchandise of any kind and nature whatsoever than is contained in the report and manifest subscribed to and delivered by me, I will immediately and without delay make due report thereof to the Collector of the District named above.

And I further swear that the list or manifest annexed hereto and referred to on the reverse side now subscribed by me and delivered to the Collector of Customs at the Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. is a full and perfect list of all the passengers taken on board the said airplane at NEW YORK from which said port this airplane has now arrived, and that on said list was truly designated the name of each passenger, whether a citizen of the United States and the number of pieces of baggage.

I do further swear that no equipment or any part thereof, including repair parts or materials to be used, were purchased since last leaving the United States, nor were any repairs made in foreign country upon the airplane except the usual and regular repair work by the crew which is necessary for the airplane's upkeep and maintenance.

I hereby report that the undermentioned articles or materials were purchased at NEW YORK for use as equipment, or for the repair of said airplane or its equipment NEW YORK.

The materials or articles were used in making repairs to the said airplane or its equipment at NEW YORK at an expense of NEW YORK and I hereby apply for a consumption entry therefor and ascertainment of the amount of duty due under the provisions of law.

I further swear that I have delivered or caused to be delivered to the proper postal officers all mail on board said airplane during her last voyage.

Sworn to and subscribed before me

this 31 day of August, 19 40
Deputy Collector of Customs.

H. Gulbransen
Person in Charge or Command.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE AIRMAN IN CHARGE

I, Captain H. C. Gulbransen, of (American) licensed or authorized aircraft

YANKEE CLIPPER
No. NC-18808, departing from Lisbon, PORTUGAL

do solemnly, sincerely and truly, SWear
(Insert "swear" or "affirm")

that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information contained in the list referred to herein concerning each of the passengers named therein, is correct and true in every respect; that none of the aliens named therein is of any of the classes excluded by law from admission into the United States and that each embarked in the port as stated on the aforementioned lists.

Sworn to before me this 31 day

of August, 19 40, NEW YORK

H. C. Gulbransen
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

INSTRUCTIONS

Two copies of this document and passenger list annexed hereto and referred to herein shall be delivered by the airman in charge of an aircraft conveying passengers to the United States to the immigrant inspector at the destined airport of entry for aliens in the United States, or an insular possession thereof, and shall be sworn to upon arrival. The data required will be furnished both for passengers who have been pre-examined as to admissibility prior to embarkation by United States immigration officers, and those who have not been so pre-examined. The former class will be in possession of Forms 521 and 548, for presentation to the examining immigrant inspector at the airport of entry for aliens in the United States.

List Prepared by

TOTAL SHEET No. 1.

TOTAL
Traffic Weights
(Local Origin)

Pass.

Bag.

Mail.

Cargo.

Total.

AL+

Signed H. C. Gulbransen
Capt.

Signed H. C. Gulbransen
Air Port-Mgr.

CREW

	NAMES	CIT.
Captain	Haakon C. Gulbransen -	U.S. A.
First Officer	Robert M. Elzey -	"
Second Officer	James B. Magenis -	"
Third Officer	Lane A. Hurst -	"
Fourth Officer	Glen C. Gibbs -	"
Eng. Officer	Stephen H. Kitchell -	"
Ass't Eng. Officer	Donald R. Fowler -	"
Radio Officer	Clarence W. Holloway -	"
Ass't Radio Officer	Silas Mikkelsen -	"
Steward	Rene Mezenen -	"
Steward	Violante Gerbi -	"
TOTALS		

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.
Owners
Local Agents

List.....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

198

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., August 31, 1940

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether an anarchist	Whether an alien	Whether an alien	Whether an alien	Whether an alien	Whether an alien	Whether an alien	Whether an alien	Whether an alien	Whether an alien	Whether an alien	Whether an alien	Whether an alien	Whether an alien
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions																		
		State	City or town																		
Pan American Airways System Atlantic Division PASSENGER LIST Sheet No. 1. ALL WEIGHTS IN KGS. FROM TO No. NAME & TICKET No. OCCUPATION Sex Nationality Personal Weight Baggage Weight No. Bags 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 12a 14 15 16 CONTINUED ON SHEET No. 2. List Prepared by TOTAL SHEET No. 1. TOTAL Traffic Weights (Local Origin) Pass. Bag. Mail. Cargo. Total. AL+ Signed <i>H. Gulbransen</i> Capt. Signed <i>H. Gulbransen</i> Air Port-Mgr. INSTRUCTIONS U. S. Immigrant Inspector																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigrant Inspector.

16-486

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe, as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 32.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service


MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13978, August 29-31, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

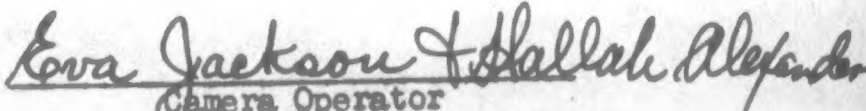
Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this
fifth day of August, 1940.


Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 5, 1943
Date


Camera Operator

